

MINUTES OF
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING

June 23, 1987

012510

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

June 23, 1987

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Budget and Control Board Division Directors
FROM: William A. McInnis, Deputy Executive Director *WAM*
SUBJECT: Summary of Board Actions at June 23, 1987, Meeting

This listing of actions is not the minutes of the referenced meeting. It is an unofficial (meaning it has not been approved by the Board) summary of the Board actions taken at that meeting. The minutes of the meeting are presented in a separate, much more detailed document which becomes official when approved by the Board at a subsequent meeting.

1. Acting as the Education Assistance Authority, adopted a series resolution providing for the issuance and sale of \$41 million of Authority Insured Student Loan Revenue Refunding Bonds and related matters;
2. Approved the minutes of the June 9, 1987, Budget and Control Board meeting;
3. Received as information the Transition Committee's notice of certification dated June 5, 1987, that the transition of the Children's Bureau into DSS required by Act 525 of 1986 has been completed;
4. Received as information reports on the following upcoming events related to permanent improvements: release of new start projects in priority group 11; agency Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIP); decision on cost cut-off level for permanent improvements; Five-year Plan Updates and funding requests for years one and two;
5. Received as information a Commission on Higher Education report comparing fees charged by the State's public colleges and universities to in-State and out-of-State students and notice of its intention to analyze charges to SC students by other states;

012511

Summary of BCB Actions
June 23, 1987, Meeting
Page 2

6. Received as information a Division of Local Government report on rural development funds expended during the May period which included 26 projects totalling \$507,500 in State grant funds and which indicated that 303 applications involving \$5,187,950 have been approved during the current fiscal year, that 8 applications totalling \$213,000 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$812,050;
7. Received as information a Health and Human Services Finance Commission report of Medicaid expenditures through May;
8. Approved the following right-of-way easements which have been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's office:
 - (a) To the Charleston Commissioners of Public Works to install, operate and maintain a 30" water main across James Island Creek in Charleston County;
 - (b) To the Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Charleston to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous ductile iron water main across the Ashley River to transmit potable water to increase pressures in the water distribution system in the City;
 - (c) To the Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Charleston to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous ductile iron water main across the Wappoo Creek to transmit potable water to increase pressures in the water distribution system in the City;
 - (d) To Western Carolina Regional Sewer Authority to construct, operate, and maintain a 42-inch wastewater discharge line in the Reedy River in Greenville County;
 - (e) To SCE&G across the National Guard property in Lexington County from Mitchell Avenue at the Batesburg Recreational Center;
 - (f) To SCE&G across property of the State where the National Guard Building is located near the State Farmer's Market (agreed to by Office of Adjutant General).
9. Received as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the Free Conference Committee version of the 1987-88 Appropriations Bill;
10. Received as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Francis Marion College (4), Mental Health (4);

012512

11. Received as information a report by Mr. Overholser of the Buck Actuarial Firm on the financial posture of the Retirement System based on Systems valuations as of June 30, 1986, which indicated that the Systems are in excellent financial shape; and approved reductions recommended by the actuary and Director Collins as follows: (a) Retirement System and Police Officers System preretirement death benefit contribution from .30% of compensation to .15% and from .40% of compensation to .20%, respectively; and (b) Police Officers System contribution for unfunded accrued liability from 4.11% to 1.11%;
12. Adopted a policy allowing variable merit increases for classified and unclassified employees other than those in the Executive Compensation System and academic personnel ranging from zero percent to three percent, effective January 1, 1988, and the proposed implementation steps;
13. Approved unclassified teacher salary schedules to be effective with the beginning of the academic school year for School for the Deaf and the Blind; Opportunity School; John de la Howe School; Youth Services; and Department of Corrections;
14. Authorized MUSC to add the following 12 classes to its on-call pay policy effective July 1, 1987: LPN II (4002); Critical Care Nurse (4017); Critical Care Nurse Clinician (4018); Chief Critical Care Nurse (4019); Nurse Supervisor (4030); Program Nurse Specialist I (4045); Program Nurse Specialist II (4046); Paramedic (4401); X-ray Technologist III (4416); Medical Assistant (4432); Ultrasound Technician (4917); Ultrasound Technologist (4918);
15. Authorized the Development Board to make an internal transfer of \$152,593.66 (\$57,083.86 from personal service; \$91,798.06 from operating funds; and \$3,711.74 from residual - aircraft inspection) to an improvements and automation account;
16. Adopted a resolution approving the issuance of not exceeding \$12,500,000 Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K, subject to the final approval of the State Treasurer;
17. Allocated \$55,000,000 of the State ceiling to the Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA), effective July 2, 1987;
18. Adopted a resolution approving the private sale of not exceeding \$7,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds by the Jobs-Economic Development Authority for the American National Red Cross project, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results;

012513

19. Adopted a resolution approving the Horry County proposal to issue not exceeding \$3,500,000 Hospital Facility Revenue Bonds (FHA Insured Mortgage), Series A, on behalf of the Conway Hospital project, on the condition that the final FHA commitment be received prior to the delivery of the bonds and on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results;
20. Approved the following permanent improvement project establishment request and budget revisions which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

(a) On Summary 22-87: (Item 15)

Agency: Employment Security Commission
Project: 9287, Greenville ES Office Building
Request: Increase budget to \$1,057,500
Amount: Add \$561,500
Source: Federal funds
Purpose: To fund a change in project scope from a 7,500 square foot building to a 20,000 square foot one.

(b) On Summary 23-87: (Item 1)

Agency: B&C Bd-General Services
Project: 9064, Robert Mills Upfitting & Parking Lot
Request: Increase budget to \$1,334,214
Amount: Add \$719,214
Source: Other funds (Developer \$53,567; Rental Revenue \$400,000; Loan Refund (IRM) \$265,647)
Purpose: Additional funds are needed to complete the project as it has been revised. A major change and cost not covered initially was that related to the relocation of the addition to the original building which was required by the US Department of Interior (\$370,243). Initial budget figures also did not cover the special requirements of the current tenant-to-be DHEC.

(c) On Summary 23-87: (Item 15)

Agency: Technical & Comprehensive Education
Project: Trident-Allied Health Bldg Construction
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$6,000,000
Source: Institution Bonds (\$2,800,000); Other (Local) (\$3,200,000)
Purpose: To provide for a new, 50,000 square foot building to support the Allied Health program.

012514

21. Approved the following budget revision and source of funds change:

Agency: Clarks Hill-Russell Authority
Project: 8395, Little River/Buffalo Creek Development
Request: Increase budget to \$6,165,744 and change funds source
Amount: \$1,540,744
Source: SCN Loan (interim); change to Capital Improvement Bond funds released in Priority Group 10 (Jan-Jun 87).
Purpose: To reflect in project budget funds borrowed to finance land acquisition approved by Board and to replace loan with bond funds authorized in 1986 which now are available. Loan repayment due before June 30, 1987.

22. Added to the agenda and approved the establishment of the College of Charleston Avery Institute Purchase and Renovation project, following its favorable review by the Joint Bond Review Committee;
23. Approved the acquisition by Greenville Technical College of the Shaw property including 4.4 acres of land and a 59,718 square foot building for the appraised value of \$1.1 million plus a \$50,000 consideration for possible interest loss from the time the property was taken off of the market to now for a total payment of \$1,150,000;
24. Allocated \$70,000 of Civil Contingent Fund monies to the Fire Marshal Division to finance beginning water quality, hydrologic and soil tests in connection with ground water and soil contamination at the Fire Academy's burn site;
25. Authorized the Insurance Reserve Fund staff and Mr. McLellan to travel to London in September to negotiate with other London brokers and syndicates to develop an appropriate tort liability reinsurance program;
26. Approved "A Policy and Procedures Manual Governing S.C. Budget and Control Board Parking Facilities and Parking Lots" as recommended by the Division of General Services;
27. Approved a quit-claim deed to Jasper County for 24.6 acres to clear up title to the property;
28. In accord with Section 11-35-1210, granted procurement certification to the Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section within the parameters described in the audit report for the following category for a period of three years: employee insurance programs, unlimited;
29. Approved the travel of State Development Board staff John C. Patrick and Fitzhugh S. Owens to Bangkok, Singapore, Taipei, Hong Kong and Tokyo during the July 16 - August 3, 1987, period to represent South Carolina

012515

manufacturers at trade shows and to make investment promotion calls at an estimated cost of \$2,700 per person to be paid from State-appropriated funds;

30. Heard a request by Mr. Brett Bursey of the Grass Roots Organizing Workshop (G.R.O.W.) that the Board reconsider the policy adopted at the June 9, 1987, meeting which prohibits the placement of fixed signs on the State House grounds;
31. Agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, July 14, 1987, in the Governor's conference room in the State House; and agreed to shift the meeting now scheduled for July 28 to another date to be determined;
32. Approved the following promotional salary increases for unclassified faculty members of the University of South Carolina: (a) a salary of \$93,000 for Dr. James L. Haynes effective June 23, 1987; and (b) a salary in the \$35,000 - \$40,000 range for Dr. Ronald G. Killion for the July 1, 1987 - June 30, 1988, period;
33. Reappointed the following members to the State Suggestion Review Committee for fiscal year 1987-88: Jack Bryan, Attorney General's Office; V. C. Traywick, Comptroller General's Office; Joyce Smith, Tax Commission; Ron Thompson, Health and Human Services; Karen Lynch, DHEC; and Alan Gantt, Vocational Rehabilitation; and appointed the following new members to the Committee for fiscal year 1987-88: Frank Fusco, Ways and Means Committee; Fred Carter, Governor's Office; and Jennett Robinson, Budget and Control Board;
34. Approved a temporary waiver of the Board's nepotism policy in an emergency situation involving the College of Charleston during the time needed to secure a replacement to permit that institution to appoint Dr. Peter McCandless as temporary Chairman of the College History Department;
35. With regard to negotiations incident to proposed contractual arrangements and proposed purchase of property for the relocation of the Central Correctional Institution, deleted the Harbison site from those being considered; agreed to modify site location criteria to allow consideration of Lee County sites, after agreeing to continue fact-finding and negotiations on sites in Lee and Richland counties;
36. Authorized staff to request an extension of the due date for Board evaluations of the performance of its Executive Director and its Division Directors, after agreeing that the Executive Director should provide Board members with rating sheets on the eight division directors other than Messrs. Coles, Collins and Vaughn;

012516

37. (a) Recognized the firms of Nexsen Pruet Jacobs & Pollard and Hutcheson & Warren as being qualified and eligible to provide bond counsel services in connection with issues of State general obligations;
- (b) Approved the payment of fees to the McNair Firm in connection with the \$41 million Education Assistance Authority Student Loan Revenue Refunding Bond issue and to the Sinkler & Boyd firm in connection with the not exceeding \$12,500,000 issue of Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Refunding Bonds;
- (c) As a follow-up to its May 12, 1987, action on bond counsel services in connection with issues of State general obligations, considered the companion subject of the provision of bond counsel services in connection with issues of institutional and revenue obligations by State agencies, departments and institutions and determined that:
- (1) the Board would assume responsibility for approving the selection of attorney firms and setting fees for the provision of these types of services as is authorized in Section 10 of the 1986-87 Appropriations Act;
 - (2) agencies, departments and institutions desiring to employ attorney firms to perform these types of services would be admonished to assist in spreading the performance of these types of services among recognized and qualified South Carolina municipal bond firms;
 - (3) agencies, departments and institutions desiring to employ attorney firms to perform these types of services must do so on an issue-by-issue basis and in each instance submit to the Budget and Control Board the names of three South Carolina firms listed in order of preference from among which the Board would approve one firm, except the Board may decide to reject all three firms proposed; and
 - (4) fees for these types of services will be paid, by issue, as follows: a minimum fee of \$5,000 for the first \$5 million or less of an issue; 75¢ per \$1,000 for issue amounts over \$5 million and through \$25 million; and 50¢ per \$1,000 for issue amounts over \$25 million; except that, in unusual circumstances, the Board may approve the payment of other consideration.

012517

MINUTES OF STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD MEETING

JUNE 23, 1987

10 A. M.

The Budget and Control Board met at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, June 23, 1987, in the Governor's conference room in the State House, with the following members in attendance:

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman;
Mr. Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;
Mr. Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;
Senator Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman, Senate Finance Committee;
Representative Robert N. McLellan, Chairman, House Ways & Means Committee.

Also attending were:

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.	Executive Director
William A. McInnis	Secretary
E. A. Laurent, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
J. Samuel Griswold, Ph.D.	Deputy Executive Director
Charles H. Smith	Special Projects Administrator
Donna K. Williams	Assistant to Secretary
Other Board staff	
Joseph A. Wilson, II	Chief Deputy Attorney General
Q. Whitfield Ayres, Ph.D.	Governor's Dir., Budget & Social Policy
Luther F. Carter, Ph.D.	Governor's Exec. Asst. Finance & Planning
Mark R. Elam	Governor's Legal Counsel
George M. Lusk	Comptroller General, Senior Assistant
William Jordan	Finance Committee Director of Research
Scott R. Inkley, Jr.	Ways & Means Committee Dir. of Research
Susan K. Hooks	Ways & Means Committee Research Analyst

[Secretary's Note: This Board meeting was held immediately following a meeting of the State Education Assistance Authority, the members of which are Budget and Control Board members, ex officio.]

Minutes of Previous Meeting (Regular #1)

Board members previously had been furnished a draft version of the minutes of the June 9, 1987, meeting.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the referenced minutes as written.

Blue Agenda

At Dr. Coles' request, the Board agreed to add an information item relating to the membership of the Procurement Policy Committee to the blue agenda.

012518

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 2

Following a review by Dr. Coles of the items included, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved all items on the blue agenda.

Blue agenda items are identified as such in these minutes.

Legislative Council: Children's Bureau Transition Committee Certification (B#1)

The Board was advised that Section 13 of Act 525 of 1986 requires that certain code sections be repealed upon the certification by the Children's Bureau Transition Committee that the transition (the merger of the Children's Bureau into the adoption unit of DSS) has been completed.

Committee Chairman Parker Evatt has given the required notice of certification in his June 5, 1987, letter to Governor Campbell.

The Board was advised that the Legislative Council has agreed to use June 23, 1987, the date this matter is brought to the Board formally, as the effective date of the repeal of the Code sections listed in Act 525 of 1986.

Dr. Coles pointed out to the Board that the June 5, 1978 date in the agenda materials should be June 5, 1987.

The Board received as information the Transition Committee's notice of certification dated June 5, 1987, that the transition of the Children's Bureau into DSS required by Act 525 of 1986 has been completed.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 1.

Executive Director: Upcoming Events Related to Permanent Improvements (Blue #2)

Staff presented the following list of upcoming events related to permanent improvement projects:

- (1) Release of New Start Projects in Priority Group 11
(for July-December 1987 period):
 - hope Bond Committee will submit for July 14 meeting;
 - total involves \$21.9 million of capital improvement bonds with draw spread over three years.
- (2) Agency Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIP):
 - were due June 15 (most received);
 - scheduled to go to Bond Committee August 4;
 - scheduled to go to Budget and Control Board August 11.

012519

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 3

- (3) Decision on cost cut-off level for permanent improvements (proviso in Part 1, Section 129.16):
- consider leaving at \$25,000 for 1987-88; and
 - consider setting at different levels from agency to agency in 1988-89 dependent upon agency performance in APIP process.
- (4) Five-year Plan Updates and Funding Requests for Years 1 & 2:
- due July 1 to staff and to CHE (colleges and universities);
 - staff and CHE work through fall to refine requests for bond funds;
 - present to Board early in November; and
 - Board bond authorization recommendations to General Assembly by February 15, 1988.

In response to Mr. Patterson's inquiry about the scheduling of Board hearings in connection with permanent improvement funding requests, Mr. McInnis suggested that they be held late in November or early in December.

The Board received as information reports on the following upcoming events related to permanent improvements: release of new start projects in priority group 11; agency Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIP); decision on cost cut-off level for permanent improvements; Five-year Plan Updates and funding requests for Plan years one and two.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 2.

Budget Division: Colleges and Universities 1987-88 Fees (Blue #3)

The Budget Division advised that the Commission on Higher Education has provided a report comparing fees charged to in-State and to out-of-State students by the State's public colleges and universities

The following is a summary of total fees to be charged in 1987-88:

<u>Institution</u>	<u>Charged SC Students</u>	<u>Charged Other Students</u>	<u>Differential</u>
The Citadel	2,162	4,781	2,619
SC State College	1,450	2,980	1,530
Winthrop College	2,060	3,646	1,586
College of Charleston	2,060	3,860	1,800
Francis Marion College	1,340	2,520	1,180
Lander College	1,820	2,420	600
Clemson University	1,922	4,470	2,548

012520

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — June 23, 1987 — Page 4

Medical University	1,399	2,801	1,402
USC - Columbia	2,028	4,148	2,120
USC - Aiken, Coastal, Spartanburg	1,400	2,940	1,540
USC - Beaufort, Lancaster, Salkehatchie, Sumter, Union	1,200	2,570	1,370

CHE Commissioner Sheheen also advised the Board by letter that CHE will do a comparative analysis of charges by other states to South Carolina students to determine any inequity in terms of reciprocity.

The Board received as information a Commission on Higher Education report comparing fees charged by the State's public colleges and universities to in-State and out-of-State students and notice of CHE's intention to analyze charges to SC students by other states.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 3.

Local Government: Rural Development Funds Expenditures, May (Blue #4)

The Division of Local Government reported that the following grants of rural development funds were approved during May:

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Senate</u>	<u>House</u>
Applications Approved During May:			
Number	26*	19	24
Amount	\$507,500	\$199,750	\$307,750

(*17 project applications were granted both Senate and House funds, 2 were granted Senate funds only, and 7 were granted House funds only.)

Applications Approved This Fiscal Year through 5/32/87:			
Number	303	175	191
Amount	\$5,187,950	\$2,640,537	\$2,547,413
Balance Available 5/31/87:	\$812,050	\$359,463	\$452,587
Applications Pending:			
Number	8	7	8
Amount	\$213,000	\$91,750	\$121,250

012521

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 5

Dr. Coles called the Board's attention to a typographical error which showed the amount of grant funds approved in May as \$%507,500 in the proposed Board action portion of the agenda materials.

The Board received as information a Division of Local Government report on rural development funds expended during May which included 26 projects totalling \$507,500 in State grant funds and which indicated that 303 applications involving \$5,187,950 have been approved during the current fiscal year, that 8 applications totalling \$213,000 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$812,050.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 4.

HHSFC: Analysis of Medical Care, May (Blue #5)

The Health and Human Services Finance Commission (HHSFC) provided a report on May Medicaid expenditures. Commission Executive Director Caldwell was present.

Mr. Caldwell reported in his letter to the Board that, through May, the regular Medicaid services lines show expenditures at 90.52% of available funding with 91.7% of the year elapsed.

His letter also advised that expenditures through June 17, according to Comptroller General's Office reports, indicate that the Commission will exhaust all available State and other matchable funds, with very little lapsed funds at the end of the year. He pointed out that some transfers will be required, but the Commission expects to end the year very close to projections.

The Commission also advised that it has been granted sufficient Medicaid funding to meet this quarter's needs (through June 30, 1987). The Commission noted that it continues to be wary concerning the outlook for sufficient federal funding through the fourth quarter of the federal fiscal year ending on September 30, 1987.

The Board received as information the Health and Human Services Finance Commission report of Medicaid expenditures through May.

012522

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 6

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 5.

General Services: Right-of-way Easements (Blue #6)

The Division of General Services recommended approval of the following right-of-way easements which have been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's office:

- (a) To the Charleston Commissioners of Public Works to install, operate and maintain a 30" water main across James Island Creek in Charleston County;
- (b) To the Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Charleston to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous ductile iron water main across the Ashley River to transmit potable water to increase pressures in the water distribution system in the City;
- (c) To the Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Charleston to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous ductile iron water main across the Wappoo Creek to transmit potable water to increase pressures in the water distribution system in the City;
- (d) To Western Carolina Regional Sewer Authority to construct, operate, and maintain a 42-inch wastewater discharge line in the Reedy River in Greenville County;
- (e) To SCE&G across the National Guard property in Lexington County from Mitchell Avenue at the Batesburg Recreational Center;
- (f) To SCE&G across property of the State where the National Guard Building is located near the State Farmer's Market (agreed to by Office of Adjutant General).

Dr. Coles noted that the word "Wastern" in the easement described in (d) in the agenda item coversheet includes a typographical error and that it should be "Western" instead.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the referenced easements.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 6.

012523

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 7

Budget Division: Statutory Report on Appropriations Bill (Blue #7)

At each step in the appropriations process, the Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports to the next body then considering the bill.

The Board was provided with the required report which had been submitted to the General Assembly on the Free Conference Committee version of the 1987-88 Appropriations Bill.

The Board received as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the Free Conference Committee version of the 1987-88 Appropriations Bill.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 7.

Executive Director: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement (Blue #8)

The Board received as information reports on interviewee travel expense reimbursements by Francis Marion College (4) and Mental Health (4).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 8.

Procurement Policy Committee: Membership (Blue #9, Added)

In this item, which the Board agreed to add to the agenda, Dr. Coles reported that Senator Nikki Setzler has advised that he and Representative R. Linwood Altman will represent the State Bidding Practices Committee on the Procurement Policy Committee.

Dr. Coles reminded the Board that, in addition to Senator Setzler and Mr. Altman, the Procurement Policy Committee members are: Senator John Drummond, Chairman, Reorganization Commission; Comptroller General Earle E. Morris, Jr., Budget and Control Board representative; and Mr. Richard M. Kelly, Director of the Division of General Services. He said that the Committee now can be activated.

The Board received this report as information.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 9.

012524

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — June 23, 1987 — Page 8

Executive Session Item

Mr. Morris noted that one executive session item relates to the Central Correctional Institution (CCI) relocation issue and expressed his desire that it be taken out of executive session and discussed in open session. He said that his particular interest is in eliminating the Harbison site from consideration. He said that, while the Board does intend to relocate CCI, he wants folks to know that the Board does not intend to put a prison in a residential neighborhood such as Harbison. He said he is not going to tell the site selection committee where to relocate CCI but that he would tell it where not to put it. He said that he wanted the Harbison site eliminated before the Division of General Services report is presented and he made a motion to that effect.

Dr. Coles noted that this appears to be a case in which the facts support the politics of the situation in that the Division is prepared to recommend that the Harbison site not be pursued because of its rocky subsurface. Mr. Morris said that that site should not be considered in any case.

Governor Campbell noted that Mr. Morris appeared to have expressed the feelings of the entire Board on this matter.

Addition to Regular Session Item Relating to Permanent Improvements

At Mr. McLellan's request, the Board agreed to add to regular session agenda item #11, relating to permanent improvement projects, a College of Charleston Avery Institute project request.

Retirement Systems: Financial Posture of Retirement System (Regular #2)

Retirement Systems Director Purvis Collins and Consulting Actuary Donald M. Overholser of Buck Consultants appeared before the Board to present a report on the financial posture of the South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) and the South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS) based on Systems valuations as of June 30, 1986. Mr. Collins, in introducing Mr. Overholser, noted that it is customary for the Systems annually to present a report to the Board and that Mr. Overholser does have a very favorable report to present.

012525

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 9

Mr. Overholser commented at the outset that the financial posture of the Systems is excellent and that it continues to improve. He also pointed out that the change in unfunded accrued liability from about \$210 million to about \$825 million is not a real change in System liabilities but is, instead, a reflection of the change in the treatment of these liabilities approved by the Board which resulted in the inclusion and recognition of cost of living increases along with other regular system liabilities. Mr. Overholser noted that the liquidation period for the System's unfunded accrued liabilities increased from four to seventeen years as a result of the Board's action. He said if the Board had not changed the manner in which cost of living increases are treated the liquidation period would have dropped from four years to two years.

Mr. Overholser observed that the main reason for the excellent financial posture of the Systems is their assets. He said that SCRS assets for valuation purposes increased between June of 1985 and June of 1986 by more than \$625,000,000, commenting that asset performance had been outstanding with yields in excess of 13%. He said that System assets now pay more than 60% of System costs.

Mr. Overholser called attention to the contribution rate for the preretirement death benefit (at 0.30% of compensation at June 30, 1985 and 1986). He said that some \$36 million had been accumulated for this purpose at June 30, 1986, which he said is far more than is needed. He recommended the contribution rate for this program be reduced from 0.30% to 0.15% of compensation.

With regard to the Police Officers Retirement System (PORS), Mr. Overholser said that the unfunded accrued liability at June 30, 1986 is at \$16.1 million as compared with about \$25.5 million in June of 1985 with the liquidation period down from four to two years. He said the PORS is absolutely in excellent condition. He suggested the same 50% contribution rate reduction in the preretirement death benefit contribution (from 0.40% to 0.20% of compensation). He also recommended that the contribution for the unfunded accrued liability (for Class Two Service) be decreased from 4.11% of

012526

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 10

compensation to 1.11% of compensation. The change, he said, would lengthen the funding period from two years to ten years which he characterized as still being conservative.

Mr. Overholser advised Governor Campbell that the contributions under discussion for the large System (SCRS) are all made by employers. Governor Campbell observed that the change would bring some relief to local school districts. Mr. Collins estimated the total reduction at more than \$12 million with the State share somewhere between \$7.5 million and \$8 million.

Mr. Patterson asked Mr. Overholser why 60% of the cost of the Systems is being paid by Systems assets. In response, Mr. Overholser said that was because the Systems are making a lot of money on investments.

Mr. Morris recalled the situation when the PORS was taken over by the Board. Mr. Patterson said that the old police system was flat broke in 1962 when the Board took over its administration and that it had come now to the point where it is essentially fully-funded. He expressed doubt that there is another system in the United States which can make that statement.

Governor Campbell was advised that public school districts would gain about \$2 million under the proposals relating to the group life program.

Mr. McLellan was advised that the preretirement death contribution rate for the Police Officer Retirement System is higher than the SCRS because of the higher proportion of men rather than because of greater hazards.

The Board received as information the report by Consulting Actuary Overholser of Buck Consultants on the financial posture of the South Carolina Retirement System and the Police Officers Retirement System based on Systems valuations as of June 30, 1986, which indicated that the Systems are in excellent financial shape.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board approved the following reductions recommended by the actuary and by Mr. Collins: (a) Retirement System and Police Officers System preretirement death benefit contribution from 0.30% to 0.15% of compensation and from 0.40% to 0.20% of compensation, respectively; and (b) Police Officers System contribution for unfunded accrued liability from 4.11% to 1.11%.

012527

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 10.

Human Resource Management: Policy for Merit Increases, FY 1987-88 (R#3)

The Division advised the Board in the agenda materials that a proviso in Section 16 of the Appropriations Bill directs the Board to develop a plan for the distribution of funds appropriated in Section 16L and designated as merit increments so as to provide funds for an average one percent merit increase for classified and unclassified employees other than those in the Executive Compensation System and unclassified academic personnel. The Division proposed a policy which provides that all classified employees, including those at or above the maximum salary for their grades, would be eligible to receive merit increases ranging from 0% to 3%, effective January 1, 1988.

The Division indicated that, for the purpose of computing the allocation of merit increment funds to agencies and institutions, it assumed that January 1, 1988, is the average merit review date for both classified and unclassified employees.

Dr. Coles called the Board's attention to the implementation steps proposed by the Division which included the following:

- (1) each agency must prepare and submit a plan for awarding merit increases for approval by the Division before December 1;
- (2) to be eligible, each employee must have been in his current position prior to July 1, 1987, and must have received a "meets" or "exceeds" performance evaluation;
- (3) those below midpoint of a salary range must receive at least one-half of 1% merit increase;
- (4) funds for merit increases will be 0.5% of payrate for employees on payroll prior to July 1; and
- (5) total dollar amount awarded must not exceed the funds allocated.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board adopted a policy allowing variable merit increases for classified and unclassified employees, other than those in the Executive

012528

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 12

Compensation System and academic personnel, ranging from zero percent to three percent, effective January 1, 1988, and the steps proposed for policy implementation.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 11.

Human Resource Management: Teachers Salary Schedules (Reg #4)

The Division advised in the agenda materials that the Appropriations Bill proposes that each State agency with certified instructional personnel shall reimburse such funds as are required to adjust the pay of all certified instructional personnel to the appropriate salary provided by the salary schedule of the surrounding school districts. The funds to accommodate the increases will come from the Education Finance and Education Improvement Acts.

The Division further advised that the listed agencies have revised unclassified teacher salary schedules for 1987-88, as follows:

(1) School for the Deaf and the Blind: Schedule starting salary adjusted by 4.34%; each teacher's salary to be increased by an average of 6.34% (base increased by 4.34%; each additional year teaching experience averages approximately 2.00%). Coincides with Spartanburg District #7. Pay rate for 10 months.

(2) Lou Gray Opportunity School: Schedule starting salary adjusted by 4.34%; each teacher's salary will be increased by an average of 6.3% (base increased by 4.34%; each additional year teaching experience averages approximately 2.00%). Supplements added for teachers assuming additional duties as athletic coaches or as chairpersons for academic programs. Pay rate for 10.5 months.

(3) John de la Howe School: Each teacher's salary will be increased by an additional \$300 (consistent comparison for payment with Greenwood 52 and McCormick). Pay rate for 9 months.

(4) Youth Services: Schedule starting salary adjusted by 4.34%; each unclassified teacher's salary and each educational administrator's salary to be increased by at least 6.75% (base increased by 4.34%; each additional year teaching experience averages 2.4%). Complies with State Department of Education State Minimum Salary Schedule for FY 1987-88. Pay rate for 12 months.

(5) Department of Corrections: Schedule starting salary adjusted by 4.34%; each teacher's salary to be increased by at least 6.75% (base

012529

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 13

increased by 4.34%; each additional year teaching experience averages 2.40%). Complies with State Department of Education State Minimum Salary Schedule for FY 1987-88. Pay rate for 12 months.

Because of the cost of full implementation of the pay schedule last year, full salary levels required under the schedule were not implemented. Salary increases for 1986-87 were limited to not more than 18.5%. For FY 1987-88, some employees will require increases of up to 18.5% to bring salaries in line with a full implementation of the schedule.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the referenced salary schedules to be effective with the beginning of the academic school year for School for the Deaf and the Blind; Opportunity School; John de la Howe School; Department of Youth Services; and Department of Corrections.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 12.

Human Resource Management: On-call Pay, MUSC (Regular #5)

The Division advised that the Medical University of South Carolina has requested approval to add 12 additional classes to its on-call pay policy approved by the Board on December 2, 1982.

The new classes to be added are:

LPN II	4002
Critical Care Nurse	4017
Critical Care Nurse Clinician	4018
Chief Critical Care Nurse	4019
Nurse Supervisor	4030
Program Nurse Specialist I	4045
Program Nurse Specialist II	4046
Paramedic	4401
X-ray Technologist III	4416
Medical Assistant	4432
Ultrasound Technician	4917
Ultrasound Technologist	4918

The Division advised that employees in the new classes are assigned to the MUSC Medical Center in positions directly supporting patient care. Employees will be authorized on-call pay only when scheduled by proper authority to

012530

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — June 23, 1987 — Page 14

provide emergency coverage where staff shortages do not permit sufficient on-duty coverage.

Division Director Mayes estimated that only a very few persons, perhaps 125, would be involved, in response to Mr. Patterson, and she expressed the view that the on-call approach is cheaper than staffing for the needed skills.

Upon a motion by Senator Dennis, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board authorized the Medical University of South Carolina to add the following 12 classes to its on-call pay policy effective July 1, 1987: LPN II (4002); Critical Care Nurse (4017); Critical Care Nurse Clinician (4018); Chief Critical Care Nurse (4019); Nurse Supervisor (4030); Program Nurse Specialist I (4045); Program Nurse Specialist II (4046); Paramedic (4401); X-ray Technologist III (4416); Medical Assistant (4432); Ultrasound Technician (4917); Ultrasound Technologist (4918).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 13.

Budget Division: Transfer Request (Regular #6)

The Development Board asked for approval of the internal transfer of the following:

\$ 57,083.86	from personal service
353,798.06	from operating funds (including \$262,000 from printing, binding and advertising)
<u>3,711.74</u>	from residual - aircraft inspection
\$414,593.66	

The Development Board advised that the transfers are necessary to finance office improvements and upfitting in connection with its relocation to the Capitol Center Building.

At the meeting, Dr. Coles distributed an amended request which reduced the amount to be transferred to \$152,593.66 (\$57,083.85 from personal service; \$91,798.06 from operating funds; and \$3,711.74 from residual - aircraft inspection) to an improvements and automation account.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board authorized the Development Board to make an internal transfer of \$152,593.66

012531

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 15

(\$57,083.86 from personal service; \$91,798.06 from operating funds; and \$3,711.74 from residual - aircraft inspection).

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 14.

Clemson: Student & Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K (R#7)

Board Secretary McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was asked to adopt a resolution approving the issuance of not exceeding \$12,500,000 Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K, subject to the final approval of the State Treasurer.

The issuance of the refunding bonds, as proposed, will effect a savings in the debt service to be paid on the Bonds of Series I and/or the Bonds of Series J to be refunded.

Mr. McInnis advised the Board at the meeting that bond counsel had indicated that the average interest rate on the outstanding bonds to be refunded is roughly 9.5% and that a rate in the 7% range is sought on the refunding issue. He noted that cumulative debt service savings of 4% to 5% of total debt service are projected, with the present value of the savings sought at about \$405,000 and with the cumulative value at about \$650,000.

Mr. Patterson noted that the market is not yet at the point at which this issue would be made. Mr. Morris asked who the bond attorney on the issue was and how he was chosen.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board adopted a resolution approving the issuance of not exceeding \$12,500,000 Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K, subject to the final approval of the State Treasurer.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 15.

Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA): State Ceiling Allocation (R#8)

Board Secretary McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

012532

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 16

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that bond counsel for the Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA) advised that the Agency would consider issuing about \$242,000,000 of its refunding bonds if interest rates drop another 25 to 30 basis points. As of June 17, PMPA's investment bankers estimate that the agency's obligations would sell for an interest rate of about 7.75%.

Mr. McInnis stated that Agency bond counsel advised that \$55 million of the possible \$242 million issue is the nongovernmental portion and is the State ceiling amount required (when the request was first presented to Board staff, the amount was \$53 million). He reported that the agency will sell excess electricity to Duke Power and it is this nongovernmental part of the transaction which requires the ceiling allocation.

Mr. McInnis also reminded the Board that Section 5(b) of Act 117 of 1987, the legislation which incorporated the regulations under which the Ceiling Allocation process operated previously, defers all ceiling allocation requests in excess of \$10 million until after July 1.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the ten cities which are members of PMPA have a combined population of 128,000 and that the advance refunding is estimated to save PMPA rate payers about \$28.5 million gross over the life of the bonds. The Agency bond attorney estimated that the present value savings is about \$11 million or 5.15% of the debt service on the bonds to be refunded which outstanding bonds bear interest rates of 9.25% to 9.50%.

It was pointed out in the agenda materials that PMPA bond counsel noted that, because of the volatility of the market, an interest rate drop of 25 basis points can occur quickly. Mr. McInnis observed that, for the Agency to be in position to market the obligations and to respond to the market, it needs assurance it will be granted the State ceiling allocation requested.

The Board was asked to approve the \$55 million allocation effective July 2.

A copy of Section 5(b) of Act 117 of 1987 which defers until after July 1 all requests for State ceiling allocations greater than \$10 million was included in the agenda materials.

012533

The Board also was furnished a status report on the State ceiling allocations which showed that \$225.5 million of the \$253.3 total for the year remain unallocated. Mr. McInnis recommended that the Board approve the requested ceiling allocation.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board allocated \$55,000,000 of the State ceiling to the Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA), effective July 2, 1987.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 16.

Jobs-Economic Development Authority: Industrial Development Revenue Bond (R#9)

Board Secretary McInnis appeared before the Board on this item.

The Jobs-Economic Development Authority requested Board approval of the private sale of not exceeding \$7,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds on behalf of the American National Red Cross project.

The agenda materials indicated that the proposed project consists of renovating a facility for the Carolina Lowcountry Chapter and Blood Services Region in the City of North Charleston and constructing a new facility for the Central South Carolina Chapter and Regional Blood Services in the Columbia area. Bond counsel indicated that the project is expected to provide employment for 18 persons in North Charleston and for 26 persons in Columbia.

Mr. McInnis emphasized that the request is for Board approval of the private sale of the referenced bonds. He also advised Governor Campbell that the project does not require a State ceiling allocation in view of the 501(c)(3) status of the Red Cross. Mr. McInnis also told the Board that the required reviews have not yet been completed and he recommended it grant conditional approval. He advised Mr. Patterson that insofar as he is aware the project meets the requirements of the new tax act.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board adopted a resolution approving the private sale of not exceeding \$7,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds by the Jobs-Economic Development Authority for the American National Red Cross project, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results.

012534

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 18

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 17.

Horry County: Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project (R#10)

Board Secretary McInnis appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that Horry County proposes to issue not exceeding \$3,500,000 Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project (FHA Insured Mortgage), Series A. The agenda materials indicated that the project consists of financing the acquisition, construction and equipping of an 88-bed nursing home which bond counsel reported will provide employment for approximately 85 persons.

The agenda materials also indicated that the bonds will be qualified 501(c)(3) bonds which will not require a State ceiling allocation.

Mr. McInnis recommended that the Board approve the issuance of the referenced bonds on the condition that the required reviews by the Attorney General and the State Auditor are completed with satisfactory results. He also noted that Section 6 of the proposed Board resolution conditions Board approval on the receipt of the final FHA commitment prior to the delivery of the bonds. He said that this approach is acceptable to State Auditor Vaughn.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board adopted a resolution approving the Horry County proposal to issue not exceeding \$3,500,000 Hospital Facility Revenue Bonds (FHA Insured Mortgage), Series A, on behalf of the Conway Hospital project, on the condition that the final FHA commitment is received prior to the delivery of the bonds and on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 18.

Executive Director: Permanent Improvement Projects (Regular #11)

Board Secretary McInnis appeared before the Board on these matters.

Mr. McInnis reviewed each and Board approval was requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment request, (C), and budget

012535

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 19

revisions, (A) and (B), which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

(A) On Summary 22-87: (Item 15)

Agency: Employment Security Commission
Project: 9287, Greenville ES Office Building
Request: Increase budget to \$1,057,500
Amount: Add \$561,500
Source: Federal funds
Purpose: To fund a change in project scope from a 7,500 square foot building to a 20,000 square foot one.

(B) On Summary 23-87: (Item 1)

Agency: B&C Bd-General Services
Project: 9064, Robert Mills Upfitting & Parking Lot
Request: Increase budget to \$1,334,214
Amount: Add \$719,214
Source: Other funds (Developer \$53,567; Rental Revenue \$400,000; Loan Refund (IRM) \$265,647)
Purpose: Additional funds are needed to complete the project as it has been revised. A major change and cost not covered initially was that related to the relocation of the addition to the original building which was required by the US Department of Interior (\$370,243). Initial budget figures also did not cover the special requirements of the current tenant-to-be DHEC.

(C) On Summary 23-87: (Item 15)

Agency: Technical & Comprehensive Education
Project: Trident-Allied Health Bldg Construction
Request: Establish project and budget
Amount: \$6,000,000
Source: Institution Bonds (\$2,800,000) and Other (Local) (\$3,200,000)
Purpose: To provide for a new, 50,000 square foot building to support the Allied Health program.

With regard to the following proposal, Mr. McInnis advised the Board that the Authority had never added proceeds from a loan to finance land acquisition to the budget of the Clarks Hill-Russell Authority Little River/Buffalo Creek Development project. He also stated that this request is a two-part one which involves a proposal to reflect the \$1,540,744 of loan proceeds in the project budget and a proposal to change that source of funds from loan proceeds to capital improvement bond funds released for this purpose in Priority Group 10. Board approval was requested by the Authority for the following budget revision and source of funds change:

012536

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 20

(D) Agency: Clarks Hill-Russell Authority
Project: 8395, Little River/Buffalo Creek Development
Request: Increase budget to \$6,165,744 and change funds source
Amount: \$1,540,744
Source: SCN Loan (interim); change to Capital Improvement Bond funds released in Priority Group 10 (Jan-Jun 87).
Purpose: To reflect in project budget funds borrowed to finance land acquisition approved by Board and to replace loan with bond funds authorized in 1986 which now are available. Loan repayment due before June 30, 1987.

Mr. McLellan introduced Mr. Daniel Dukes of the College of Charleston who asked the Board to consider approving the establishment of and the budget for the Avery Institute project.

Mr. Dukes advised the Board that \$950,000 was authorized for the project last year and that these funds had been scheduled so that \$250,000 is to be made available in Priority Group 11 beginning July 1, 1987; \$300,000 is to be available in Group 12 beginning January 1, 1988; and with \$400,000 to be available in Group 13 beginning July 1, 1988.

Mr. Dukes stated that the Avery Institute buildings badly need roof repair. He said the Joint Bond Review Committee has approved the temporary use of funds released previously for a site development and utilities expansion project (#9360) in the amount of \$550,000 (\$350,000 to purchase the Institute property and \$200,000 for roof repair and architectural and engineering work).

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved the establishment of the College of Charleston Avery Institute purchase and renovation project, following its favorable review by the Joint Bond Review Committee.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board approved the following permanent improvement project establishment request, budget revisions, and budget revision and source of funds change: #9287, Greenville ES Office Building; #9064, Robert Mills Upfitting & Parking Lot; Trident-Allied Health Bldg. Construction; and #8395, Little River/Buffalo Creek Development.

012537

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 21

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 19.

Technical and Comprehensive Education: Greenville TEC Property Acquisition (R#12)

General Services Director Richard Kelly and staff member Jack Sprott appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was reminded in the agenda materials that, at its meeting on June 9, it had carried over consideration of two proposed property acquisitions by Greenville Technical College because the purchase prices in each case exceeded the appraised values. After that, Board staff advised staff of the State Board for Technical and Comprehensive Education that the Board had asked for additional justification in support of the requests or that the owners be made aware of the Board's position.

The Board also was reminded in the agenda materials that the Shaw property, consisting of 4.4 acres of land and a 59,718 square foot building, is one of the proposals. The purchase price proposed at the June 9 meeting was \$1.2 million as compared with an appraised value of \$1.1 million.

The agenda materials indicated that TEC Deputy Executive Director Shealy now has supplied the Board with Mr. Jack Shaw's response to the Board's June 9 action. Mr. Shaw's June 16 letter notes that his original price for the property was \$1.5 million. He also pointed out that recent sales on N. Pleasantburg Drive have been for as high as \$8.44 per square foot (at that rate, his 4.4 acres would be worth some \$1.6 million).

Mr. Shaw's June 16 letter also pointed out that he had stopped marketing the property from the time he offered the property initially to Greenville Technical College. Mr. Shaw observed that he lost the productive use of the value of the property for eight months and he calculated that value at \$62,333.33 (the proposed consideration of \$1.1 million at an interest rate of 8.5%).

Mr. Shaw stated in his letter that he wants to be responsive to the Board's request and he proposed, considering the possible loss of interest between the time he took the property off the market and now, that the

012538

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 22

difference of \$100,000 between the asking price and the appraised value be split and that he receive for the property the appraised value of \$1.1 million plus a \$50,000 consideration for interest loss. He indicated that he is making that proposal in the interest of good will and the expectation that finalization of the transaction will be expedited.

TEC advised that the owner of the Smith property has refused to accept the appraised value of that property. TEC also advised that it thinks the appraisal is low and intends to seek another appraisal.

Governor Campbell observed that the Board is being asked essentially to approve the acquisition of the property at the appraised value plus an interest consideration for the period in which he tied up the property.

Following a brief discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board authorized the acquisition by Greenville Technical College of the Shaw property including 4.4 acres of land and a 59,718 square foot building for the appraised value of \$1.1 million plus a \$50,000 consideration for possible interest loss from the time the property was taken off of the market to now for a total payment of \$1,150,000.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 20.

Fire Marshal: Civil Contingent Fund Allocation (Regular #13)

Deputy Executive Director Laurent appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Board was advised that an allocation of \$70,000 is requested to start the process for dealing with ground water contamination at the Fire Academy burn site. The funds would make possible beginning required water quality, hydrologic and soil tests.

Dr. Laurent indicated that the funds would be used to support efforts to document the level of contamination at the site which he said was identified in 1984. He said an agreement had been reached with DHEC which requires that certain remedial actions be taken. He said that the requested funds would cover the initial costs of testing and sampling. He also estimated that an

012539

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 23

extraction well to pump up ground water to allow volatiles to evaporate, which will be required, would cost about \$190,000; that a required hydrology study would cost \$70,000; and that it may be necessary to remove contaminated soil in an area measuring about 100 feet by 200 feet to a depth of three feet at a cost of \$3.4 million to \$3.6 million.

In response to Mr. Patterson's question about the purpose of the extraction well, Dr. Laurent said that the ground water apparently is contaminated at the site and that the contaminants are moving but they are doing so slowly. He said that USC staff would undertake the hydrology study. He said that he would assume that one well may have to pump ground water up for an indefinite period which Mr. Patterson likened to shoveling smoke. Dr. Laurent commented that the Fire Academy before 1984 burned whatever it was given.

Mr. McLellan noted that approval of the \$70,000 request would wipe out the Civil Contingent Fund which now shows an unencumbered balance of just over \$118,000.

Dr. Coles asked that the \$70,000 allocation be authorized from 1986-87 funds and that it be placed in an earmarked account. He observed that a significant problem exists at the Fire Academy site the resolution of which could cost as much as \$4 million. He said that it was inherited by the Board as a result of the transfer of this property to the Board last year. He said that staff was aware of a contamination problem at the site but that its severity was not known.

Mr. McLellan observed that awareness of environmental problems is a relatively new requirement and he asked if the agencies had been alerted to these sorts of issues. He suggested that it would be well to do so and to urge them to take preventive actions early. Dr. Coles said staff would be glad to notify the agencies of a need to be alert to situations of this sort.

In response to Mr. Patterson's question regarding where the water to be pumped up would be put, Dr. Laurent said the answer is not yet known but that it may have to be treated or perhaps the City of Cayce could be asked to take it.

012540

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 24

Following this discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board allocated \$70,000 of Civil Contingent Fund monies to the Fire Marshal Division to finance beginning water quality, hydrologic and soil tests in connection with ground water and soil contamination at the Fire Academy burn site.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 21.

General Services: Tort Liability Reinsurance Program Review (Regular #14)

General Services Division Director Richard M. Kelly and Insurance Reserve Fund officer James Bennett appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division reminded the Board in the agenda materials that, on January 29, 1987, it authorized the Insurance Reserve Fund to negotiate with the London market for tort liability annual aggregate stop-loss reinsurance.

The Division advised the Board in the agenda materials that the London broker with whom the Fund has been negotiating has been unsuccessful in obtaining a satisfactory program.

Mr. Kelly reported that Mr. McLellan cannot travel to London with staff on July 18 to negotiate a continuation of medical malpractice insurance coverage which expires in October of this year. He said Mr. McLellan could go on September 12 and he recommended that General Services be authorized to work with Mr. McLellan to negotiate tort coverage then with London brokers.

Following a brief further discussion, upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board authorized the Insurance Reserve Fund staff and Mr. McLellan to travel to London in September to negotiate with other London brokers and syndicates to develop an appropriate tort liability reinsurance program.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 22.

General Services: Parking Facilities/Lots Policy and Procedures Manual (R#15)

Division Director Richard Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

012541

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — June 23, 1987 — Page 25

The Board was advised in the agenda materials that the Division has developed a policy and procedures manual governing Board parking facilities and parking lots. The Division advised that the need for a manual of this sort has become critical as the demand for parking spaces increases. The Division indicates that the policies and procedures proposed are intended to ensure that all available space is well utilized and that all State employees are treated fairly in the administration of the parking program.

The manual addresses eligibility requirements for parking in the McEachern and Assembly Street deck facilities, application procedures for reserved spaces in those two facilities, eligibility and application procedures for parking in permitted parking areas, subleasing spaces, parking fines and penalties, and fee schedule.

Mr. Kelly said the manual deals with issues which have plagued his Division and that it is the result of a year of work by staff and a parking committee. He asked that the Board adopt the manual as presented.

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved "A Policy and Procedures Manual Governing S.C. Budget and Control Board Parking Facilities and Parking Lots" as recommended by the Division of General Services.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 23.

General Services: Quit Claim Conveyance to Jasper County (Regular #16)

Division Director Kelly appeared before the Board on this matter.

The Division advised the Board in the agenda materials that, on November 28, 1922, the Savannah River Lumber Company deeded 24.6 acres to Jasper County. The Division noted that the deed shows the grantee as "County of Jasper and State of South Carolina." Division staff expressed the belief that the grantee was intended to be Jasper County only and that the words "State of South Carolina" were used to identify the county, not to create an additional grantee.

012542

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 26

Division staff reported that Jasper County has always held and maintained the property as its own. Staff note that the State has never asserted any interest in the property and that the property is not shown on any State inventory records for Jasper County.

The Board was advised that Jasper County is seeking a quit-claim deed from the State to clear up the title to the property and Mr. Kelly recommended that the Board grant the request.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved a quit-claim deed to Jasper County for 24.6 acres to clear up title to the property.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 24.

General Services: Retirement Systems Procurement Recertification (Reg #17)

The Board was advised that the Division, in accord with Section 11-35-1210, has audited the Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section and recommends its certification within the parameters described in the audit report for the following category for a period of three years: employee insurance programs, unlimited.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board, in accord with Section 11-35-1210, granted procurement certification to the Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section within the parameters described in the audit report for the following category for a period of three years: employee insurance programs, unlimited.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 25.

012543

Development Board: Foreign Travel (Regular #18)

The State Development Board requested approval of the travel of Mr. John C. Patrick and Mr. Fitzhugh S. Owens to Bangkok, Singapore, Taipei, Hong Kong and Tokyo during the July 16 - August 3, 1987, period to represent South Carolina manufacturers at trade shows and to make investment promotion calls. The estimated cost of this travel is \$2,700 per person and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the travel of State Development Board staff John C. Patrick and Fitzhugh S. Owens to Bangkok, Singapore, Taipei, Hong Kong and Tokyo during the July 16 - August 3, 1987, period to represent South Carolina manufacturers at trade shows and to make investment promotion calls at an estimated cost of \$2,700 per person to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 26.

G.R.O.W.: Policy on Use of State House Grounds Reconsideration (Reg #19)

Dr. Coles stated that the Grass Roots Organizing Workshop (G.R.O.W.) has requested that the Board reconsider the policy it adopted on June 9, 1987, which prohibits the placement of fixed signs on the State House grounds.

Mr. Brett Bursey of G.R.O.W. appeared before the Board to present the appeal.

Mr. Bursey distributed a memo on the subject of public use of the State House grounds to Board members. The memo cited Code §10-1-30 which relates to use of State House steps, grounds and capitol mall and to the issuance of permits and it included the following recommendations:

1. The statute will not be unconstitutional on its face if the Budget and Control Board determines that freedom of speech and assembly upon the State House grounds are functions "normal to the operation of the state government".
2. The Board should instruct the Director of General Services Administration to enforce statute 10-1-30 by requiring:

Use of the State House steps, grounds, and capitol mall shall be scheduled by the Director of the General Services Administration. The

012544

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 28

Director shall have no criteria for non-commercial use of said grounds except scheduling. There shall be no waiting period for applications of free speech or assembly, other than those posed by scheduling conflicts.

3. The placement of signs by non-profit groups and state agencies upon State House grounds should be reinstituted. It is GROW's position that the Board ruled against the future use of signs at its June 9 meeting based on the content of our sign. A search of GSA files on applications for signs over the past two years reveals that GROW's sign was the only one denied. GROW believes that unless the Board reverses its June 9 decision on signs, court action will be necessary.

At the meeting, Mr. Bursey indicated his concern with the policy banning all signs and expressed the view that content of the sign became an issue. He noted the 30-day waiting period provided in the statute and said that he feels the Board is dealing with issues with a rather broad ax. He said as far as he can determine no sign permit was denied during the past two years. He noted that signs can be regulated for aesthetic and public safety reasons but he stated that this instance gives the appearance that the decision to deny the permit was based on the verbiage of the sign. He said that free speech cannot be abridged and that you can't say you don't want to hear because you don't like the message.

Mr. Bursey commented that a tenuous legal situation exists. He stated that Mr. Kelly had been advised to hold all groups to the 30-day rule which he felt could not be applied practically. He suggested that the only way out for the Board would be for the Board to accept the first recommendation in the memo under which the Board would infer that freedom of speech and assembly on the State House grounds are functions normal to the operation of the state government. He urged the Board to take his memo into consideration because it is facing a growing number of people who feel their rights are being infringed upon.

Governor Campbell thanked Mr. Bursey for presenting the memorandum and he asked Mr. Bursey if he had been held to the 30-day period when he held a demonstration on the State House grounds last week. Mr. Bursey answered no but he added that if the law needs to be stretched it needs to be looked at.

012545

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 29

Mr. Morris commented that Mr. Bursey is addressing two issues, namely, the placement of fixed signs on the the State House grounds and the use of those grounds for demonstrations and other purposes.

Mr. Bursey agreed that signs could be looked at separately. He said the sign he had asked permission to erect said: "Remember Viet Nam...Keep S.C. Guard out of Central America."

Governor Campbell commented that we are not here today to debate the overall issue. He said the Board had been advised on a growing number of requests to erect signs on the State House grounds and that three were in hand at the time. He said the Board acted on the basis of the growing number of requests after discussing the problems of placing signs on the grounds with the possibility of blocking corner views. He said the Board felt a general policy not addressed at any particular sign should be adopted. He expressed sympathy regarding the 30-day issue which he said the Board would take a good look at but he stressed the point that fixed signs are a totally different issue.

The Board received Mr. Bursey's presentation as information.

Information relating to this matter has been retained in these files and is identified as Exhibit 27.

[Secretary's Note: See further comment on this item below.]

Governor Campbell Statement on Vetoes

Governor Campbell expressed concern about agency reactions to his veto message on the 1987-88 appropriations bill as reported in various news accounts. He pointed out that, as his veto message said, the line items vetoed were meant to deal with the amount of funds involved rather than the particular line item purpose and he said that agencies were aware that they could request transfers of funds to spread the vetoed amounts. He noted in particular reports that DHEC officials had said that the Savannah River could not be protected because of the vetoes which he felt was totally off base. Mr. Morris noted that there is precedent for what Governor Campbell had done and Governor Campbell observed that his predecessor had taken that same approach.

012546

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 30

Further Comment on Use of State House Grounds

Dr. Coles said that the 30-day stipulation in Code Section 10-1-30 gives Board staff some of same concerns as had been expressed by others. He said these concerns are based on a 1963 U. S. Supreme Court case relating to the use of the State House grounds. He wondered about the possibility of seeking a declaratory judgment on 10-1-30. He expressed the view that the existing requirement seems totally unreasonable and is inconsistent with the court ruling. He noted that the Board previously had directed staff to review all laws and regulations relating to the use of the State House and State House grounds.

Governor Campbell asked staff with assistance from the Attorney General's Office to come back to the Board with recommendations on the issue.

Future Meeting

The Board agreed to hold a regular meeting at 10 a.m. on Tuesday, July 14, 1987, in the Governor's conference room in the State House.

The Board also agreed to reschedule the July 28 meeting, but did not set the new meeting date and time. [Secretary's Note: Later, Board members agreed to hold this meeting at 10 a.m. on Wednesday, July 29, 1987.]

Executive Session

Dr. Coles advised that two contractual and three personnel items had been proposed for consideration during executive session. He asked that the Board add one personnel item to the proposed executive session agenda.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board agreed to consider these items in executive session whereupon Governor Campbell declared the meeting to be in executive session.

Vote on Matters Discussed in Executive Session Actions

Following consideration of executive session items, the meeting was opened, and the Board voted on the following items which had been discussed during executive session:

012547

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session — June 23, 1987 — Page 31

(a) HRM: Unclassified Salary Increases, USC (Executive Session #1)

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board approved the following promotional salary increases for unclassified faculty members of the University of South Carolina: (1) a salary of \$93,000 for Dr. James L. Haynes effective June 23, 1987; and (2) a salary in the \$35,000 - \$40,000 range for Dr. Ronald G. Killion for the July 1, 1987 - June 30, 1988, period.

(b) HRM: Suggestion Review Committee Appointments (Executive Session #2)

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board reappointed the following members to the State Suggestion Review Committee for fiscal year 1987-88: Jack Bryan, Attorney General's Office; V. C. Traywick, Comptroller General's Office; Joyce Smith, Tax Commission; Ron Thompson, Health and Human Services; Karen Lynch, DHEC; and Alan Gantt, Vocational Rehabilitation; and appointed the following new members to the Committee for fiscal year 1987-88: Frank Fusco, Ways and Means Committee; Luther F. Carter, Governor's Office; and Jennett Robinson, Budget and Control Board.

(c) HRM: Exception to Nepotism Policy, College of Charleston (Added)

Upon a motion by Mr. McLellan, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board approved a temporary waiver of the Board's nepotism policy in an emergency situation involving the College of Charleston during the time needed to secure a replacement to permit that institution to appoint Dr. Peter McCandless as temporary Chairman of the College History Department.

(d) General Services: CCI Contracts/Property Purchase (Executive #3)

Upon a motion by Senator Dennis, seconded by Mr. Morris, the Board deleted the Harbison site from those being considered for the relocation of the Central Correctional Institution.

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board agreed to modify site location criteria to allow consideration of Lee County sites and agreed to continue fact-finding and negotiations on sites in Lee and Richland Counties.

(e) BCB: Division/Executive Director Performance Evaluations (Exec #4)

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Mr. Patterson, the Board authorized staff to request an extension of the due date for Board evaluations of the performance of its Executive Director and its Division Directors, after agreeing that the Executive Director should provide Board members with rating sheets on the eight division directors other than Messrs. Coles, Collins and Vaughn.

(f) BCB: Institutional/Revenue Bond Counsel Services (Executive #5)

Upon a motion by Mr. Morris, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board recognized the firms of Nexsen Pruet Jacobs & Pollard and Hutcheson & Warren as being qualified and eligible to provide bond counsel services in connection with issues of State general obligations.

012548

Minutes of State Budget and Control Board Meeting
Regular Session -- June 23, 1987 -- Page 32

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Mr. McLellan, the Board approved the payment of fees to the McNair Firm in connection with the \$41 million State Education Assistance Authority Student Loan Revenue Refunding Bond issue and to the Sinkler & Boyd firm in connection with the not exceeding \$12,500,000 issue of Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Refunding Bonds.

Upon a motion by Mr. Patterson, seconded by Senator Dennis, the Board, as a follow-up to its May 12, 1987, action on bond counsel services in connection with issues of State general obligations, considered the companion subject of the provision of bond counsel services in connection with issues of institutional and revenue obligations by State agencies, departments and institutions and determined that:

- (1) the Board would assume responsibility for approving the selection of attorney firms and setting fees for the provision of these types of services as authorized in Section 10 of the 1987-88 Appropriations Act;
- (2) agencies, departments and institutions desiring to employ attorney firms to perform these types of services would be admonished to assist in spreading the performance of these types of services among recognized and qualified South Carolina municipal bond firms;
- (3) agencies, departments and institutions desiring to employ attorney firms to perform these types of services must do so on an issue-by-issue basis and in each instance submit to the Budget and Control Board the names of three South Carolina firms listed in order of preference from among which the Board would approve one firm, except that the Board in any instance may decide to reject all three firms proposed; and
- (4) fees for these types of services will be paid, by issue, as follows: a minimum fee of \$5,000 for the first \$5 million or less of an issue; 75¢ per \$1,000 for issue amounts over \$5 million and through \$25 million; and 50¢ per \$1,000 for issue amounts over \$25 million; except that, in unusual circumstances, the Board may approve the payment of other consideration.

Adjournment

The meeting was adjourned at 12:25 p.m.

[Secretary's Note: In compliance with Code §30-4-80, public notice of and the agenda for this meeting were posted on bulletin boards in the office of the Governor's Press Secretary and in the Press Room in the State House, near the Board Secretary's office in the Wade Hampton Building, and in the lobby of the Wade Hampton Office Building at 4:30 p.m. on June 19, 1987.]

012549

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEETING OF June 23, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

1

AGENCY: Legislative Council

SUBJECT: Children's Bureau Transition Committee Certification

Section 13 of Act 525 of 1986 requires that certain code sections be repealed upon the certification by the Children's Bureau Transition Committee that the transition (the merger of the Children's Bureau into the adoption unit of DSS) has been completed.

Committee Chairman Parker Evatt has given the required notice of certification in his June 5, 1987, letter to Governor Campbell.

The Legislative Council has agreed to use June 23, 1987, the date this matter is brought to the Board formally, as the effective date of the repeal of the Code sections listed in Act 525 of 1986.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Transition Committee's notice of certification dated June 5, 1978, that the transition of the Children's Bureau into DSS required by Act 525 of 1986 has been completed.

ATTACHMENTS:

Williams June 10 letter to Coles; Evatt June 5 letter to Governor Campbell

012550

THOMAS S. LINTON
CODE COMMISSIONER AND DIRECTOR
GAYLE J. KUBALA
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

STAFF

JOSEPH J. LIPTON
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR

BOBBIE G. REYNOLDS
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

RICHARDS TODD
DAVID F. WILLIAMS
STEPHEN T. DRAFFIN
JOSEPH F. MUNNERY, JR.
HARRY T. CONE
BEATRICE M. DENNIS
STAFF ATTORNEYS

DAVID J. COOPER, JR.
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH

SUSAN MARIE EPPES
ASSISTANT DIRECTOR, RESEARCH

VIDEAL K. SIMONS
RESEARCH LIBRARIAN

LYNN P. BARTLETT
EDITOR, STATE REGISTER

MARY JANE FARR
INDEX SUPERVISOR

BARBARA L. HAYNES
OFFICE MANAGER

TELEPHONE (803) 734-2145

RECEIVED

JUN 15 1987

Legislative Council of the General Assembly

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA



P.O. BOX 11489
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL

NICK A. THEODORE
PRESIDENT OF THE SENATE, CHAIRMAN

ROBERT J. SHEHEEN
SPEAKER OF THE HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
VICE CHAIRMAN

JOHN T. CAMPBELL
SECRETARY OF STATE

MARSHALL B. WILLIAMS
CHAIRMAN, JUDICIARY COMMITTEE
SENATE

DAVID H. WILKINS
CHAIRMAN, JUDICIARY COMMITTEE
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES

June 10, 1987

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.
Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: Section 13 of Act 525 of 1986

Dear Dr. Coles:

Section 13 of Act 525 of 1986 States that "Sections 20-7-1830 through 20-7-1860, 20-7-1890, 20-7-2320, 20-7-2325, and 20-7-2350 through 20-7-2370 of the 1976 Code are repealed upon certification by the Transition Committee to the State Budget and Control Board that the transition has been completed." In order for our office to correctly print the effective date of the repeal of these code sections in the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, we need to know the date on which you received the certification from the Transition Committee. We received a copy of a letter dated June 5, 1987, from the Chairman of the Transition Committee, Representative Parker Evatt, Jr., to The Honorable Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman of the State Budget and Control Board, a copy of which you also received. A copy of this letter is enclosed. We are interpreting the date of certification as the date on which you received the letter.

012551

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 1

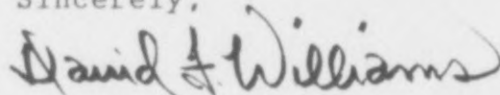
Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.
June 10, 1987
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Would you please furnish us with written documentation of that date so that we may have it for our files.

Should you have any questions concerning this matter, please don't hesitate to contact me.

Sincerely,



David F. Williams

DFW/rm

Enclosure

012552

EXHIBIT

Joint Legislative Committee on Children

NO. 1

HOUSE MEMBERS:

PARKER EVATT, *Chairman*
DAVID BEASLEY
DAVID H. WILKINS

SENATE MEMBERS:

ELIZABETH PATTERSON, *Vice Chairman*
NICK A. THEODORE
NELL W. SMITH

GUBERNATORIAL APPOINTEES:

ARLENE ANDREWS
SYLVIA DREYFUS
DORIS COAXUM



State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

June 5, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

COMMITTEE STAFF:

ANNE F. CUSHMAN, *Esq.*
Director of Research
SUSAN P. AGLE
Research Assistant
CHERYL P. NEWTON
Administrative Assistant

COMMITTEE ADDRESS:

Suite 217, Blatt Building
P.O. Box 11867
Columbia, S.C. 29211

COMMITTEE TELEPHONE:

803/734-2928

RECEIVED
JUN 11 1987
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

The Honorable Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman
State Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Governor Campbell:

In 1986 the General Assembly enacted legislation which provided for the merger of the Children's Bureau into the adoption unit of the Department of Social Services. According to the stipulations of Act 525, a Transition Committee was created to assist in the transfer and to develop a plan through which this would be accomplished. The Transition Committee Plan has been developed and approved by the General Assembly.

Section 13 of the Act provides that the Transition Committee is required to furnish certification to the Budget and Control Board the transition has been completed in order for certain existing statutory provisions to be repealed. These code sections are 20-7-1830 through 20-7-1860, 20-7-1890, 20-7-2320, 20-7-2325, 20-7-2330 and 20-7-2350 through 20-7-2370.

The Transition Committee voted at their last meeting on June 4, 1987 to certify that the transition has been completed. This letter serves to provide the appropriate notice of certification to the Budget and Control Board.

In addition, since the Transition Committee will be dissolved on June 11, 1987, it was felt by the membership that external oversight of the merger should be continued by the Joint Legislative Committee on Children and the

012553

The Honorable Carroll Campbell
Page Two
June 5, 1987

State Reorganization Commission. Periodic reports will be transmitted to the Committee membership. I have enclosed a copy of the resolution for your information.

Sincerely,

Parker Evatt, Chairman
Transition Committee

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

enclosure

cc: Thomas S. Linton
✓ Jesse A. Coles, Jr.

012554

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TRANSITION COMMITTEE RESOLUTION

WHEREAS, the General Assembly in 1986 through Act 525 determined that there should no longer be two public adoption agencies in South Carolina and that a single system within a comprehensive children's services agency is needed to assure that public adoption services are provided in the most effective and efficient manner; and

WHEREAS, the Transition Committee was created to assist in the transfer of all necessary operations from the Children's Bureau of South Carolina to the Department of Social Services; and

WHEREAS, the Transition Committee Plan for the Merger of Adoption Services in South Carolina was developed to facilitate the merger and was approved by the General Assembly on February 26, 1987; and

WHEREAS, the Transition Committee voted on April 9, 1987 that external oversight by the Joint Legislative Committee on Children and the State Reorganization Commission be continued beyond the dissolution of the Transition Committee on June 11, 1987.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, the Joint Legislative Committee on Children and the State Reorganization Commission shall provide such external oversight as is necessary to assure that all organizational, budget and personnel matters are carried out in accordance with the Transition Committee's Plan with all programmatic review being performed by the former Children's Bureau Board.

Parker Evatt, Chairman
Transition Committee

012555

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Upcoming Events Related to Permanent Improvements

- (1) Release of New Start Projects in Priority Group 11
(for July-December 1987 period)
 - hope Bond Committee will submit for 7/14 meeting;
 - total of \$21.9 million of capital improvement bonds;
draw spread over three years
- (2) Agency Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIP)
 - were due June 15 (most received)
 - scheduled to go to Bond Committee 8/4
 - scheduled to go to Budget and Control Board 8/11
- (3) Decision on cost cut-off level for permanent improvements
 - consider leaving at \$25,000 for 1987-88
 - consider setting at different levels from agency to agency in 1988-89
dependent upon agency performance
- (4) Five-year Plan Updates and Funding Requests for Years 1 & 2
 - due 7/1 to staff and to CHE (colleges and universities)
 - staff and CHE work to refine requests for bond funds
 - present to Board early in November
 - Board bond authorization recommendations to General Assembly by 2/15/88

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the following upcoming events related to permanent improvements: release of new start projects in priority group 11; agency Annual Permanent Improvement Programs (APIP); decision on cost cut-off level for permanent improvements; Five-year Plan Updates and funding requests for years one and two.

ATTACHMENTS:

012556

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

BLUE AGENDA
ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Colleges and Universities 1987-88 Fees

The Budget Division advises that the Commission on Higher Education has provided a report comparing fees charged by the State's public colleges and universities to in-State and out-of-State students.

The following is a summary of total fees to be charged in 1987-88:

<u>Institution</u>	<u>Charged SC Students</u>	<u>Charged Other Students</u>	<u>Differential</u>
The Citadel	2,162	4,781	2,619
SC State College	1,450	2,980	1,530
Winthrop College	2,060	3,646	1,586
College of Charleston	2,060	3,860	1,800
Francis Marion College	1,340	2,520	1,180
Lander College	1,820	2,420	600
Clemson University	1,922	4,470	2,548
Medical University	1,399	2,801	1,402
USC - Columbia	2,028	4,148	2,120
USC - Aiken, Coastal, Spartanburg	1,400	2,940	1,540
USC - Beaufort, Lancaster, Salkehatchie, Sumter, Union	1,200	2,570	1,370

CHE Commissioner Sheheen also advises that CHE will do a comparative analysis of charges by other states to South Carolina students to determine any inequity in terms of reciprocity.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Commission on Higher Education report comparing fees charged by the State's public colleges and universities to in-State and out-of-State students and notice of its intention to analyze charges to SC students by other states.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; report

012557

JUN 17 1987



SOUTH CAROLINA COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION

1333 MAIN STREET

SUITE 650

COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201

FRED R. SHEHEEN
Commissioner

TELEPHONE
803/253-6260

June 15, 1987

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. **3**

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Bill:

I have received your letter and the information you requested is included in our program of work which we have just completed outlining for the year. As soon as that portion of the report is completed we will be pleased to forward to you the information regarding in-State and out-of-State students. In addition to comparing the fees charged in-State and out-of-State students by all State-supported colleges and universities in South Carolina we will also do a comparative analysis on the relativity of these charges by other states for South Carolina students. In other words, we are quite concerned that our own out-of-State charges are not on a par with the out-of-State charges which are being made by other states to South Carolina students, thus, creating an inequity in the reciprocity phase of this issue.

We will advise you as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

Fred R. Sheheen

FRS:sec

cc: Mr. Charles A. Brooks, Jr.

012558

Table 7

Median Annual Tuition and Required Fees
Full-Time Resident and Non-Resident Undergraduate Students
Public Four-Year Institutions
SREB States
1986-87

	Doctoral						Master's				Baccalaureate	
	I		II		III		I		II		-----	
	Res.	Non-Res.	Res.	Non-Res.	Res.	Non-Res.	Res.	Non-Res.	Res.	Non-Res.	Res.	Non-Res.
Alabama			1,300	3,042	1,491	2,790	965	1,611	1,080	1,629	900	1,800
Arkansas	1,030	2,542					872	2,072	912	1,782	932	1,695
Florida	812	3,142	812	3,142	812	3,142	812	3,142	812	3,142		
Georgia	1,662	4,422	1,557	4,907					1,278	3,360		
Kentucky	1,332	3,812	1,340	3,820			1,020	2,900	1,052	2,932		
Louisiana	1,724	4,124			1,224	2,554			1,228	2,646		
Maryland	1,601	4,477			1,604	3,810			1,592	3,003	2,050	3,350
Mississippi			1,700	2,882	1,411	2,593			1,500	2,682		
North Carolina	830	4,170	922	4,262	778	4,026	819	4,067	780	4,028	770	3,624
Oklahoma	908	2,714							655	1,827	680	1,838
South Carolina	2,028	4,148	1,922	4,478	1,200	2,400			1,748	3,022	1,400	2,940
Tennessee	1,323	3,756	1,220	3,650	1,064	3,494			1,154	3,586		
Texas	885	4,000	885	4,007	868	3,988	882	4,002	884	3,983	844	3,964
Virginia	2,213	4,938	2,325	5,751	1,833	3,477			1,851	3,411	1,587	2,520
West Virginia	1,260	3,240					1,042	2,772			898	2,408
Regional Median	\$1,323	\$4,000	\$1,320	\$3,914	\$1,212	\$3,310	\$882	\$2,900	\$1,117	\$3,013	\$900	\$2,520

NOTES: The amount shown for each state is the median of each states' institutions. The "SREB Medians" are the medians of the state amounts for each respective category of institutions. In Florida, the amounts shown represent statewide sinibus tuition and mandatory fees and do not reflect additional mandatory fees added by individual institutions.

SOURCE: SREB-State Data Exchange, 1986-87.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH CAROLINA COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION

1333 MAIN STREET

SUITE 650

COLUMBIA, S. C. 29201

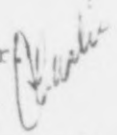
FRED R. SHEHEEN
Commissioner

TELEPHONE
803/253-6260

June 16, 1987

MEMORANDUM

To: Kay Sanders

From: Charles A. Brooks, Jr. 

Attached is a schedule of required fees for each of the public colleges and universities for 1987-88 and a summary of educational and general fees for all institutions. These schedules include current fee increases approved by the institutions' Board of Trustees. We have not included a fee increase for Clemson University, (\$320 in-state; \$640 out-of-state) since these fees have not yet been approved by its Board.

As you can see from the schedules every institution with the exception of Lander College, requires out-of-state students to pay approximately two times the amount in-state students pay for the educational and general operating expenses of the institution. Debt service and auxiliary fees, for the most part, require that all students pay the same amount.

I plan to attend the Budget and Control Board meeting on Tuesday, June 23, 1987. If you have any questions, please contact me.

CAB/jm
Attachments

012560

Total Fees
South Carolina Public Colleges and Universities
1987-88

<u>INSTITUTION</u>	<u>S.C. STUDENTS</u>	<u>OUT-OF-STATE STUDENTS</u>	<u>OUT-OF-STATE DIFFERENTIAL</u>
The Citadel	2,162	4,781	2,619
SC State	1,450	2,980	1,530
Winthrop	2,060	3,646	1,586
College of Charleston	2,060	3,860	1,800
Francis Marion	1,340	2,520	1,180
Lander	1,820	2,420	600
Clemson	1,922	4,470	2,548
MUSC	1,399	2,801	1,402
USC-Columbia	2,028	4,148	2,120
USC-Aiken	1,400	2,940	1,540
USC-Coastal	1,400	2,940	1,540
USC-Spartanburg	1,400	2,940	1,540
USC-Beaufort	1,200	2,570	1,370
USC-Lancaster	1,200	2,570	1,370
USC-Salkehatchie	1,200	2,570	1,370
USC-Sumter	1,200	2,570	1,370
USC-Union	1,200	2,570	1,370

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. **3**

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012561

EDUCATIONAL AND GENERAL FEES
SOUTH CAROLINA PUBLIC COLLEGES AND UNIVERSITIES
1987-88

INSTITUTION	S.C. STUDENTS	OUT-OF-STATE STUDENTS	OUT-OF-STATE DIFFERENTIAL
THE CITADEL	1,662	3,856	2,194
S.C. STATE	799	1,598	799
WINTHROP	1,606	3,142	1,536
COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	1,730	3,530	1,800
FRANCIS MARION	1,140	2,280	1,140
LANDER	1,770	2,370	600
CLEMSON	1,502	3,800	2,298
MUSC	697	1,261	564
USC-COLUMBIA	1,625	3,745	2,120
USC-AIKEN	1,220	2,760	1,540
USC-COASTAL	1,090	2,630	1,540
USC-SPARTANBURG	1,170	2,710	1,540
USC-BEAUFORT	1,050	2,420	1,370
USC-LANCASTER	1,150	2,520	1,370
USC-SALKEHATCHIE	1,150	2,520	1,370
USC-SUMTER	1,100	2,470	1,370
USC-UNION	1,050	2,420	1,370

16-Jun-87

012562

The Citadel

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	0	0
Debt Service	150	410
Plant Improvements	40	40
Auxiliary Enterprises	310	475
Educational and General	<u>1,662</u>	<u>3,856</u>
Total Required Fees	\$2,162	\$4,781

6/16/87

012563

South Carolina State College

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	0	0
Debt Service	75	75
Plant Improvements	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	501	1,002
Educational and General	<u>874</u>	<u>1,903</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,450	\$2,980

6/16/87

012564

Winthrop College

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	0	0
Debt Service	108	158
Plant Improvements	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	346	346
Educational and General	<u>1,606</u>	<u>3,142</u>
Total Required Fees	\$2,060	\$3,646

6/16/87

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012565

College of Charleston

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	0	0
Debt Service	0	0
Plant Improvements	230	230
Auxiliary Enterprises	100	100
Educational and General	<u>1,730</u>	<u>3,530</u>
Total Required Fees	\$2,060	\$3,860

6/16/87

012566

Francis Marion College

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	0	0
Debt Service	160	160
Plant Improvement	40	80
Auxiliary Enterprises	0	0
Educational and General	<u>1,140</u>	<u>2,280</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,340	\$2,520

6/16/87

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012567

Lander College

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	0	0
Debt Service	0	0
Plant Improvement	50	50
Auxiliary Enterprises	0	0
Educational and General	<u>1,770</u>	<u>2,370</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,820	\$2,420

6/16/87

012568

Clemson

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	0	0
Debt Service	117	267
Plant Improvements	100	200
Auxiliary Enterprises	203	203
Educational and General	<u>1,502</u>	<u>\$3,800</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,922	\$4,470

6/16/87

012569

MUSC
(Excluding Med. & Dent.)

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	0	0
Debt Service	592	1,318
Plant Improvement	110	222
Auxiliary Enterprises	0	0
Educational and General	<u>697</u>	<u>1,261</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,399	\$2,801

6/16/87

012570

USC-Columbia
(Excluding Law & Med.)

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	45	45
Debt Service	180	180
Plant Improvements	20	20
Auxiliary Enterprises	158	158
Educational and General	<u>1,625</u>	<u>3,745</u>
Total Required Fees	\$2,028	\$4,148

6/16/87

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012571

USC-Aiken

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	0	0
Debt Service	60	60
Plant Improvement	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	120	120
Educational and General	<u>1,220</u>	<u>2,760</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,400	\$2,940

6/16/87

012572

USC-Coastal

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	30	30
Debt Service	100	100
Plant Improvement	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	180	180
Educational and General	<u>1,090</u>	<u>2,630</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,400	\$2,940

6/16/87

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012573

USC-Spartanburg

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	100	100
Debt Service	0	0
Plant Improvement	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	130	130
Educational and General	<u>1,170</u>	<u>2,710</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,400	\$2,940

6/16/87

012574

USC-Beaufort

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	50	50
Debt Service	100	100
Plant Improvement	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	0	0
Educational and General	<u>1,050</u>	<u>2,420</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,200	\$2,570

6/16/87

012575

USC-Lancaster

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	50	50
Debt Service	0	0
Plant Improvement	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	0	0
Educational and General	<u>1,150</u>	<u>2,520</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,200	\$2,570

6/16/87

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012576

USC-Salkehatchie

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	50	50
Debt Service	0	0
Plant Improvement	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	0	0
Educational and General	<u>1,150</u>	<u>2,520</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,200	\$2,570

6/16/87

012577

USC-Sumter

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	0	0
Debt Service	100	100
Plant Improvement	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	0	0
Educational and General	<u>1,100</u>	<u>2,470</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,200	\$2,570

6/16/87

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012578

USC-Union

SUMMARY OF REQUIRED FEES ACCORDING TO USE 1987-88

	<u>South Carolina Students</u>	<u>Out of State Students</u>
Renovation Reserve	50	50
Debt Service	100	100
Plant Improvement	0	0
Auxiliary Enterprises	0	0
Educational and General	<u>1,050</u>	<u>2,420</u>
Total Required Fees	\$1,200	\$2,570

6/16/87

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012579

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL ~~STATE~~ BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD BLUE AGENDA
MEETING OF June 23, 1987 ITEM NUMBER 4

AGENCY: Local Government

SUBJECT: Rural Development Funds Expenditures, May

The Division of Local Government reports that the following grants of rural development funds were approved during May:

	<u>Total</u>	<u>Senate</u>	<u>House</u>
Applications Approved During May:			
Number	26*	19	24
Amount	\$507,500	\$199,750	\$307,750
Applications Approved This Fiscal Year through 5/32/87:			
Number	303	175	191
Amount	\$5,187,950	\$2,640,537	\$2,547,413
Balance Available 5/31/87:	\$812,050	\$359,463	\$452,587
Applications Pending:			
Number	8	7	8
Amount	\$213,000	\$91,750	\$121,250

- * 17 project applications were granted both Senate and House funds.
2 project applications were granted Senate funds only.
7 project applications were granted House funds only.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Division of Local Government report on rural development funds expended during the May period which included 26 projects totalling \$507,500 in State grant funds and which indicated that 404 applications involving \$5,187,950 have been approved during the current fiscal year, that 8 applications totalling \$213,000 are pending, and that the grant funds balance available is \$812,050.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; referenced report

012580

JUN 17 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

June 23, 1987

☒ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: B&C BD--Local Government

(b) Authorized Official Signature: M. S. Bullock

2. Subject:

Rural Improvement expenditures for the month of May

3. Summary Background Information:

The referenced report includes 26 projects involving a total expenditure of \$507,500 in Rural Improvement Funds. 19 projects totaling \$199,750 were approved from Senate funds, and 24 projects totaling \$307,750 were approved from House funds. This report shows that 303 applications involving \$5,187,950 (includes interim reductions) have been approved during the current fiscal year with the Senate/House breakdown as follows: Senate--175 projects, \$2,640,537; House--191 projects, \$2,547,413. At this point there is a balance of \$812,050 with \$359,463 remaining in the Senate and \$452,587 remaining in the House.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

Receive as information

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

Attached report

012581

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

SUMMARY REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

For the period: May 1987

Report for Board meeting on: June 23, 1987

	Total	Senate	House
1. Appropriation for fiscal year	6,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
2. Applications Approved:			
A. This Period:			
(1) Number	26	19	24
(2) Amount	507,500	199,750	307,750
B. To Date:			
(1) Number	303	175	191
(2) Amount	5,187,950	2,640,537	2,547,413
3. Balance [Line 1 less Line 2B(2)]	812,050	359,463	452,587
4. Applications Pending:			
A. Number	8	7	8
B. Amount	213,000	91,750	121,250

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012582

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 4

Page 1 of 4

DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT ~~STATES~~ BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For the period: May 1987

Report for Board meeting on: June 23, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
1. Town of Central P.O. Box 248 Central, SC 29630	4/7/87	Sewer extension to serve Hardees, a motel and a residential area (40 jobs)	63,000	33,500	29,500	29,500	29,500	----	5/1/87
2. Laurens County P.O. Box 445 Laurens, SC 29360	8/21/86	Purchase of computer equipment	5,000	-----	5,000	5,000	2,500	2,500	5/1/87
3. Richland County P.O. Box 192 Columbia, SC 29202	1/22/87	Purchase and installation of sewage pump by East Richland Public Service District	165,000	136,000	30,000	29,500	-----	29,500	5/1/87
4. City of Charleston P.O. Box 304 Charleston, SC 29402	4/27/87	Restoration of the Exchange Building	74,000	56,500	17,500	17,500	8,750	8,750	5/1/87
5. Chesterfield County 200 W. Main St. Chesterfield, SC 29709	4/29/87	Replacement of water pump by the Plainview Rural Water Company	5,000	-----	5,000	5,000	5,000	-----	5/1/87
6. Town of Hilton Head 40 Palmetto Parkway Hilton Head, SC 29928	4/29/87	Addition to the animal shelter	11,000	-----	11,000	11,000	-----	11,000	5/1/87
7. Horry County P.O. Box 1236 Conway, SC 29526	7/10/86	Purchase of communication equipment for the Horry County Rescue Squad	2,500	-----	2,500	2,000	1,000	1,000	5/1/87
8. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29601	7/10/86	Study in order to revitalize the west Greenville area	10,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	2,500	2,500	5/1/87

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
(should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report

\$ \$ \$

012583

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 4

Page 2 of 4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

For the period: May 1987

Report for Board meeting on: June 23, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
9. Dorchester County P.O. Box 416 St. George, SC 29477	4/17/86	Purchase of protective clothing for the Cattle Creek Fire Department	3,000	----	3,000	2,500	----	2,500	5/1/87
10. Horry County P.O. Box 1236 Conway, SC 29526	7/10/86	Aynor Rescue Squad--repair of ambulance; purchase of equip- ment	2,500	----	2,500	2,000	1,000	1,000	5/1/87
11. Town of Cowpens P.O. Box 236 Cowpens, SC 29330	5/1/87	Repairs to storm water and waste water systems	172,000	70,000	102,000	102,000*	51,000	51,000	5/12/87*
12. Spartanburg County 180 Magnolia St. Spartanburg, SC 29301	10/2/86	Extension of water lines to an area adjacent to the Greenville/ Spartanburg Airport	505,000	445,000	50,000	50,000*	25,000	25,000	5/12/87*
13. Greenville County Courthouse Annex Greenville, SC 29601	2/34/87	Construction of the Greenville Farmer's Market	584,295	559,295	25,000	25,000	12,500	12,500	5/12/87
14. Town of McCormick P.O. Box 306 McCormick, SC 29835	4/9/87	Upgrading of lighting system in the business district	29,500	-----	29,500	29,500	----	29,500	5/12/87
15. York County P.O. Box 66 York, SC 29745	3/12/87	Installation of water and sewer lines to the Rock Hill Indus- trial Park (10 jobs)	36,000	6,500	29,500	29,500	14,750	14,750	5/12/87
16. Aiken County 828 Richland Ave., W Aiken, SC 29801	10/22/86	Purchase of communication equip- ment for the Couchton Fire Department	16,400	13,900	2,500	2,500	1,250	1,250	5/14/87

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
(should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report

\$ \$ \$

* Approved by the Budget and Control Board

012584

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 4

Page 3 of 4

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF LOCAL GOVERNMENT

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DETAILED REPORT ON EXPENDITURE OF AID TO ENTITIES - RURAL DEVELOPMENT FUNDS

For the period: May 1987

Report for Board meeting on: June 23, 1987

APPLICATION		PROJECT		SOURCE OF FUNDS					Date Approved
By (Name/Address)	Date	Description	Total Cost	Other Funds	State Funds Requested	State Funds Approved	Senate Funds	House Funds	
17. Town of Hampton 608 First St., W. Hampton, SC 29924	5/6/87	Installation of sewer force main at Crooked Creek Pump Station	50,000	20,500	29,500	29,000	14,500	14,500	5/14/87
18. Orangeburg County P.O. Drawer 1000 Orangeburg, SC 29116	4/6/87	Completion of Bethel-Midway Fire Department Building	2,500	----	2,500	2,500	1,250	1,250	5/14/87
19. Aiken County 828 Richland Ave., W Aiken, SC 29801	10/22/86	Purchase of communication equip- ment for the New Holland Fire Department	10,400	7,900	2,500	2,500	1,250	1,250	5/14/87
20. Town of Quinby 405 Ashby Road Quinby, SC 29501	5/21/87	Construction of a recreation facility	150,000	140,000	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	5/21/87
21. Town of Gifford P.O. Drawer 189 Gifford, SC 29923	5/13/87	Construction of a new well in order to comply with a DHEC Consent Order	500,000	489,000	11,000	11,000	5,500	5,500	5/28/87
22. City of Manning Brooks St. Manning, SC 29102	5/20/87	Improvements to water/waste- water system as required by DHEC	25,000	----	25,000	25,000	12,500	12,500	5/28/87
23. City of Columbia 1737 Main St. Columbia, SC 29217	5/20/87	Construction of the Vietnam Memorial	747,000	722,000	25,000	25,000	----	25,000	5/28/87
24. Marion County P.O. Box 183 Marion, SC 29571	3/4/87	Extension of water and sewer lines to a recreation facility	10,000	----	10,000	10,000	5,000	5,000	5/28/87

Show totals of these columns on last page of report for this period:
(should be same as line 2A(2) on Summary Report

\$ \$ \$

012585

For the period: May 1987

Report for Board meeting on: June 23, 1987

[illegible]

\$ 507,500	\$ 199,750	\$ 307,750
(26)	(19)	(24)

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987	NO.	4
-------------	-----	---

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987	NO.	4
-------------	-----	---

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012586

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 5

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ AGENDA
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Health and Human Services Finance Commission

SUBJECT: Analysis of Medical Care, May

The Health and Human Services Finance Commission has provided a May report of Medicaid expenditures.

Through May, the regular Medicaid services lines show expenditures at 90.52% of available funding (91.7% of the year elapsed).

Expenditures through June 17, according to Comptroller General's Office reports, indicate that the Commission will exhaust all available State and other matchable funds, with very little lapsed funds at the end of the year. Some transfers will be required, but the Commission expects to end the year very close to projections.

The Commission also advises that it has been granted sufficient Medicaid funding to meet this quarter's needs (through June 30, 1987). The Commission continues to be wary concerning the outlook for sufficient federal funding through the fourth quarter of the federal fiscal year ending on September 30, 1987.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a Health and Human Services Finance Commission report of Medicaid expenditures through May.

ATTACHMENTS:

Caldwell June 17 letter to McInnis; attachment

012587

State of South Carolina
State Health And Human Services Finance Commission

William T. Putnam, Chairman

DISTRICT 1
Elise Davis - McFarland, Ph. D.

DISTRICT 2
Edward C. Roberts

DISTRICT 3
T. Ree McCoy, Jr.



Dennis Caldwell, Executive Director

DISTRICT 4
Robert E. Robards, MD

DISTRICT 5
Billy F. Pigg

DISTRICT 6
James L. Pasley, Jr.

P. O. Box 8206, Columbia, South Carolina 29202-8206

June 17, 1987

EXHIBIT

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

JUN 23 1987 NO. 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

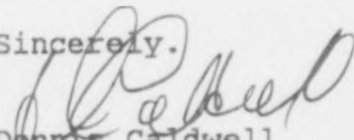
Dear Mr. McInnis:

Enclosed is the May 1987 report of Medicaid expenditures entitled: "Analysis of Medical Care". Through May, the Regular Medicaid service lines show expenditures at 90.52 percent of available funding while 91.7 percent of the year has elapsed. Expenditures through June 17th according to the Comptroller General reports indicate that we will, for all practical purposes, exhaust all available State and Other matchable funds and there will be very little lapsed funds at the end of the year. Some lines will be under target while others will be over target, requiring appropriation transfers among the lines; but on total, we expect to end the year very close to projections.

To update you regarding the availability of Federal Medicaid funding, we have been granted sufficient funding to meet this quarter's needs, i.e. through June 30, 1987. As we alluded to in our last report to the Budget and Control Board, we continue to be wary concerning the outlook for sufficient Federal funding through the fourth quarter of the Federal fiscal year ending on September 30, 1987. We will keep the Board advised as we learn more about this prospect.

Please advise me if you have questions.

Sincerely,


Dennis Caldwell
Executive Director

DC/ct

Enclosures

012588

Division of Budgeting
June, 1987

ANALYSIS OF MEDICAL CARE

Service	(4) FY 1986-87 FY 1986-87 Adjusted Appropriation		(1)(2) CURR MO Actual MAY 87	(1)(2) FY 1986-87 YTD Actual MAY 87	FY 1985-86 YTD Actual MAY 86	(6) FY 1986-87 YTD % Appropriation	(3) Projected Expenditures FY 1986-87	FY 1986-87 Anticipated Surplus/(Deficit)
	FY 1986-87 Appropriation	FY 1986-87 Adjusted Appropriation	CURR MO Actual MAY 87	FY 1986-87 YTD Actual MAY 87	FY 1985-86 YTD Actual MAY 86	FY 1986-87 YTD % Appropriation	Projected Expenditures FY 1986-87	FY 1986-87 Anticipated Surplus/(Deficit)
Hospital Inpatient	\$105,264,173	\$109,072,286	4,784,545	\$98,260,777	\$78,920,831	90.09%	\$110,260,795	(\$1,188,509)
Hospital Outpatient	12,816,551	15,123,015	968,721	11,841,199	12,103,960	78.30%	13,372,568	1,750,447
Hospital Total	118,080,724	124,195,301	5,753,266	110,101,976	91,024,791		123,633,363	561,938
Nursing Homes	101,349,030	91,304,000	7,445,356	85,813,844	91,859,862	93.99%	93,615,103	(2,311,103)
Physician Services	32,763,099	35,091,440	3,434,086	32,761,741	26,111,136	93.36%	35,091,439	1
Dental Services	7,331,046	5,078,601	388,219	3,932,107	3,316,348	77.43%	5,078,602	(1)
Drugs	31,194,728	34,787,165	2,414,224	31,054,766	27,770,136	89.27%	35,457,494	(670,329)
Supply and DME	3,340,545	3,927,557	389,655	3,336,846	2,786,690	84.96%	3,378,105	549,452
Home Health Services	2,895,647	3,559,853	306,535	3,518,747	2,967,048	98.05%	3,559,852	1
AFDC Screening	2,253,532	1,969,542	167,865	1,821,809	1,387,547	92.50%	1,969,543	(1)
Optometrist	1,021,684	854,044	85,699	761,866	677,002	89.21%	714,848	139,196
Podiatrist	172,793	190,656	22,657	127,780	100,442	67.02%	124,720	65,936
Transp. & Ambulance	5,402,953	7,138,593	470,514	5,381,328	3,513,336	75.38%	6,497,569	641,024
Family Planning	2,876,753	2,270,100	230,406	2,129,298	1,710,887	93.00%	2,130,097	140,003
SMI Regular	10,638,665	11,541,000	969,335	10,654,730	8,909,007	92.32%	11,541,000	0
SMI MAO	1,653,507	1,673,000	124,991	1,494,204	1,298,433	89.31%	1,673,000	0
Medical Needy (SHHSFC)					14,836,282			
Total Med. Pymts. HHSFC	320,974,706	323,580,852	22,202,808	292,891,042	278,268,947	90.52%	324,464,735	(883,883)
Community Long Term Care	8,781,989	8,347,209	783,125	8,012,763	3,816,868	95.99%	8,347,209	
Dept of Mental Health	27,890,000	27,890,000	2,713,383	24,200,393	17,425,406	86.77%		
DHEC-Other	656,872	656,872	33,342	571,118	486,172	86.95%		
Dept. of Mental Retardation	81,563,673	78,452,165	8,578,445	78,200,960	61,356,631	99.68%		
USC Woodrow ICF	452,298	452,298	31,566	375,665	277,337	83.06%		
Total Other Programs	119,344,832	115,798,544	12,139,861	111,360,899	83,362,414			
TOTAL MEDICAL PAYMENTS	440,319,538	439,379,396	34,342,669	404,251,941	361,631,361			
Medical Assistance Mgmt:								
Community Long Term Care	4,690,000	4,540,846	431,158	3,481,297	3,370,625	76.67%		
Medical Mgmt. SHHSFC	2,864,731	4,239,451	300,821	3,135,819	3,594,234	73.97%		
Medical Contracts	11,374,922	13,418,737	1,154,092	9,800,427	11,485,686	73.04%		
TOTAL MEDICAL MGMT. (5)	18,929,653	22,199,034	1,886,071	16,417,543	18,450,545			
TOTAL MEDICAL PROGRAM	\$459,249,191	\$461,578,430	\$36,228,740	\$420,669,484	\$380,081,906			

FOOTNOTES: (1) Several sources of expenditure data were used and are subject to reconciliations (Assistance payments data - MMIS and Medical Management data - CG report). (2) Expenditures are net amounts. Prior year adjustments, recoveries, and refunds are not reflected in this report. Co-insurance and deductibles, general assistance, and refunds and cancellations are included in each item. (3) Projected expenditures are based on most recent estimate by Program Staff in light of historical trends and program adjustments. (4) Adjusted appropriation includes all actions as presented to the B&CB and strategy for the Medicaid Shortfall - FY 1986-87. (5) Medical Management items (appropriations) have been adjusted to eliminate non-cash (other) authorizations for which there will be no expenditures on the Comptroller General's reports. (6) Year-to-Date expenditures through May 1987 are expressed as a percentage of Adjusted Appropriations as of May. (7) Due to the tenuousness of the situation regarding Medicaid assistance payments expenditures, the Comptroller General (CG) record of expenditures are being monitored. CG records indicate that all matchable State and Other funds will be exhausted through June 30, 1987. Adjusted Appropriations have been increased to meet the expenditure requirements.

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987
NO. 5
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012589

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Right-of-way Easements

The Division of General Services recommends approval of the following right-of-way easements which have been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's office:

- (a) To the Charleston Commissioners of Public Works to install, operate and maintain a 30" water main across James Island Creek in Charleston County;
- (b) To the Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Charleston to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous ductile iron water main across the Ashley River to transmit potable water to increase pressures in the water distribution system in the City;
- (c) To the Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Charleston to install, operate and maintain a subaqueous ductile iron water main across the Wappoo Creek to transmit potable water to increase pressures in the water distribution system in the City;
- (d) To Western Carolina Regional Sewer Authority to construct, operate, and maintain a 42-inch wastewater discharge line in the Reedy River in Greenville County;
- (e) To SCE&G across the National Guard property in Lexington County from Mitchell Avenue at the Batesburg Recreational Center;
- (f) To SCE&G across property of the State where the National Guard Building is located near the State Farmer's Market (agreed to by Office of Adjutant General).

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the referenced easements.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheets; attachments

012590

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

☒ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

June 23, 1987

1. Submitted By: Division of General Services

(a) Agency: Division of General Services
 (b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject: Right-of-Way Easement to the Charleston Commissioners of Public Works

3. Summary Background Information:

This is an easement from the State to the Charleston Commissioners of Public Works for the purpose of installing, operating, and maintaining a 30" water main across James Island Creek in Charleston County, South Carolina.

This easement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office, and executed by Mr. Steve Kinard, Manager, on behalf of the Commissioners.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

4. What is Board asked to do?

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Approve and execute the proposed easement.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

That the proposed easement be executed.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____ Authorized
 (b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
 from Submitter

1. Original Easement (6 pages)
2. Plat dated 12/12/86

(a)

012591

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF CHARLESTON)

EASEMENT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 8th day of June, 1987, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and the Charleston Commissioners of Public Works, as Grantee (hereinafter "COMMISSIONERS").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, COMMISSIONERS administers the on-going construction and operation of water and wastewater facilities to serve the residents of Charleston and the surrounding areas and provide for future growth. COMMISSIONER's mailing address is Post Office Drawer B, Charleston, South Carolina 29402; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSIONERS proposes to install, operate, and maintain a 30" water main across James Island Creek to provide water to the James Island area in Charleston County, South Carolina. The water main and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT OF A 20' UTILITY EASEMENT PREPARED FOR THE COMMISSIONERS OF PUBLIC WORKS THROUGH THE PROPERTY OF MARSH OF JAMES ISLAND CREEK," prepared by Sur-Tech, Incorporated, Murrells Inlet, South Carolina, and dated December 12, 1986, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-90 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of water

012592

mains over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSIONERS is desirous of obtaining the herein-after described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Charleston County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto COMMISSIONERS, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Charleston County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation, and maintenance of said 30" water main across James Island Creek in Charleston County. The easement area is more particularly described as follows:

A 20' wide utility easement (10' on each side of the centerline) beginning at a point, being South 38 Degrees 50 Minutes 37 Seconds West for a distance of 115.00', and South 56 Degrees 00 Minutes 37 Seconds West for a distance of 13.27' from an old concrete monument, and also being approximately 425' north of the northern right-of-way of Camp Road (Rd. S-10-28), and proceeding in a direction of South 56 Degrees 00 Minutes 37 Seconds West along property of Edith C. Richardson for a distance of 20.00' to a point; thence turning and proceeding in a direction of North 32 Degrees 56 Minutes 11 Seconds West along property of the Marsh of James Island Creek for a distance of 696.77' to a point; thence turning and proceeding in a direction of North 30 Degrees 56 Minutes 30 Seconds East along property of the Heirs of Rosa Burnham for a distance of 22.28' to a point; thence turning and proceeding along the western right-of-way of the South Carolina Electric and Gas Company through property of the Marsh of James Island Creek in a direction of South 32 Degrees 56 Minutes 11 Seconds East for a distance of 706.21' to the point of beginning.

The easement area is paralleled on the west by a 10' wide temporary construction easement located in Charleston County on James Island, South Carolina. The easement area is approximately 14,030 square feet and is more currently shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PLAT OF A 20' UTILITY EASEMENT PREPARED FOR THE COMMISSIONERS OF PUBLIC WORKS THROUGH THE PROPERTY OF MARSH OF JAMES ISLAND CREEK," prepared by Sur-Tech, Incorporated, Murrells Inlet, South Carolina, and dated December 12, 1986, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

COMMISSIONERS hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that COMMISSIONERS, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. COMMISSIONERS shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said 30" water main, and shall maintain such easement area and water main in good condition.

COMMISSIONERS further agrees and covenants that COMMISSIONERS shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal

Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

COMMISSIONERS WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if COMMISSIONERS, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such 30" water main, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 23rd day of June, 1987.

WITNESSES:

Mark R. Elam
Phyllis A. Elam


(signatures continue)

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

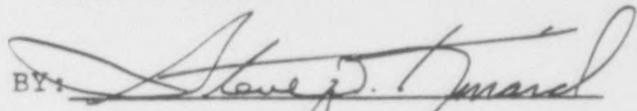
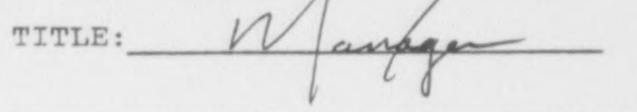
BY: Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
Chairman

EXHIBIT

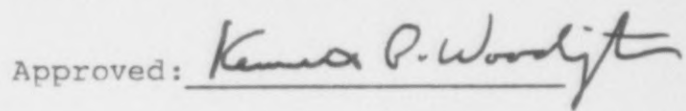
012595 JUN 23 1987 NO. 6



CHARLESTON COMMISSIONERS OF
PUBLIC WORKS

BY: 
TITLE: 

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: 

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

PERSONALLY appeared before me MARK R. ELAM
and made oath that he/she saw the within named State of South
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by its Chairman, Governor
Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., sign, seal, and as its act and deed
deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along with
Graham TEW, witnessed the execution thereof.

Mark R. Elam

SWORN to before me this 25th

day of JUNE, 1987.

Larry Adkins (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: 3-21-95

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF CHARLESTON)

PERSONALLY appeared before me JOHN B COOK
and made oath that he/she saw the within named Charleston
Commissioners of Public Works, by STEVE W KINARD,
its MANAGER, sign, seal, and as its act and
deed deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along
with CLIFFORD YOOTEN, witnessed the execution thereof.

John B Cook

SWORN to before me this 8

day of June, 1987.

Anabelle C. McCade (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: Oct 18, 1995

012597



VICINITY MAP
SCALE 1" = 1 miles

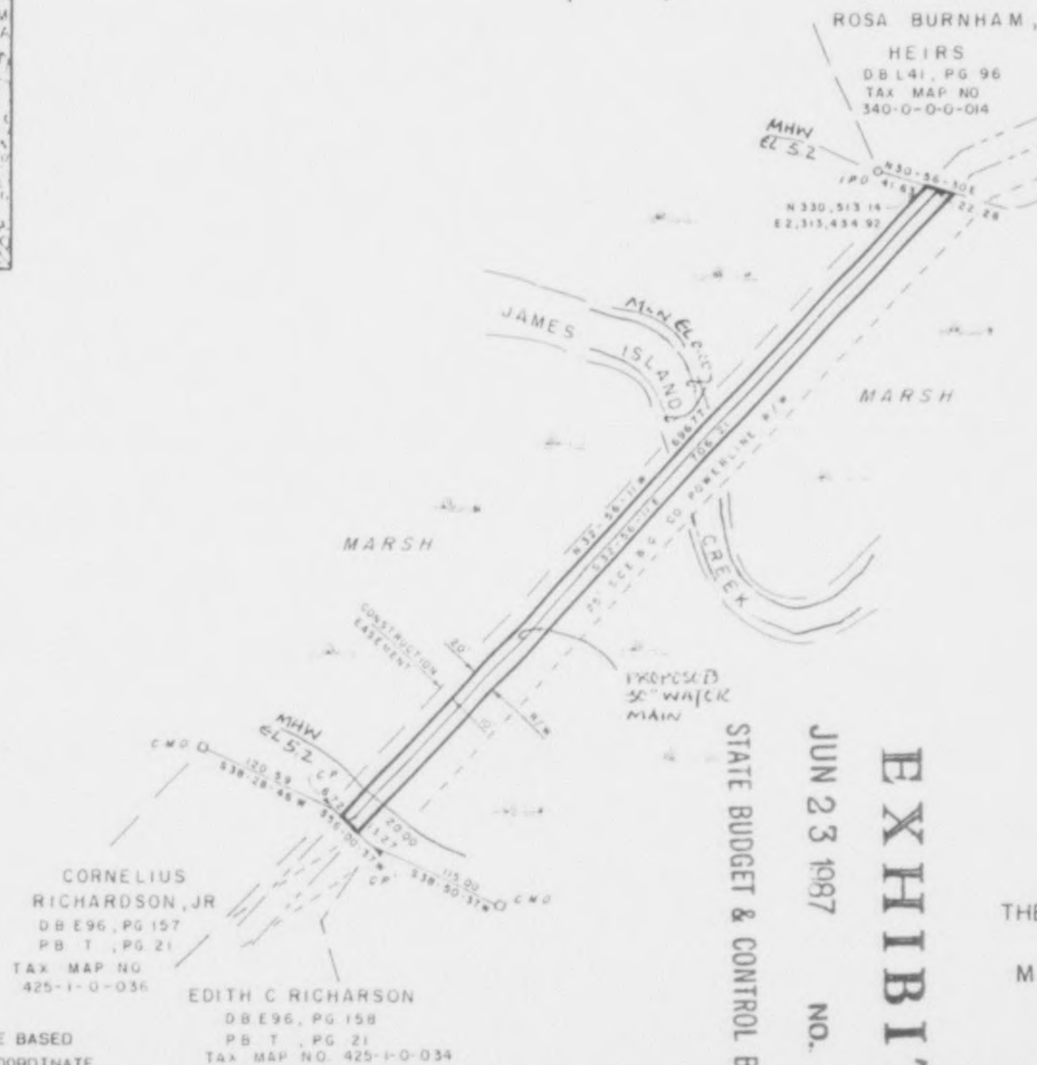
012598

LEGEND

IPO IRON PIPE OLD
CMO CONCRETE MONUMENT OLD
CP COMPUTED POINT

NOTES

- 1) ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE BASED ON THE SOUTH CAROLINA PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (SOUTH ZONE) AND INFORMATION SHOWN IS ADJUSTED
- 2) AVERAGE GRID SCALE FACTOR = 0.99993878
- 3) HORIZONTAL DATUM: NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY MONUMENT STAMPED "HOSPITAL 1983"



TOTAL EASEMENT AREA = 14030 S. ±

THIS PLAT IS INTENDED ONLY TO SHOW THE LOCATION OF A UTILITY EASEMENT. THE RATIO OF PRECISION OF THE FIELD SURVEY EXCEEDS 1/10,000 AND THE PROPERTY LINE TIES ARE BASED ON THE FIELD SURVEY.

Stephen R. Wolfe
STEPHEN R. WOLFE R.L.S. 9065

**PLAT OF
A 20' UTILITY EASEMENT**

PREPARED FOR
THE COMMISSIONERS OF PUBLIC WORKS
THROUGH THE PROPERTY OF

MARSH OF JAMES ISLAND CREEK
CHARLESTON CO. SOUTH CAROLINA
SCALE 1" = 100 FEET F. 12, 1986



SURVEYED AND MAPPED BY
SUR-TECH, INCORPORATED
MURRELLS INLET, GEORGETOWN COUNTY
SOUTH CAROLINA 29576
PHONE: 803-651-8656

EXHIBIT "A"



VICINITY MAP
SCALE 1" = 1 mile

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS PLAT IS INTENDED ONLY TO SHOW THE LOCATION OF A UTILITY EASEMENT. THE RATIO OF PRECISION OF THE FIELD SURVEY EXCEEDS 1/10,000 AND THE PROPERTY LINE TIES ARE BASED ON THE FIELD SURVEY.

Stephen R. Wolfe
STEPHEN R. WOLFE R.L.S. 9065

LEGEND
I.P.O. IRON PIPE OLD
C.M.O. CONCRETE MONUMENT OLD
C.P. COMPUTED POINT

CORNELIUS
RICHARDSON, JR.
DB E96, PG 157
PB T, PG 21
TAX MAP NO.
425-1-0-034

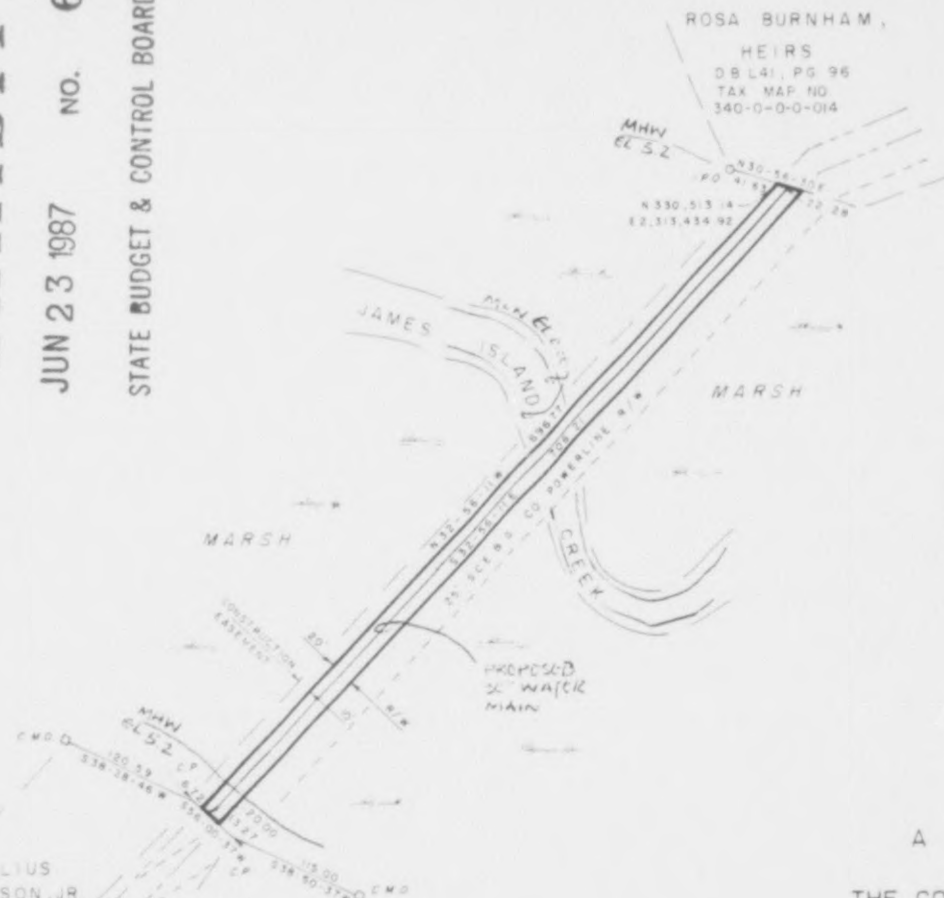
EDITH C RICHARSON
DB E96, PG 158
PB T, PG 21
TAX MAP NO. 425-1-0-034

NOTES

- 1) ALL BEARINGS AND DISTANCES ARE BASED ON THE SOUTH CAROLINA PLANE COORDINATE SYSTEM (SOUTH ZONE) AND INFORMATION SHOWN IS ADJUSTED
- 2) AVERAGE GRID SCALE FACTOR = 0.99993878
- 3) HORIZONTAL DATUM: NATIONAL GEODETIC SURVEY MONUMENT STAMPED "HOSPITAL 1983"

TOTAL EASEMENT AREA = 14030 S.F. ±

EXHIBIT "A"

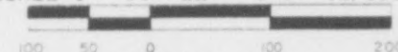


PLAT OF A 20' UTILITY EASEMENT

PREPARED FOR
THE COMMISSIONERS OF PUBLIC WORKS

THROUGH THE PROPERTY OF
MARSH OF JAMES ISLAND CREEK

CHARLESTON CO. SOUTH CAROLINA
SCALE 1" = 100 FEET FEB 12, 1986



SURVEYED AND MAPPED BY
SUR-TECH, INCORPORATED
MURRELLS INLET, GEORGETOWN COUNTY
SOUTH CAROLINA 29576
PHONE: 803-651-8656

012599

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

June 23, 1987☒ Blue Agenda☐ Regular Session Agenda☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly Director2. Subject: Easement from the State to the Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Charleston

3. Summary Background Information:

This is a proposed right-of-way easement from the State to the Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Charleston for the purpose of installing, operating, and maintaining a subaqueous ductile iron water main across the Ashley River. The Commissioners want to transmit potable water to increase pressures in the water distribution system in the City of Charleston.

This proposed easement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office and executed by Mr. Steve Kinard, Manager, on behalf of the Commissioners.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve and execute the proposed easement.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

That the proposed easement be executed.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those AttachedList Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter

1. Original easement (6 pages)
2. Plat entitled "PENINSULA WATER TRUNK MAIN PHASE III"

012600

(b)

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF CHARLESTON)

EASEMENT STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 10th day of June, 1987, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Charleston, as Grantee (hereinafter "COMMISSIONERS").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, COMMISSIONERS produce and deliver potable water, and collect and treat wastewater for the City of Charleston, South Carolina. COMMISSIONERS' mailing address is P.O. Drawer B, 103 St. Philips Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29402; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSIONERS propose to install a subaqueous, ductile iron water main across the Ashley River for the purpose of transmitting potable water to increase pressures in the water distribution system in the City of Charleston, Charleston County, South Carolina. The subaqueous water main and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PENINSULA WATER TRUNK MAIN PHASE III," prepared by William C. Boineau, Jr., RLS, of Jordan, Jones & Goulding, Inc., Consulting Engineers, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-90 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of water lines over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

012601

WHEREAS, COMMISSIONERS are desirous of obtaining the herein-after described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Charleston County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto COMMISSIONERS, their successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Charleston County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of a subaqueous, ductile iron water main across the Ashley River in the City of Charleston, Charleston County, South Carolina.

A 50 feet utility easement (25 feet on each side of the centerline) beginning at a stake in the mean high water line on the south bank of the Ashley River being South 61 Degrees 30 Minutes East, 137 feet from a point in the centerline of South Carolina Highway 17 and 171, being approximately 1,500 feet, plus or minus, from the centerline of Interstate 25; thence, North 28 Degrees 30 Minutes East, 1,350 feet, plus or minus; thence North 24 Degrees 00 Minutes East, 125 feet, to a stake in the mean high water line on the north bank of the Ashley River. The easement area is bounded on the south by property of Lucy P. Jones, and on the north by property of J. C. Long.

The subaqueous, ductile iron water main and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PENINSULA WATER TRUNK MAIN PHASE III," prepared by William C. Boineau, Jr., RLS, of Jordan, Jones & Goulding, Inc., Consulting Engineers, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

COMMISSIONERS hereby agree and covenant with the STATE that COMMISSIONERS, their successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. COMMISSIONERS shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said subaqueous, ductile iron water main, and shall maintain such easement area and water main in good condition.

COMMISSIONERS further agree and covenant that COMMISSIONERS shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees, resulting from bodily injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

COMMISSIONERS WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if COMMISSIONERS, their successors and assigns: (1) quit and abandon all use of such subaqueous, ductile iron water main, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continue an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 23rd day of June, 1987.

WITNESSES:

Marsha Elam
Barbara Elam

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BY: Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
Chairman

[Signature]
[Signature]

COMMISSIONERS OF PUBLIC WORKS
OF THE CITY OF CHARLESTON

BY: Steve D. Tarnaud
TITLE: Manager

(signatures continue)

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012604

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: *Timothy W. Wynn*

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PERSONALLY appeared before me Mark R. ELAM
and made oath that he/she saw the within named State of South
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by its Chairman, Governor
Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., sign, seal, and as its act and deed
deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along with
Graham TEW, witnessed the execution thereof.

Mark R Elam

SWORN to before me this 23rd
day of JUNE, 1987.

Jay Atkins (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: 3-21-95

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF CHARLESTON)

PERSONALLY appeared before me CLIFFORD WOOTEN
and made oath that he/she saw the within named Commissioners of
Public Works of The City of Charleston, by STEVE W. KILGAD,
its MANAGER, sign, seal, and as its act and
deed deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along
with ELLIOTTE QUINN, witnessed the execution thereof.

Clifford Wooten

SWORN to before me this 10
day of June, 1987.

Annabelle C. McLeabe (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina

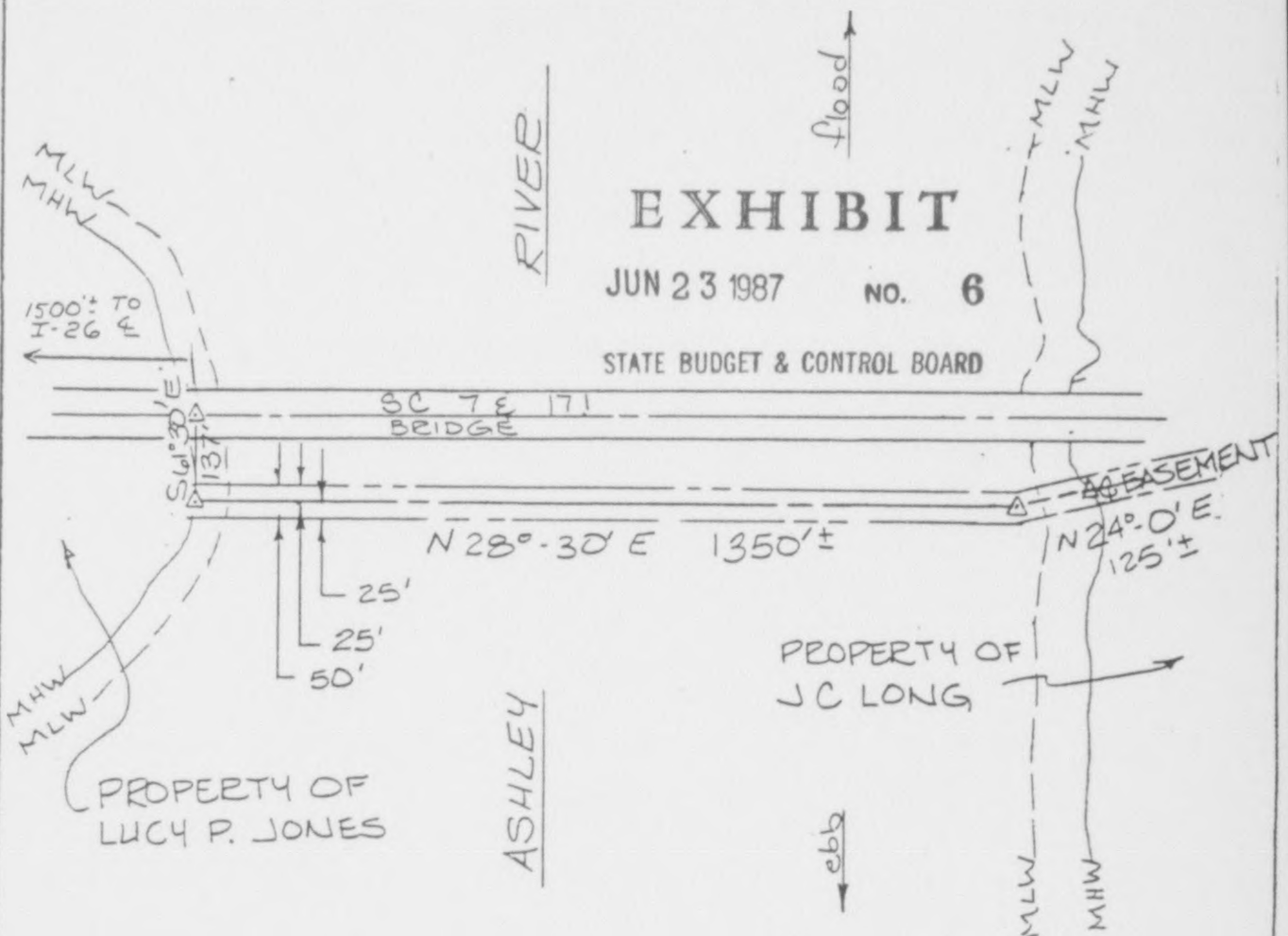
My Commission Expires: Oct 18, 1995

012606

EXHIBIT A

AF 18406

A plat showing a pipeline easement crossing the Ashley River, prepared for the Commissioners of Public Works.



A utility easement 50 feet wide running from mean high water line on the south bank to the mean high water line on the north bank of the Ashley River.

City of Charleston
Charleston County
South Carolina

Datum: Mean Sea Level

William C. Boineau, Jr. RLS SC Reg 4173

This plat intended only to show location of the easement for the South Carolina Budget and Control Board.

012607

Commissioner of Public Works
of the City of Charleston, SC

Peninsula Water Trunk Main
Phase III



Jordan Jones & Goulding Inc.
Consulting Engineers

SCALE: AS SHOWN

DATE: -

AF 18406

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

☒ Blue Agenda

☐ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

June 23, 1987

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject: Easement from the State to the Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Charleston.

3. Summary Background Information:

This is a proposed right-of-way easement from the State to the Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Charleston for the purpose of installing, operating, and maintaining a subaqueous ductile iron water main across Wappoo Creek. The Commissioners want to transmit potable water to increase pressures in the water distribution system of the City of Charleston.

This proposed easement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office and executed by Mr. Steve Kinard, Manager, on behalf of the Commissioners.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve and execute the proposed easement.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

That the proposed easement be executed.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter

1. Original easement (6 pages)
2. Plat entitled "PENINSULA WATER TRUNK MAIN PHASE III"

(C)

012608

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF CHARLESTON)

EASEMENT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this 10th day of June, 1987, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and Commissioners of Public Works of the City of Charleston, as Grantee (hereinafter "COMMISSIONERS").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, COMMISSIONERS produce and deliver potable water, and collect and treat wastewater for the City of Charleston, South Carolina. COMMISSIONERS' mailing address is P.O. Drawer B, 103 St. Philips Street, Charleston, South Carolina 29402; and

WHEREAS, COMMISSIONERS propose to install a subaqueous, ductile iron water main across Wappoo Creek for the purpose of transmitting potable water to increase pressures in the water distribution system in the City of Charleston, Charleston County, South Carolina. The subaqueous water main and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PENINSULA WATER TRUNK MAIN PHASE III," prepared by William C. Boineau, Jr., RLS, of Jordan, Jones & Goulding, Inc., Consulting Engineers, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-90 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of water lines over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

012609

WHEREAS, COMMISSIONERS are desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Charleston County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto COMMISSIONERS, their successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Charleston County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the installation, operation and maintenance of a subaqueous, ductile iron water main across Wappoo Creek in the City of Charleston, Charleston County, South Carolina.

A 50 foot utility easement (25 feet on each side of the centerline) beginning at a stake in the mean high water line on the south bank of Wappoo Creek being North 01 Degrees 45 Minutes East, 650 feet from the centerline intersection at Island Drive and Sasungua Lane; thence North 06 Degrees 30 Minutes East, 746 feet; thence North 14 Degrees 30 Minutes East, 100 feet; thence North 24 Degrees 00 Minutes East, 100 feet; thence North 30 Degrees 30 Minutes East, 280 feet, plus or minus, to a stake in the mean high water line on the north edge of the marsh. The easement area is bounded on the southeast by property of Donald Dale and Dorothy Faye Johnson, and on the northeast by property of James R. Holland, Jr., and property of Russell C. Dupuis.

The subaqueous, ductile iron water main and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "PENINSULA WATER TRUNK MAIN PHASE III," prepared by William C. Boineau, Jr., RLS, of Jordan, Jones & Goulding, Inc., Consulting Engineers, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

COMMISSIONERS hereby agree and covenant with the STATE that COMMISSIONERS, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. COMMISSIONERS shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said subaqueous, ductile iron water main, and shall maintain such easement area and water main in good condition.

COMMISSIONERS further agree and covenant that COMMISSIONERS shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees, resulting from bodily injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

COMMISSIONERS WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if COMMISSIONERS, their successors and assigns: (1) quit and abandon all use of such subaqueous, ductile iron water main, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continue an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 23rd day of June, 1987.

WITNESSES:

Mark R. Elam
Mark R. Elam

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BY: Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
Chairman

[Signature]
[Signature]
(signatures continue)

COMMISSIONERS OF PUBLIC WORKS
OF THE CITY OF CHARLESTON

BY: [Signature]
TITLE: Manager

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012612

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenneth P. Woody, Jr.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

PERSONALLY appeared before me MARK R. ELAM
and made oath that he/she saw the within named State of South
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by its Chairman, Governor
Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., sign, seal, and as its act and deed
deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along with
GRAHAM TEW, witnessed the execution thereof.

Mark R. Elam

SWORN to before me this 23rd
day of JUNE, 1987.
Ray Adkins (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina
My Commission Expires: 3-21-95

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF CHARLESTON)

PERSONALLY appeared before me CLIFFORD WOOTEN
and made oath that he/she saw the within named Commissioners of
Public Works of the City of Charleston, by STEVE W. KINARD,
its MANAGER, sign, seal, and as its act and
deed deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along
with ELLIOTTE QUINN, witnessed the execution thereof.

Clifford Wooten

SWORN to before me this 10
day of Jan, 1987.
Imabelle C. McCall (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina
My Commission Expires: Oct 18, 1995

012614

EXHIBIT A

AF 18406

MHW

A plat showing a pipeline easement crossing Wappoo Creek, prepared for the Commissioners of Public Works.

PROPERTY OF
JAMES E HOLLAND, JR.

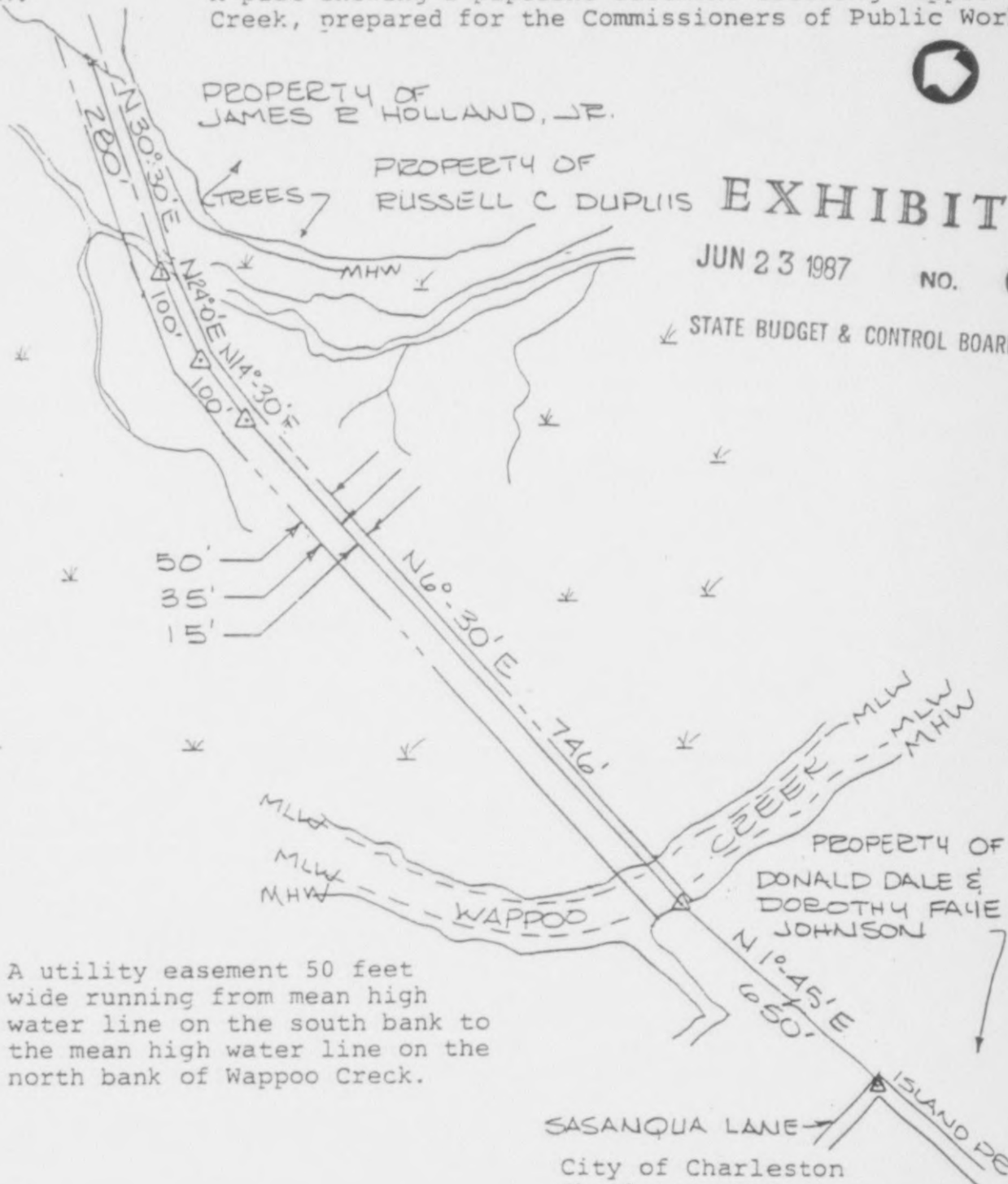
PROPERTY OF
RUSSELL C DUPLUIS

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



A utility easement 50 feet wide running from mean high water line on the south bank to the mean high water line on the north bank of Wappoo Creek.

SASANQUA LANE
City of Charleston
Charleston County
South Carolina

Datum: Mean Sea Level

William C. Boineau, Jr.

William C. Boineau, Jr., RLS SC Reg 4173

This plat intended only to show location of the easement for the South Carolina Budget and Control Board.

012615

Commissioner of Public Works
of the City of Charleston, SC

Peninsula Water Trunk Main
Phase III



Jordan Jones & Goukling Inc.
Consulting Engineers

SCALE: AS SHOWN DATE:

18 E 19-1233

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

June 23, 1987

☒ Blue Agenda

☐ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject: Easement from the State to Western Carolina Regional Sewer Authority.

3. Summary Background Information:

This is a proposed right-of-way easement from the State to Western Carolina Regional Sewer Authority for the purpose of constructing, operating, and maintaining a 42-inch wastewater discharge line in the Reedy River in Greenville County.

This proposed easement has been reviewed and approved by the Attorney General's Office and executed by Gary H. Cochran, Director, on behalf of the Authority.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 6

4. What is Board asked to do?

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Approve and execute the proposed easement.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

That the proposed easement be executed.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter

1. Original easement (6 pages)
2. Plat dated 2/6/87.

(d)

012616

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF GREENVILLE)

EASEMENT JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS EASEMENT, made and entered into this _____ day of _____, 1987, by and between the State of South Carolina, Budget and Control Board, as Grantor (hereinafter "STATE"), and Western Carolina Regional Sewer Authority, as Grantee (hereinafter "AUTHORITY").

WITNESSETH

WHEREAS, AUTHORITY is a body enacted by South Carolina Legislation to provide sewer service and wastewater treatment in a three-county area around Greenville, South Carolina. AUTHORITY's mailing address is Post Office Box 5242, Greenville, South Carolina 29606; and

WHEREAS, AUTHORITY proposes to construct, operate, and maintain a wastewater discharge line in the Reedy River in ^{Greenville}~~Georgetown~~ County, South Carolina. This project is in conjunction with an upgrade of the Mauldin Road Wastewater Treatment Plant. The new discharge line will consist of a ^{42-inch}~~48-inch~~ pipe line and diffuser pipe. The wastewater discharge line and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "A PLAT SHOWING A PIPELINE EASEMENT CROSSING THE REEDY RIVER PREPARED FOR WESTERN CAROLINA REGIONAL SEWER AUTHORITY" dated February 6, 1987, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

WHEREAS, pursuant to Section 1-11-90 of the South Carolina Code of Laws, 1976, as amended, the STATE is empowered to grant certain rights-of-way or easements through and over riverbeds and

012617

marshlands for construction, operation, and maintenance of wastewater discharge lines over, on, or under such land or marshland as are owned by the STATE; and

WHEREAS, AUTHORITY is desirous of obtaining the hereinafter described easement through and over riverbeds and marshlands in Greenville County, and the STATE considers the granting of such an easement to be in the public interest.

NOW, THEREFORE, the STATE as Grantor, in consideration of the sum of One (\$1.00) Dollar and other valuable consideration, receipt of which is hereby acknowledged, does hereby grant, remise, and release unto AUTHORITY, its successors and assigns, a right-of-way easement in, to, upon and over the below described portion of riverbed and marshland; such riverbed and marshland situate in Greenville County and lying below the mean high water line.

This Easement of right-of-way shall be used solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said wastewater discharge line in the Reedy River. The easement area is more specifically described as follows:

A 40 foot wide (20 feet on each side of the centerline) utility easement beginning at a point 76 feet northeast of the existing bridge crossing the Reedy River on the Mauldin Road site; thence extending across the River from its east bank to the west bank on a bearing of North 43 Degrees 52 Minutes 36 Seconds West for a distance of 446 feet.

The wastewater discharge line and easement area are more particularly shown and delineated on a plat entitled "A PLAT SHOWING A PIPELINE EASEMENT CROSSING THE REEDY RIVER PREPARED FOR WESTERN CAROLINA REGIONAL SEWER AUTHORITY" dated February 6, 1987, which is attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference as Exhibit A.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

This easement of right-of-way is subject to all easements and rights-of-way of record or which may be revealed by inspection of the property and extends only to the STATE's prima facie ownership.

AUTHORITY hereby agrees and covenants with the STATE that AUTHORITY, its successors and assigns, shall not block or obstruct navigable waters or cause unreasonable adverse impact on fish, wildlife, or water quality in its use of the easement area. AUTHORITY shall use the easement area solely for the purposes incidental with the construction, operation, and maintenance of said wastewater discharge line and shall maintain such easement area and wastewater discharge line in good condition.

AUTHORITY further agrees and covenants that AUTHORITY shall indemnify and hold harmless the STATE from and against any and all liabilities, claims, causes of action and expenses including, but not limited to, reasonable costs and attorney fees resulting in personal injury or death to any person or persons or damage to any property at any time that arises from or is incident to the construction, operation, maintenance, or use of the easement granted herein.

In the event of major maintenance, after construction, affecting the bed of the waterway, the South Carolina Coastal Council and the South Carolina Water Resources Commission shall be notified in writing prior thereto.

AUTHORITY WILL COMPLY WITH AND BE BOUND BY ANY AND ALL APPLICABLE STATE STATUTES, REGULATIONS, AND TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF ANY PERMITS OR AGREEMENTS CONCERNING THIS PROJECT AND ANY AND ALL LANDS AND WATERS INVOLVED THEREWITH.

This Easement may be terminated by the STATE, in its discretion and such interests as the STATE may have shall revert to the STATE if AUTHORITY, its successors and assigns: (1) quits and abandons all use of such wastewater discharge line, in which case this easement of right-of-way shall terminate thirty (30) days after the date of such abandonment; or (2) continues an uncorrected violation or breach of any of the terms and conditions herein.

It is further understood and agreed that this easement is not to be construed as an easement granted to the exclusion of the STATE or to others later granted a similar right. This easement is subject to all easements, permits, restrictions and covenants of record, or of plats of record, or which may be revealed upon inspection of the property.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, this instrument is being executed in accordance with the action of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board at its meeting held on the 23rd day of June, 1987.

WITNESSES:

Mark A. Elam
Graham Lee

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

BY: Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
Chairman

WESTERN CAROLINA REGIONAL SEWER
AUTHORITY

Burroughs H. Hunter
Linda G. Elkins

BY: Nancy H. Cochran
TITLE: Trustee

(signatures continue)

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

Approved: Kenner B. Wooten

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

PERSONALLY appeared before me Mark R. ELAM
and made oath that he/she saw the within named State of South
Carolina, Budget and Control Board, by its Chairman, Governor
Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., sign, seal, and as its act and deed
deliver the within written Easement, and that he/she, along with
Graham TEW, witnessed the execution thereof.

Mark R. Elam

SWORN to before me this 25th
day of JUNE, 1987.

Jaye Adams (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: 3-21-95

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
COUNTY OF GREENVILLE)

PERSONALLY appeared before me Beverly H. Gunter
and made oath that ~~HE~~/she saw the within named Western Carolina
Regional Sewer Authority, by Gary H. Cochran, its
Director, sign, seal, and as its act and deed
deliver the within written Easement, and that ~~HE~~/she, along with
Linda G. Elkins, witnessed the execution thereof.

Beverly H. Gunter

SWORN to before me this 1st
day of June, 1987.

Linda G. Elkins (L.S.)
Notary Public for South Carolina

My Commission Expires: 2-20-91

EXHIBIT A

A PLAT SHOWING A PIPELINE
EASEMENT CROSSING THE REEDY RIVER
PREPARED FOR
WESTERN CAROLINA REGIONAL SEWER AUTHORITY
(WCRSA)

N



CENTERLINE OF THE EFFLUENT
PIPE IS LOCATED 76'
NORTH ON RIVER FROM
THE EXISTING BRIDGE CENTERLINE

CL. OF EFFLUENT PIPE

BEARING NORTH 43° 52' 30" WEST

REEDY RIVER

BOTH RIVER BANKS ARE
PROPERTY OF WCRSA

CENTERLINE OF EFFLUENT
PIPE IS PARALLEL TO THE
CENTERLINE OF EXISTING MAULDIN RD.
WPCP IN-PLANT BRIDGE

A UTILITY EASEMENT 40
FEET WIDE FOR THE ENTIRE
WIDTH OF REEDY RIVER

CL. OF EXISTING BRIDGE

FLOW

LENGTH OF PIPE FROM EAST
BANK OF REEDY RIVER TO FINAL
STRUCTURE IS 446'

012623

WESTERN CAROLINA REGIONAL SEWER AUTHORITY
GREENVILLE, SOUTH CAROLINA

SCALE: 1" = 40'

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JUN 23 1987

NO.

EXHIBIT

DATE: FEBURARY 6, 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

☒ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

June 23, 1987

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject: Easement to SCE&G at the Batesburg Recreational Center

3. Summary Background Information:

SCE&G has requested an easement crossing the National Guard property in Lexington County from Mitchell Avenue, which is at the Batesburg Recreational Center.

This proposed easement has been reviewed by Colonel D. Edward Baxley of the Office of the Adjutant General and Kenneth Woodington of the Attorney General's Office. The easement is acceptable to both agencies.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 6

4. What is Board asked to do?

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Execute the proposed easement.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

That the proposed easement be executed.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name

Authorized

(b) Signature

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Original Easement in Duplicate

2. Drawing

(e)

012624

INDENTURE, made this _____ day of _____, 1987 by
and between _____ State of South Carolina _____

of the _____ of _____, County of _____ and State of
South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantors), and the SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY, a South Carolina
corporation, having its principal office in Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantee).

WITNESSETH:

That, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) received from Grantee, Grantors, being the owners of land situate in the
County of Lexington, State of South Carolina, hereby grant and convey to Grantee, its successors and
assigns, the right to construct, extend, replace, relocate, perpetually maintain and operate an electric line or lines consisting of any
or all of the following: poles, conductors, overhead and underground lightning protective wires, municipal, public, or private com-
munication wires, underground cables, conduits, transformer pads, guys, push braces and other accessory apparatus and equipment
deemed by Grantee to be necessary therefor, upon, over, across, through, and under land described as follows: a tract ~~XXXX~~ of land
containing 5.0 acres, more or less, and being the same lands conveyed to grantor by deed ~~XXXX~~ of _____

C. E. Jones, dated August 3, 1948, and
recorded in the R. M. C. ~~Public Office~~ Office for Lexington
County in Deed Book #6"L", at Page #497.

Right-of-Way to enter Grantor's land from Mitchell Avenue and extend in a westerly
direction along and parallel to Grantor's southerly property boundary for 600 ft.,
more or less.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Together with the right from time to time to install on said line such additional lines, apparatus and equipment as Grantee may
deem necessary or desirable and the right to remove said line or any part thereof.

Together also with the right to lay, construct, maintain, operate, repair, alter, replace and remove pipe lines, together with valves,
tieovers and appurtenant facilities for the transportation of gas, oil petroleum products or any other liquids, gases or substances which
can be transported through a pipe line.

Together also with the right from time to time to trim, cut or remove trees, underbrush and other obstructions that are within,
over, under or through a strip of land extending ten (10) feet on each side of the center
of said lines, cables, conduits, or pipes as they may be located now or in the future; provided, however, any damage to the property of
Grantors (other than that caused by trimming, cutting or removing) caused by Grantee in maintaining or repairing said lines, shall be
borne by Grantee; provided further, however that Grantors agree for themselves, their successors and assigns, not to build or allow any
structure to be placed on the premises in such a manner that any part thereof will exist within the above specified number of feet of
any wire strung on the said lines or over any such cables, pipes, conduits, or other associated facilities, and in case such structure is
built, then the Grantor, or such successor and assign as may be in possession and control of the premises at the time, will promptly
remove the same upon demand of the Grantee herein. Together also with the right of entry upon Grantors' said lands for all of the
purposes aforesaid.

Grantee's rights shall be subject to the lien of the mortgage indenture dated January 1, 1945 and supplements thereto, entered into
between Grantee and Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company (now Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company) which mortgage
indenture is recorded in the office of the R. M. C. or Clerk of Court in the County and State aforesaid.

The words "Grantors" and "Grantee" shall include their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, as the case
may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantors have caused this indenture to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

WITNESS:

Mark E. Lane
William E. Lane

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

APPROVED: Kenneth C. Woodley

State of South Carolina

by: David A. Gough (SEAL)

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

(SEAL)

012625

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

County of Richland }

ss

Personally appeared before me

MARK R. ELAM

and made oath that he saw the within named

Carroll F. Campbell, Jr

sign, seal and

as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with

GRAHAM T&W

in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

JUNE

A. D., 1987 }

Jaye Adkins

Notary Public for S. C.

My Commission Expires 3-21-90

Mark R. Elam

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

County of _____ }

ss

Personally appeared before me

and made oath that he saw the within named

sign, seal and

as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with

in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this

day of

A. D., 19_____ }

Notary Public for S. C.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA.

County. }

Personally appeared before me

and made oath that _____ saw the within named

Lexington County for S. C. National Guard

by the hand of

sign, affix the

corporate seal, and as the act and deed of said corporation deliver the within written instrument for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that _____ with _____ witnessed the execution thereof and

subscribed their names as witnesses thereto.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

day of

A. D., 1987 }

(L. S.)

Notary Public for S. C.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Line Batesburg Recreation Center

County Lexington

RIGHT OF WAY GRANT

R/W File No. 6099 Block No. 135/ 6

Lexington County for S. C.
National Guard

by:

TO

**South Carolina Electric & Gas
Company**

Dated _____, 19 87

Received in the Clerk's Office of the County

of _____

South Carolina, on the _____

day of _____ A. D. 19 _____

at _____ o'clock in the _____ noon

and recorded in Book _____ of Deeds

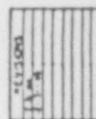
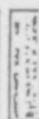
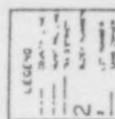
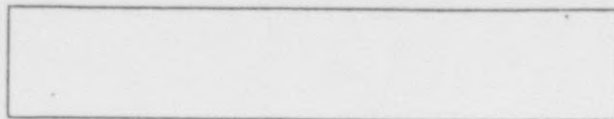
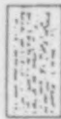
for said County on Page _____

012626

LEXINGTON



COUNTY



EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012627

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

☒ Blue Agenda
☐ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

June 23, 1987

1. Submitted By: _____
 (a) Agency: Division of General Services
 (b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject: Easement to SCE&G near State Farmer's Market

3. Summary Background Information:

SCE&G has requested an easement across property of the State where the South Carolina National Guard Building is located, near the State Farmer's Market.

This proposed easement has been reviewed by Colonel D. Edward Baxley of the Office of the Adjutant General and Kenneth Woodington of the Attorney General's Office. The easement is acceptable to both agencies.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

4. What is Board asked to do?

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Execute the proposed easement.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

That the proposed easement be executed.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____ (b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Original Easement in Duplicate
2. Drawing #C-28,888, Sheet 1
of 1

(f)

012628

INDENTURE, made this _____ day of _____, 19 87
by and between _____ State of South Carolina

of the _____ of _____, County of _____ and State of
South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantors), and the SOUTH CAROLINA ELECTRIC & GAS COMPANY, a South Carolina
corporation, having its principal office in Columbia, South Carolina (hereinafter called Grantee).

WITNESSETH:

That, in consideration of the sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) received from Grantee, Grantors, being the owners of land situate in the
County of Richland, State of South Carolina, hereby grant and convey to Grantee, its successors and
assigns, the right to construct, extend, replace, relocate, perpetually maintain and operate an electric line or lines consisting of any
or all of the following: poles, conductors, overhead and underground lightning protective wires, municipal, public, or private com-
munication wires, underground cables, conduits, transformer pads, guys, push braces and other accessory apparatus and equipment
deemed by Grantee to be necessary therefor, upon, over, across, through, and under land described as follows: a tract or lot of land
containing 25 acres, more or less, and being the same lands conveyed to grantor by deed of ~~XXXX~~ of S. B. Forsythe
and Ruth Parks Forsythe dated July 17, 1951, and
recorded in the R. M. C. ~~Richland~~ Office for Richland
County in Deed Book #76, at Page 522.

Right-of-Way to enter Grantor's land from the South Carolina State Farmers Market
and extend in a southeasterly direction for a distance of 360 feet, more or less
to a pad mounted transformer. Location of facilities being shown more fully on
South Carolina Electric and Gas Company Drawing #C-28,888; Sheet 1 of 1.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 6

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Together with the right from time to time to install on said line such additional lines, apparatus and equipment as Grantee may
deem necessary and the right to remove said line or any part thereof.

Together also with the right from time to time to trim, cut or remove trees, underbrush and other obstructions that are within,
over, under or through a strip of land extending ten (10) feet on each side of the center
of said lines, cables, conduits, or pipes as they may be located now or in the future; provided, however, any damage to the property of
Grantors (other than that caused by trimming, cutting or removing) caused by Grantee in maintaining or repairing said lines, shall be
borne by Grantee; provided further, however that Grantors agree for themselves, their successors and assigns, not to build or allow any
structure to be placed on the premises in such a manner that any part thereof will exist within the above specified number of feet of
any wire strung on the said lines or over any such cables, pipes, conduits, or other associated facilities, and in case such structure is
built, then the Grantor, or such successor and assign as may be in possession and control of the premises at the time, will promptly
remove the same upon demand of the Grantee herein. Together also with the right of entry upon the Grantors' said lands for all of the
purposes aforesaid.

Grantee's rights shall be subject to the lien of the mortgage indenture dated January 1, 1945 and supplements thereto, entered into
between Grantee and Central Hanover Bank and Trust Company (now Manufacturers Hanover Trust Company) which mortgage
indenture is recorded in the office of the R. M. C. or Clerk of Court in the County and State aforesaid.

The words "Grantors" and "Grantee" shall include their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, as the case
may be.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Grantors have caused this indenture to be duly executed the day and year first above written.

WITNESS:

Mark R. Elam

State of South Carolina

by: *David D. G. G. G.*

(SEAL)

William T. Lee

(SEAL)

ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE

(SEAL)

APPROVED: *Kenneth W. Wood*

(SEAL)

012629

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

County of Richland

Personally appeared before me

MARK B. ELAM

and made oath that he saw the within named

Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.

sign, seal and

as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with

GRAHAM TEW

in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this

25th

day of

JUNE

A. D., 1987

My Commission Expires

Notary Public for S. C.
3-21-95

Mark B. Elam

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

County of _____

Personally appeared before me

and made oath that he saw the within named

sign, seal and

as his act and deed deliver the within easement for the uses and purposes therein mentioned, and that he with

in the presence of each other, witnessed the due execution thereof.

Sworn to before me this

day of

A. D., 19____

Notary Public for S. C.

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA,

County. }

Personally appeared before me

and made oath that

saw the within named

State of South Carolina

sign, affix the

corporate seal, and as the act and deed of said corporation deliver the within written instrument for the uses and purposes therein

mentioned, and that

with

witnessed the execution thereof and

subscribed

their

names as witnesses thereto.

Sworn to and subscribed before me this

day of

A. D., 1987

(L. S.)

Notary Public for S. C.

Line

County Richland

RIGHT OF WAY GRANT

R/W File No. _____ Block No. _____

State of South Carolina

by:

TO

**South Carolina Electric & Gas
Company**

Dated _____, 19 87

Received in the Clerk's Office of the County

of

South Carolina, on the

day of

A. D. 19____

at _____ o'clock in the _____ noon

and recorded in Book _____ of Deeds

for said County on Page _____

012630

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Statutory Report on Appropriations Bill

At each step in the appropriation process, the Budget Division is required by law to submit several reports to the next committee then considering the bill.

Attached is the required report submitted to the General Assembly on the Free Conference Committee version of the 1987-88 Appropriations Bill.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information the Budget Division report submitted to the General Assembly on the Free Conference Committee version of the 1987-88 Appropriations Bill.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and referenced report

012631

EXHIBIT

JUN 12 1987

JUN 23 1987

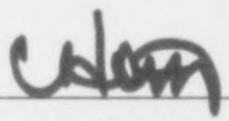
NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (12/84)

87-93

Meeting Scheduled for: June 23, 1987

Blue Agenda

1. Submitted By:
(a) Agency: State Budget Division
(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Barn Holmes IV
2. Subject:
State Budget Division Statutory Report
3. Summary Background Information:
At each step in the appropriation process, the State Budget Division is required, by law, to submit several statutory reports to the next committee then considering the Bill. Attached is the required report on the 1987-88 Free Conference Appropriation Bill.
4. What is Board asked to do?
Information only
5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?
Information only

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____
(b) Division/Agency Name: _____
7. Supporting Documents:
(a) List Those Attached:
 1. Statutory Report on the 1987-88 Free Conference Appropriation Bill
(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

012632

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET DIVISION

REPORT

ON THE

1987 -88

FREE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE

APPROPRIATION BILL

Prepared
June 8, 1987

012633

Table of Contents

	<u>PAGE</u>
1. Authorized FTE Position Report	
State Employees Limitation Certification	1
State Employee Annual Allowable Growth	2
Schedule Description	3
Appropriated FTE Position Base By Committee	4
Cumulative New FTE Positions	11
Explanation and Justification For All New FTE	13
Existing FTE Positions Added or Deleted by Previous Committee	28
New FTE Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	29
Interim New Position Adjustments by Previous Committee	30
New FTE Position Cost Report	31
2. Total Appropriation By Committee	32
3. Major Expenditures Report	34
4. Personal Service Summary Report	35
5. Appropriation and Appropriated FTE Positions By Agency	36
6. Revenue Estimate	54
7. Analysis of Part III - Supplemental Appropriation	56

012634

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
1987-88
COMPUTATION OF ANNUAL LIMITATION ON
THE NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES

1980-81 State Population	3,191,996	
	=====	
1980-81 State Employees (FTE)	38,183.69	
	=====	
1980-81 Ratio of State Employees (FTE) to Total State Population	38,183.69	
	-----=	1.1962 %
	3,191,996	
1987-88 State Population Estimate	3,519,770	
1980-81 State Employees (FTE) Ratio to Total State Population	X 0.011962	

1987-88 State Employees (FTE) Limitation	42,103.49	
	=====	
1987-88 Budget & Control Board Recommendation State Funded Employees (FTE)	39,770.43	
	=====	
1987-88 Ways & Means Com Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	39,514.79	
	=====	
1987-88 House Appropriation Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	39,513.79	
	=====	
1987-88 Senate Finance Com Approp Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	39,689.62	
	=====	
1987-88 Senate Appropriation Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	39,702.99	
	=====	
1987-88 Free Conference Bill State Funded Employees (FTE)	39,704.99	
	=====	

In compliance with Section 11-11-420 of the 1981 Cumulative Supplement to the 1976 Code, I certify that the above information is true and correct to the best of my knowledge and belief.

A. Baron Holmes IV

A. Baron Holmes IV., Ph.D.

Director, Budget Division

June 8, 1987

012635

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
LIMITATION ON NUMBER OF STATE EMPLOYEES
FOR FISCAL YEAR 1987-88

1987 - 88	State Employees (FTE) Limit	42,103.49
1986 - 87	Certified (FTE) Position Base	<u>39,116.13</u>
1987 - 88	(FTE) Growth Allowable	<u><u>2,987.36</u></u>

Prepared
January 22, 1987

012636

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET DIVISION
406 WADE HAMPTON STATE OFFICE BUILDING
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
FARLE F. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

FROM: Curtis Holt *Udman*
SUBJECT: Authorized FTE Positions Analysis Report
DATE: June 8, 1987

The following is a brief description of each schedule included in the above referenced report:

Schedule I - This report reflects the bottom line net change in FTE positions by committee. It gives a complete summarized picture of the statewide authorized FTE positions beginning with the appropriated headcount as contained in the previous Appropriation Act.

Schedule IA - Is a report reflecting the new FTE positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting during the interim and have been included in the 1986-87 FTE position base.

Schedule IB - This report reflects all existing FTE positions added, deleted, transferred and/or restored by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting to the 1986-87 authorized FTE position base.

Schedule II and Its Attachment - Is a cumulative report reflecting the net new FTE positions added by each committee in the appropriation process. If a subsequent committee deletes any FTE positions added by a previous committee, the entries will be identified by (0.00). The bottom line of the last two columns should always give the cumulative new FTE positions added to the Appropriation Bill. The Explanation and Justification for action by each committee is attached.

Schedule III - This report reflects the action of the previous committee considering the bill on the agencies' authorized FTE position base and deals only with established FTE positions.

Schedule IV - Is a report reflecting only the new FTE positions added by the previous committee considering the bill.

Schedule V - Is a report reflecting only the new FTE positions added during the appropriation process by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting. These positions have been included in the current appropriation bill being considered.

Schedule VI - Is a report reflecting new FTE positions and costs for such positions as added by each committee.

012637

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF 1987-88
FTE POSITION BASE

SCHEDULE I

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
<hr/>				
1986-87 Adjustments				
<hr/>				
Schedule IA - New FTE positions added by the Joint Committee and the B & C Board	40.15	27.30	7.20	5.65
Schedule IB - Existing FTE positions added or deleted by the B&C Board	(98.78)	(105.28)	71.41	(64.91)
Total Adjustment	(58.63)	(77.98)	78.61	(59.26)
<hr/>				
1986-87 Certified FTE Position Base 10/31/86	66,062.70	39,038.15	8,230.28	18,794.27
<hr/>				
B & C Board Adjustments				
<hr/>				
Existing FTE positions added or deleted by the B & C Board	(263.72)	(139.32)	(354.16)	229.76
New FTE positions Recommended by the B & C Board	1,660.83	871.60	129.50	659.73
Total Adjustment	1,397.11	732.28	(224.66)	889.49
<hr/>				
The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as Recommended by the B & C Board	67,459.81	39,770.43	8,005.62	19,683.76
<hr/>				

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF 1987-88
FTE POSITION BASE

SCHEDULE I

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
<hr/>				
Ways & Means Committee Adjustments				
<hr/>				
Existing FTE Positions added or deleted by the Ways & Means Committee	(567.41)	(216.09)	(221.58)	(129.74)
New FTE Positions Adjustments by the Ways & Means Committee	(9.00)	(70.50)	40.50	21.00
New FTE Positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing & Budgeting	109.44	30.95	47.99	30.50
Total Adjustment	(466.97)	(255.64)	(133.09)	(78.24)
<hr/>				
The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by Ways & Means Com	66,992.84	39,514.79	7,872.53	19,605.52
<hr/>				
House Adjustments				
<hr/>				
Existing FTE Positions added or deleted by The House of Representatives	(1.00)	(1.00)		
New FTE Positions Adjustments by the House	(7.00)	0.00	0.00	(7.00)
New FTE Positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing & Budgeting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Adjustment	(8.00)	(1.00)	0.00	(7.00)
<hr/>				
The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by the House	66,984.84	39,513.79	7,872.53	19,598.52
<hr/>				

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012639

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF 1987-88
FTE POSITION BASE

SCHEDULE I

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
<hr/>				
Senate Finance Committee Adjustments				
<hr/>				
Existing FTE				
Positions added or deleted by The Senate Finance Committee	205.46	91.19	44.43	69.84
New FTE Positions				
Adjustments by the Senate Finance Committee	103.14	84.64	3.00	15.50
New FTE Positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing & Budgeting	1.00	0.00	1.00	
Total Adjustment	309.60	175.83	48.43	85.34
<hr/>				
The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by Sen. Fin. Com.	67,294.44	39,689.62	7,920.96	19,683.86
<hr/>				
Senate Adjustments				
<hr/>				
Existing FTE Positions				
added or deleted by The Senate	147.65	3.37	141.28	3.00
New FTE Positions				
Adjustments by The Senate	17.00	12.00	0.00	5.00
New FTE Positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing & Budgeting	(2.00)	(2.00)		
Total Adjustment	162.65	13.37	141.28	8.00
<hr/>				
The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as Appropriated by The Senate	67,457.09	39,702.99	8,062.24	19,691.86
<hr/>				

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF 1987-88
FTE POSITION BASE

SCHEDULE I

	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
Free Conference Adjustments				
Schedule III - Existing FTE Positions added or deleted through Free Conference	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Schedule IV - New FTE Position Adjustments through the Free Conference	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
Schedule V - New FTE Positions added by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing & Budgeting	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Total Adjustment	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00
The 1987-88 FTE Position Base as Appropriated through the Free Conference	67,459.09	39,704.99	8,062.24	19,691.86

Prepared
June 8, 1987

012641

SCHEDULE IA

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND
THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON
PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING
TO THE 1986-87 AUTHORIZED BASE

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
22	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	13.50	10.50	0.00	3.00
34	DEAF & BLIND SCHOOL	1.65	0.00	0.00	1.65
45	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	17.00	10.80	6.20	
46	JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	6.00	6.00		
51	STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY	2.00	0.00	1.00	1.00
Total New FTE Position Added to the 1986-87 Base		40.15	27.30	7.20	5.65

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Prepared
January 22, 1987

012642

SCHEDULE IB

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS ADDED OR DELETED BY
BY THE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AND THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE
ON PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING
TO THE 1986-87 AUTHORIZED BASE

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE	STATE FTE	FEDERAL FTE	OTHER FTE
3B	HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES	(1.00)	(1.00)		
13	ADJUTANT GENERAL	0.00	0.00	(1.00)	1.00
16A	B&C BD-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	35.00	35.00		
16B	B&C BD-BUDGET DIVISION	(35.00)	(35.00)		
16C	B&C BD-RESEARCH & STATS	1.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
16E	B&C BD-GENERAL SERVICES	(2.08)	(1.00)	(3.00)	1.92
16G	B&C BD-MOTOR VEHICLE MGT	1.00	1.00		
20	CLEMSON-PSA	0.00	0.00	(17.00)	17.00
22	FRANCIS MARION	0.00	0.00	(0.75)	0.75
25	UNIVERSITY OF S.C.	0.00	0.00	195.17	(195.17)
30	DEPT OF EDUCATION	(1.70)	0.00	(7.70)	6.00
34	DEAF & BLIND SCHOOL	0.00	(11.28)	4.41	6.87
37	STATE LIBRARY	0.00	(1.00)	1.00	
40	HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES	37.00	9.25	27.75	
41	DHEC	0.00	0.00	21.28	(21.28)
43	MENTAL RETARDATION	(97.00)	(85.00)	0.00	(12.00)
45	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	(37.00)	(9.25)	(27.75)	
56	PAROLES & COMMUNITY CORR	0.00	(8.00)	0.00	8.00
69	SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	0.00	0.00	(1.00)	1.00
70	PARKS, RECREATION & TOURISM	1.00	1.00		
89	EMPLOYMENT SECURITY	0.00	0.00	(120.00)	120.00
	Total	(98.78)	(105.28)	71.41	(64.91)

Prepared
January 22, 1987

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987 NO. 7
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012643

SCHEDULE IC

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF ALL FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS
ADDED OR DELETED BY
THE FREE CONFERENCE
TO THE 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	NEW FTE POSITIONS		EXISTING FTE POSITIONS		NET CHANGE	
		TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
64	FAMILY FARM DEV. AUTHORITY	2.00	2.00			2.00	2.00
	TOTAL	2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00	2.00	2.00

Prepared
June 8, 1987

012644

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS
REFLECTED IN THE 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL
BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		SENATE		CONFERENCE COMMITTEE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
38	HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES			1.00	1.00									1.00	1.00
3k29	JT COM - CULTURAL AFFAIRS			1.00	1.00									1.00	1.00
58	GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED									1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
8	COMPTROLLER GENERAL	2.00	2.00	(2.00)	(2.00)			2.00	2.00					2.00	2.00
13	ADJUTANT GENERAL			18.00	0.00									18.00	0.00
15	ELECTION COMMISSION			1.00	1.00									1.00	1.00
16A	B&C BO-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR	2.00	0.00											2.00	0.00
16C	B&C BO-RESEARCH & STATS									1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
16D	B&C BO-IRM	13.00	0.00	(4.00)	0.00									9.00	0.00
16E	B&C BO-GENERAL SERVICES	15.00	0.00	(1.00)	0.00									14.00	0.00
16F	B&C BO-FIRE MARSHAL	13.00	3.00	(3.00)	(3.00)			4.00	4.00					14.00	4.00
16G	B&C BO-MOTOR VEHICLE MGMT							1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
16J	B&C BO-STATE AUDITOR							1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
16K	B&C BOARD-RETIREMENT			1.00	0.00			4.00	0.00					5.00	0.00
20	CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-E&G	28.00	0.00											28.00	0.00
22	FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	13.50	10.50					20.00	20.00					33.50	30.50
23	LANDER COLLEGE	10.50	0.00											10.50	0.00
24	S.C. STATE COLLEGE			41.00	16.50									41.00	16.50
25A	UNIVERSITY OF S.C.	210.00	0.00					6.50	0.00					216.50	0.00
25B	USC-MEDICAL SCHOOL	6.00	0.00											6.00	0.00
25D	USC-COASTAL	35.73	0.00											35.73	0.00
25E	USC-SPARTANBURG	8.00	0.00											8.00	0.00
26	WINTHROP COLLEGE			15.00	15.00									15.00	15.00
30	DEPT OF EDUCATION	6.00	0.00	1.00	0.00	(7.00)	0.00							0.00	0.00
33	VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION			37.00	0.00									37.00	0.00
34	DEAF & BLIND SCHOOL	1.65	0.00											1.65	0.00
35	ARCHIVES & HISTORY			2.00	2.00									2.00	2.00
38	ARTS COMMISSION			1.19										1.19	0.00
39	STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION	28.00	26.00					1.00	1.00					29.00	27.00
40	HHSFC			2.00	0.50									2.00	0.50
41	DHEC							4.50	4.50	1.00	1.00			5.50	5.50
42	DEPT OF MENTAL HEALTH	360.50	243.50	10.00	10.00									370.50	253.50
44	ALCOHOL & DRUG ABUSE							4.00	0.00					4.00	0.00
45	DEPT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	17.00	10.80	23.00	9.20									40.00	20.00
46	JOHN DE LA HOWE	6.00	6.00											6.00	6.00
47	FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARD			2.00	0.00									2.00	0.00

012645

SCHEDULE 11

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
CUMULATIVE ANALYSIS OF ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS
REFLECTED IN THE 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL
BY COMMITTEE

SEC NO	AGENCY	B & C BOARD RECOMMENDATION		WAYS & MEANS COMMITTEE		HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES		SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		SENATE		CONFERENCE COMMITTEE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
		TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S	TOTAL FTE'S	STATE FTE'S
49	COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND							2.00	0.00					2.00	0.00
51	STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY	2.00	0.00											2.00	0.00
53	VETERANS' AFFAIRS									1.00	1.00			1.00	1.00
55	DEPT OF CORRECTIONS	546.50	540.50	(80.00)	(80.00)									466.50	460.50
56	PAROLES & COMMUNITY CORREC			15.00	0.00					5.00	0.00			20.00	0.00
58	LAW ENFORCEMENT TRNG CNCL	8.00	0.00					1.00	0.00					9.00	0.00
60	WATER RESOURCES			6.00	6.00			(6.00)	(6.00)	4.00	4.00			4.00	4.00
64	FAMILY FARM DEV AUTHORITY			12.00	2.00					(2.00)	(2.00)	2.00	2.00	12.00	2.00
68	COASTAL COUNCIL			1.00	0.00			3.00	3.00					4.00	3.00
71	DEVELOPMENT BOARD			2.00	2.00			(2.00)	(2.00)	2.00	2.00			2.00	2.00
72	JOBS-ECON.DEV.AUTHORITY							1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
75	CLARKS HILL/RUSSELL AUTHOR			4.00	4.00									4.00	4.00
77	PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION							2.34	1.34					2.34	1.34
79	WORKERS COMPENSATION FUND			1.00	0.00			1.00	0.00					2.00	0.00
80	SECOND INJURY FUND			1.00	0.00									1.00	0.00
81	INSURANCE DEPARTMENT			2.00	2.00			(2.00)	(2.00)	2.00	2.00			2.00	2.00
83	CONSUMER AFFAIRS							2.00	2.00					2.00	2.00
86	TAX COMMISSION	45.00	45.00	(25.00)	(25.00)			46.00	46.00					66.00	66.00
91	BD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAM	0.40	0.40											0.40	0.40
97	CONTRACTORS LICENSING BD	2.00	2.00											2.00	2.00
98	COSMETOLOGY BOARD	1.00	1.00	(1.00)	(1.00)			1.00	1.00					1.00	1.00
99	DENTISTRY BOARD							3.00	3.00					3.00	3.00
110	BOARD OF PHARMACY	2.00	2.00	(0.75)	(0.75)			1.00	1.00					2.25	2.25
111	PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAM	0.20	0.20											0.20	0.20
112A	PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS BD							0.80	0.80					0.80	0.80
114	REAL ESTATE COMMISSION	6.00	6.00											6.00	6.00
119A	PROCUREMENT & REVIEW PANEL							2.00	2.00					2.00	2.00
126	DEPT OF HIGHWAYS & PUB TRANS	312.00	0.00	17.00	0.00									329.00	0.00
Total		1,700.98	898.90	100.44	(39.55)	(7.00)	0.00	104.14	84.64	15.00	10.00	2.00	2.00	1,915.56	955.99

NOTE: This is a summary report of all new positions including those new positions added during the interim by the B & C Board and the Joint Legislative Committee on Personal Service, Financing and Budgeting and have been included in the Appropriation Bill for Legislative approval.

Prepared
June 8, 1987

012646

STATE BUDGET DIVISION'S
EXPLANATION AND JUSTIFICATION
FOR ALL NEW FTE POSITIONS
AS CONTAINED IN
THE FREE CONFERENCE COMMITTEE
1987-88
APPROPRIATION BILL

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION 3B - HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES (A05)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Research/Budget Analyst for Ways & Means Committee staff. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 3K29 - JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON CULTURAL AFFAIRS (A80)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Secretary for Joint Legislative Committee on Cultural Affairs. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 5B - GOVERNOR'S OFFICE-SLED (D10)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position (SLED Agent II) for Marion County. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 8 - COMPTROLLER GENERAL (E12)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - One Secretary and one CPA to provide GAAP Compliance Support and One CPA. (B&CB)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions deleted from budget. These were positions related to GAAP Compliance Contract. (WMC)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions to implement final phase of GAAP Compliance mandated by the General Assembly. (SFC) One CPA and one Accounting Technician are essential to properly install and monitor the innovations related to GAAP compliance. Substantial savings resulting from conversion to GAAP have occurred in other states. Standard & Poor looks favorably on any governmental entity which is in compliance with GAAP.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 13 - ADJUTANT GENERAL (E24)

Eighteen (18.00) new Federally Funded FTE Positions located at training sites, (4.00) in contract support program, (12.00) firefighters at McEntire ANG Base,

012647

(1.00) at Clark's Hill, and (1.00) at Leesburg. (WMC) New positions in this section are all federally funded.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 18.00 FEDERAL 18.00

SECTION 15 - STATE ELECTION COMMISSION (E28)

One (1.00) new State Funded FTE Programmer Analyst position in Administration Program. (WMC) Pilot program on uniform electronic voting, being expanded in additional counties, requires this position to train county election officials on utilization of the new system.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 16A - B & C BOARD-EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR (F02)

Two (2.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to meet increased workload in the Finance Section. Workload increase due to changes in IDT Policy and transfer of the Fire Academy from State Board for Technical and Vocational Education to the Fire Marshal. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 OTHER 2.00

SECTION 16C - B & C BOARD-RESEARCH & STATISTICS (F08)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position (Property Coordinator) established in order to implement an automated inventory system for all state owned property and assets. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 16D - B & C BOARD-IRM (F08)

Thirteen (13.00) Other Funded FTE Positions- Six (6.00) for maintenance of the telecommunication system. This service is now contracted and IRM feels we can do the maintenance more economically. Seven (7.00) are for Data Processing to address the growth occurring in user service such as the Tax Commission, DSS and Corrections and tying various data entries together for more efficient use of data. (B&CB)

Four (4.00) Other Funded FTE Positions deleted, (3.00) Electronic Technicians and (1.00) Data Coordinator. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 9.00 OTHER 9.00

SECTION 16E - B & C BOARD-GENERAL SERVICES (F12)

Fifteen (15.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - (6.00) positions are due to increased growth in the State Insurance Program. This was primarily caused

by the Tort Liability Act. (7.00) Positions are for Building Services. There has been a 21.4% increase in space that must be maintained. Most of this additional space comes from occupancy of the Mt. Vernon Mill and the Robert Mills Building. Two positions are for Surplus Property. These positions will provide better management for this program and should allow the state to obtain better use of equipment. (B&CB)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position (Supply Specialist III) deleted in Central State Warehousing. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 14.00 OTHER 14.00

SECTION 16F - B & C BOARD-FIRE MARSHAL (F14)

Thirteen (13.00) FTE Positions - Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions to carry out the provisions of the Explosive Control Act. (6.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to provide statewide fire training, and (4.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to provide fire, life and safety inspection for daycare centers, adult residential care centers and propane facilities. (B&CB)

Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions deleted. They were (2.00) Explosive Control Supervisors and (1.00) Administrative Specialist C. (WMC)

Four (4.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Three (3.00) positions are to meet the requirements established by the S.C. Explosive Control Act and one (1.00) position is for an Investigator in the Arson Control Program. This position is needed due to increased workload. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 14.00 STATE 4.00 OTHER 10.00

SECTION 16G - B & C BOARD-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT (F16)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Administrative Assistant to provide staff support due to the increased workload. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 16J - B & C BOARD-STATE AUDITOR

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position. This position is to provide internal staff support. Increased workload could no longer be maintained with temporary help. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 16K - B & C BOARD-STATE RETIREMENT (F29)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position - This position (Programmer III) was added by the Joint Legislative Personal Service, Finance and Budgeting Committee and the Budget & Control Board during 1986-87. (WMC)

Four (4.00) Other Funded FTE Positions. These positions are to support the new "Self Insurance Program" for group life provided State employees. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.00 OTHER 5.00

SECTION 20 - CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-E & G (H12)

Twenty-eight (28.00) FTE Positions - Thirteen (13.00) are Federally funded and Fifteen (15.00) are Other funded. Positions include (7.00) Admin Spec/Asst, (11.00) Research Spec/Assoc, (4.00) Technicians, (1.00) Nurse Midwife, (1.00) Visiting Associate Professor, (1.00) Asst Director, (1.00) Executive Support Specialist and (2.00) Data Processing Staff. Positions needed to support the anticipated growth in the Research proposals secured by the University. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 28.00 OTHER 15.00 FEDERAL 13.00

SECTION 22 - FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE (H18)

Thirteen and one-half (13.50) positions of which (10.50) are State funded and (3.00) are Other funded. Positions include (6.75) Faculty Members, (3.75) Groundkeepers and (3.00) Cooks. (B&CB)

Twenty (20.00) State Funded FTE Positions to accommodate the student enrollment growth over the last years. Positions include ten (10.00) Assistant Professors and ten (10.00) classified positions in the areas of Institutional Support, Academic Support, and Operation of Maintenance. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 33.50 STATE 30.50 OTHER 3.00

SECTION 23 - LANDER COLLEGE (H21)

Ten and one-half (10.50) FTE Positions - (7.50) are federally funded and (3.00) are other funded. Positions include (6.00) faculty, (1.00) Technical Coordinator, (0.50) Secretary, (1.00) Personnel Specialist, (1.00) Computer Operator, and (1.00) Administrative Assistant. These positions are needed to support a Title III Grant to be awarded in FY 87-88. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 10.50 OTHER 3.00 FEDERAL 7.50

SECTION 24 - SOUTH CAROLINA STATE COLLEGE (H24)

Forty-one (41.00) Positions - Sixteen and one-half (16.50) State Funded, Fourteen (14.00) Federally Funded, and Ten and one-half (10.50) Other Funded positions were added to enhance the educational opportunities of the College. Positions added were classified as instructors. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 41.00 STATE 16.50 FEDERAL 14.00 OTHER 10.50

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 7

SECTION 25A - UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA (H27) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Two hundred and ten (210.00) FTE Positions - (105.00) Federal funded and (105.00) are Other funded: (45.00) Research Assistant Professors, (40.00) Research Associates, (35.00) Research Specialists, (50.00) Administrative Specialists and (40.00) Instructors. (B&CB)

Six and one-half (6.50) Other Funded FTE Positions for the Guardian Ad Litem Program at USC. Positions are Entitled Area Coordinators. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 216.50 OTHER 111.50 FEDERAL 105.00

SECTION 25B - USC-MEDICAL SCHOOL (H28)

Six (6.00) FTE Positions - (3.00) Federal funded and (3.00) Other funded. (6.00) Research Specialists needed to support continuing growth in the Research Program. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.00 OTHER 3.00 FEDERAL 3.00

SECTION 25D - USC-COASTAL (H32)

Thirty-five and seventy-three hundredths (35.73) Other Funded FTE Positions - (13.73) administrative or student service positions, (9.00) operation & maintenance positions and (13.00) instruction related positions. Additional staff requested to accomodate the anticipated growth in the student body and to allow a reduction of temporary and part-time faculty positions. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 35.73 OTHER 35.73

SECTION 25E - USC-SPARTANBURG (H34)

Eight (8.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - (2.25) assistant professors, (0.75) instructor, (1.00) admissions counselor, (1.00) administrative specialist, (1.00) maintenance mechanic and (2.00) custodians. Positions are needed to accomodate student body growth and reduction of part-time or temporary faculty. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 8.00 OTHER 8.00

SECTION 26 - WINTHROP COLLEGE (H47)

Fifteen (15.00) State Funded Positions - Positions were added to enhance the educational opportunities of the College. Positions added were classified as instructors. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 15.00 STATE 15.00

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 7

SECTION 30 - DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (H63)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Six (6.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to carry out EIA functions - (3.00) to provide technical and clerical support for reduction in paperwork, (1.00) program consultant for Principal Assessment, (1.00) secretarial support for school incentive grants and (1.00) research analyst for technical support for science tests and exit exams. (B&CB)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position - Data Analyst/Research Analyst II in Basic Skills Administration, EIA. (WMC)

Seven (7.00) Other Funded FTE Positions for EIA functions deleted from budget - (3.00) for reduction in paperwork, (1.00) for Principal Assessment, (1.00) secretary for school incentive grants, (1.00) for science test and exit exams, and (1.00) for Basic Skills Administration. (House)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.00 OTHER 0.00

SECTION 33 - VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION (H73)

Thirty-seven (37.00) Federally Funded FTE Positions in the Basic Service Program to meet additional Federal mandates and support the overall program. Those positions added are (1.00) Engineer, (2.00) Rehabilitation Associates, (4.00) Clerical Assistants, (2.00) Occupational Therapists, (1.00) Media Resource Specialist, (17.00) Maintenance Specialists, (1.00) Instructor, (2.00) Counselors, (2.00) Auditors, (1.00) Physical Therapist, (1.00) Rehabilitation Assistant, (2.00) Adjustment Specialists, and (1.00) Medical Engineer. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 37.00 FEDERAL 37.00

SECTION 34 - SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BLIND (H75)

One and sixty-five hundredths (1.65) FTE Other Funded Positions - (0.84) LPN II and (0.81) Social Worker III which will work in the Children's Habitation Hospital at the School. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.65 OTHER 1.65

SECTION 35 - DEPT. OF ARCHIVES & HISTORY (H79)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Computer Operator I and (1.00) Data Coordinator I to improve efficiency in the agency's internal operations. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 38 - S.C. ARTS COMMISSION (H91)

One and nineteen hundredths (1.19) Federally Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Word Processing Specialist to provide necessary support to clerical section and (0.19) to make a part-time federal position full-time. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.19 FEDERAL 1.19

SECTION 39 - STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION (H95)

Twenty-six (26.00) State Funded FTE Positions and two (2.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - (26.00) State FTE's are administrative, clerical, educational and custodial positions needed to open the State Museum to the public by July 1, 1988, on time and (2.00) Other Funded carpenters needed to build exhibit booths for new exhibits. (B&CB)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position for an Assistant Curator II for the collection program of the agency. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 29.00 STATE 27.00 OTHER 2.00

SECTION 40 - HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES FINANCE COMMISSION (J02)

One-half (0.50) State and One and one-half (1.50) Federal FTE's to provide for the activation of the Drug Utilization Review (D.U.R.) Program within the Medicaid Program. Positions are (1.00) Pharmacist I and (1.00) Administrative Specialist B. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 0.50 FEDERAL 1.50

SECTION 41 - DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROL

Four and one-half (4.50) State Funded FTE Positions to staff the Hazardous Waste Task Force. (SFC)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position (Field Technician III) to perform Community Health Services in Berkeley County. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 5.50 STATE 5.50

SECTION 42 - DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH (J12)

Three hundred, sixty and one-half FTE Positions - (243.50) State funded and (117.00) Other Funded FTE's for compliance with the Department of Mental Health settlement with the U.S. Justice Department with regards to civil rights for institutional persons. (B&CB)

Ten (10.00) new State Funded FTE's added to provide security for Dowdy-Gardner Nursing Center-Rock Hill. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 370.50 STATE 253.50 OTHER 117.00

SECTION 44 - ALCOHOL AND DRUG ABUSE (J20)

Four (4.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to help administration and program enhancement. Two (2.00) clerical positions, one (1.00) Grants Coordinator, and one (1.00) Coordinator of Community Service will insure better quality programs at the local level. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 OTHER 4.00

SECTION 45 - DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES (L04)

Seventeen (17.00) FTE Positions - (10.80) State funded and (6.20) Federal funded to work in the DSS Work Support Services projects. The positions are (3.00) administrative specialists, (6.00) work Support Specialists, (3.00) Work Support Supervisors, (1.00) Work Support Administrator and (4.00) Social Service Worker II's. The SSW II positions are specifically for the Teen Companion program, an ancillary program of the Work Support System. (B&CB)

Twenty-three (23.00) FTE Positions - Nine and one-fifth (9.20) State Funded and Thirteen and four-fifths (13.80) Federally Funded to work in Information Resource Management Section to replace positions lost in MMIS transfer to Health and Human Services Finance Commission. Positions are (1.00) Operations Manager II, (2.00) Operations Manager I, (3.00) Computer Operator III, (1.00) Data Coordinator III, (1.00) Data Coordinator II, (3.00) Data Coordinator I, (1.00) EDP Tape Librarian, (1.00) Data Processing Manager I, (1.00) Data Base Administrator II, (2.00) System Programmer II, (3.00) Key Entry Operator III, (3.00) Key Entry Operator II, and (1.00) Key Entry Operator I. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 40.00 STATE 20.00 FEDERAL 20.00

SECTION 46 - JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL (L12)

Six (6.00) State funded FTE positions for the Wilderness Camp Program - (3.00) Youth Counselor III's (2.00) Cook II's and (1.00) Administrative Specialist C. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.00 STATE 6.00

SECTION 47 - FOSTER CARE REVIEW BOARD SYSTEM (L16)

Two (2.00) Federal Funded FTE Positions to support additional review boards created by the agency, and funded with anticipated new AFDC-IV-E Contract. (1.00) Review Board Coordinator and (1.00) Administrative Specialist A. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 FEDERAL 2.00

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 7

SECTION 49 - BLIND COMMISSION (L24)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Re-establishment of two (2.00) Federally funded FTE positions previously deleted under the 9 month vacancy rule. Floor amendment needed in Senate to correct.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 FEDERAL 2.00

SECTION 51 - STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY (L32)

Two (2.00) FTE Positions - (1.00) Federal funded Housing Program Coordinator I to work in Program Development and (1.00) Other funded Controller to work in Fiscal Services. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 OTHER 1.00 FEDERAL 1.00

SECTION 53 - DEPARTMENT OF VETERANS' AFFAIRS (L40)

One (1.00) State Funded Unclassified FTE Position that will serve as a Claims Representative for veterans at the Augusta, Georgia Veterans' Hospital. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 55 - DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS (N04)

Five hundred, forty-six and one-half FTE Positions - (540.50) State funded and (6.00) Other Funded. (415.00) FTE's to provide positions for the opening of Broad River Road Complex, (90.00) FTE's to provide positions on a staggered hiring schedule for Allendale and Marlboro Correctional Institutions, and (41.50) FTE's to provide medical/mental health care positions and support personnel to comply with Nelson Suit requirements. (B&CB)

Eighty (80.00) State Funded FTE Positions deleted due to the delay of opening new Allendale and Marlboro Correctional Institutions. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 466.50 STATE 460.50 OTHER 6.00

SECTION 56 - PAROLE & COMMUNITY CORRECTIONS (N08)

Fifteen (15.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - These positions represent additional Intensive Probation/Parole Agents due to expected greater participation in program due to prison overcrowding. (WMC)

Five (5.00) Other Funded FTE Positions funded entirely from Intensive Supervision fees and are needed because of the rapid growth and heavy administrative demands of the Intensive Probation Program. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 20.00 OTHER 20.00

SECTION 58 - LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNCIL (N20)

Eight (8.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to provide personnel to accommodate growth in student training and facilities. (B&CB)

One (1.00) Federally Funded FTE Position , Instructor, to train law enforcement officials to deal with accidents involving hazardous material.

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 9.00 OTHER 8.00 FEDERAL 1.00

SECTION 60 - WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION (P04)

Six (6.00) State Funded FTE Positions to staff two new field offices in the northeastern and west central portions of the State. The field offices are justified by the fact that the areas involved lack a reliable data base on which to base water use decisions. Both areas involve rapidly increasing water use and one was severely impacted by last summer's drought. (WMC)

Delete six (6.00) State Funded FTE Positions to staff two new field offices in the northeastern and west central portions of the State. The field offices are justified by the fact that the areas involved lack a reliable data base on which to base water use decisions. Both areas involve rapidly increasing water use and one was severely impacted by last summer's drought. (SFC)

Four (4.00) State Funded FTE Positions to staff two new field offices in the northeastern and west central portions of the State. The field offices are justified by the fact that the areas involved lack a reliable data base on which to base water use decisions. Both areas involve rapidly increasing water use and one was severely impacted by last summer's drought. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 4.00

SECTION 64 - FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT (P18)

Ten (10.00) Other Funded FTE Positions to staff and operate new Alternative Financing (Farm Credit Union) Program which is just being initiated, and (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions including a Deputy Director and an Administrative Assistant III to assist in management of the agency, and in handling the new workloads to be generated by the Farm Credit Union Program. (WMC)

Delete (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions including a Deputy Director and an Administrative Assistant III to assist in management of the agency, and in handling the new workloads to be generated by the Farm Credit Union Program. (SEN)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions including a Deputy Director and an Administrative Assistant III to assist in the management of the agency, and in handling the new workloads to be generated by the Farm Credit Union Program. (FCC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 12.00 STATE 2.00 OTHER 10.00

SECTION 68 - COASTAL COUNCIL (P25)

One (1.00) Federally Funded FTE Position, Environmental Engineer II/ Environmental Engineering Associate II in the Charleston Office to handle growing workloads. The number of permit applications and the number of project certification requests requiring review and processing by the Council has increased. (WMC)

Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions - These positions will be used in fulfilling the Coastal Council's enforcement responsibilities specified under the Coastal Zone Management Act of 1977. These positions would replace the three conservation officers from the Wildlife and Marine Resources Department that the Coastal Council has used for the past ten years. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 3.00 FEDERAL 1.00

SECTION 71 - STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD (P32)

~~Two (2.00) State Funded Positions - (2.00) Economic Development Manager II's in the National Business Development Program to meet projected increases in workloads. The SDB anticipates increased activity as a by-product of the Governor's economic development initiatives. According to the SDB, some of these increases from potential new industries have already occurred. (WMC)~~

Delete two (2.00) State Funded Positions - (2.00) Economic Development Manager II's in the National Business Development Program to meet projected increases in workloads. The SDB anticipates increased activity as a by-product of the Governor's economic development initiatives. (SFC)

Two (2.00) State Funded Positions - (2.00) Economic Development Manager II's in the National Business Development Program to meet projected increases in workloads. The SDB anticipates increased activity as a by-product of the Governor's economic development initiatives. According to the SDB, some of these increases from potential new industries have already occurred. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 72 - JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - This position will function in loan administration to assist in handling the agency's expanding workloads. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 7

SECTION 75 - CLARKS HILL/RUSSELL AUTHORITY (P40)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Four (4.00) State Funded FTE Positions to staff new Operations Program established by internal reorganization of Agency. Reorganization designed to bring in-house and develop internal capacity for handling activities previously carried out by private consultants. The Agency feels that the new arrangement will be more cost-effective. No new funds are involved. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 4.00 STATE 4.00

SECTION 77 - PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION (R04)

Re-establishment of (1.34) State funded FTE and (1.00) Federally funded FTE positions previously deleted under 9 month vacancy rule. Floor amendment needed in Senate to correct. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.34 STATE 1.34 FEDERAL 1.00

SECTION 79 - STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FUND (R12)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position - (1.00) Education and Information Director position to inform the public about policies and types of help provided by the Agency. (WMC)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position - ONE (1.00) Attorney II position to assist the agency in Workers' Compensation laws. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 OTHER 2.00

SECTION 80 - SECOND INJURY FUND (R16)

One (1.00) Other Funded FTE Position - (1.00) Attorney position added to the Administrative Section to provide legal services on claims. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 OTHER 1.00

SECTION 81 - DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE (R20)

~~Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (2.00) Data Management Research Analyst II positions to review tax returns from out-of-state insurance companies to verify the accuracy of the returns. (WMC)~~

Delete two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (2.00) Data Management Research Analyst II positions to review tax returns from out-of-state insurance companies to verify the accuracy of the returns. (SFC)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (2.00) Data Management Research Analyst II positions to review tax returns from out-of-state insurance companies to verify the accuracy of the returns. (SEN)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 83 - DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS (R28)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Administrative Specialist A position to perform clerical duties in the Administration section, and one (1.00) Investigator I position which is needed due to increased requests. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 86 - TAX COMMISSION (R44)

Forty-five (45.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (5.00) for the Information Resource Management Division due to increased use and productivity of the computer system, (1.00) Tax Supervisor II, (1.00) Conferee, (13.00) Tax Technicians and (5.00) Administrative Spec A's for Office Services Division to collect monies from unpaid tax returns in the fileroom, RAR's and abandoned property, ~~(15.00) Tax Auditor I's to increase field audit coverage and (5.00) revenue officers to expand the phone power section of the Field Services Division.~~ (B&CB)

Delete Twenty-five (25.00) State Funded Positions - (15.00) Tax Auditor I's, (2.00) Tax Technicians, (3.00) Administrative Specialist A's, and (5.00) Revenue Officers. (WMC)

Forty-six (46.00) State Funded FTE Positions - Fifteen (15.00) Tax Auditor I's to increase field audit coverage, three (3.00) Administrative Specialist A's, and two (2.00) Tax Technicians for the Office Service Division to collect monies from unpaid tax returns in the file room, RAR's and abandoned property, five (5.00) revenue officers to expand the telephone power section of the Field Services Division, twenty (20.00) Programmer Analysts for the Information Resource Management Division instead of contracting with outside firms, and one (1.00) Research and Planning Coordinator for the Administrative Division to help analyze the economic impact of legislation induced by the General Assembly. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 66.00 STATE 66.00

SECTION 91 - BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINERS (R68)

Point Forty (0.40) State Funded FTE Position for Special Investigator to handle workload increase. This will increase positions from part-time to full-time, necessary for daily operations of the Board. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.40 STATE 0.40

SECTION 97 - CONTRACTORS LICENSING BOARD (R82)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Administrative Specialist A and (1.00) Administrative Specialist B to handle clerical duties for the Fire Protection Sprinkler and Burglar Alarm Act. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 7

SECTION 98 - COSMETOLOGY BOARD (R84)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Data Coordinator I to operate the in-house computer for the Board. (B&CB)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position deleted (Data Coordinator I) which was needed to operate the in-house computer for the Board. (WMC)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - One (1.00) Data Coordinator I to operate the in-house computer for the Board. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 1.00 STATE 1.00

SECTION 99 - DENTISTRY BOARD

Three (3.00) State Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Special Investigator II, one (1.00) Administrative Specialist A, and one (1.00) Administrative Specialist C needed to assist in licensure, registration, and general office duties. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 3.00 STATE 3.00

SECTION 110 - BOARD OF PHARMACY (S20)

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Clerical Specialist B and (1.00) Special Investigator III to handle administrative responsibilities. Lack of help was cited by the State Auditor's Office. (B&CB)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position deleted. (1.00) Special Investigator III position was needed to handle investigative duties (cited by Auditor's Office). One-fourth (0.25) State Funded Position added as a Clerical Specialist A. This position is needed due to increased working hours to handle clerical duties for operation of Agency. (WMC)

One (1.00) State Funded FTE Position - Special Investigator III to handle administrative responsibilities. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.25 STATE 2.25

SECTION 111 - PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAMINERS (S24)

Point twenty (0.20) State Funded FTE Position - Administrative Assistant I from part-time to full time, necessary for daily operation of Board. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.20 STATE 0.20

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 7

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION 112A - PROFESSIONAL COUNSELORS

Eighty Hundredths (0.80) State Funded FTE Position needed due to a tremendous increase in licensure from hundreds of applicants and the demand of clerical tasks. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 0.80 STATE 0.80

SECTION 114 - REAL ESTATE COMMISSION (S36)

Six (6.00) State Funded FTE Positions - (1.00) Attorney II, (1.00) Admin Spec A, (2.00) Special Investigators and (2.00) Admin Spec B's to handle administrative responsibilities for the new property management legislation. (B&CB)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 6.00 STATE 6.00

SECTION 119A - PROCUREMENT REVIEW PANEL

Two (2.00) State Funded FTE Positions - One (1.00) Attorney II and one (1.00) Administrative Assistant II needed to handle legal matters relating to the procurement code. (SFC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 2.00 STATE 2.00

SECTION 126 - DEPARTMENT OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRANSPORTATION (X50)

Three Hundred and eleven (311.00) Other Funded Positions and one (1.00) Federal Funded FTE Position - Other Funded: (8.00) administrative and investigative positions for the Administrative Division, (100.00) highway maintenance workers to increase maintenance of the state's highways, (71.00) administrative, clerical and custodial positions for the Motor Vehicle Division, (120.00) Trooper positions, (6.00) Admin Spec A's, (4.00) Engineering Technicians for Highway Engineering Division, (2.00) Transportation Planners for Public Transportation Division and (1.00) Federal Funded FTE Position for Transportation Planner for the Urban Mass Transportation Division. (B&CB)

Seventeen (17.00) Other Funded FTE Positions - (10.00) Other Funded Trooper Positions and (7.00) Other Funded Administrative Specialist A positions. (WMC)

CUMULATIVE: TOTAL 329.00 OTHER 328.00 FEDERAL 1.00

CUMULATIVE TOTALS:

TOTAL 1,915.56 STATE 955.99 FEDERAL 229.19 OTHER 730.38

SCHEDULE III

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF EXISTING FTE POSITIONS
ADDED OR DELETED BY
THE FREE CONFERENCE
TO THE 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL

SEC NO	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
-----------	--------	---------------------------	---------------------------	-----------------------------	---------------------------

NONE

TOTAL

0.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
------	------	------	------

Prepared
June 8, 1987

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987 NO. 2
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012662

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF NEW FTE POSITION ADJUSTMENTS
BY THE FREE CONFERENCE
TO THE 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL

Prepared
June 8, 1987

29

SCHEDULE V

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF INTERIM NEW POSITION ADJUSTMENTS
BY THE JOINT LEGISLATIVE COMMITTEE ON
PERSONAL SERVICE, FINANCING AND BUDGETING
AND THE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
AND ADDED TO THE 1987-88 SENATE
APPROPRIATIONS BILL

SEC #	AGENCY	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	FEDERAL FTE POSITIONS	OTHER FTE POSITIONS
64	FAMILY FARM DEV. AUTHORITY	2.00	2.00		
TOTAL		2.00	2.00	0.00	0.00

Prepared
June 8, 1987

012664

SCHEDULE VI

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
1987-88
NEW POSITION COST REPORT
BY COMMITTEE

	B & C BOARD		WAYS & MEANS		HOUSE	
	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
DOLLARS	\$19,622,972	\$11,344,773	(\$232,091)	(\$1,270,608)	(\$127,382)	\$0
FTE'S	1,700.98	898.90	100.44	(39.55)	(7.00)	0.00

012665

	SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE		SENATE		FREE CONFERENCE		CUMULATIVE TOTAL	
	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS	TOTAL FTE POSITIONS	STATE FTE POSITIONS
DOLLARS	\$1,146,423	\$1,054,325	\$215,168	\$154,398	\$0	\$0	\$20,625,090	\$11,282,888
FTE'S	104.14	84.64	15.00	10.00	2.00	2.00	1,915.56	955.99

Prepared
June 8, 1987

PRGM = ANC060CR
TIME = 14:19:47

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 06/04/87

STATEWIDE SUMMARY

	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
86-87 APPROPRIATIONS PER ACT	5,658,539,098 (66,121.33)	2,761,121,639 (39,116.13)	1,533,995,784 (8,151.67)	1,363,421,675 (18,853.53)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR OPERATING YEAR 86-87	31,446,813 (-58.63)	22,190,756 (-77.98)	-41,959,771 (75.89)	51,215,828 (-56.54)
ADJUSTED FUNDS AVAILABLE FOR OPERATING YEAR 86-87	5,689,985,911 (66,062.70)	2,783,312,395 (39,038.15)	1,492,036,013 (8,227.56)	1,414,637,503 (18,796.99)
SUM OF ADJUSTMENTS FOR BUDGET YEAR BASE	93,032,323 (-166.72)	-26,679,648 (-23.93)	54,074,980 (-358.44)	65,636,991 (215.65)
ADJUSTED BASE FOR BUDGET YEAR 87-88	5,783,018,234 (65,895.98)	2,756,632,747 (39,014.22)	1,546,110,993 (7,869.12)	1,480,274,494 (19,012.64)
SUM OF AGENCY PRIORITY REQUESTS (FOR INFO ONLY)	461,871,157 (0.00)	369,602,726 (0.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDED CHANGES	42,751,589 (1,563.83)	46,906,720 (756.21)	-14,846,626 (136.50)	10,691,495 (671.12)
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD RECOMMENDATION	5,825,769,823 (67,459.81)	2,803,539,467 (39,770.43)	1,531,264,367 (8,005.62)	1,490,965,989 (19,683.76)
WAYS AND MEANS RECOMMENDED CHANGES	57,041,119 (-466.97)	41,930,965 (-255.64)	12,948,556 (-133.09)	2,161,598 (-78.24)
WAYS AND MEANS RECOMMENDATION	5,882,810,942 (66,992.84)	2,845,470,432 (39,514.79)	1,544,212,923 (7,872.53)	1,493,127,587 (19,605.52)
HOUSE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	-6,950,301 (-8.00)	-8,871,042 (-1.00)	2,743,916 (0.00)	-823,175 (-7.00)
HOUSE RECOMMENDATION	5,875,860,641 (66,984.84)	2,836,599,390 (39,513.79)	1,546,956,839 (7,872.53)	1,492,304,412 (19,598.52)
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	10,370,033 (309.60)	-7,709,777 (175.83)	7,999,389 (48.43)	10,080,421 (85.34)
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE RECOMMENDATION	5,886,230,674 (67,294.44)	2,828,889,613 (39,689.62)	1,554,956,228 (7,920.96)	1,502,384,833 (19,683.86)
SENATE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	1,707,565 (162.65)	418,025 (13.37)	253,986 (141.28)	1,035,554 (8.00)

012666

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JUN 23 1987 NO. 7

EXHIBIT

PRGM = ANC06OCR
TIME = 14:19:47

ANALYSIS OF CHANGES TO THE FY 1987-88 APPROPRIATION BILL

DATE = 06/04/87

STATEWIDE SUMMARY

	TOTAL	STATE	FEDERAL	OTHER
SENATE RECOMMENDATION	5,887,938,239 (67,457.09)	2,829,307,638 (39,702.99)	1,555,210,214 (8,062.24)	1,503,420,387 (19,691.86)
CONFERENCE/FREE CONFERENCE RECOMMENDED CHANGES	41,338,571 (2.00)	41,338,571 (2.00)	0 (0.00)	0 (0.00)
CONFERENCE/FREE CONFERENCE RECOMMENDATION	5,929,276,810 (67,459.09)	2,870,646,209 (39,704.99)	1,555,210,214 (8,062.24)	1,503,420,387 (19,691.86)
GRAND TOTALS	5,929,276,810 (67,459.09)	2,870,646,209 (39,704.99)	1,555,210,214 (8,062.24)	1,503,420,387 (19,691.86)

012667

MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORY

MAJOR BUDGET CATEGORIES	1986-87 AUTHORIZED		SENATE BILL		1987-88 FREE CONFERENCE		FEDERAL FUNDS	OTHER FUNDS
	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS		
PERSONAL SERVICE								
HEAD OF AGENCY	17,482,365	16,831,324	16,580,007	15,871,482	16,580,007	15,871,482	328,380	380,145
CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	1014,497,348	576,473,215	1037,531,419	584,937,765	1037,359,971	584,766,317	136,937,527	315,656,127
UNCLASSIFIED POSITIONS	299,799,954	226,381,311	293,134,667	223,447,515	293,160,119	223,472,967	20,170,245	49,516,907
OTHER PERSONAL SERVICE	49,692,165	20,004,576	53,910,463	20,200,336	53,910,463	20,200,336	8,556,563	25,153,564
TEMPORARY POSITIONS	41,584,602	10,602,948	43,207,070	11,071,710	43,207,070	11,071,710	8,966,917	23,168,443
PER DIEM	960,503	646,253	1,067,011	708,650	1,067,011	708,650	88,676	269,685
OVERTIME & SHIFT DIFF.	9,027,519	3,362,588	9,930,076	3,617,500	9,930,076	3,617,500	94,791	6,217,785
INCREMENTS - PERFORM. PAY								
INCREMENTS - CLASSIFIED			546,124		546,124		489,463	56,661
INCREMENTS - LONGEVITY								
INCREMENTS - UNCLASSIFIED			24,106		24,106		10,850	13,256
INCREMENTS-CONTINUED-86-87								
BASE PAY INCREASE	384,857	353,979	39,623,634	23,820,529	39,623,634	23,820,529	4,948,138	10,854,967
MERIT PAY								
TOTAL PERSONAL SERVICE	1,433,429,313	854,656,194	1,495,554,577	883,675,487	1,495,408,581	883,529,491	180,591,550	431,287,540
OTHER OPERATING EXPENSES	902,414,644	296,724,992	965,965,756	299,347,420	964,654,439	298,036,103	101,800,575	564,817,761
SPECIAL ITEMS	135,498,749	85,818,212	111,090,481	63,632,372	153,770,477	106,312,368	18,063,273	29,394,836
PERMANENT IMPROVEMENTS	226,487,205	391,188	260,925,265	39,998	260,925,265	39,998	212,757,599	48,127,668
DEBT SERVICES	124,146,741	109,600,148	125,468,155	111,409,802	125,468,155	111,409,802	88,750	13,969,603
PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PAYMENT	907,631,201	146,177,939	901,819,010	143,937,763	901,819,010	143,937,763	694,167,215	63,714,032
AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	1,638,092,839	1,079,540,109	1,686,326,405	1,110,758,680	1,686,378,405	1,110,810,680	312,164,862	263,402,863
EMPLOYER CONTRIBUTIONS	307,742,393	195,729,440	340,316,318	216,264,082	340,320,206	216,267,970	35,576,390	88,475,846
NON-RECURRING APPRO	14,674,173	14,674,173	472,272	242,034	532,272	302,034		230,238
GRAND TOTAL	5,690,117,258	2,783,312,395	5,887,938,239	2,829,307,638	5,929,276,810	2,870,646,209	1,555,210,214	1,503,420,387

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=15:03:48

PERSONAL SERVICE SUMMARY
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP208CR
CONTROL=000001

BUDGET CODE	DESCRIPTION	----- 1986-87 -----		STATE TOTALS						----- 1987-88 -----	
		APPROP. TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP. STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL		FREE CONFERENCE		FEDERAL		OTHER	
		TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	FUNDS		FUNDS	
10101	TOTAL HEAD OF AGENCY	17,482,365	16,831,324	16,580,007	15,871,482	16,580,007	15,871,482	328,380		380,145	
10101		(503.75)	(491.75)	(408.00)	(395.00)	(408.00)	(395.00)	(6.00)		(7.00)	
10158	CLASSIFIED POSITIONS	1014,497,348	576,473,215	1017,433,504	574,143,880	1017,262,056	573,972,432	136,350,857		306,938,767	
10158		(57,232.32)	(31,969.88)	(56,656.24)	(31,772.68)	(56,656.24)	(31,772.68)	(7,138.38)		(17,745.18)	
10159	NEW CLASSIFIED POSIT			20,071,318	10,767,288	20,071,318	10,767,288	586,670		8,717,360	
10159				(1,589.98)	(868.40)	(1,589.98)	(868.40)	(116.50)		(605.08)	
10166	INTERIM NEW CLASSIFI			26,597	26,597	26,597	26,597				
10166				(145.18)	(50.84)	(147.18)	(52.84)	(58.19)		(36.15)	
	TOTAL CLASSIFIED	1014,497,348	576,473,215	1037,531,419	584,937,765	1037,359,971	584,766,317	136,937,527		315,656,127	
		(57,232.32)	(31,969.88)	(58,391.40)	(32,691.92)	(58,393.40)	(32,693.92)	(7,313.07)		(18,386.41)	
10160	UNCLASSIFIED POSITIO	299,799,954	226,381,311	292,607,492	222,958,512	292,632,944	222,983,964	20,132,073		49,516,907	
10160		(8,326.63)	(6,576.52)	(8,479.29)	(6,581.32)	(8,479.29)	(6,581.32)	(688.67)		(1,209.30)	
10161	NEW UNCLASSIFIED POS			527,175	489,003	527,175	489,003	38,172			
10161				(171.65)	(28.00)	(171.65)	(28.00)	(54.50)		(89.15)	
10167	INTERIM NEW UNCLASSI										
10167				(6.75)	(6.75)	(6.75)	(6.75)				
	TOTAL UNCLASSIFIED	299,799,954	226,381,311	293,134,667	223,447,515	293,160,119	223,472,967	20,170,245		49,516,907	
		(8,326.63)	(6,576.52)	(8,657.69)	(6,616.07)	(8,657.69)	(6,616.07)	(743.17)		(1,298.45)	
10170	OTHER PERSONAL SERVI	49,692,165	20,004,576	53,910,463	20,200,336	53,910,463	20,200,336	8,556,563		25,153,564	
10171	TEMPORARY POSITIONS	41,584,602	10,602,948	43,207,070	11,071,710	43,207,070	11,071,710	8,966,917		23,168,443	
10172	PER DIEM	960,503	646,253	1,067,011	708,650	1,067,011	708,650	88,676		269,685	
10173	OVERTIME AND SHIFT D	9,027,519	3,362,588	9,930,076	3,617,500	9,930,076	3,617,500	94,791		6,217,785	
10191	INCREMENTS-CLASSIFIE			546,124		546,124		489,463		56,661	
10192	INCREMENTS-LONGEVITY										
10193	INCREMENTS-UNCLASSIF			24,106		24,106		10,850		13,256	
10195	BASE PAY INCREASE	384,857	353,979	39,623,634	23,820,529	39,623,634	23,820,529	4,948,138		10,854,967	
99995	TOTAL PERSONAL SERVI	1433,429,313	854,656,194	1495,554,577	883,675,487	1495,408,581	883,529,491	180,591,550		431,287,540	
99995		(66,062.70)	(39,038.15)	(67,457.09)	(39,702.99)	(67,459.09)	(39,704.99)	(8,062.24)		(19,691.86)	
ANALYSIS OF CHANGE											
70001	CHANGE IN HEAD OF AG			-902,358	-959,842	-902,358	-959,842				
70001				(-95.75)	(-96.75)	(-95.75)	(-96.75)				
70002	CHANGE IN CLASSIFIED			23,034,071	8,464,550	22,862,623	8,293,102				
70002				(1,159.08)	(722.04)	(1,161.08)	(724.04)				
70003	CHANGE IN UNCLASSIFI			-6,665,287	-2,933,796	-6,639,835	-2,908,344				
70003				(331.06)	(39.55)	(331.06)	(39.55)				
70006	OTHER PERSONAL SERVI			4,218,298	195,760	4,218,298	195,760				
70007	TEMPORARY POSITIONS			1,622,468	468,762	1,622,468	468,762				
70008	PER DIEM			106,508	62,397	106,508	62,397				
70009	OVERTIME AND SHIFT D			902,557	254,912	902,557	254,912				
70023	INCREMENT-CLASS.,UNC			570,230		570,230					
70025	BASE PAY INCREASE			39,238,777	23,466,550	39,238,777	23,466,550				
99995	TOTAL CHANGES			62,125,264	29,019,293	61,979,268	28,873,297				
99995				(1,394.39)	(664.84)	(1,396.39)	(666.84)				

012669

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00001

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT								
A01 LEG. DEPT-THE SENATE	7,159,855 (175.00)	7,159,855 (175.00)	6,010,112 (175.00)	6,010,112 (175.00)	5,960,112 (175.00)	5,960,112 (175.00)	-50,000	-50,000
A05 LEG. DEPT-HOUSE OF REPRESENTAT	9,893,608 (359.00)	9,893,608 (359.00)	8,254,859 (358.00)	8,254,859 (358.00)	8,204,859 (358.00)	8,204,859 (358.00)	-50,000	-50,000
A10 LEG. DEPT-SPECIAL SERVICES FOR	421,607 (22.00)	421,607 (22.00)	409,360 (22.00)	409,360 (22.00)	409,360 (22.00)	409,360 (22.00)		
A15 LEG. DEPT-CODIFICATION OF LAWS	1,867,866 (43.00)	1,867,866 (43.00)	1,778,208 (43.00)	1,778,208 (43.00)	1,778,208 (43.00)	1,778,208 (43.00)		
A17 LEG. DEPT-LEG PRINTING & INF.	3,255,445 (16.00)	3,255,445 (16.00)	2,781,539 (16.00)	2,781,539 (16.00)	2,781,539 (16.00)	2,781,539 (16.00)		
A20 LEG. DEPT-LEG AUDIT COUNCIL	961,484 (24.00)	961,484 (24.00)	915,333 (24.00)	915,333 (24.00)	915,333 (24.00)	915,333 (24.00)		
A25 LEG. DEPT-LEG INFORMATION SYST	956,412 (17.00)	956,412 (17.00)	911,483 (17.00)	911,483 (17.00)	911,483 (17.00)	911,483 (17.00)		
A27 STATE REORGANIZATION COMMISSIO	1,572,732 (12.00)	793,992 (12.00)	1,341,522 (12.00)	776,817 (12.00)	1,341,522 (12.00)	776,817 (12.00)		
A28 S C ADV COMM INTERGOVERNMENTAL	344,655 (4.00)	227,110 (3.00)	239,350 (4.00)	239,350 (4.00)	239,350 (4.00)	239,350 (4.00)		
A40 JT. LEG. COMMITTEE ON ENERGY	145,226 (6.00)	145,226 (6.00)	138,255 (6.00)	138,255 (6.00)	138,255 (6.00)	138,255 (6.00)		
A42 JT. LEG. APPROPRIATIONS REVIEW	311,796 (8.00)	311,796 (8.00)	296,830 (8.00)	296,830 (8.00)	296,830 (8.00)	296,830 (8.00)		
A45 JT. LEG. COMMITTEE-HEALTH CARE	121,363 (4.00)	121,363 (4.00)	115,538 (4.00)	115,538 (4.00)	115,538 (4.00)	115,538 (4.00)		
A50 JT. LEG. COM. ALCOHOL & DRUG A	30,019 (1.00)	30,019 (1.00)	28,578 (1.00)	28,578 (1.00)	28,578 (1.00)	28,578 (1.00)		
A51 JT. LEG. COM. STATE BIDDING PR	17,052 (1.00)	17,052 (1.00)	16,234 (1.00)	16,234 (1.00)	16,234 (1.00)	16,234 (1.00)		
A52 JT. LEG. COM. TOBACCO ADVISORY	7,245 (1.00)	7,245 (1.00)	6,897 (1.00)	6,897 (1.00)	6,897 (1.00)	6,897 (1.00)		
A53 JT. LEG. COM. EDUCATION STUDY	34,782 (3.00)	34,782 (3.00)	33,112 (3.00)	33,112 (3.00)	33,112 (3.00)	33,112 (3.00)		
A54 JT. LEG. COM. TEXTILE - APPARE	23,683 (2.00)	23,683 (2.00)	22,546 (2.00)	22,546 (2.00)	22,546 (2.00)	22,546 (2.00)		
A55 JT. LEG. COM. STATE EMPLOYEES	8,566 (1.00)	8,566 (1.00)	8,155 (1.00)	8,155 (1.00)	8,155 (1.00)	8,155 (1.00)		
A56 JT. LEG. COM. HANDICAPPED	3,000	3,000	2,856	2,856	2,856	2,856		
A57 JT. LEG. COM. INS LAWS & AUTO	83,098 (3.00)	83,098 (3.00)	79,109 (3.00)	79,109 (3.00)	79,109 (3.00)	79,109 (3.00)		
A58 JT. LEG. COM. WORKERS COMPENSA	35,182 (1.00)	35,182 (1.00)	33,493 (1.00)	33,493 (1.00)	33,493 (1.00)	33,493 (1.00)		

012670

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00002

AGY NO.	1986-87		SENATE BILL		FREE CONFERENCE		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT								
A59 JT. LEG. COM. PUBLIC TRANSPORT	26,377 (1.00)	26,377 (1.00)	30,111 (1.00)	30,111 (1.00)	30,111 (1.00)	30,111 (1.00)		
A60 JT. LEG. COM. AGING STUDY	67,943 (3.00)	67,943 (3.00)	64,682 (3.00)	64,682 (3.00)	64,682 (3.00)	64,682 (3.00)		
A61 JT. LEG. COM. CONSUMER AFFAIRS	5,116 (1.00)	5,116 (1.00)	4,943 (1.00)	4,943 (1.00)	4,943 (1.00)	4,943 (1.00)		
A62 JT. LEG. COM. AGRICULTURE STUD	12,000	12,000	11,424	11,424	11,424	11,424		
A63 JT. LEG. COM. WATER RESOURCES	2,385	2,385	2,271	2,271	2,271	2,271		
A64 JT. LEG. COM. CATAWBA INDIAN C	1,000	1,000	952	952	952	952		
A65 JT. LEG. COM. MENTAL HEALTH &	65,299 (3.00)	65,299 (3.00)	62,165 (3.00)	62,165 (3.00)	62,165 (3.00)	62,165 (3.00)		
A66 JT. LEG. COM. TOURISM & TRADE	26,245	26,245	24,985	24,985	24,985	24,985		
A68 JT. LEG. COM. CONT COM ON RETI	8,058 (2.00)	8,058 (2.00)	7,671 (2.00)	7,671 (2.00)	7,671 (2.00)	7,671 (2.00)		
A69 JT. LEG. COM. TAX STUDY COMMIS	55,909 (1.00)	55,909 (1.00)	53,225 (1.00)	53,225 (1.00)	53,225 (1.00)	53,225 (1.00)		
A70 JT. LEG. CHILDREN'S STUDY	660,102 (5.00)	660,102 (5.00)	876,960 (5.00)	876,960 (5.00)	876,960 (5.00)	876,960 (5.00)		
A71 JT. LEG. COM. CRIME STUDY	4,000	4,000	3,808	3,808	3,808	3,808		
A72 JT. LEG. COM. INTERNAL SECURIT	2,500	2,500	1,500	1,500	1,500	1,500		
A78 JT. LEG. COM. ON RAILROAD ABAN	5,000	5,000	4,760	4,760	4,760	4,760		
A79 JT. LEG. COM. ON AQUACULTURE	6,018	6,018	5,729	5,729	5,729	5,729		
A80 JT. LEG. COM. ON CULTURAL AFFA	56,740 (1.00)	56,740 (1.00)	59,183 (2.00)	59,183 (2.00)	59,183 (2.00)	59,183 (2.00)		
A81 JT. LEG. ELECTION LAW STUDY CO	42,779 (3.00)	42,779 (3.00)	40,726 (3.00)	40,726 (3.00)	40,726 (3.00)	40,726 (3.00)		
A82 JT. LEG. EIA SELECT COMMITTEE	88,000 (2.00)		88,000 (2.00)		88,000 (2.00)			
TOTAL LEGISLATIVE DEPARTMENT	28,390,147 (725.00)	27,405,862 (722.00)	24,766,464 (725.00)	24,113,759 (723.00)	24,666,464 (725.00)	24,013,759 (723.00)	-100,000	-100,000

012671

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987 NO. 7
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00003

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT								
B04 JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT	22,214,848 (403.22)	22,213,501 (403.22)	22,410,553 (399.22)	22,410,553 (399.22)	22,390,553 (399.22)	22,390,553 (399.22)	-20,000	-20,000
TOTAL JUDICIAL DEPARTMENT	22,214,848 (403.22)	22,213,501 (403.22)	22,410,553 (399.22)	22,410,553 (399.22)	22,390,553 (399.22)	22,390,553 (399.22)	-20,000	-20,000

012672

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00004

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION								
D05 GOVERNORS OFF-EXECUTIVE CONTRO	1,285,633 (24.00)	1,285,633 (24.00)	1,189,544 (24.00)	1,189,544 (24.00)	1,189,544 (24.00)	1,189,544 (24.00)		
D10 GOVERNORS OFF-STATE LAW ENFORC	16,715,760 (392.25)	15,365,760 (392.25)	16,834,060 (394.25)	15,696,060 (394.25)	16,766,183 (394.25)	15,628,183 (394.25)	-67,877	-67,877
D17 GOVERNORS OFF-OFF EXEC POLICY	59,966,504 (175.75)	8,112,260 (116.51)	59,116,596 (170.00)	6,376,664 (114.48)	59,116,596 (170.00)	6,376,664 (114.48)		
D20 GOVERNORS OFF-MANSION AND GROU	186,236 (4.00)	186,236 (4.00)	200,266 (4.00)	200,266 (4.00)	200,266 (4.00)	200,266 (4.00)		
E04 LIEUTENANT GOVERNOR'S OFFICE	204,044 (5.00)	204,044 (5.00)	214,899 (5.00)	214,899 (5.00)	214,899 (5.00)	214,899 (5.00)		
E08 SECRETARY OF STATE'S OFFICE	948,022 (33.00)	948,022 (33.00)	1,060,831 (33.00)	1,060,831 (33.00)	1,060,831 (33.00)	1,060,831 (33.00)		
E12 COMPTROLLER GENERAL'S OFFICE	5,210,561 (189.00)	5,210,561 (189.00)	3,900,525 (99.00)	3,900,525 (99.00)	3,900,525 (99.00)	3,900,525 (99.00)		
F16 STATE TREASURER'S OFFICE	3,102,961 (64.49)	3,078,961 (63.49)	3,388,538 (64.49)	3,388,538 (64.49)	3,388,538 (64.49)	3,388,538 (64.49)		
E20 ATTORNEY GENERAL'S OFFICE	9,788,761 (150.00)	9,788,761 (150.00)	9,545,299 (141.75)	9,545,299 (141.75)	9,545,299 (141.75)	9,545,299 (141.75)		
E22 COMMISSION ON APPELLATE DEFENS	737,012 (18.07)	737,012 (18.07)	737,367 (18.07)	737,367 (18.07)	737,367 (18.07)	737,367 (18.07)		
E24 ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE	8,703,722 (162.00)	3,996,878 (55.75)	8,917,624 (179.00)	4,120,720 (55.75)	8,867,624 (179.00)	4,070,720 (55.75)	-50,000	-50,000
E25 SOUTH CAROLINA STATE GUARD	73,776	73,776						
E28 STATE ELECTION COMMISSION	2,539,697 (16.50)	2,389,697 (16.50)	1,678,862 (17.50)	1,528,862 (17.50)	1,678,862 (17.50)	1,528,862 (17.50)		
F02 B & C-OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRE	7,457,383 (112.00)	5,966,764 (94.93)	7,522,258 (111.00)	5,950,988 (93.93)	7,522,258 (111.00)	5,950,988 (93.93)		
F06 B & C-BUDGET DIVISION	1,132,674 (22.00)	1,034,674 (22.00)	1,082,877 (23.00)	1,082,877 (23.00)	1,082,877 (23.00)	1,082,877 (23.00)		
F08 B & C-RESEARCH AND STATISTICAL	3,099,787 (66.30)	2,265,401 (54.67)	4,012,929 (82.30)	3,078,348 (70.67)	4,012,929 (82.30)	3,078,348 (70.67)		
F10 B & C-INFORMATION RESOURCES MA	43,107,076 (155.70)	3,031,288 (44.00)	38,086,219 (156.70)	2,196,410 (30.00)	38,086,219 (156.70)	2,196,410 (30.00)		
F12 B & C-GENERAL SERVICES DIVISIO	24,105,222 (379.00)	5,903,898 (122.77)	28,045,285 (392.00)	5,507,165 (122.77)	28,045,285 (392.00)	5,507,165 (122.77)		
F14 B & C-STATE FIRE MARSHAL	2,733,066 (67.00)	2,589,673 (67.00)	3,263,701 (81.00)	2,657,694 (71.00)	3,263,701 (81.00)	2,657,694 (71.00)		

012673

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00005

AGY NO.	1986-87		SENATE BILL		FREE CONFERENCE		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EXECUTIVE AND ADMINISTRATIVE DIVISION								
F16 B & C-MOTOR VEHICLE MANAGEMENT	4,110,787 (23.00)	253,575 (8.00)	4,952,248 (24.00)	266,355 (9.00)	4,952,248 (24.00)	266,355 (9.00)		
F24 B & C-HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMEN	4,169,922 (112.00)	3,055,270 (84.00)	3,970,622 (109.00)	2,862,600 (84.00)	3,970,622 (109.00)	2,862,600 (84.00)		
F26 B & C-LOCAL GOVERNMENT DIVISIO	6,629,794 (3.00)	6,629,794 (3.00)	6,357,535 (2.00)	6,357,535 (2.00)	8,000,535 (2.00)	8,000,535 (2.00)	1,643,000	1,643,000
F27 B & C-STATE AUDITOR	4,021,736 (76.00)	4,021,736 (76.00)	3,358,301 (77.00)	3,358,301 (77.00)	3,358,301 (77.00)	3,358,301 (77.00)		
F29 B & C-RETIREMENT DIVISION	6,252,057 (142.00)		7,052,033 (147.00)		7,052,033 (147.00)			
F30 B & C-EMPLOYEE BENEFITS	28,692,544	28,692,544	67,439,245	67,439,245	67,439,245	67,439,245		
F31 B & C-CAPITAL EXPENDITURE FUND	27,714,661	27,714,661			42,925,448	42,925,448	42,925,448	42,925,448
TOTAL EXEC. & ADMIN. DIV.	272,689,398 (2392.06)	142,536,879 (1643.94)	281,927,664 (2355.06)	148,717,093 (1554.66)	326,378,235 (2355.06)	193,167,664 (1554.66)	44,450,571	44,450,571

012674

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00006

AGY NO.	1986-87		SENATE BILL		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EDUCATIONAL DIVISION								
H03 COMMISSION ON HIGHER EDUCATION	2,435,997 (23.00)	2,268,708 (23.00)	3,376,120 (23.00)	3,208,831 (23.00)	3,376,120 (23.00)	3,208,831 (23.00)		
H06 HIGHER EDUCATION TUITION GRANT	16,602,293 (7.00)	15,815,969 (7.00)	16,616,559 (7.00)	15,816,559 (7.00)	16,616,559 (7.00)	15,816,559 (7.00)		
H09 THE CITADEL	30,707,089 (521.21)	12,329,043 (323.97)	33,225,805 (517.22)	11,603,686 (323.98)	33,225,805 (517.22)	11,603,686 (323.98)		
H12 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (EDUCATIONA	150,602,567 (2239.75)	61,139,052 (1336.40)	156,414,771 (2381.11)	58,147,865 (1357.13)	156,414,771 (2381.11)	58,147,865 (1357.13)		
H15 COLLEGE OF CHARLESTON	34,800,378 (604.76)	17,165,565 (459.81)	34,638,882 (603.76)	16,184,995 (459.01)	34,638,882 (603.76)	16,184,995 (459.01)		
H18 FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE	17,285,070 (314.08)	9,514,103 (227.68)	17,620,282 (334.08)	9,368,339 (247.68)	17,620,282 (334.08)	9,368,339 (247.68)		
H21 LANDER COLLEGE	13,530,584 (230.27)	7,175,063 (157.85)	13,192,304 (240.77)	6,665,677 (157.85)	13,192,304 (240.77)	6,665,677 (157.85)		
H24 S C STATE COLLEGE	31,764,081 (736.10)	17,442,594 (537.59)	31,972,710 (755.38)	16,952,518 (552.22)	31,972,710 (755.38)	16,952,518 (552.22)		
H27 UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA	227,374,743 (3905.49)	105,115,207 (2463.37)	241,760,197 (4116.69)	103,645,257 (2463.37)	241,760,197 (4116.69)	103,645,257 (2463.37)		
H28 UNIV OF SOUTH CAROLINA - MEDIC	17,077,792 (278.36)	13,051,275 (198.74)	18,848,636 (284.36)	14,053,429 (198.74)	18,848,636 (284.36)	14,053,429 (198.74)		
H29 U S C - AIKEN CAMPUS	9,744,106 (193.88)	5,497,389 (134.30)	10,349,936 (193.88)	5,296,101 (134.30)	10,349,936 (193.88)	5,296,101 (134.30)		
H32 U S C - COASTAL CAROLINA CAMPU	12,532,027 (235.41)	7,052,505 (132.74)	14,075,659 (271.14)	7,369,289 (132.74)	14,075,659 (271.14)	7,369,289 (132.74)		
H34 U S C - SPARTANBURG CAMPUS	13,262,759 (268.53)	7,011,904 (161.16)	13,909,942 (281.53)	6,875,927 (161.16)	13,909,942 (281.53)	6,875,927 (161.16)		
H36 U S C - BEAUFORT CAMPUS	2,047,778 (36.93)	976,543 (20.95)	2,105,924 (36.93)	1,122,337 (20.95)	2,105,924 (36.93)	1,122,337 (20.95)		
H37 U S C - LANCASTER CAMPUS	3,325,961 (58.50)	1,758,551 (26.91)	3,552,540 (58.50)	1,776,301 (26.91)	3,552,540 (58.50)	1,776,301 (26.91)		
H38 U S C - SALKEHATCHIE CAMPUS	2,190,802 (38.00)	1,173,603 (21.70)	2,085,833 (38.00)	1,095,298 (21.70)	2,085,833 (38.00)	1,095,298 (21.70)		
H39 U S C - SUMTER CAMPUS	4,705,075 (85.32)	2,512,017 (56.24)	4,548,375 (85.12)	2,494,850 (56.24)	4,548,375 (85.12)	2,494,850 (56.24)		
H40 U S C - UNION CAMPUS	1,292,257 (30.49)	702,357 (16.92)	1,499,457 (30.49)	731,351 (16.92)	1,499,457 (30.49)	731,351 (16.92)		
H47 WINTHROP COLLEGE	36,624,709 (640.83)	16,561,573 (410.36)	38,236,619 (655.83)	16,293,149 (425.36)	38,236,619 (655.83)	16,293,149 (425.36)		

012675

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00007

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
EDUCATIONAL DIVISION								
H51 MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C	105,169,531 (2527.25)	69,334,531 (2000.88)	107,201,338 (2527.25)	66,951,338 (2000.88)	107,201,338 (2527.25)	66,951,338 (2000.88)		
H52 MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF S C HOSP	106,562,420 (2501.01)	11,667,420 (211.73)	122,375,279 (2501.01)	13,057,104 (211.73)	122,375,279 (2501.01)	13,057,104 (211.73)		
H53 S. C. CONSORTIUM OF COMM. TEAC	13,822,900 (57.47)	13,302,900 (56.47)	13,351,006 (57.47)	12,831,006 (56.47)	13,351,006 (57.47)	12,831,006 (56.47)		
H54 CHARLESTON HIGHER EDUCATION CO	662,246 (8.80)	222,246 (5.00)	695,838 (8.80)	215,838 (5.00)	695,838 (8.80)	215,838 (5.00)		
H55 ADV COUNCIL VOCATIONAL & TECHN	181,655 (3.00)	41,790 (1.00)	186,107 (3.00)	39,951 (1.00)	186,107 (3.00)	39,951 (1.00)		
H59 ST. BD. FOR TECHNICAL & COMPRE	184,740,038 (3446.39)	88,336,827 (2695.40)	178,326,348 (3386.09)	85,800,703 (2730.40)	178,326,348 (3386.09)	85,800,703 (2730.40)		
H63 STATE EDUCATION DEPARTMENT	1353,768,955 (1139.90)	944,634,944 (867.11)	1372,565,237 (1139.90)	947,210,932 (867.11)	1370,974,237 (1139.90)	945,619,932 (867.11)	-1,591,000	-1,591,000
H67 EDUCATIONAL TELEVISION COMMISS	21,033,960 (365.42)	16,031,201 (323.45)	21,341,137 (365.42)	15,868,805 (320.45)	21,341,137 (365.42)	15,868,805 (320.45)		
H71 WIL LOU GRAY OPPORTUNITY SCHOO	3,086,542 (89.72)	2,512,817 (81.54)	3,037,273 (88.60)	2,455,159 (80.52)	3,037,273 (88.60)	2,455,159 (80.52)		
H73 VOCATIONAL REHABILITATION	56,427,521 (1113.70)	14,548,469 (460.40)	58,261,862 (1150.70)	14,058,158 (460.40)	58,161,862 (1150.70)	13,958,158 (460.40)	-100,000	-100,000
H75 SCHOOL FOR THE DEAF AND THE BL	10,891,613 (350.75)	9,474,784 (315.64)	10,696,977 (349.75)	9,233,629 (313.83)	10,696,977 (349.75)	9,233,629 (313.83)		
H79 DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HIS	4,405,923 (123.50)	3,885,340 (118.50)	4,364,902 (123.50)	3,659,969 (119.50)	4,364,902 (123.50)	3,659,969 (119.50)		
H83 CONFEDERATE RELIC ROOM	199,931 (5.00)	199,931 (5.00)	193,175 (5.00)	193,175 (5.00)	193,175 (5.00)	193,175 (5.00)		
H87 S. C. STATE LIBRARY	6,890,706 (50.00)	5,228,656 (43.00)	6,691,301 (50.00)	5,043,251 (43.00)	6,691,301 (50.00)	5,043,251 (43.00)		
H91 S. C. ARTS COMMISSION	3,577,408 (40.12)	2,892,937 (32.83)	3,579,068 (41.31)	2,807,302 (32.83)	3,579,068 (41.31)	2,807,302 (32.83)		
H95 STATE MUSEUM COMMISSION	5,234,841 (37.00)	4,844,290 (33.00)	4,309,279 (66.00)	4,061,081 (62.00)	4,309,279 (66.00)	4,061,081 (62.00)		
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL DIVISION	2504,562,258 (22306.94)	1491,422,104 (13967.64)	2565,206,678 (22778.59)	1482,189,160 (14096.38)	2563,515,678 (22778.59)	1480,498,160 (14096.38)	-1,691,000	-1,691,000

012676

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00008

AGY NO.	1986-87		SENATE BILL		FREE CONFERENCE		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
HEALTH DIVISION								
J02 STATE HEALTH & HUMAN SERVICES	547,452,278 (305.00)	94,285,948 (116.55)	565,858,016 (307.00)	94,710,479 (117.59)	565,858,016 (307.00)	94,710,479 (117.59)		
J04 DEPT OF HEALTH & ENVIRONMENTAL	192,948,758 (4275.00)	77,670,883 (2193.56)	194,426,439 (4254.62)	77,782,801 (2117.29)	194,126,439 (4254.62)	77,482,801 (2117.29)	-300,000	-300,000
J12 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL HEALTH	176,122,757 (6286.81)	132,243,223 (4883.80)	202,792,530 (6649.71)	142,004,620 (5131.70)	202,792,530 (6649.71)	142,004,620 (5131.70)		
J16 DEPARTMENT OF MENTAL RETARDATI	130,828,458 (4556.51)	66,958,735 (2865.68)	141,841,563 (4541.51)	68,505,009 (2861.68)	141,841,563 (4541.51)	68,505,009 (2861.68)		
J20 S. C. COMMISSION ON ALCOHOL &	11,540,996 (72.51)	7,936,221 (70.85)	12,056,725 (76.51)	8,512,202 (70.85)	12,011,092 (76.51)	8,466,569 (70.85)	-45,633	-45,633
TOTAL HEALTH DIVISION	1058,893,247 (15495.83)	379,095,010 (10130.44)	116,975,273 (15829.35)	391,515,111 (10299.11)	116,629,640 (15829.35)	391,169,478 (10299.11)	-345,633	-345,633

012677

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00009

AGY NO.	1986-87		SENATE BILL		FREE CONFERENCE		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
SOCIAL REHABILITATION SERVICES DIVISION								
L04 DEPARTMENT OF SOCIAL SERVICES	470,005,775 (4262.15)	91,077,628 (1856.42)	467,435,675 (4294.70)	89,131,844 (1870.41)	467,435,675 (4294.70)	89,131,844 (1870.41)		
L12 JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL	3,372,149 (102.72)	3,071,203 (97.41)	2,723,645 (97.22)	2,433,408 (92.56)	2,748,278 (97.22)	2,458,041 (92.56)	24,633	24,633
L16 ADV. BD. FOR REV OF FOSTER CAR	462,070 (14.00)	459,865 (14.00)	462,836 (16.00)	460,631 (14.00)	462,836 (16.00)	460,631 (14.00)		
L20 CHILDREN'S BUREAU	1,233,642 (32.55)	1,167,792 (30.20)						
L24 COMMISSION FOR THE BLIND	5,639,065 (119.00)	3,084,219 (53.90)	5,327,802 (114.50)	2,980,345 (52.60)	5,327,802 (114.50)	2,980,345 (52.60)		
L28 COMMISSION ON AGING	11,434,385 (29.00)	1,880,104 (13.30)	11,905,673 (28.01)	1,765,718 (16.49)	11,905,673 (28.01)	1,765,718 (16.49)		
L32 STATE HOUSING AUTHORITY	23,470,938 (49.00)	472,818 (8.00)	13,727,663 (49.00)	457,253 (8.00)	13,727,663 (49.00)	457,253 (8.00)		
L36 S. C. COMMISSION ON HUMAN AFFA	1,633,878 (47.00)	1,369,501 (38.55)	1,543,082 (44.00)	1,305,082 (35.55)	1,543,082 (44.00)	1,305,082 (35.55)		
L40 DEPT. OF VETERANS AFFAIRS	1,154,225 (19.00)	1,154,225 (19.00)	1,147,379 (20.00)	1,147,379 (20.00)	1,147,379 (20.00)	1,147,379 (20.00)		
L44 COMMISSION ON WOMEN	68,836 (1.75)	67,586 (1.75)	68,947 (1.75)	67,697 (1.75)	68,947 (1.75)	67,697 (1.75)		
TOTAL SOCIAL REHAB. SER. DIV	518,474,963 (4676.17)	103,804,941 (2132.53)	504,342,702 (4665.18)	99,749,357 (2111.36)	504,367,335 (4665.18)	99,773,990 (2111.36)	24,633	24,633

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987 NO. 7
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012678

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00010

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
CORRECTIONAL DIVISION								
N04 DEPARTMENT OF CORRECTIONS	139,948,939 (4644.15)	121,314,748 (4415.72)	156,213,725 (5110.65)	136,479,943 (4876.22)	155,413,725 (5110.65)	135,679,943 (4876.22)	-800,000	-800,000
N08 PAROLES AND COMMUNITY CORRECTI	18,400,140 (655.00)	13,034,755 (510.00)	21,187,521 (675.00)	11,599,568 (477.00)	21,137,521 (675.00)	11,549,568 (477.00)	-50,000	-50,000
N12 DEPARTMENT OF YOUTH SERVICES	29,512,050 (1017.50)	26,682,724 (934.75)	30,557,799 (1017.50)	27,508,547 (934.75)	30,557,799 (1017.50)	27,508,547 (934.75)		
N20 LAW ENFORCEMENT TRAINING COUNC	4,032,325 (76.95)		4,395,669 (85.95)		4,395,669 (85.95)			
N24 LAW OFFICERS HALL OF FAME COMM	175,231 (3.00)		175,231 (3.00)		175,231 (3.00)			
TOTAL CORRECTIONAL DIVISION	192,068,685 (6396.60)	161,032,227 (5860.47)	212,529,945 (6892.10)	175,588,058 (6287.97)	211,679,945 (6892.10)	174,738,058 (6287.97)	-850,000	-850,000

012679

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00011

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
CONSERVATION, NATURAL RESOURCES & DEVELOPMENT DIV.								
P04 WATER RESOURCES COMMISSION	4,293,389 (55.00)	3,405,324 (50.00)	4,558,051 (59.00)	3,367,399 (54.00)	4,608,051 (59.00)	3,417,399 (54.00)	50,000	50,000
P08 STATE LAND RESOURCES CONSERVAT	3,353,141 (63.00)	3,207,421 (62.00)	2,744,212 (62.00)	2,649,212 (62.00)	2,744,212 (62.00)	2,649,212 (62.00)		
P12 STATE FORESTRY COMMISSION	16,954,680 (600.43)	14,964,800 (574.42)	16,927,744 (593.43)	14,894,031 (574.42)	16,927,744 (593.43)	14,894,031 (574.42)		
P16 DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE	9,985,112 (238.00)	6,075,711 (159.00)	9,912,758 (224.88)	5,966,048 (153.00)	9,862,758 (224.88)	5,916,048 (153.00)	-50,000	-50,000
P18 FAMILY FARM DEVELOPMENT AUTHOR	1,555,073 (10.00)	1,263,850 (6.00)	1,050,221 (20.00)	270,155 (6.00)	1,110,221 (22.00)	330,155 (8.00)	60,000 (2.00)	60,000 (2.00)
P20 CLEMSON UNIVERSITY-PUBLIC SERV	49,383,738 (1443.92)	35,469,239 (892.42)	50,156,786 (1326.82)	35,716,198 (870.08)	50,116,786 (1326.82)	35,736,198 (870.08)	-40,000	-40,000
P22 MIGRATORY WATERFOWL COMMISSION	242,400 (.50)	32,400 (.50)	241,306 (.50)	31,306 (.50)	241,306 (.50)	31,306 (.50)		
P24 WILDLIFE & MARINE RESOURCES DE	34,113,271 (743.62)	17,851,578 (423.07)	36,055,921 (744.55)	17,330,561 (420.00)	36,005,921 (744.55)	17,280,561 (420.00)	-50,000	-50,000
P25 COASTAL COUNCIL	2,648,790 (34.00)	1,230,251 (14.00)	2,585,584 (38.00)	1,132,584 (17.00)	2,585,584 (38.00)	1,132,584 (17.00)		
P26 SEA GRANT CONSORTIUM	1,737,993 (13.00)	491,993 (9.00)	1,514,026 (13.00)	453,553 (9.00)	1,514,026 (13.00)	453,553 (9.00)		
P28 DEPARTMENT OF PARKS, RECREATIO	25,504,869 (478.67)	12,141,272 (346.47)	26,300,027 (477.67)	12,835,027 (345.47)	26,200,027 (477.67)	12,735,027 (345.47)	-100,000	-100,000
P32 STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD	6,226,661 (73.00)	5,800,532 (73.00)	6,393,398 (75.00)	5,983,398 (75.00)	6,393,398 (75.00)	5,983,398 (75.00)		
P34 JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTH	570,613 (10.00)	444,113 (9.00)	570,016 (11.00)	490,516 (10.00)	570,016 (11.00)	490,516 (10.00)		
P36 PATRIOTS POINT DEVELOPMENT AUT	2,169,810 (39.00)	342,933 (10.00)	2,309,834 (39.00)		2,309,834 (39.00)			
P40 CLARKS HILL-RUSSELL AUTHORITY	1,768,341 (4.00)	1,768,341 (4.00)	1,642,690 (8.00)	1,642,690 (8.00)	1,642,690 (8.00)	1,642,690 (8.00)		
P48 OLD EXCHANGE BUILDING COMMISSI	246,803 (5.00)	95,014 (3.00)	246,981 (5.00)	120,192 (3.00)	246,981 (5.00)	120,192 (3.00)		
TOTAL CONSERVATION, NATURAL	160,754,684 (3811.14)	104,584,772 (2635.88)	163,209,555 (3697.85)	102,942,870 (2607.47)	163,079,555 (3699.85)	102,812,870 (2609.47)	-130,000 (2.00)	-130,000 (2.00)

012680

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00012

AGY NO.	1986-87		SENATE BILL		FREE CONFERENCE		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
REGULATORY DIVISION								
R04 PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION	5,603,338 (146.36)	5,509,272 (144.86)	6,150,338 (146.36)	6,056,272 (144.86)	6,150,338 (146.36)	6,056,272 (144.86)		
R08 WORKERS' COMPENSATION COMMISSI	3,532,278 (82.48)	3,480,028 (82.48)	3,401,284 (82.48)	3,314,284 (82.48)	3,401,284 (82.48)	3,314,284 (82.48)		
R12 STATE WORKERS' COMPENSATION FU	1,851,949 (48.00)	110,000	2,082,273 (50.00)	106,283	2,082,273 (50.00)	106,283		
R14 PATIENTS' COMPENSATION FUND	155,978 (3.00)		157,248 (3.00)		157,248 (3.00)			
R16 SECOND INJURY FUND	481,467 (12.00)		526,828 (13.00)		526,828 (13.00)			
R20 DEPARTMENT OF INSURANCE	4,800,194 (110.00)	4,800,194 (110.00)	4,538,616 (112.00)	4,538,616 (112.00)	4,538,616 (112.00)	4,538,616 (112.00)		
R23 FINANCIAL INST BD-ADMINISTRATI	19,545	19,545	19,545	19,545	19,545	19,545		
R24 FINANCIAL INST BD-BANK EXAMINI	1,063,920 (28.00)	1,063,920 (28.00)	1,027,189 (25.00)	1,027,189 (25.00)	1,027,189 (25.00)	1,027,189 (25.00)		
R25 FINANCIAL INST BD-CONSUMER FIN	356,588 (9.00)	356,588 (9.00)	371,300 (9.00)	371,300 (9.00)	371,300 (9.00)	371,300 (9.00)		
R28 DEPARTMENT OF CONSUMER AFFAIRS	1,755,384 (41.00)	1,660,384 (41.00)	1,843,359 (43.00)	1,748,359 (43.00)	1,843,359 (43.00)	1,748,359 (43.00)		
R36 DEPARTMENT OF LABOR	4,793,730 (152.50)	3,264,218 (112.19)	5,269,966 (152.50)	3,727,077 (112.19)	5,269,966 (152.50)	3,727,077 (112.19)		
R44 STATE TAX COMMISSION	30,074,340 (746.00)	29,712,340 (746.00)	31,616,309 (812.00)	31,286,309 (812.00)	31,616,309 (812.00)	31,286,309 (812.00)		
R48 ALCOHOLIC BEVERAGE CONTROL COM	3,427,819 (82.00)	3,110,819 (82.00)	3,791,564 (82.00)	3,329,564 (82.00)	3,791,564 (82.00)	3,329,564 (82.00)		
R52 STATE ETHICS COMMISSION	182,446 (4.00)	182,446 (4.00)	158,775 (4.00)	158,775 (4.00)	158,775 (4.00)	158,775 (4.00)		
R60 EMPLOYMENT SECURITY COMMISSION	48,069,721 (1394.65)	203,814	48,252,193 (1238.33)	194,031	48,252,193 (1238.33)	194,031		
R64 BOARD OF ACCOUNTANCY	267,792 (4.00)	267,792 (4.00)	306,716 (4.00)	306,716 (4.00)	306,716 (4.00)	306,716 (4.00)		
R68 BOARD OF ARCHITECTURAL EXAMINE	176,639 (3.35)	176,639 (3.35)	203,343 (3.75)	203,343 (3.75)	203,343 (3.75)	203,343 (3.75)		
R69 AUCTIONEERS' COMMISSION	108,873 (3.00)	108,873 (3.00)	109,290 (2.00)	109,290 (2.00)	109,290 (2.00)	109,290 (2.00)		
R72 BOARD OF BARBER EXAMINERS	146,706 (5.00)	146,706 (5.00)	161,706 (5.00)	161,706 (5.00)	161,706 (5.00)	161,706 (5.00)		

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987 NO. 7
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012681

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00013

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
REGULATORY DIVISION								
R74 STATE ATHLETIC COMMISSION	26,499	26,499	26,499	26,499	26,499	26,499		
R76 CEMETERY BOARD	20,569 (1.00)	20,569 (1.00)	21,902 (1.00)	21,902 (1.00)	21,902 (1.00)	21,902 (1.00)		
R80 BOARD OF CHIROPRACTIC EXAMINER	53,170 (1.00)	53,170 (1.00)	53,170 (1.00)	53,170 (1.00)	53,170 (1.00)	53,170 (1.00)		
R82 CONTRACTORS LICENSING BD	284,326 (8.00)	284,326 (8.00)	331,901 (10.00)	331,901 (10.00)	331,901 (10.00)	331,901 (10.00)		
R84 BOARD OF COSMETOLOGY	379,993 (11.00)	379,993 (11.00)	411,367 (12.00)	411,367 (12.00)	411,367 (12.00)	411,367 (12.00)		
R88 BOARD OF DENTISTRY	148,037 (.25)	148,037 (.25)	320,000 (5.25)	320,000 (5.25)	320,000 (5.25)	320,000 (5.25)		
R92 BOARD OF ENGINEERS AND LAND SU	279,711 (6.50)	279,711 (6.50)	329,889 (6.50)	329,889 (6.50)	329,889 (6.50)	329,889 (6.50)		
R94 BD. OF CERT. OF ENVIR. SYSTEMS	164,026 (5.00)	164,026 (5.00)	173,063 (5.00)	173,063 (5.00)	173,063 (5.00)	173,063 (5.00)		
R96 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR FORE	14,080 (.50)	14,080 (.50)	14,080 (.50)	14,080 (.50)	14,080 (.50)	14,080 (.50)		
R99 BOARD OF FUNERAL SERVICE	63,012 (1.75)	63,012 (1.75)	63,103 (1.75)	63,103 (1.75)	63,103 (1.75)	63,103 (1.75)		
S02 BOARD OF REGISTRATION FOR GEOL			26,190	26,190	26,190	26,190		
S04 BOARD OF MEDICAL EXAMINERS	714,523 (19.22)	714,523 (19.22)	714,834 (17.04)	714,834 (17.04)	714,834 (17.04)	714,834 (17.04)		
S08 BOARD OF NURSING	595,919 (18.00)	595,919 (18.00)	601,096 (18.00)	601,096 (18.00)	601,096 (18.00)	601,096 (18.00)		
S12 BD. OF EX. FOR NURSING HOME AD	52,998 (1.60)	52,998 (1.60)	60,462 (1.60)	60,462 (1.60)	60,462 (1.60)	60,462 (1.60)		
S14 BD. OF OCCUPATIONAL THERAPY	2,378	2,378	3,036	3,036	3,036	3,036		
S17 BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTICIANRY	14,272 (.50)	14,272 (.50)	15,272 (.50)	15,272 (.50)	15,272 (.50)	15,272 (.50)		
S18 BD. OF EXAM. IN OPTOMETRY	39,001 (.50)	39,001 (.50)	41,696 (.35)	41,696 (.35)	41,696 (.35)	41,696 (.35)		
S20 THE BOARD OF PHARMACY	176,618 (4.25)	176,618 (4.25)	242,228 (6.50)	242,228 (6.50)	242,228 (6.50)	242,228 (6.50)		
S24 BOARD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY EXAM	30,785 (.80)	30,785 (.80)	38,474 (1.00)	38,474 (1.00)	38,474 (1.00)	38,474 (1.00)		
S28 BOARD OF PODIATRY EXAMINERS	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044	1,044		
S30 BOARD OF PROF. COUNSELORS & TH	48,140	48,140	62,157 (.80)	62,157 (.80)	62,157 (.80)	62,157 (.80)		

012682

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

AGY NO. A P P R O P R I A T I O N S B Y F U N C T I O N A L A R E A PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00014

REGULATORY DIVISION

S32 BOARD OF EXAMINERS IN PSYCHOLO
S36 REAL ESTATE COMMISSION
S40 RESIDENTIAL HOME BUILDERS COMM
S44 BD. OF EX. FOR REGISTERED SANI
S48 STATE BOARD OF SOCIAL WORK EXA
S52 BD. OF EX. FOR SPEECH, PATHOLO
S56 BD. OF VETERINARY MEDICAL EXAM
S60 PROCUREMENT & REVIEW PANEL

1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		1987-88	
APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
12,901 (.30)	12,901 (.30)	12,901 (.30)	12,901 (.30)	12,901 (.30)	12,901 (.30)	12,901 (.30)	12,901 (.30)
1,158,211 (29.00)	1,158,211 (29.00)	1,437,100 (35.00)	1,437,100 (35.00)	1,437,100 (35.00)	1,437,100 (35.00)	1,437,100 (35.00)	1,437,100 (35.00)
471,812 (11.00)	471,812 (11.00)	472,712 (11.00)	472,712 (11.00)	472,712 (11.00)	472,712 (11.00)	472,712 (11.00)	472,712 (11.00)
7,236	7,236	7,236	7,236	7,236	7,236	7,236	7,236
6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000	6,000
13,663	13,663	13,663	13,663	13,663	13,663	13,663	13,663
22,987 (.73)	22,987 (.73)	24,487 (.73)	24,487 (.73)	24,487 (.73)	24,487 (.73)	24,487 (.73)	24,487 (.73)
111,670,618 (2995.24)	58,975,489 (1495.78)	115,636,054 (2925.24)	62,306,871 (1579.10)	115,636,054 (2925.24)	62,306,871 (1579.10)	62,306,871 (1579.10)	62,306,871 (1579.10)

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987 NO. 7
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012683

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00015

ACY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	SENATE BILL STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
TRANSPORTATION DIVISION								
U04 AERONAUTICS COMMISSION	3,748,247 (42.00)	3,241,963 (42.00)	2,821,226 (42.00)	2,540,056 (42.00)	2,821,226 (42.00)	2,540,056 (42.00)		
TOTAL TRANSPORTATION DIVISION	3,748,247 (42.00)	3,241,963 (42.00)	2,821,226 (42.00)	2,540,056 (42.00)	2,821,226 (42.00)	2,540,056 (42.00)		

012684

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00017

AGY NO.	1986-87		1987-88		1987-88		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	SENATE BILL TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	FREE CONFERENCE TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION								
W90 DUES AND CONTRIBUTIONS	125,000	125,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000		
X22 AID TO SUBDIVISIONS	179,992,876	179,992,876	206,555,501	206,555,501	206,555,501	206,555,501		
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS DIVISION	180,117,876	180,117,876	206,605,501	206,605,501	206,605,501	206,605,501		

012686

DATE=06/03/87
TIME=10:54:07

APPROPRIATIONS BY FUNCTIONAL AREA
1987 - 1988

PROG=AAP171CR
CONTROL=00018

AGY NO.	1986-87		SENATE BILL		FREE CONFERENCE		CHANGES	
	APPROP TOTAL FUNDS	APPROP STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS	TOTAL FUNDS	STATE FUNDS
HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT								
X50 DEPT. OF HIGHWAYS & PUBLIC TRA	528,953,804 (6818.50)	1,303,288 (4.25)	562,118,105 (7147.50)	1,240,730 (2.72)	562,118,105 (7147.50)	1,240,730 (2.72)		
TOTAL HIGHWAY DEPARTMENT	528,953,804 (6818.50)	1,303,288 (4.25)	562,118,105 (7147.50)	1,240,730 (2.72)	562,118,105 (7147.50)	1,240,730 (2.72)		
STATE TOTALS	5,690,117,258 (66062.70)		5,887,938,239 (67457.09)		5,929,276,810 (67459.09)		41,338,571 (2.00)	
			2,783,312,395 (39038.15)		2,829,307,638 (39702.99)		2,870,646,209 (39704.99)	41,338,571 (2.00)

012687

SECTION 128
ESTIMATE OF GENERAL, SCHOOL, HIGHWAY
AND EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT REVENUES
FISCAL YEAR 1987-88

	BOARD OF ECONOMIC ADVISOR ESTIMATE FY 1987-88 NOVEMBER 1, 1986	BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ESTIMATE FY 1987-88 NOVEMBER 26, 1986	WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE ESTIMATE FY 1987-88 MARCH 5, 1987	HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES ESTIMATE FY 1987-88 MARCH 20, 1987	SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE ESTIMATE FY 1987-88 APRIL 30, 1987	SENATE ESTIMATE FY 1987-88 MAY 23, 1987	FREE CONFERENCE ESTIMATE FY 1987-88 JUNE 3, 1987
REGULAR SOURCES:							
RETAIL SALES TAX	\$1,013,000,000	\$1,015,500,000	\$1,015,695,400	\$1,013,440,000	\$1,003,040,000	\$1,003,080,000	\$1,003,080,000
INCOME TAX:							
IND INCOME TAX	\$1,066,000,000	\$1,068,675,000	\$1,063,825,000	\$1,063,825,000	\$1,066,355,000	\$1,066,355,000	\$1,066,355,000
CORP INCOME TAX	\$213,000,000	\$215,500,000	\$208,800,000	\$208,800,000	\$227,120,000	\$227,120,000	\$227,120,000
TOTAL INCOME AND SALES	\$2,292,000,000	\$2,299,675,000	\$2,288,320,400	\$2,286,065,000	\$2,296,515,000	\$2,296,555,000	\$2,296,555,000
ALL OTHER REVENUE							
ADMISSION TAX	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000	\$7,000,000
AIRCRAFT TAX	\$585,000	\$585,000	\$585,000	\$585,000	\$585,000	\$585,000	\$585,000
ALCOHOLIC LIQ TAX	\$48,598,500	\$48,598,500	\$66,133,377	\$66,133,377	\$48,598,500	\$48,598,500	\$48,598,500
BANK TAX	\$6,700,000	\$6,700,000	\$6,700,000	\$6,700,000	\$6,700,000	\$6,700,000	\$6,700,000
BEER AND WINE TAX	\$67,600,000	\$67,600,000	\$68,700,000	\$68,850,000	\$69,000,000	\$69,000,000	\$69,000,000
BUSINESS LICENSE TAX	\$30,900,000	\$30,900,000	\$43,700,000	\$30,900,000	\$30,900,000	\$30,900,000	\$30,900,000
CABLE TELEVIS FEE	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700	\$700
COIN OPER DEV TAX	\$7,700,000	\$7,700,000	\$11,141,610	\$11,145,610	\$10,785,000	\$10,785,000	\$10,785,000
COM NCLR WSTE TAX	\$6,125,000	\$6,125,000	\$8,125,000	\$8,725,000	\$6,125,000	\$6,125,000	\$8,125,000
CONTRACTOR LIC TX	\$940,000	\$940,000	\$940,000	\$940,000	\$940,000	\$1,320,690	\$1,320,690
CORPORATE LIC TAX	\$32,500,000	\$32,500,000	\$33,150,000	\$33,150,000	\$32,925,000	\$32,925,000	\$32,925,000
DEPT OF AGRIC	\$6,011,200	\$6,011,200	\$6,011,200	\$6,011,200	\$6,011,200	\$6,011,200	\$6,011,200
DEPT SUPP APPROP	\$23,579,852	\$23,579,852	\$28,592,347	\$28,592,347	\$31,477,736	\$31,487,736	\$31,487,736
DOCUMENTARY TAX	\$16,000,000	\$16,000,000	\$20,600,000	\$20,600,000	\$16,000,000	\$16,000,000	\$18,628,571
EARNED ON INVEST	\$45,050,000	\$45,050,000	\$45,090,000	\$45,090,000	\$49,010,000	\$49,010,000	\$79,010,000
ELECTRIC POWER TX	\$15,150,000	\$15,150,000	\$15,150,000	\$15,150,000	\$15,150,000	\$15,150,000	\$15,150,000
ESTATE TAX	\$25,600,000	\$25,600,000	\$25,600,000	\$25,600,000	\$25,600,000	\$25,600,000	\$25,600,000
FERTILIZER TAX	\$220,000	\$220,000	\$220,000	\$220,000	\$220,000	\$220,000	\$220,000
GAS TAX-COUNTIES	\$17,800,000	\$17,800,000	\$17,800,000	\$17,800,000	\$17,800,000	\$17,800,000	\$17,800,000
GIFT TAX	\$3,775,000	\$3,775,000	\$3,775,000	\$3,775,000	\$3,775,000	\$3,775,000	\$3,775,000
INSURANCE TAX	\$74,914,485	\$74,914,485	\$74,964,485	\$78,164,485	\$74,964,485	\$74,964,485	\$78,164,485
MOTOR TRANSP FEE	\$5,207,877	\$5,207,877	\$5,364,877	\$5,364,877	\$5,364,877	\$5,364,877	\$5,364,877
PRIV CAR LINES TX	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000	\$1,300,000
PUBLIC SER ASSMT	\$3,852,206	\$3,852,206	\$4,116,651	\$4,116,651	\$4,428,375	\$4,428,375	\$4,428,375
PUBLIC SER AUTHOR	\$2,000,000	\$2,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000	\$3,000,000
RADIOACTIVE WASTE SURCHARG	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000
RETAILERS LIC TX	\$1,360,000	\$1,360,000	\$1,360,000	\$1,360,000	\$1,360,000	\$1,360,000	\$1,360,000
S & L ASSOC TAX	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000
SOFT DRINKS TAX	\$20,850,000	\$20,850,000	\$20,850,000	\$22,650,000	\$20,850,000	\$20,850,000	\$20,850,000
WORK COMP INS TAX	\$10,595,000	\$10,595,000	\$10,595,000	\$10,595,000	\$10,595,000	\$10,595,000	\$10,595,000
TOTAL ALL OTHER REVENUE	\$486,014,820	\$486,014,820	\$535,665,247	\$528,619,247	\$504,565,873	\$504,956,563	\$542,785,134
TOTAL REGULAR SOURCES	\$2,778,014,820	\$2,785,689,820	\$2,823,985,647	\$2,814,684,247	\$2,801,080,873	\$2,801,511,563	\$2,839,340,134

012688

MISCELLANEOUS SOURCES:							
CIR & FAM CT FINE	\$1,875,000	\$1,875,000	\$1,875,000	\$1,875,000	\$1,875,000	\$1,875,000	\$1,875,000
DEBT SERVICE TRAN	\$13,409,972	\$13,409,972	\$13,409,972	\$13,409,972	\$14,393,649	\$14,393,649	\$14,393,649
HOUSING AUTH REIM	\$443,033	\$443,033	\$443,033	\$443,033	\$456,841	\$456,841	\$456,841
INDIRECT COST REC	\$16,500,000	\$16,500,000	\$16,525,000	\$16,525,000	\$17,222,481	\$17,222,481	\$17,222,481
MENTAL HEALTH FEE	\$3,800,000	\$3,800,000	\$3,800,000	\$3,800,000	\$4,800,000	\$4,800,000	\$4,800,000
PROB & PAROLE FEE	\$2,600,000	\$2,600,000	\$2,600,000	\$2,600,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000	\$2,800,000
UNCL PROP FD TRAN	\$4,025,000	\$4,025,000	\$4,025,000	\$4,025,000	\$7,025,000	\$7,025,000	\$7,025,000
WSTE TRT LN REPAY	\$334,052	\$334,052	\$334,052	\$334,052	\$334,052	\$334,052	\$334,052
NONRECURRING REVENUE	\$0	\$0	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$4,000,000	\$7,500,000
TOTAL MISCELLANEOUS SOURCE	\$42,987,057	\$42,987,057	\$47,012,057	\$47,012,057	\$52,907,023	\$52,907,023	\$56,407,023
TOTAL REGULAR & MISCELLANEOUS REVENUE	\$2,821,001,877	\$2,828,676,877	\$2,870,997,704	\$2,861,696,304	\$2,853,987,896	\$2,854,418,586	\$2,895,747,157
LESS:							
RESERVE FUND TRANSFERS		(\$25,092,881)	(\$25,092,881)	(\$25,092,881)	(\$25,092,881)	(\$25,092,881)	(\$25,092,881)
BEA REVENUE CAP-SECTION 11-9-880			(\$327,337)	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
TOTAL ALL SOURCES OF REVENUE		\$2,803,583,996	\$2,845,577,486	\$2,836,603,423	\$2,828,895,015	\$2,829,325,705	\$2,870,654,276
TOTAL HIGHWAY REVENUE		\$339,119,000	\$339,119,000	\$339,119,000	\$339,119,000	\$339,119,000	\$339,119,000
EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT FUND							
1% RETAIL SALES TAX		\$253,250,000	\$253,923,850	\$253,923,850	\$251,323,850	\$251,333,850	\$251,333,850
EARNED ON INVESTMENTS		\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000	\$1,800,000
TOTAL EDUCATIONAL IMPROVEMENT FUND		\$255,050,000	\$255,723,850	\$255,723,850	\$253,123,850	\$253,133,850	\$253,133,850
TOTAL GEN, SCHOOL, HIGHWAY, & E.I.A. REV		\$3,397,752,996	\$3,440,420,336	\$3,431,446,273	\$3,421,137,865	\$3,421,578,555	\$3,462,907,126

=====

128.1. Amounts collected from earnings on state investments in excess of \$49,010,000 but not more than \$30,000,000 in excess thereof shall be transferred into the Capital Expenditure Fund to ensure full funding pursuant to Section 11-11-310 of the S. C. Code.

012689

STATE BUDGET DIVISION
ANALYSIS OF THE
1987-88 GENERAL APPROPRIATIONS BILL
PART III

1986-87 Total Appropriation \$ 18,655,560

1987-88 Appropriation

B & C Board Recommended Adjustments	\$	0
Total B & C Board Recommendation	\$	0
Ways & Means Committee Adjustments	\$	0
Total Ways & Means Committee Adjustments	\$	0
House Recommended Adjustments	\$	0
Total House Adjustments	\$	0
Senate Finance Committee Recommended Adjustments	\$	0
Total Senate Finance Committee Appropriation	\$	0
Senate Recommended Adjustments	\$	0
Total Senate Appropriation	\$	0
Free Conference Adjustments	\$	0
Total 1987-88 Part III Appropriation	\$	0

Prepared
June 8, 1987

012690

JUN 23 1987 NO. 7

EXHIBIT

56

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JUN 23 1987 NO. 7

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987 ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Interviewee Travel Expense Reimbursement

Please refer to the attached report for details on payments of interviewee travel expenses by the following agencies:

<u>Agency</u>	<u>Number</u>	<u>Estimated Cost</u>
(a) Francis Marion College	4	\$1,579.68
(b) Mental Health	4	2,710.00

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information reports on the reimbursement of interviewee travel expenses by Francis Marion College (4), Mental Health (4).

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced report

012691

INTERVIEWEE TRAVEL EXPENSE REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

Agency	Period	Total Number	Total Cost	Number of Payments			
				\$100 or Less	\$101 to \$300	\$301 to \$500	\$501 and Over
Francis Marion College	May-June	4	\$1,579.68	0	2	0	2
Mental Health	June	4	2,170.00	0	0	1	3
Total		8	\$3,749.68	0	2	1	5

012692

June 23, 1987, BCB Meeting

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987 NO. 8
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Page 1

JUN 16 1987



Community Mental Health Services

A Division of the South Carolina Department of Mental Health

P.O. Box 485 / 2414 Bull Street / Columbia, South Carolina 29202 / (803) 734-7790

O. Norman Evans, M.D. / Deputy Commissioner

RECEIVED

JUN 10 1987

State Commissioner of
Mental Health
S. C. Dept. of Mental Health

MEMORANDUM

TO: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.
State Commissioner of Mental Health

FROM: Maxie Maulsby, M.D.
Director, Bryan Psychiatric Hospital

THROUGH: Wayne Jovanelly, ^{ing}Executive Assistant
to the Senior Deputy Commissioner

SUBJECT: Reimbursement for Interview Travel



I am requesting approval of travel reimbursement in the amount of approximately \$700.00 for Kerry Hinckle, Ph.D., to visit the Hospital for the purpose of interviewing for the position of Assistant Director of Rational Behaviour Therapy. This is a significant position to be filled in light of the mission of the Hospital, and the cost is certainly warranted since it is much less than the cost for several staff members to travel to Iowa for the interview. In addition, it is imperative that the applicant see the Hospital in order to make an informed decision. Qualified candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

MCM/EWJ/jbb
06-10-87

cc: Tommy Gatch
Deputy Commissioner
Inpatient Services

Tony A. Gore, M.D.
Senior Deputy Commissioner

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012693

COPY

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D. / State Commissioner of Mental Health

EXHIBIT

JUN 15 1987

JUN 23 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEMORANDUM

TO: Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.
State Commissioner of Mental Health

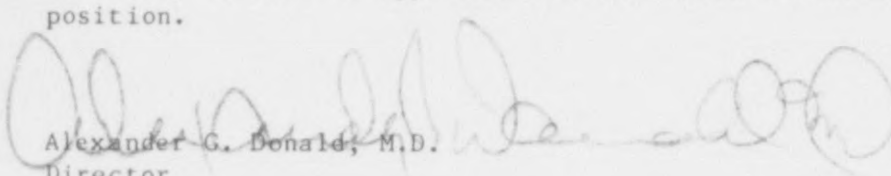
FROM: Alexander G. Donald, M.D.
Director, William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute

DATE: June 4, 1987

SUBJECT: Reimbursement for Interview Travel



I request approval of travel reimbursement in the amount of approximately \$700 for Robert H. Gale, M.D., J.D., to visit the Institute for the purpose of interviewing for a Teaching Psychiatrist position in the Forensic Service of the William S. Hall Psychiatric Institute. This is a significant position to be filled in light of the teaching and service mission of the Forensic Service at the Institute, and the cost is warranted. The cost of this interview will be significantly less than to pay the costs of five staff members to travel to Madison, Wisconsin, for the interview. In addition, it is imperative that the applicant see the Institute in order to make an informed decision. This interview is necessary in that no applicants within South Carolina have applied for the position.


Alexander G. Donald, M.D.
Director

jsh

c Mr. William S. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board

012694

JUN 1 8 1987

EXHIBIT

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE HOSPITAL
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA

JUN 23 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEMORANDUM

TO: JOSEPH J. BEVILACQUA, PH.D.
STATE COMMISSIONER OF MENTAL HEALTH

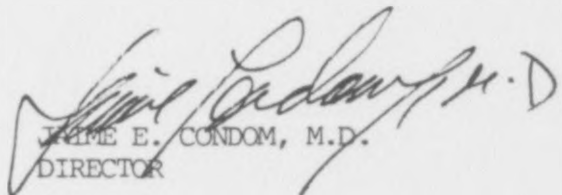
FROM: JAIME E. CONDOM, M.D.
DIRECTOR

RE: APPROVAL OF INTERVIEW EXPENSES -- DR. WILLIAM WITTLIN

I would appreciate your approval of the payment for interview expenses for Dr. William Wittlin scheduled for interview on June 24, 1987, for position as Staff Psychiatrist with the South Carolina State Hospital.

The estimated amount of the airfare and sleeping accommodations will be approximately \$810.00 plus meals.

Your approval for reimbursement of his travel expenses will be greatly appreciated.


JAIME E. CONDOM, M.D.
DIRECTOR

JEC:whs
June 16, 1987
cc: ✓ Mr. Bill McInnis
Dr. Margarette Rogler

012695



Patrick B. Harris Psychiatric Hospital

A Facility of the South Carolina Department of Mental Health

P.O. Box 2907 / Anderson, South Carolina 29622 / (803) 231-2600

James P. Anderson / Director

JUN 12 1987

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEMORANDUM

TO: Charles T. Gatch, Deputy Commissioner
Inpatient Services/SCDMH

FROM: James P. Anderson, Facility Director
Patrick B. Harris Psychiatric Hospital JPA

SUBJECT: Reimbursement for Travel by
out-of-state Psychologist

DATE: June 9, 1987

1. In response to our efforts to recruit a Ph.D. psychologist for Harris Hospital, I have received an application from a well qualified Ph.D. psychologist, Dr. Gordon Brown. He is currently employed in San Antonio, Texas.
2. It is necessary that we recruit qualified psychologists, so that we may fill critical vacancies.
3. We do not currently have qualified Ph.D. psychologists in state who have expressed interest in this facility.
4. The cost of bringing Dr. Brown to Anderson would be less than sending a staff member to San Antonio to interview this candidate.
5. It is estimated that the cost of this trip will be approximately \$500.

JPA/cek

✓cc: William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget & Control Board

012696

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D. / State Commissioner of Mental Health



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

May 4, 1987

Office

Act Info

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 8

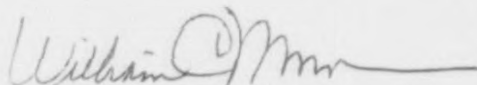
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton
FROM: William C. Moran

Your approval is requested to invite Mr. Kevan H. Croteau to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant Professor of Computer Science and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Mr. Croteau to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.


Estimated Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 864.00
Food-----	\$ 40.00
Lodging-----	\$ 60.00
TOTAL	\$ 964.00


William C. Moran
Dean of the College

WCM:rbd

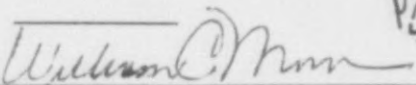
MAY 03 1987

Initial Approval: 
Date: 5/5/87

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 480.00
Food-----	\$ 3.41
Lodging-----	\$ 59.92
TOTAL	\$ 543.33

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Admin.
Non-State Employee)

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED 

Date: 5-15-87

APPROVED 

Date: 5/18/87

MAY 13 1987

012697



Office Act Ind

April 29, 1987

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. George Harding to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant Professor of German/French and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Harding to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 412.00
Food-----	\$ 20.00
Lodging----	\$ 55.00
TOTAL	\$ 487.00

William C. Mann

William C. Moran
Dean of the College

WCM: rbd

MAY 01 1987

Initial Approval: _____

Date:

Actual Costs:

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Admin.
Non-State Employee)

Travel-----	\$ 138.00
Food-----	23.00
Lodging-----	29.96
TOTAL	\$ 190.96

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

Date:

6-3-87

APPROVED

Date:

Date: 6/3/84

012688

JUN 03 1987



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

February 26, 1987

VPCA
VADCR
D. Athletics
D. Library
IM

EXHIBIT

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton

FROM: William C. Moran

JUN 23 1987

NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Charles R. Smith to campus for an interview for the position of Temporary Instructor of Political Science and to pay his travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Smith to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at his home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 384.00
Food-----	\$ 18.00
Lodging-----	\$ 55.00
TOTAL	\$ 457.00

William C. Moran

William C. Moran
Dean of the College

WCM:rbd

FEB 27 1987

Initial Approval: *Thomas C. Stanton*
Date: 2/27/87

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 176.00
Food-----	\$
Lodging-----	\$ 29.96
TOTAL	\$ 205.96

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Admin.
Non-State Employee)

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED *William C. Moran*

Date: 5-29-87

APPROVED: *Thomas C. Stanton*

Date: 5/29/87

012699

MAY 29 1987



FRANCIS MARION COLLEGE

BOX F7500, FLORENCE, SOUTH CAROLINA 29501-0056 / (803) 661-1281

Office

Act. Info

Office of the Vice President
for Academic Affairs and
Dean of the College

May 11, 1987

TO: President Thomas C. Stanton
FROM: William C. Moran

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 8

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Your approval is requested to invite Dr. Suzanne Vaughan to campus for an interview for the position of Assistant Professor of Sociology and to pay her travel expenses. The significance of this position is such that it warrants the costs of an interview. Further, participation of a number of Francis Marion College persons is vital to this particular interview; therefore, the costs of bringing Dr. Vaughan to campus would be far less than would be the expense of conducting the interview at her home area or elsewhere. As is our usual policy, candidates residing within South Carolina were considered before candidates from other states were sought.

Estimated Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 702.00
Food-----	\$ 20.00
Lodging-----	\$ 60.00
TOTAL	\$ 782.00

William C. Moran
Dean of the College

WCM:rbid

Initial Approval:

Date: 5/13/87

MAY 11 1987

Actual Costs:

Travel-----	\$ 558.00
Food-----	\$ 21.51
Lodging-----	\$ 59.92
TOTAL	\$ 639.43

Budget to Charge: 1-305-E3300-0000
(Academic Admin.
Non-State Employee)

APPROVAL RECOMMENDED

Date: 5-22-87

APPROVED

Date: 5/24/87

MAY 25 1987

012700

JUN 23 1987

NIKKI G. SETZLER
SENATOR, DISTRICT 26
INCLUDING LEXINGTON, AIKEN AND
BARNWELL COUNTIES

COLUMBIA ADDRESS:
SUITE 510
GRESSETTE SENATE OFFICE BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 142
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202
TELEPHONE 734-2858

HOME ADDRESS:
1708 AUGUSTA ROAD
POST OFFICE BOX 6036
WEST COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29171
TELEPHONE 796-1285



June 19, 1987

COMMITTEES:
AGRICULTURE AND NATURAL RESOURCES
BANKING AND INSURANCE
EDUCATION
FINANCE
INVITATIONS
LABOR, COMMERCE AND INDUSTRY
CHAIRMAN, COMMITTEE TO STUDY STATE
BIDDING PROCEDURES
JOINT APPROPRIATIONS REVIEW COMMITTEE
STATE REPRESENTATIVE, SOUTHEAST
INTERSTATE LOW LEVEL RADIOACTIVE
WASTE COMPACT
STATE ENERGY ADVISORY COMMITTEE
PROCUREMENT REVIEW PANEL
TEXTILE STUDY COMMITTEE
CHAIRMAN, SELECT COMMITTEE ON THE
EDUCATION IMPROVEMENT ACT

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 9

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Please forgive my delay in responding to your letter of last month regarding the persons selected to serve on the Procurement Policy Committee from the State Bidding Practices Committee. Those persons will remain as before -- Representative R. Linwood Altman and me, Nikki G. Setzler.

Thank you for your attention to this matter.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Nikki".

Nikki G. Setzler

/jtf

012701

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 1 0

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD SESSION
MEETING OF June 23, 1987 ITEM NUMBER

2

AGENCY: Retirement Systems

SUBJECT: Financial Posture of Retirement System

Mr. Don Overholser of the Buck Actuarial Firm, will brief the Board on the financial posture of the Retirement Systems based on Systems valuations as of June 30, 1986.

A brief summary of Mr. Overholser's report is attached.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Receive as information a report on the financial posture of the Retirement System based on Systems valuations as of June 30, 1986.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; report summary

012702

JUN 18 1987

**BUCK
CONSULTANTS**

200 Galleria Parkway, N. W. Suite 1060
Atlanta, Georgia 30339 404 955-2488

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

June 17, 1987

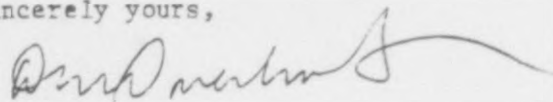
Mr. Purvis W. Collins, Director
South Carolina Retirement Systems
Post Office Box 11960 - Capitol Station
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Purvis:

Enclosed are summaries of the principal results of the actuarial valuations of
the SCRS and SCPORS prepared as of June 30, 1986.

I look forward to discussing the valuation results with you and the Board on
June 23.

Sincerely yours,



Donald M. Overholser
Consulting Actuary

DMO:lt
Enc.

012703

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 10

REPORT ON AN ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF THE SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEM PREPARED AS OF JUNE 30, 1986

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SECTION I - SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL RESULTS

- For convenience of reference, the principal results of the valuation and a comparison with the preceding valuation's results are summarized below (all amounts are \$1,000's):

Valuation Date	6/30/86	6/30/85
Number of active members:		
Men	53,001	52,237
Women	96,536	93,558
Total	149,537	145,795
Annual earnable compensation of active members during year:		
Men	\$ 1,100,985	\$ 1,013,742
Women	1,533,458	1,377,550
Total	\$ 2,634,443	\$ 2,391,292
Number of retired members and beneficiaries	32,742	30,977
Annual retirement allowances	\$ 177,332	\$ 142,455
Assets for valuation purposes	\$ 4,202,379	\$ 3,576,867
Normal contribution as per cent of compensation:		
Class One Service	2.32%	2.32%
Class Two Service:		
State	3.74	3.74
Others	3.19	3.19
Unfunded accrued liability (UAL)	\$ 825,871	\$ 210,043
UAL contribution as per cent of compensation:		
Class One Service	1.38%	.88%
Class Two Service:		
State	3.26	2.76
Others	2.96	2.46
UAL liquidation period (years)	17	4

012704

BUCK
CONSULTANTS

(continued)				
<u>Valuation Date</u>	:	6/30/86	:	6/30/85
Pre-retirement death benefit contribution as per cent of compensation	:	.30%	:	.30%
Post-retirement increase special fund contribution as per cent of compensation*	:	N/A	:	.50%
Total contributions as per cent of compensation:	:		:	
Class One Service	:	4.00%	:	4.00%
Class Two Service:	:		:	
State	:	7.30	:	7.30
Others	:	6.45	:	6.45

*Includes .30% diverted from the regular funding to the post-retirement increase special fund established by legislation effective July 1, 1981. Remainder is additional contribution required of all employers.

2. Comments on the valuation results as of June 30, 1986 are given in Section IV and further discussion of the contribution levels is set out in Section V. Since the June 30, 1985 valuation, an amendment passed stating that the cost of all current and future cost-of-living adjustments in the retirement allowances of all retirees and beneficiaries and active members currently eligible for service retirement be reflected in the valuation results of this System beginning June 30, 1986.
3. Schedule B of this report outlines the full set of actuarial assumptions and methods employed. The provisions of the System are summarized in Schedule C.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 1 0

STATE TREASURY & CONTROL BOARD

012705

BUCK
CONSULTANTS

REPORT ON AN ACTUARIAL VALUATION OF THE
SOUTH CAROLINA POLICE OFFICERS RETIREMENT SYSTEM
PREPARED AS OF JUNE 30, 1986

**POLICE
OFFICERS**

SECTION I - SUMMARY OF PRINCIPAL RESULTS

1. For convenience of reference, the principal results of the valuation and a comparison with the preceding year's results are summarized below:

Valuation Date	6/30/86	6/30/85
Number of active members:		
Men	10,433	9,185
Women	1,672	1,150
Total	12,105	10,335
Annual compensation of active members during year:		
Men	\$ 181,360,922	\$ 152,313,421
Women	23,043,704	16,182,049
Total	\$ 204,404,626	\$ 168,495,470
Number of retired members and beneficiaries	2,045	1,912
Annual retirement allowances	\$ 11,186,397	\$ 9,831,818
Assets for valuation purposes	\$ 353,269,094	\$ 290,293,764
Normal contribution as per cent of compensation:		
Class One Service	4.59%	4.59%
Class Two Service	6.19	6.19
Unfunded accrued liability (UAL)	\$ 16,163,250	\$ 25,573,813
UAL contribution as per cent of compensation:		
Class One Service	3.21%	3.21%
Class Two Service	4.11	4.11
UAL liquidation period (years)	2	4
Pre-retirement death benefit contribution as per cent of compensation	.40%	.40%
Accidental death benefit contribution as per cent of compensation	.20%	.20%
Total contribution as per cent of compensation:		
Class One Service	8.40%	8.40%
Class Two Service	10.90	10.90

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012706

BUCK
CONSULTANTS

South Carolina Retirement Systems



PURVIS W. COLLINS
DIRECTOR

P. O. BOX 11960 - CAPITOL STATION
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29211

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

July 1, 1987

RECEIVED
JUL 10 1987
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
and Members of the Budget and Control Board

Gentlemen:

As a result of a press release by the Law Enforcement Association, I am providing the following information which does not support the statements by Sheriff Metts, spokesman for the Association.

Section 9-1-1050 of the Code provides for the employee System.

"There shall be paid to the System and credited to the employer annuity accumulation fund contributions by the employers in an amount equal to a certain percentage of the earnable compensation of each member employed by each employer to be known as the 'normal contribution' and an additional amount equal to a percentage of such earnable compensation to be known as the 'accrued liability contribution.' **The rate per cent of such contributions shall be fixed on the basis of the liabilities of the system as shown by actuarial valuation.**"

The employer rate has been changed by the Board in every instance (seven times) as a result of annual valuations and recommendations from the Actuary.

Section 9-11-220(1) of the Code provides for the Police System.

"Commencing as of July 1, 1974, each employer shall contribute to the System seven and one-half percent of the compensation of Class One members in its employ and ten percent of compensation of Class Two members in its employ. **Such rates of contribution shall be subject to adjustments from time to time on the basis of the annual actuarial valuations of the System.**"

012707

EXHIBIT

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
and Members of the Budget and Control Board
July 10, 1987
Page 2

JUN 23 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

There is absolutely no precedent since the creation of the Systems to notify employees of employer contribution rate changes which result from annual valuations and recommendations from the Actuary. The rates have gone up and down over the life of the Systems.

Also, I am not aware of the Board's failure to follow the Actuary recommendations in any other areas of the System operations since the Systems were created. This helps account for the sound financial posture of the Systems with very favorable employee and employer contribution rates.

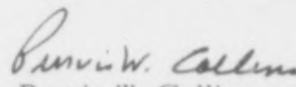
The Law Enforcement press release mentioned their interest in additional insurance coverage. The State already provides the health insurance coverage to active and retired State-paid police. This is funded entirely separate from the Retirement Systems. If the System provided these benefits to police officers of local government, it will encourage a demand for the State to subsidize health insurance coverage for all local government active and retired employees.

I am in great sympathy with those local government police officers who are without health insurance protection. The action taken by the Board to reduce the employer contribution rate by 3.2% of payroll provides an opportunity for local government to provide this coverage.

As additional information, I am enclosing a brief summary of benefit provisions under the Police Officers Retirement System. It will compare favorably with other systems nationwide.

I hope you will consider releasing all or part of this information to the press as a Retirement System response.

Respectfully submitted,


Purvis W. Collins

PWC:bb

Enclosure

cc: Dr. Jesse Coles, Jr.

012708

EXHIBIT

Governor Carroll A. Campbell, Jr.
and Members of the Budget and Control Board
July 10, 1987
Page 2

JUN 23 1987

NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

There is absolutely no precedent since the creation of the Systems to notify employees of employer contribution rate changes which result from annual valuations and recommendations from the Actuary. The rates have gone up and down over the life of the Systems.

Also, I am not aware of the Board's failure to follow the Actuary recommendations in any other areas of the System operations since the Systems were created. This helps account for the sound financial posture of the Systems with very favorable employee and employer contribution rates.

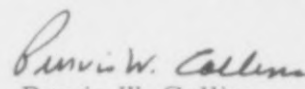
The Law Enforcement press release mentioned their interest in additional insurance coverage. The State already provides the health insurance coverage to active and retired State-paid police. This is funded entirely separate from the Retirement Systems. If the System provided these benefits to police officers of local government, it will encourage a demand for the State to subsidize health insurance coverage for all local government active and retired employees.

I am in great sympathy with those local government police officers who are without health insurance protection. The action taken by the Board to reduce the employer contribution rate by 3.2% of payroll provides an opportunity for local government to provide this coverage.

As additional information, I am enclosing a brief summary of benefit provisions under the Police Officers Retirement System. It will compare favorably with other systems nationwide.

I hope you will consider releasing all or part of this information to the press as a Retirement System response.

Respectfully submitted,


Purvis W. Collins

PWC:bb

Enclosure

cc: Dr. Jesse Coles, Jr.

012708

POLICE OFFICER RETIREMENT AMONG NATION'S BEST

The South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System will compare most favorably with other state police systems. Social Security coverage is included in our benefits package which is not true of some police programs in other states.

The South Carolina System has a comprehensive benefits package which includes the following:

1. Group Life Insurance - An annual salary paid to a beneficiary if death occurs for any cause after a year of membership, or first day of membership if death is job related.
2. Disability coverage - After 5 years of membership or first day of membership if job related. The benefit is equal to what the benefit would be at age 55.
3. Accidental Death Insurance - The beneficiary of an officer killed in the line of duty will receive one-half of officer's pay, if spouse for life or until remarriage; if no spouse, parents for life.
4. Medical and dental insurance before and after retirement if state paid police officer.
5. Extremely liberal service credit provisions - Active military duty, out-of-state, non-member in state, maternity leave.
6. Death benefit after retirement - Lump sum paid in addition to other survivor benefits.
7. Survivor benefit - Benefit paid to beneficiary for life if death occurs in service after 15 years of membership - This is in addition to other death payments.
8. Automatic cost-of-living increases after retirement.
9. A favorable benefit formula - A career employee at retirement with Social Security will not suffer loss of disposable income.

We believe a total comparison of benefits to any other state will be favorable.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 10

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012709

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 1 1

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF June 23, 1987 ITEM NUMBER

3

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: Policy for Merit Increases, Fiscal Year 1987-88

The Division advises that a proviso in Section 16 of the Appropriations Bill directs the Budget and Control Board to develop a plan for the distribution of funds appropriated in Section 16L and designated as merit increments so as to provide funds for an average one percent merit increase for classified and unclassified employees other than those in the Executive Compensation System and unclassified academic personnel.

The proposed policy provides that all classified employees, including those at or above the maximum salary for their grades, would be eligible to receive merit increases ranging from 0% to 3%, effective January 1, 1988.

For the purpose of computing the allocation of merit increment funds to agencies and institutions, the Division has assumed that January 1, 1988, is the average merit review date for both classified and unclassified employees.

The implementation steps proposed include the following: (1) each agency must prepare and submit a plan for awarding merit increases for approval by HRM before December 1; (2) to be eligible, each employee must have been in his current position prior to July 1, 1987, and must have received a "meets" or "exceeds" performance evaluation; (3) those below midpoint of a salary range must receive at least one-half of 1% merit increase; (4) funds for merit increases will be 0.5% of payrate for employees on payroll prior to July 1; and (5) total dollar amount awarded must not exceed the funds allocated.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a policy allowing variable merit increases for classified and unclassified employees other than those in the Executive Compensation System and academic personnel ranging from zero percent to three percent, effective January 1, 1988, and the proposed implementation steps.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; proposed policy; fact sheet

012710

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

June 23, 1987

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

X Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Human Resource Management

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Phyllis M. Mayes

2. Subject:

Proposed Policy for Merit Increases for Fiscal Year 1987-88

3. Summary Background Information:

A proviso contained in SECTION 16 of the Appropriations Bill directs the Budget and Control Board to develop a plan for the distribution of funds appropriated in SECTION 16L and designated as merit increments so as to provide funds for an average one percent merit increase for classified and unclassified employees. All classified employees, including those at or above the maximum salary for their grade, shall be eligible to receive merit increases. For the purpose of computing the allocation of merit increment funds to the various agencies and institutions, it is assumed that the average merit review date for both classified and unclassified employees shall be January 1, 1988.

Unclassified academic and Executive Compensation System positions are not affected by this policy.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Adopt a policy that would allow for variable merit increases ranging from zero percent to three percent effective January 1, 1988.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve the proposed policy for merit increment increases for fiscal year 1987-88.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____ (b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

a. Proposed policy with
implementation steps.

012711

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 11

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 1 1

Proposed Policy for Merit Increases for Fiscal Year 1987-88

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Budget and Control Board adopts a policy to allow for variable merit increases ranging from 0% to 3% effective January 1, 1988.

1. Each agency must develop a plan for awarding merit increases. Once developed, the plan must be submitted to the Division of Human Resource Management for approval prior to December 1, 1988.
2. In order to receive a merit increase, an employee must have been in his current position prior to July 1, 1987, and received a "meets" or "exceeds" requirements on his performance evaluation.
3. Each eligible employee whose salary is below the midpoint of his respective salary range must receive at least one-half of one percent (.5%) merit increase.
4. Funds allocated to each agency for merit increases will be one-half of one percent (.5%) of the total payrate (state funds) for those employees on board prior to July 1, 1987.
5. The total dollar amount of the merit increases awarded by each agency must not exceed the funds allocated for such increases.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 1 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012712

EXHIBIT

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

JUN 23 1987

NO. 12 REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: Unclassified Teachers Salary Schedules

The Division of Human Resource Management advises that the Appropriations Act provides that each State agency with certified instructional personnel shall receive such funds as are required to adjust the pay of all certified instructional personnel to the appropriate salary provided by the salary schedules for the surrounding school districts. The funds to accommodate the increases will come from the Education Finance and Education Improvement Acts.

The following agencies have revised unclassified teacher salary schedules for 1987-88:

- (a) School for the Deaf and the Blind: Schedule starting salary adjusted by 4.34%; each teacher's salary to be increased by an average of 6.34% (base increased by 4.34%; each additional year teaching experience averages approximately 2.00%). Coincides with Spartanburg District #7. Pay rate for 10 months.
- (b) Wil Lou Gray Opportunity School: Schedule starting salary adjusted by 4.34%; each teacher's salary will be increased by an average of 6.3% (base increased by 4.34%; each additional year teaching experience averages approximately 2.00%). Supplements added for teachers assuming additional duties as athletic coaches or as chairpersons for academic programs. Pay rate for 10.5 months.
- (c) John de la Howe School: Each teacher's salary will be increased by an additional \$300 (consistent comparison for payment with Greenwood 52 and McCormick). Pay rate for 9 months.
- (d) Youth Services: Schedule starting salary adjusted by 4.34%; each unclassified teacher's salary and each educational administrator's salary to be increased by at least 6.75% (base increased by 4.34%; each additional year teaching experience averages 2.4%). Complies with State Department of Education State Minimum Salary Schedule for FY 1987-88. Pay rate for 12 months.
- (e) Department of Corrections: Schedule starting salary adjusted by 4.34%; each teacher's salary to be increased by at least 6.75% (base increased by 4.34%; each additional year teaching experience averages 2.40%). Complies with State Department of Education State Minimum Salary Schedule for FY 1987-88. Pay rate for 12 months.

Because of the cost of full implementation of the pay schedule last year, full salary levels required under the schedule were not implemented. Salary increases for 1986-87 were limited to not more than 18.5%. For FY 1987-88, some employees will require increases of up to 18.5% to bring salaries in line with a full implementation of the schedule.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve salary schedules to be effective with the beginning of the academic school year for School for the Deaf and the Blind; Opportunity School; John de la Howe School; Youth Services; and Department of Corrections.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachments

012713

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

June 23, 1987

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

X Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Human Resource Management

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *Phyllis M. Mager*

2. Subject:

Salary Schedule for Unclassified Teachers -Various Agencies

3. Summary Background Information:

The Appropriations Act provides for each state agency having certified instructional personnel to receive an allocation based on the following formula: Each state agency shall receive such funds as are required to adjust the pay of all certified instructional personnel to the appropriate salary provided by the salary schedules of the surrounding school districts. Funds from the Education Finance and Education Improvement Act are used to accommodate the increases.

- a. The School for the Deaf and Blind: The School for the Deaf and has revised its unclassified teacher salary schedule for 1987-88. This revised schedule coincides with the salary schedule used for teachers in local schools in Spartanburg District #7. Each cell of the schedules was increased by 4.34%.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 12

4. What is Board asked to do?

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Approve the salary schedule for unclassified teachers for the 1987-88 school year.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve the salary schedule to be effective commensurate with the beginning of the academic school year.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____ (b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

- a. Salary schedules and cover letters from the agencies.

012714

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 1 2

Budget & Control Board Agenda Item

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Scheduled For: June 23, 1987

Subject: Salary Schedule for Unclassified Teachers - Various Agencies

3. Summary Background Information: (con't)

- b. Will Lou Gray Opportunity School: Will Lou Gray Opportunity School has revised its unclassified teacher pay schedule for fiscal year 1987-88. Each cell of the pay schedule was increased by 4.34% over the approved schedule for 1986-87. In addition supplements have been added for teachers who assume additional duties as athletic coaches or as chairpersons for academic program.
- c. John De La Howe: John De La Howe has revised its unclassified teacher pay schedule for fiscal year 1987-88. The proposed schedule represents a 4.34% increase over the 1986-87 schedule.
- d. Department of Youth Services: Youth Services has revised its unclassified teachers' and educational administrators' pay schedule to comply with the increase to the State Department of Education State Minimum Salary Schedule for fiscal year 1987-88. Each cell of both pay schedules was increased by 4.34% over the approved schedules for 1986-87.
- e. Department of Corrections: The Department of Corrections has revised its unclassified teachers pay schedule to comply with the increase to the State Department of Education State Minimum Salary Schedule for fiscal year 1986-87. Each cell of the pay schedule was increased by 4.34% over the approved schedule for 1986-87.

Last year, because of the cost of full implementation of the Teachers Pay Schedule, the full salary levels required under the schedule were not implemented. Salary increases for 1986-87 were limited to no more than 18.5%. Accordingly, some employees will require salary increases up to 18.5% for fiscal year 1987-88 to bring their salaries in line with a full implementation of the teacher pay schedule.

012715

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 12

Budget and Control Board Agenda Fact Sheet

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1. Salary Schedule for Unclassified Teachers - School for the Deaf and Blind
 - a. Starting salary of schedule was adjusted by 4.34% (\$17,699 to \$18,435)
 - b. Each teacher's salary will be increased by an average of 6.34% (Base was increased by 4.34% and each one year additional teaching experience averages approximately 2.0%)
 - c. Salary schedule represents pay rate for 10 months.
2. Salary schedule for Unclassified Teachers - Wil Lou Gray Opportunity School
 - a. Starting salary of schedule was adjusted by 4.34% (\$17,930 to \$18,708)
 - b. Each teacher's salary will be increased by an average of 6.3% (Base was increased by 4.34% and each one year additional teaching experience averages approximately 2%)
 - c. Salary schedule represents pay rate for 10.5 months
3. Salary Schedule for Unclassified Teachers - Department of Youth Services
 - a. Starting salary of schedule was adjusted by 4.34% (\$20,211 to \$21,088)
 - b. Each teacher's salary will be increased by at least 6.74% (Base was increased by 4.34% and each one year additional teaching experience averages 2.4%)
 - c. Salary schedule represents pay rate for 12 months
4. Salary Schedule for Unclassified Teachers - Department of Corrections
 - a. Starting salary of schedule was adjusted by 4.34% (\$20,211 to \$21,088)
 - b. Each teacher's salary will be increased by at least 6.74% (Base was increased by 4.34% and each one year additional teaching experience averages 2.4%)
 - c. Salary schedule represents pay rate for 12 months

012716

EXHIBIT

Budget and Control Board Agenda
Fact Sheet
Page 2

JUN 23 1987 NO. 1 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5. Salary Schedule for Unclassified Teachers - John De La Howe
 - a. Starting salary of schedule was adjusted by 4.34% (\$16,062 to \$16,759)
 - b. Each teacher's salary will be increased by an additional \$300.00
 - c. This method of payment represents a consistent comparison for payment with the surrounding districts of Greenwood 52 and McCormick
 - d. Salary schedule represents pay rate for 9 months

012717

**SOUTH CAROLINA SCHOOL
FOR THE DEAF AND THE BLIND**

CEDAR SPRING STATION
SPARTANBURG, S.C. 29302
TELEPHONE: (803) 585-7711



ROBERT MILLARD
President

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

June 10, 1987

Ms. Caroline Agardy, Analyst
Classification and Compensation
Division of Human Resource Management
1205 Pendleton Street
Edgar Brown Bldg.
Columbia, SC 29211

RE: Educational Staff Salary Schedules for 1987/88

Dear Mr. Agardy:

Enclosed you will find the salary schedule for our Agency's educational staff for 1987-88. The Teacher's Salary Schedule duplicates the schedule which will be used by Spartanburg District #7. Please forward these to the Budget and Control Board for their formal approval.

We need to have this as soon as possible so that we can make the necessary salary adjustments for the Assistant Principals who began work on June 2, 1987. Your assistance in this matter will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,

Jack
Lachlan L. Hyatt, Jr.
Personnel Director

LLHjr/kb
Enclosures
cc: Mr. Robert Millard
Mr. C. Paul Manly, Jr.

012718

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

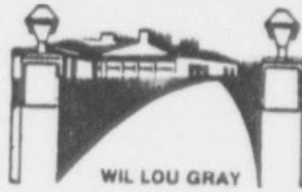
MR. DOUGLAS DENT, Chairman
Member-at-Large
MRS. LINDA K. SILVER, Secretary
First Congressional District
MR. DARYL G. HAWKINS
Second Congressional District

DR. EARL F. MATHIS, SR.
Third Congressional District
MR. NORMAN F. PULLIAM
Fourth Congressional District
MRS. W. BURKE WATSON
Fifth Congressional District

MRS. SARAH M. STOKES
Sixth Congressional District
MR. DONALD CAPPS
Member-at-Large, Blind
MR. HARRY CULPEPPER
Member-at-Large, Deaf

EX-OFFICE MEMBERS

DR. CHARLIE WILLIAMS
State Superintendent of Education
DR. ROBERT S. JACKSON
Commissioner, DEHEC
DR. TERRY PETERSON
Representative from the
Governor's Office



OPPORTUNITY SCHOOL



EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Sam F. Drew, Jr.
Superintendent

West Campus Road
West Columbia, S. C. 29169
(803) 734-9479

June 10, 1987

Mr. Jimmy Ruff, Analyst
Classification & Compensation
Human Resource Management
P. O. Box 12547
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. *Jimmy* Ruff:

In reference to your recent telephone conversation regarding the 1987-88 teacher's salary schedule, attached please find the 1987-88 Salary Schedule for Teachers of the Wil Lou Gray Opportunity School.

The schedule is increased by 4.34% over the 1986-87 schedule as approved in the recent budget bill. The stipends are listed as last year. This schedule will keep our teacher's salaries current with those of the surrounding districts as per the 1987-88 budget bill proviso.

If other information is needed, please contact us.

Sincerely,

Sam
Sam F. Drew, Jr.
Superintendent

SFDJr:g11

Attachment

012719



Harry W. Davis, Jr.
Commissioner

Youth Services

P.O. Box 7367/Columbia, S.C. 29202

Telephone (803) 734-1340

June 11, 1987

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Ms. Phyllis Mayes
Director
Division of Human Resource Management
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Ms. ^{Phyllis} Mayes:

I respectfully submit for consideration by the State Budget and Control Board the FY 87-88 pay scales for the Teachers and Principal/Administrators of the South Carolina Department of Youth Services. Each scale reflects an increase of 4.34%, as per information provided by your staff.

Also, the Department of Youth Services wishes to remove Dr. Blaine Kollar, Superintendent of Education-DYS (9010-001-00) from the Executive Compensation System and place him on the DYS Principal/Administrator's pay scale. The Superintendent's salary would be paid according to an index figure computed on the base schedule. The index figure is indicated on the bottom of the proposed Principal/Administrator's scale for FY 87-88.

Additionally, DYS is proposing that the two psychologist positions within the Education Division be unclassified and placed on the Teachers' Pay scale. In addition to the standard state education and experience requirements for these positions, the incumbents must be certified by the Department of Education. Within the public school system, psychologists, guidance counselors and other similar professionals are compensated in the same manner as teachers--in other words, declassification would allow us to achieve parity with other instructional personnel having similar education and certification requirements.

If your office needs additional information, please have your staff contact me at 734-1340.

Very truly yours,

Jim

James F. Lewis
Director of Personnel

JFL/sbo

ATTACHMENTS (2)

012720



JOHN C. SHIFLET, JR.
SUPERINTENDENT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
JOHN DE LA HOWE SCHOOL
MCCORMICK, SOUTH CAROLINA 29835



803-391-2131

June 9, 1987

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 1 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. George Harris
Division of Human Resource Management
Classification and Compensation
P. O. Box 12547
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Harris:

We request the Budget and Control Board's approval of the salary schedule and method to pay our classroom teachers. We pay our teachers according to the State Department of Education State Minimum Salary Schedule plus 300 dollars. The actual salary for each teacher depends on their degree, years of experience and grade on certificate. We have used this method of payment for the last several years. A copy of the schedule is attached.

Please contact me if you need additional information.

Sincerely,

George H. Young, Jr.
Director of Business and Support Services

GHYjr/ts

Attachment

cc: John C. Shiflet, Superintendent



south carolina department of corrections

P.O. BOX 21787/4444 BROAD RIVER ROAD/COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29221-1787
TELEPHONE (803) 737-8555
WILLIAM D. LEEKE, Commissioner

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 12

June 8, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Ms. Phyllis M. Mayes, Director
Division of Human Resource Management
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Ms. Mayes:

Enclosed is the Department of Corrections' proposed education pay schedule for Fiscal Year 1987-88. We are proposing the entry salary level for a person with a bachelor's degree, and "A" certificate and no experience, the increased from \$20,211 to \$21,088 which represents a 4.34% increase. This becomes the base level salary from which all other salary levels on the schedule are then calculated. To determine individual salaries simply multiply the index figure on Attachment A by \$21,088. As additional information, we are also enclosing a detailed listing of each employee affected (Attachment B) with their proposed new salary identified.

This coming fiscal year, the Agency is again establishing an 18.5% ceiling on individual salary increases. Since adopting the education pay schedule in Fiscal Year 1984-85, the Agency has moved toward full implementation on a gradual basis. By capping salary increases each year for those individuals whose salaries were substantially below the minimum level required at the time of original implementation, we have been able to avoid unusually high salary increases occurring in any single fiscal year.

This plan is funded, in part, by the Education Improvement Act and partially from our state appropriations.

We are requesting the education pay schedule be made effective July 1, 1987, which will conform to the effective date of all other state employee pay increases.

012722

**BOARD OF
CORRECTIONS**

NORMAN KIRKLAND
Chairman
Bamberg, S.C.

CHARLES C. MOORE
Vice Chairman
Spartanburg, S.C.

CLARENCE E. WATKINS
Secretary
Camden, S.C.

BETTY M. CONDON
Member
Mt. Pleasant, S.C.

EUGENE N. ZEGLER
Member
Florence, S.C.

GOETZ B. EATON
Member
Anderson, S.C.

GOV. CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., Member, Ex Officio, Columbia, S.C.

Ms. Phyllis M. Mayes, Director
June 8, 1987
Page Two

EXHIBIT

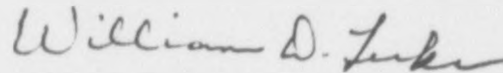
JUN 23 1987

NO. 12

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I would appreciate your review of our request in order that we may effect the necessary pay changes.

Sincerely,



William D. Leeke

WDL:dee

Enclosure

cc: Dr. Hubert M. Clements, Deputy Commissioner for Administration
Mr. Paul I. Weldon, Deputy Commissioner for Program Services
Mr. William D. Catoe, Deputy Commissioner for Operations
Mr. Sam D. O'Kelley, Director, Division of Personnel Administration
Mr. Layne Coleman, Director, Division of Educational Services

012723

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF June 23, 1987 ITEM NUMBER

5

AGENCY: Human Resource Management

SUBJECT: On-call Pay, MUSC

The Division of Human Resource Management advises that the Medical University of South Carolina has requested approval to add 12 additional classes to its on-call pay policy approved by the Budget and Control Board on December 2, 1982.

The new classes to be added are:

LPN II	4002
Critical Care Nurse	4017
Critical Care Nurse Clinician	4018
Chief Critical Care Nurse	4019
Nurse Supervisor	4030
Program Nurse Specialist I	4045
Program Nurse Specialist II	4046
Paramedic	4401
X-ray Technologist III	4416
Medical Assistant	4432
Ultrasound Technician	4917
Ultrasound Technologist	4918

The Division advises that employees in the new classes are assigned to the MUSC Medical Center in positions directly supporting patient care. Employees will be authorized on-call pay only when scheduled by proper authority to provide emergency coverage where staff shortages do not permit sufficient on-duty coverage.

The Division recommends approval.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize MUSC to add the following 12 classes to its on-call pay policy effective July 1, 1987: LPN II (4002); Critical Care Nurse (4017); Critical Care Nurse Clinician (4018); Chief Critical Care Nurse (4019); Nurse Supervisor (4030); Program Nurse Specialist I (4045); Program Nurse Specialist II (4046); Paramedic (4401); X-ray Technologist III (4416); Medical Assistant (4432); Ultrasound Technician (4917); Ultrasound Technologist (4918).

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

012724

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

June 23, 1987

Blue Agenda

Regular Session Agenda

X Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of Human Resource Management

(b) Authorized Official Signature: *Phyllis M. Mayes*

2. Subject:

On-Call Pay - Medical University of South Carolina

3. Summary Background Information:

The Medical University of South Carolina is requesting approval to add twelve (12) additional classes to their on-call pay policy that was approved by the Budget and Control Board on December 2, 1982. The new classes to be added are: LPN II (4002), Critical Care Nurse (4017), Critical Care Nurse Clinician (4018), Chief Critical Care Nurse (4019), Nurse Supervisor (4030), Program Nurse Specialist I (4045), Program Nurse Specialist II (4046), Paramedic (4401), X-Ray Technologist III (4416), Medical Assistant (4432), Ultrasound Technician (4917) and Ultrasound Technologist (4918).

Employees in these new classes are assigned to the MUSC Medical Center in positions directly supporting patient care. Employees will be authorized on-call pay only when scheduled by proper authority to provide emergency coverage where staff shortages do not permit sufficient on-duty coverage.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Authorize twelve additional classes to be added to the approved list of eligible classes for on-call pay at the Medical University of South Carolina.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve the request to add twelve additional classes to the Medical University of South Carolina's approved on-call pay policy effective July 1, 1987.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____ (b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

a. Letter of May 22, 1987, from
C. Betts Ellis to Kenneth
Harrill with attachments.

012725

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

DEPARTMENT OF HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT
Office of Director (803) 792-2122
Employment (803) 792-2071
Classification & Compensation (803) 792-2684
Benefits (803) 792-2607
Employee Relations (803) 792-4675
Records (803) 792-3421

JUN 23 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL



MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA
171 Ashley Avenue
Charleston, South Carolina 29425-1055

May 22, 1987

Mr. R. Kenneth Harrill
Director
Compensation Section
State Division of Human Resource Mgmt.
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Dear Mr. Harrill:

It is requested that the following additional health related job classifications be approved for on-call pay:

<u>Job Classes</u>	<u>No. Employees</u>
4002 LPN II	1
*4017 Critical Care Nurse	74
*4018 Critical Care Nurse Clinician	12
*4019 Chief Critical Care Nurse	19
4030 Nurse Supervisor	3
4045 Program Nurse Specialist I	1
4046 Program Nurse Specialist II	1
*4401 Paramedic	6
*4416 X-Ray Technologist III	6
4432 Medical Assistant	1
4917 Ultrasound Technician	1
4918 Ultrasound Technologist	1

*New classes that have been added to the classified system since current on-call classes were approved.

Employees in the above classes are assigned to the MUSC Medical Center in positions directly supporting patient care. They will be authorized on-call pay at the rate of \$1.00 per hour only when scheduled by proper authority to provide emergency coverage where staff shortages do not permit sufficient on-duty coverage. The \$1.00 rate was previously approved by the Budget and Control Board.

EXHIBIT

Page 2
May 22, 1987
Mr. R. Kenneth Harrill


JUN 23 1987 NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Attached for your information is the list of current approved on-call classes.

Your support in obtaining approval from the Budget and Control Board for these additional classes will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely,


C. Betts Ellis
Director

CBE/mh
Enclosure:

012727

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 13

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

ON-CALL PAY CLASSES

CLASS CODE & TITLE

*0512 Administrative Specialist B
4013 Staff Nurse
4014 Head Nurse
4015 Asst. Head Nurse
4016 Chief Nurse
4042 Nurse Clinician
4314 Respiratory Therapist I
4315 Respiratory Therapist II
4316 Respiratory Therapist Supervisor
4320 Radiation Therapy Technologist
4321 Senior Radiation Therapy Technologist
4412 X-Ray Technologist I
4413 X-Ray Technologist II
4414 X-Ray Technologist Supervisor I
4417 Senior Autopsy Technician
4418 Mortuary Caretaker
4419 Autopsy Technician
4429 Surgical Technician
4458 Nuclear Medicine Technologist
4473 Respiratory Therapy Technician
4522 Transplant Technologist
4538 Biomedical Equip. Tech. I
4539 Biomedical Equip. Tech. II

012728

MEDICAL UNIVERSITY OF SOUTH CAROLINA

ON-CALL PAY CLASSES

CLASS CODE & TITLE

4841 Chemist I

4842 Chemist II

4921 Medical Technologist I

4922 Medical Technologist II

4923 Medical Technologist III

4956 Cardiovascular Technician

4957 Cardiovascular Technician Supervisor

*Coordinator of Cadaveric Kidney donor calls only

April 8, 1986

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
ITEM NUMBER

6

AGENCY: Budget Division

SUBJECT: Transfer Request

The Development Board asks for approval of the internal transfer of the following:

\$ 57,083.86	from personal service
353,798.06	from operating funds (including \$262,000 from printing, binding and advertising)
<u>3,711.74</u>	from residual - aircraft inspection
\$414,593.66	

The Development Board advises that the transfers are necessary to finance office improvements and upfitting in connection with its relocation to the Capitol Center Building.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the Development Board to make an internal transfer of \$414,593.66 (\$57,083.86 from personal service; \$353,798.06 from operating funds; and \$3,711.74 from residual - aircraft inspection).

ATTACHMENTS:

Holladay June 17 letter to Coles plus attachments

012729

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

POST OFFICE BOX 927

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202

J. MAC HOLLADAY
DIRECTOR

TEL 803/734-1400
TWX NO. 810 666 2628

MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 18, 1987
TO: Members of The Budget and Control Board
FROM: J. Mac Holladay *JMH*
SUBJECT: Funds Transfer

Note: This revised request was presented at the meeting.
WAM

The State Development Board is requesting internal fund transfers to an appropriate category for using the funds to accomplish our move into new quarters. The requested transfers are as follows:

From:

Personnel & Fringe (Fringe \$10,000)	\$ 57,083.86
Operating Funds-Various Divisions	\$ 91,798.06
Residual - Aircraft Inspection Non-Recurring 1986-87	<u>3,711.74</u>
TOTAL	\$ <u>152,593.66</u>

To:

Improvements and Automation Account (Carry-over Proviso 1986-87)	\$ <u>152,593.66</u>
---	----------------------

Background

The State Development Board along with other state agencies made the decision to move into the new AT&T Building at the end of 1985. We have been in our current location for over 10 years making relatively few improvements to our space.

012730

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 1 4

Budget & Control Board
June 18, 1987
Page Two

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Because we are the marketing arm of the state it is necessary for us to have a functional and attractive environment in which to conduct business with national and international clients. The move to the AT&T Building provided us with the opportunity to do so.

Because our furniture is outdated, mismatched, and inefficient, with the assistance of General Services, we have elected to sell it and use the proceeds towards new furnishings. We are concentrating on keeping the costs for new furniture as low as possible while providing the state with an appropriate image.

The business of economic development is changing significantly and we plan to keep up with these changes and keep South Carolina competitive. To accomplish this we must be flexible in our organizational strategy. We have chosen to designate the majority of our work area as open office space to accommodate the changes which may be forthcoming. With this concept we will be making greater use of conference areas rather than individual offices for meetings and briefings. The board room briefing rooms and conference areas will be the areas most visited by clients. Open space design requires the purchase of new systems furniture which is a significant expense up front but will save considerable money in the future.

The board room, conference rooms, audio/visual center and 16th floor reception area will also be used by other economic development agencies. The Coordinating Council for Economic Development, JEDA, Santee Cooper and State Tech will have access to these facilities. In addition, local economic development agencies may use the areas to make presentations to locating industries and public officials about their local communities.

Explanation of Funds Accumulated

One of our goals for the move was to accomplish it without having to ask the state for special funding. Our associate directors have carried out this concept and have monitored their budgets throughout the year to save funds without interfering with successful operations.

012731

EXHIBIT

Budget & Control Board
June 18, 1987
Page Three

JUN 23 1987 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Personnel and Fringe (\$57,083.86) - We have delayed filling several selected positions in our Special Programs and in Business Development and Assistance divisions. The positions we left open are necessary and have been further developed before being filled.

Operating Funds from Various Divisions (\$91,798.06) - Funds were saved in this category by each associate director's careful monitoring of expenditures and through delays in purchases to improve our current space. No equipment, furnishings, or supplies were purchased which would not be compatible or useful to us in our new location.

Residual, Aircraft and Inspection (\$3,711.74) - We were allocated \$90,000 in non-recurring funds in FY 1986-87 for a massive 12-year FAA mandated inspection of our aircraft. The total expense came to \$86,288.26; therefore, this is the balance left in the account.

Explanation of Expenditures

Cost estimates are being revised daily on this project as we fine tune the upfitting and systems selections. However, we expect the expenditures to closely match the following:

Systems partitions & workspace for 65 employees (55% of total cost)	\$ 152,593
--	------------

JMH/ecs

012732



EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

POST OFFICE BOX 927

COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202

J. MAC HOLLADAY
DIRECTOR

TEL. 803/758-3145
TWX NO. 810 666 2625

June 17, 1987

RECEIVED

JUN 17 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

Jesse A. Coles, Jr.
Executive Director
Budget & Control Board
P. O. Box 124444
Columbia, SC 29211

Dear Jesse:

The State Development Board would like to be placed on the agenda for the June 23 Budget and Control Board meeting to discuss fund transfers as follows:

From:

Personnel & Fringe (Fringe \$10,000)	\$ 57,083.86
Operating Funds	\$ 353,798.06
Various Divisions	\$ 91,798.06
Communications P/B/A	\$262,000.00
Residual - Aircraft Inspection Non-Recurring 1986-87	<u>3,711.74</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ 414,593.66</u>

To:

Improvements and Automation Account (Carry-over Proviso 1986-87)	<u>\$ 414,593.66</u>
---	----------------------

This transfer is necessary to complete our relocation to new quarters in the AT&T Building. I would like to discuss the matter with you prior to the meeting and will call you for an appointment.

Kindest regards,

J. Mac Holladay
Enclosures

012733

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 14

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

87-95

Meeting Scheduled for: June 23, 1987

Regular Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: State Budget Division

(b) Authorized Official Signature: A. Barm Holmes IV

2. Subject:

State Development Board request for internal transfer of funds.

3. Summary Background Information:

The State Development Board requests approval of the internal transfer of funds totaling \$414,594. These funds will be used for office improvements and upfitting in connection with the move to the AT & T Building. All funds will come entirely from the current fiscal year 1986-87 appropriation including \$57,084 for personal service, \$91,798 from miscellaneous operating funds; \$262,000 from Printing, Binding and Advertising, and \$3,712 from Residual funds for aircraft inspection.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve internal transfer of funds totaling \$414,594 for use in office improvements and upfitting in conjunction with the State Development Board's move to the AT & T Building.

5. What is recommendation of Board Division involved?

Recommend approval

A. Barm Holmes IV

6. Recommendation of other Division/agency (as required)?

(a) Authorized Signature: _____

(b) Division/Agency Name: _____

7. Supporting Documents:

(a) List Those Attached:

1. Staff Memo
2. Agency Memo
3. Transfer Form #30

(b) List Those Not Attached But Available From Submitter:

012734

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
STATE BUDGET DIVISION
406 WADE HAMPTON STATE OFFICE BUILDING
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

A. BARON HOLMES, IV, Ph.D.
DIVISION DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: A. Baron Holmes, IV
FROM: Aaron Krute *Aaron Krute*
SUBJECT: Internal Funds Transfer-State Development Board
DATE: June 19, 1987

The State Development Board requests approval of internal fund transfers totaling \$414,593.66. Funds will be used for office improvement and upfitting in connection with the move to the AT & T Building. Funds will come entirely from current FY 86-87 appropriations, including \$57,083.86 from personal service; \$91,798.06 from miscellaneous operating funds; \$262,000 from printing, binding and advertising; and \$3,711.24 from residual funds for aircraft inspections.

The Board's offices in the AT & T Building will use an open space format with movable modular work stations and integrated furniture. The plan was designed by Stevens and Wilkinson, Inc. and approved by the State Engineers Office. Presently owned furniture cannot be used for the open space format.

The open space format permits more efficient space utilization compared to traditional office layout. It saves premove construction costs as well as future renovation costs. It also preserves flexibility for future shifts in organization and staffing as the Board keeps up with changing demands in economic development. As a result, the current expenditure will generate substantial savings in space costs in the future. It is estimated that the cost of the proposed office upfitting will be amortized over 4-5 years with annual savings of about \$80,000. Additional savings to the State will accrue because the Coordinating Council for Economic Development, JEDA, Santee Cooper and State Tech will be able to use the Board's conference rooms and audio-visual facilities free of charge.

012735



STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

POST OFFICE BOX 927
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202

J. MAC HOLLADAY
DIRECTOR

TEL 803/734-1400
TWX NO. 810 666 2628

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEMORANDUM

DATE: June 18, 1987
TO: Members of The Budget and Control Board
FROM: J. Mac Holladay *JMH*
SUBJECT: Funds Transfer

The State Development Board is requesting internal fund transfers to an appropriate category for using the funds to accomplish our move into new quarters. The requested transfers are as follows:

From:

Personnel & Fringe (Fringe \$10,000)	\$ 57,083.86
Operating Funds	\$ 353,798.06
Various Divisions	\$ 91,798.06
Communications P/B/A	\$262,000.00
Residual - Aircraft Inspection Non-Recurring 1986-87	<u>3,711.74</u>
TOTAL	<u>\$ 414,593.66</u>

To:

Improvements and Automation Account (Carry-over Proviso 1986-87)	<u>\$ 414,593.66</u>
---	----------------------

Background

The State Development Board along with other state agencies made the decision to move into the new AT&T Building at the end of 1985. We have been in our current location for over 10 years making relatively few improvements to our space or our furniture.

012736

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Budget & Control Board
June 18, 1987
Page Two

Because we are the marketing arm of the state it is necessary for us to have a functional and attractive environment in which to conduct business with national and international clients. The move to the AT&T Building provided us with the opportunity to do so.

Because our furniture is outdated, mismatched, and inefficient, with the assistance of General Services, we have elected to sell it and use the proceeds towards new furnishings. We are concentrating on keeping the costs for new furniture as low as possible while providing the state with an appropriate image.

The business of economic development is changing significantly and we plan to keep up with these changes and keep South Carolina competitive. To accomplish this we must be flexible in our organizational strategy. We have chosen to designate the majority of our work area as open office space to accommodate the changes which may be forthcoming. With this concept we will be making greater use of conference areas rather than individual offices for meetings and briefings. The board room briefing rooms and conference areas will be the areas most visited by clients. Open space design requires the purchase of new systems furniture which is a significant expense up front but will save considerable money in the future.

The board room, conference rooms, audio/visual center and 16th floor reception area will also be used by other economic development agencies. The Coordinating Council for Economic Development, JEDA, Santee Cooper and State Tech will have access to these facilities. In addition, local economic development agencies may use the areas to make presentations to locating industries and public officials about their local communities.

Explanation of Funds Accumulated

One of our goals for the move was to accomplish it without having to ask the state for special funding. Our associate directors have carried out this concept and have monitored their budgets throughout the year to save funds without interfering with successful operations.

012737

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Budget & Control Board
June 18, 1987
Page Three

Personnel and Fringe (\$57,083.86) - We have delayed filling several selected positions in our Special Programs and in Business Development and Assistance divisions. The positions we left open are necessary and have been further developed before being filled.

Operating Funds from Various Divisions (\$91,798.06) - Funds were saved in this category by each associate director's careful monitoring of expenditures and through delays in purchases to improve our current space. No equipment, furnishings, or supplies were purchased which would not be compatible or useful to us in our new location.

Operating Funds from Printing, Binding & Advertising (\$262,000) - We are fortunate to have a small but very talented communications and advertising staff at the Development Board. Instead of incurring the added costs of utilizing an advertising agency, we have produced, in house, a new South Carolina brochure, an economic development map, and a 10-minute film. We have ceased the publication of a very expensive magazine and are now producing in house a monthly, award winning newsletter. Through continuing negotiations with Fortune, Forbes and The Wall Street Journal we have been able to reduce significantly our advertising costs with these publications. Also, we have delayed planned advertising in the areas of Enterprise Development and International Business Development. Our enterprise development program was not fully operational until recently; therefore, advertising this service was delayed. Delays in International Business Development have been made until the staff located in Europe and the Far East is large enough to properly handle the response we would expect.

Residual, Aircraft and Inspection (\$3,711.74) - We were allocated \$90,000 in non-recurring funds in FY 1986-87 for a massive 12-year FAA mandated inspection of our aircraft. The total expense came to \$86,288.26; therefore, this is the balance left in the account.

012738

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Explanation of Expenditures

Cost estimates are being revised daily on this project as we fine tune the upfitting and furniture selections. However, we expect the expenditures to closely match the following:

Systems partitions & furniture for 65 employees, including tax and installation	\$ 276,505
15th floor common areas furnishings	
2 Conference Rooms	8,500
Reception Area	7,200
16th floor common areas furnishings	
2 Conference Rooms	9,600
Reception Area	16,000
Board Room	31,000
Audio/visual Center	30,000
Carpet upgrade (15th & 16th floors)	<u>30,000</u>
TOTAL	\$ 408,805

JMH/ecs

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 14

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012739

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

7

AGENCY: Clemson University

SUBJECT: Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K

The Board is asked to adopt a resolution approving the issuance of not exceeding \$12,500,000 Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K, subject to the final approval of the State Treasurer.

The issuance of the refunding bonds will effect a savings in the debt service to be paid on the Bonds of Series I and/or the Bonds of Series J to be refunded.

Bond counsel advises that the average interest rate on the outstanding bonds to be refunded is roughly 9.5% and that a rate in the 7% range is expected on the refunding issue. Cumulative debt service savings of 4% to 5% of total debt service are projected. The present value of the savings is about \$405,000 and the cumulative value is about \$650,000.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a resolution approving the issuance of not exceeding \$12,500,000 Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K, subject to the final approval of the State Treasurer.

ATTACHMENTS:

Galloway June 16 letter to McInnis; Resolution

012740

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 15

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

Clemson Student & Faculty Housing STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 10 a.m., on Tuesday, June 23, 1987, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Mr. McLellan, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

AGAINST MOTION

5

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

June 23, 1987

William A. McInnis

012741

ORIGINAL

A RESOLUTION
APPROVING THE UNDERTAKING OF THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF
CLEMSON UNIVERSITY TO ISSUE NOT EXCEEDING \$12,500,000
CLEMSON UNIVERSITY STUDENT AND FACULTY HOUSING REFUNDING
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES K, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING
THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OF SOUTH CAROLINA, IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

ARTICLE I
FINDINGS OF FACT

As an incident to the adoption of this Resolution, the
State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the
Board) finds:

Section 1.01

The Board of Trustees of Clemson University (the
Trustees) is authorized by Act No. 456 of the Acts and
Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of
South Carolina for the year 1961, as amended (the Enabling
Act) to make provision for the issuance of Student and
Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds in order to raise funds to
defray the cost of acquiring and constructing additional
Student and Faculty Housing Facilities and to refund Bonds
that may from time to time be outstanding pursuant to the
provisions of the Enabling Act.

Section 1.02

Heretofore, under date of January 14, 1978, the
Trustees adopted a Resolution entitled "A Resolution
Providing For the Issuance and Sale of Refunding Bonds of

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 1 5

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012742

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

All Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds of Clemson University, and Other Matters Relating Thereto" (the Resolution of 1978) as a means of providing for the issuance of Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds of Clemson University.

Section 1.03

In and by the Resolution of 1978, it is expressly provided that Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds may be issued pursuant to a Resolution expressed to be supplementary to the Resolution of 1978 provided all conditions required by the Resolution of 1978 are met.

Section 1.04

Pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution of 1978, the following three (3) issues have been delivered:

(a) the now outstanding \$4,620,000 of an original issue of \$7,700,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series H, of Clemson University, dated July 1, 1978;

(b) the now outstanding \$2,890,000 of an original issue of \$3,100,000 Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series I, of Clemson University, dated December 1, 1984 (the Bonds of Series I); and

(c) the now outstanding \$9,340,000 of an original issue of \$10,240,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series J, of Clemson University, dated December 1, 1982 (the Bonds of Series J).

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 1 5

Section 1.05

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

To that end, the careful assessment of market conditions now prevailing indicates that a substantial savings would result if the Bonds of Series I which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992 and the Bonds of Series J which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992 were advance refunded and called for redemption on the first permissible date which is July 1, 1992. In order to effect the potential savings, the Trustees authorized the issuance of Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K by the adoption of a Supplemental Resolution entitled "A Resolution Supplementing A Resolution Entitled "A Resolution Providing For The Issuance and Sale of Refunding Bonds of All Student And Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds Of Clemson University, And Other Matters Relating Thereto," Adopted By The Board of Trustees of Clemson University On the 14th Day of January, A.D. 1978, By Making Provision For the Issuance and Sale Of Not Exceeding Twelve Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$12,500,000) Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K, Amending Said Resolution Adopted On the 14th Day Of January, A.D., 1978, And Other Matters Related Thereto" (the Supplemental Resolution).

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 15

Section 1.06

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Trustees have determined that all conditions precedent to the issuance of the Bonds of Series K including all conditions contained in the Resolution of 1978 and the Enabling Act will be met upon the issuance of the Bonds of Series K.

Section 1.07

On the basis of the foregoing and after due consideration of the facts above recited and other matters appurtenant thereto, this Resolution has been adopted.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION TO ISSUE BONDS

Section 2.01

Approval and authorization are hereby granted to the Trustees of Clemson University to effect the sale of not exceeding \$12,500,000 Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K in order to effect a savings in the debt service to be paid on the Bonds of Series I and/or the Bonds of Series J to be refunded.

Section 2.02

Subject to the final approval of the State Treasurer, the Bonds of Series K shall be sold by the Trustees in the manner and under the conditions prescribed by the Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Trustees on May 1, 1987.

Capital Improvements
Joint Bond Review Committee

FEB 18 1987

HORACE C. SMITH

SENATE
CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY

DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH AND ADMINISTRATION/
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON



MARION P. CARNELL
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
VICE CHAIRMAN

LIB CROFT
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

734-2824

3090

P.O. BOX 142 TELEPHONE (803)-758-5088 OR -8900
ROOM 410, GRESSETTE BUILDING
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

February 17, 1987

SENATE MEMBERS:

HORACE C. SMITH
JAMES M. WADDELL, JR.
WILLIAM W. DOAR, JR.
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:

MARION P. CARNELL
JENNINGS G. MCABEE
T.W. EDWARDS, JR.
R.N. MCLELLAN
Larry Blanding

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget & Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Bldg.
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

In Re: Clemson University - Sale of Refunded Student/
Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds


Dear Mr. McInnis:

At the Joint Bond Review Committee meeting of 2/17/87, the Committee reviewed and approved a proposal submitted by Sinkler, Gibbs & Simons, as outlined in the attached letters of January 14, 1987 and December 4, 1986, whereby Clemson University will refund certain outstanding student and faculty housing revenue bonds.

The Committee's action is taken pursuant to Act #1394 of 1968, as amended by Section 4A of Act #194 of 1979, which requires the review of the Joint Bond Review Committee and the approval of the Budget and Control Board.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely,


Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman
Joint Bond Review Committee

HCS:lc

Encs. 2

012746

RECEIVED JAN 27 1987 JAN 15 1987

SINKLER GIBBS & SIMONS

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION

MAILING ADDRESS
CHARLESTON OFFICE
POST OFFICE BOX 340
CHARLESTON, S. C. 29402

160 EAST BAY STREET
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA
TELEPHONE AND TELECOPIER
(803) 722-3366

COLUMBIA OFFICE
SUITE 1100
1401 MAIN STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 1458
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29211
TELEPHONE AND TELECOPIER
(803) 765-1885

January 14, 1987

Honorable Horace C. Smith
P.O. Box 1144
Spartanburg, SC 29301

Dear Horace:

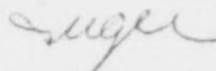
I wrote you on December 4th as per copy enclosed. Market conditions appear most favorable and we propose to go forward with the sale of these bonds within the next three weeks.

Whether the refunding bonds are sold, of course, depends on the market at the time of the sale, but if there is a substantial savings, (now estimated to be \$1,873,061), we would expect to sell.

There will be considerable time between the sale and the closing, during which period your committee would give formal approval.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely yours,



HS/cpv

cc: Hon. Grady I. Patterson, Jr.
Mr. John New on
Mr. William A. McInnis

012747

2

SINKLER GIBBS & SIMONS

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION

160 EAST BAY STREET
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA
TELEPHONE AND TELECOPIER
(803) 722-3366

MAILING ADDRESS
CHARLESTON OFFICE
POST OFFICE BOX 340
CHARLESTON, S. C. 29402

COLUMBIA OFFICE
SUITE 1160
1401 MAIN STREET
POST OFFICE BOX 1418
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29211
TELEPHONE AND TELECOPIER
(803) 765-1885

December 4, 1986

Honorable Horace C. Smith
P.O. Box 1144
Spartanburg, SC 29301

Dear Horace:

Clemson University proposes to refund certain outstanding Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds of Clemson University (the "Refunded Bonds") in an amount sufficient to refund the outstanding Housing Revenue Bonds of Clemson University, Series I and J which are subject to redemption on July 1, 1992. These amount to \$9,495,000. The action will be taken only if the bids received indicate a substantial savings to Clemson.

The exact amount of bonds cannot be ascertained until bids are received, for IRS regulations limit the return on investments of bond proceeds issued for refunding purposes.

As far as the State is concerned, once a bond is issued, it is required to pay back in dollars both principal and interest. Since the State pays no federal income taxes, principal and interest thus lose their distinction for it is dollars and not principal and interest which come out of the State Treasury. When a refunding of a high interest rate to a lower interest rate takes place, more bonds will be issued in principal than are refunded. The saving comes in the difference between the aggregate of principal and interest on the refunded bonds and the aggregate on the principal and interest on the refunding bonds.

We would propose to go ahead with a sale subject to final approval by your Board and the State Budget and Control Board. At the present time our plans would indicate that the refunding bonds would be offered in about a month for January delivery.

With kind regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

HS/cpv

cc: Ms. Lib Croft

Idugs

3

012748

JUN 16 1987

SINKLER & BOYD

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION

PREDECESSOR FIRMS

SINKLER GIBBS & SIMONS, P.A.
BOYD, KNOWLTON, TATE & FINLAY, P.A.

THE PALMETTO CENTER
1426 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1200
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

MAILING ADDRESS:
POST OFFICE BOX 11889
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211

TELEPHONE (803) 779-3080
CABLE ADDRESS: PALMETTO
TELECOPIER (803) 785-1243

CHARLESTON OFFICE
160 EAST BAY STREET
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

MAILING ADDRESS:
POST OFFICE BOX 340
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29402

TELEPHONE AND TELECOPIER
(803) 722-3366

JOHN C. BRUTON 1907-1969
W. C. BOYD 1904-1975
HUGER SINKLER 1908-1987

ALBERT SIMONS, JR.
CHARLES W. KNOWLTON
H. SIMMONS TATE, JR.
G. DANA SINKLER
KIRKMAN FINLAY, JR.
WILLIAM C. BOYD
FRANCIS P. MOOD
J. DONALD DIAL, JR.
MANTON M. GRIER
GEORGE S. KING, JR.
THOMAS R. GOTTSCHALL
HAMILTON OSBORNE, JR.*
STEPHEN E. DARLING
JOHN P. LINTON
MARGARET CHRISTIAN POPE
HAROLD E. TRASK, JR.
CHARLTON DESAUSSEURE, JR.
MARVIN D. INFINGER
DARYL L. WILLIAMS
ROBERT M. NETTLES, JR.
JOHN C. BRUTON, JR.
F. MITCHELL JOHNSON, JR.
WALTER W. THEUS, JR.
MICHAEL D. JONES
ELIZABETH A. CARPENTIER
MARK S. SHARPE
*(LEAVE OF ABSENCE)

BENTON D. WILLIAMSON
SUE C. ERWIN
JOHN B. MCARTHUR
DAVID M. SWANSON
ROBERT S. GALLOWAY, III
V. CLAIRE ALLEN
CLARKE W. DUBOSE
TERRI J. MORRILL
FAYE A. FLOWERS
RANDOLPH B. EPTING
ROBERT Y. KNOWLTON
SUZANNE HULST CLAWSON
THEODORE B. DUBOSE
BELTON T. ZEIGLER
PHYLLIS B. BURKHARD
THOMAS C. HILDEBRAND, JR.
JOHN M. G. MCLEOD
ROBERT W. BUFFINGTON
WILLIAM L. HIRATA
ELIZABETH W. SETTLE
DAVID B. SUMMER, JR.
INEZ MOORE TENENBAUM
MARIE C. TILLER

OF COUNSEL:
CHARLES H. GIBBS
PALMER FREEMAN, JR.

June 16, 1987

Via Hand Deliver

William A. McInnis
Secretary
South Carolina State Budget
& Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Building
Room 618
Columbia, SC 29201

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

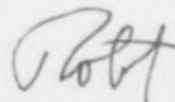
RE: Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing
Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K

Dear Bill:

I enclose a certified copy of the Resolution of the Clemson University Board of Trustees and eight originals of the proposed Resolution of the State Board pertaining to the above-referenced issue. We request that this matter be placed on the agenda for the State Board's consideration at its meeting on June 23, 1987.

Thank you for your consideration.

Very truly yours,



Robert S. Galloway, III

RSG, III/bhm

Enclosures

012749

MAY 6 1987

SINKLER & BOYD

PROFESSIONAL ASSOCIATION

ALBERT SIMONS, JR.
CHARLES W. KNOWLTON
H. SIMMONS TATE, JR.
G. DANA SINKLER
KIRKMAN FINLAY, JR.
WILLIAM C. BOYD
FRANCIS P. MOOD
J. DONALD DIAL, JR.
MANTON M. GRIER
GEORGE S. KING, JR.
THOMAS R. GOTTSCHALL
HAMILTON OSBORNE, JR.*
STEPHEN E. DARLING
JOHN P. LINTON
MARGARET CHRISTIAN POPE
HAROLD E. TRASK, JR.
CHARLTON DESAUSSEURE, JR.
MARVIN D. INFINGER
DARYL L. WILLIAMS
ROBERT M. NETTLES, JR.
JOHN C. BRUTON, JR.
F. MITCHELL JOHNSON, JR.
WALTER W. THEUS, JR.
MICHAEL D. JONES
ELIZABETH A. CARPENTIER
MARK S. SHARPE
* (LEAVE OF ABSENCE)

PREDECESSOR FIRMS
SINKLER GIBBS & SIMONS, P.A.
BOYD, KNOWLTON, TATE & FINLAY, P.A.

THE PALMETTO CENTER
1426 MAIN STREET, SUITE 1200
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201

MAILING ADDRESS:
POST OFFICE BOX 11889
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
TELEPHONE (803) 779-3080
CABLE ADDRESS: PALMETTO
TELECOPIER (803) 765-1243

CHARLESTON OFFICE
160 EAST BAY STREET
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29401

MAILING ADDRESS:
POST OFFICE BOX 340
CHARLESTON, SOUTH CAROLINA 29402
TELEPHONE AND TELECOPIER
(803) 722-3366

JOHN C. BRUTON 1907-1989
W. C. BOYD 1904-1975
HUGER SINKLER 1908-1987

BENTON G. WILLIAMSON
SUE C. ERWIN
JOHN B. MCARTHUR
DAVID M. SWANSON
ROBERT S. GALLOWAY, III
V. CLAIRE ALLEN
CLARKE W. DUBOSE
TERRI J. MORRILL
FAYE A. FLOWERS
RANDOLPH B. EPTING
ROBERT Y. KNOWLTON
SUZANNE HULST CLAWSON
THEODORE B. DUBOSE
BELTON T. ZEIGLER
PHYLLIS B. BURKHARD
THOMAS C. HILDEBRAND, JR.
JOHN M. O. McLEOD
ROBERT W. BUFFINGTON
WILLIAM L. HIRATA
ELIZABETH W. SETTLE
DAVID B. SUMMER, JR.
INEZ MOORE TENENBAUM
MARIE C. TILLER

OF COUNSEL:
CHARLES H. GIBBS
PALMER FREEMAN, JR.

May 6, 1987

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. William A. McInnis
Secretary
South Carolina State Budget
and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Building
Room 618
Columbia, SC 29201

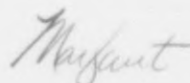
RE: Not Exceeding \$12,500,000 Student and Faculty Housing
Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K, of Clemson
University, South Carolina

Dear Mr. McInnis:

In accordance with our recent conversation, I am enclosing an executed copy of the Supplemental Resolution whereby the Board of Trustees of Clemson University authorized the issuance of Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K. I am enclosing ten copies of the Resolution to be considered by the Budget and Control Board whereby said Board approves the issuance of the Series K Bonds.

I have hand delivered copies of these Resolutions to Mr. Patterson today. If you find that you need anything further, please give me a call.

Sincerely,



Margaret C. Pope

MCP/bhm

Enclosures

012750

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTING A RESOLUTION ENTITLED "A RESOLUTION PROVIDING FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF REFUNDING BONDS OF ALL STUDENT AND FACULTY HOUSING REVENUE BONDS OF CLEMSON UNIVERSITY, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO," ADOPTED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF CLEMSON UNIVERSITY ON THE 14TH DAY OF JANUARY, A.D. 1978, BY MAKING PROVISION FOR THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING TWELVE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$12,500,000) CLEMSON UNIVERSITY STUDENT AND FACULTY HOUSING REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES K, AMENDING SAID RESOLUTION ADOPTED ON THE 14TH DAY OF JANUARY, A.D., 1978, AND OTHER MATTERS RELATED THERETO.

012751

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE I - FINDINGS OF FACT.....	1
Section 1.01 General Findings of Authorization..	1
Section 1.02 Findings Precedent to Refunding....	2
Section 1.03 Findings Concerning the Purchase of the Bonds of Series C.....	2
Section 1.04 Findings Concerning the Definition of Facilities.....	3
Section 1.05 Determination of Dollar Limitation Under the Enabling Act.....	3
Section 1.06 Determination of Amount of Bonds Herein Authorized.....	3
Section 1.07 Ability to Meet Arbitrage Requirements.....	3
ARTICLE II - DEFINITIONS.....	4
Section 2.01 Definitions Set Forth in the Resolution of 1978.....	4
Section 2.02 Additional Definitions.....	4
ARTICLE III - PROVISIONS AMENDING THE RESOLUTION OF 1978.....	7
Section 3.01 Definitions Amended.....	7
Section 3.02 Execution Provision Amended.....	8
Section 3.03 Improvement Fund Amended.....	8
ARTICLE IV - ISSUANCE OF BONDS.....	10
Section 4.01 Direction to Vice President for Business and Finance and State Treasurer of South Carolina.....	10
Section 4.02 Ordering the Issuance of Bonds.....	10
Section 4.03 Maturity Schedule and Interest Payment Dates of Bonds of Series K.....	10
Section 4.04 Provision for Payment of Interest on the Bonds of Series K.....	10
Section 4.05 Medium of Payment; Form and Denomination of Bonds of Series K; Place of Payment of Principal.....	11
Section 4.06 Agreement to Maintain Registrar and Paying Agent.....	12
Section 4.07 Execution and Authentication.....	12
Section 4.08 Exchange of the Bonds of Series K..	13
Section 4.09 Transferability and Registry.....	13
Section 4.10 Transfer of Bonds of Series K.....	13

	<u>Page</u>
Section 4.11 Regulations with Respect to Exchanges and Transfers.....	14
Section 4.12 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Bonds of Series K.....	14
Section 4.13 Registered Holder as Owner of Bonds of Series K.....	15
Section 4.14 Cancellation of Bonds of Series K.....	16
Section 4.15 Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays.....	16
Section 4.16 Conditions Relating to Naming of Interest Rates.....	16
Section 4.17 Form of Bonds of Series K.....	17
ARTICLE V - REDEMPTION OR PURCHASE OF BONDS.....	18
Section 5.01 Authorization of Redemption.....	18
Section 5.02 Clemson's Election to Redeem.....	19
Section 5.03 Notice of Redemption.....	20
Section 5.04 Selection by Registrar of Bonds of Series K to be Redeemed.....	21
Section 5.05 Deposit of Redemption Price.....	21
Section 5.06 Partial Redemption of Bonds of Series K.....	21
Section 5.07 Purchases of Bonds of Series K Outstanding.....	22
ARTICLE VI - AUTHORIZATION TO SELL AND AWARD THE BONDS OF SERIES K.....	23
Section 6.01 Determination of Time to Receive Bids - Form of Notice of Sale.....	23
Section 6.02 Award of the Bonds.....	23
ARTICLE VII - DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS OF SALE OF BONDS OF SERIES K.....	24
Section 7.01 Disposition of Proceeds of the Bonds of Series K including Temporary Investments.....	24

	<u>Page</u>
ARTICLE VIII - CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES.....	25
Section 8.01 Fiduciary; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties.....	25
Section 8.02 Responsibilities of Fiduciaries....	25
Section 8.03 Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act.....	25
Section 8.04 Compensation.....	26
Section 8.05 Certain Permitted Acts.....	27
Section 8.06 Resignation of Any Fiduciary.....	27
Section 8.07 Removal of Fiduciary.....	27
Section 8.08 Appointment of Successor Fiduciaries.....	27
Section 8.09 Transfer of Rights and Property to Successor.....	28
Section 8.10 Merger or Consolidation.....	29
Section 8.11 Adoption of Authentication.....	29

ARTICLE IX - MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01 Failure to Present Bond of Series K.....	30
Section 9.02 Severability of Invalid Provisions.	30
Section 9.03 Authorization to Execute Escrow Deposit Agreement.....	30
Section 9.04 Redemption of Refunded Bonds of Series K.....	31
Section 9.05 Resolution to Constitute Contract..	31
Section 9.06 Resolution Supplementary to Resolution of 1978.....	31
Section 9.07 Repealing Clause.....	31
Section 9.08 Multiple Execution.....	32
Section 9.09 Notice Required by Resolution of 1978.....	32
Section 9.10 Purchase of Bonds of Series C.....	32
Section 9.11 Bond Insurance.....	32

EXHIBIT A - Description of Bonds of Series I and Bonds of Series J.....	A - 1
--	-------

EXHIBIT B - Bond Form.....	B - 1
----------------------------	-------

EXHIBIT C - Form of Notice of Sale.....	C - 1
---	-------

EXHIBIT D - Form of Escrow Deposit Agreement.....	D - 1
---	-------

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF CLEMSON UNIVERSITY IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

ARTICLE I
FINDINGS OF FACT

Incident to the adoption of this Resolution and the issuance and sale of the bonds herein authorized, the Board of Trustees (the "Trustees") of Clemson University ("Clemson") finds:

Section 1.01 General Findings of Authorization

(a) The Trustees, as the governing body of Clemson, an institution of higher learning of the State of South Carolina (the "State") and an agency thereof, are authorized by the provisions of Act No. 456 of the Acts of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1961, as afterwards supplemented and amended by subsequent enactments of the General Assembly, including Chapter 21, Title 11, of the Code of Laws of the State of South Carolina 1976, as amended (together, the "Enabling Act"), to borrow money in order to construct and equip student and faculty housing facilities (the "Facilities") and to refund bonds that may from time to time be outstanding pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act.

(b) In order to provide a vehicle pursuant to which the Trustees may issue bonds in accordance with the provisions of the Enabling Act, the Trustees adopted a basic resolution on January 14, 1978 entitled "A Resolution Providing For The Issuance And Sale Of Refunding Bonds Of All Student And Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds Of Clemson University And Other Matters Relating Thereto" (together with all amendments thereof and supplements thereto, the "Resolution of 1978"). Pursuant to the provisions of the Resolution of 1978, the Trustees have issued the following Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds:

(i) the presently outstanding \$4,620,000 of an original issue of \$7,700,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series H, of Clemson University, dated July 1, 1978 (the "Bonds of Series H");

(ii) the presently outstanding \$2,890,000 of an original issue of \$3,100,000 Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series I, of Clemson University, dated December 1, 1982 (the "Bonds of Series I"); and

012755

(iii) the presently outstanding \$9,340,000 of an original issue of \$10,240,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series J, of Clemson University, dated December 1, 1982 (the "Bonds of Series J").

Each of the Bonds of Series H bears interest at the rate of five and forty-five hundredths per centum (5.45%) per annum. The outstanding Bonds of Series I and the outstanding Bonds of Series J bear interest at rates ranging from 7.50% to 10.40% per annum. A table setting forth in detail the principal maturities and the rates of interest the Bonds of Series I and the Bonds of Series J bear is attached hereto as Exhibit "A".

Section 1.02 Findings Precedent to Refunding

A careful assessment of market conditions now prevailing indicates that a substantial savings would result if the Bonds of Series I which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992 and the Bonds of Series J which mature.. subsequent to July 1, 1992 were advance refunded and called for redemption on the first permissible date which is July 1, 1992. Thus, in order to attempt to effect the potential savings, the Trustees have determined to direct the issuance of such refunding bonds (the "Refunding Bonds") pursuant to the provisions of this Supplemental Resolution.

Section 1.03 Findings Concerning the Purchase of the Bonds of Series C

The Bonds of Series I were issued to provide moneys to effect the defeasance of the remaining bonds of the (1) Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series C, dated as of July 1, 1966 (the "Bonds of Series C"); (2) Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series F, dated as of October 1, 1970; and (3) Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series G, dated as of October 1, 1972. Pursuant to regulations contained in 34 CFR Part 614, the United States Department of Education (the "USDE"), as holder of the remaining \$930,000 Bonds of Series C, has offered Clemson the opportunity to purchase said outstanding Bonds by June 30, 1987, at a substantial discount as provided for in said regulations. Clemson has reserved in writing its right to so purchase the Bonds of Series C should it be deemed desirable to do the same.

Section 1.04 Findings Concerning the Definition of Facilities

Section 5 of Act No. 456 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1961 provides that the revenues of the student and faculty housing facilities specifically do not include the revenues derived from that portion of the Clemson House that is not then being used to provide housing for students or members of the faculty. Such language is also included within the definition of the term Facilities in Section 2.02 of the Resolution of 1978. A portion of the Clemson House is presently used to house students and thus in order to comply with the requirements of Act No. 456 and the Resolution of 1978, difficult accounting measures must be undertaken to segregate the varying uses of the Clemson House. For that reason, the Board is now minded to amend the definition of Facilities in Section 2.02 of the Resolution of 1978.

Section 1.05 Determination of Dollar Limitation -- Under the Enabling Act

The Enabling Act authorizes the Trustees to borrow such sums as are necessary to acquire additional Facilities and to refund bonds that may from time to time be outstanding pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act by exchange or otherwise, provided there shall not be outstanding at any time bonds issued pursuant thereto in excess of \$20,000,000. Subsequent to the issuance of the Refunding Bonds, there will be outstanding bonds issued pursuant to the Enabling Act in an amount less than \$20,000,000.

Section 1.06 Determination of Amount of Bonds herein Authorized

The Trustees find that it is necessary to raise not exceeding \$12,500,000 in order to provide the funds which will be required to effect the refunding of the Bonds of Series I and the Bonds of Series J which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992.

Section 1.07 Ability to Meet Arbitrage Requirements

All of the net proceeds of the Refunding Bonds will be expended simultaneously upon the delivery of such bonds for the purchase of direct obligations of the United States of America, State and Local Government Series. In addition, it is hereby covenanted that Clemson will comply

with all requirements on its part, including without limitation the arbitrage rebate provisions, contained in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 and the Treasury regulations promulgated thereunder (the "Code") pertaining to tax-exempt bonds. Accordingly, the Trustees will be able to certify that the Refunding Bonds are not "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148(a) of the Code.

ARTICLE II
DEFINITIONS

Section 2.01 Definitions Set Forth in the
Resolution of 1978

Certain terms used in this Supplemental Resolution are defined terms with definitions set forth in Article II of the Resolution of 1978 and whenever such terms are used, they shall have the meanings given to them in said Article II except as such terms are amended by the provisions of Section 3.01 hereof.

Section 2.02 Additional Definitions

In addition to the definitions set forth in Section 2.02 of the Resolution of 1978 as such definitions are amended by the provisions of Section 3.01 hereof, the following terms shall have the following respective meanings for purposes of this Supplemental Resolution:

"Authorized Request" means a written request of Clemson signed by the Chief Financial Officer.

"Bonds of Series K" means the not exceeding \$12,500,000 Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K, of Clemson University.

"Bond Payment Date" means each January 1 and July 1 on which interest on any of the Bonds of Series K shall be payable or on which both a Principal Installment and interest shall be payable.

"Corporate Trust Office", when used with respect to any Paying Agent or Registrar, means the office at which its principal corporate trust business shall be administered.

"Escrow Account" means the account established and held by the Escrow Holder pursuant to Section 5 of the Escrow Deposit Agreement in which cash and investments will be held for payment of the Refunded Bonds.

"Escrow Deposit Agreement" means the irrevocable trust agreement established for the Refunded Bonds, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit D.

"Escrow Holder" means the financial institution designated to act as Escrow Holder under the terms of the Escrow Deposit Agreement.

"Fiduciary" means the Paying Agent and the Registrar and its successors and assigns.

"Government Obligations" means and includes direct general obligations of the United States of America or agencies thereof or obligations, the payment of principal or interest on which, in the opinion of the Attorney General of the United States of America, is fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America.

"Outstanding", when used in this Supplemental Resolution with respect to Bonds of Series K means, as of any date, all Bonds of Series K theretofore authenticated... and delivered pursuant to this Supplemental Resolution except:

(i) any Bond of Series K cancelled or delivered to the Registrar for cancellation on or before such date;

(ii) any Bond of Series K (or any portion thereof) deemed to have been paid in accordance with the provisions of Article XXII of the Resolution of 1978 and;

(iii) any Bond of Series K in lieu of or in exchange for which another Bond of Series K shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Section 4.12 of this Supplemental Resolution.

"Person" means an individual, a partnership, a corporation, a trust, a trustee, an unincorporated organization, or a government or an agency or political subdivision thereof.

"Principal Installment" means, as of any date of calculation, the principal amount of all Bonds of Series K due on a specified date.

"Record Date" means the 15th day of the month immediately preceding each Bond Payment Date.

"Redemption Price", when used with respect to a Bond of Series K or portion thereof to be redeemed, means the principal amount of such Bond or such portion thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to this Supplemental Resolution.

"Refunded Bonds" means the outstanding bonds of an original issue of \$3,100,000 Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series I, of Clemson University, South Carolina, dated December 1, 1982 which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992 and the outstanding bonds of an original issue of \$10,240,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series J, of Clemson University, South Carolina, dated December 1, 1982 which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992.

"Registered Holder" or any similar term means, when used with respect to a Bond of Series K or Bonds of Series K, any person whose name shall be registered in the registration books maintained by the Registrar as the owner of any Bond of Series K Outstanding.

"Registrar" means any bank, trust company, or national banking association which is authorized to maintain the list of those who from time to time shall be the Registered Holders of the Bonds of Series K and which shall effect the transfer of Bonds of Series K in accordance with the provisions of this Supplemental Resolution and which has the duties, responsibilities, and rights provided for in this Supplemental Resolution, and its successor or successors and any other corporation or association which at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to this Supplemental Resolution. Any institution named as Registrar shall also act as Paying Agent.

"SLGS" means direct obligations of the United States of America issued in book entry form, none of which are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity at the option of the obligor.

"State Board" means the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina.

"State Treasurer" means the State Treasurer of South Carolina.

"Supplemental Resolution" means this Resolution as the same may be amended or supplemented from time to time in accordance with the terms hereof.

*

*

*

ARTICLE III
PROVISIONS AMENDING THE RESOLUTION OF 1978

Section 3.01 Definitions Amended

Section 2.02 of the Resolution of 1978 is hereby amended as follows:

(a) The definition of "Paying Agent" at paragraph (5) of Section 2.02 shall be deleted and the following shall be substituted in lieu thereof:

"'Paying Agent' means any bank, trust company or national banking association which is authorized to pay the principal or Redemption Price of or interest on any Bonds and having the duties, responsibilities and rights provided for in this Resolution, and its successor or successors and any other corporation or association which at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to this Resolution. Any institution named as a Paying Agent shall also act as Registrar in the event Bonds are issued.. in fully registered form."

(b) The definition of "Facilities" at paragraph (14), of Section 2.02 shall be deleted and the following shall be substituted in lieu thereof:

"(14) Facilities shall mean all dormitories and student dwelling quarters and facilities, houses, residences, apartment buildings, from time to time used or designed for use as student and faculty housing, and all furniture, furnishings and equipment therein, which are now owned by Clemson, or which may hereafter be acquired by Clemson for any of such purposes, and which are used in connection with the main campus of Clemson in Clemson, South Carolina. Such term shall not be deemed to include the residence of the President of Clemson or such portion of the Facilities which are used by matrons or proctors of student dormitories, or the Clemson House, if such is not then solely being used to provide housing for students or members of the faculty, the same being specifically excluded herefrom."

This amending definition of Facilities shall not be effective until the later of the following two occurrences: (1) all of the Bonds of Series H, the Bonds of Series I and the Bonds of Series J have been defeased or otherwise paid and (2) the provisions of Act No. 456 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1961, as amended,

have been amended to include this change. Subsequent to the happening of such occurrences, the holders of the Bonds of Series K shall be secured by the revenues of the Facilities as such term is herein defined.

(c) The definition of "Improvement Fund" at paragraph (16) of Section 2.02 shall be deleted and the following shall be substituted in lieu thereof:

"Improvement Fund shall mean the fund established by Section 6.05 hereof, to be held by the State Treasurer and which is intended to provide funds for the purposes set forth in said Section 6.05."

Section 3.02 Execution Provision Amended

Section 3.12 of the Resolution of 1978 is hereby amended by deleting the text thereof and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

"All Bonds issued after July 1, 1986 shall be executed in the name of Clemson by the manual or facsimile signature of the Chairman of the Trustees, under the Corporate Seal of Clemson which shall be impressed or reproduced thereon, and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary, or an Assistant Secretary or acting Secretary, of the Trustees or the Vice President for Business and Finance. The facsimile signatures appearing on the Bonds may be those of the persons who are in office on the date of the adoption of the Supplemental Resolution. In case any officer whose signature or facsimile of whose signature shall appear on any Bonds shall cease to be such officer before the delivery of such Bonds, such signature or such facsimile signature shall nevertheless be valid and sufficient for all purposes, the same as if such person had remained in office until the delivery of such Bonds.

Provided, that no Bond issued in fully registered form shall be valid unless the certificate of authentication appearing on such Bond shall be duly executed by an authorized officer of the Paying Agent and Registrar of such series."

Section 3.03 Improvement Fund Amended

(a) Section 6.05 of the Resolution of 1978 is hereby amended by deleting the text thereof and substituting in lieu thereof the following:

"There is hereby established an Improvement Fund, which shall be kept on deposit with the State Treasurer.

This fund is intended to provide for new Facilities, to effect permanent improvements to and enlargements and renovations of existing Facilities and to provide funds for the prepayment of Bonds issued under the Resolution of 1978. Moneys in the Improvement Fund shall be invested and reinvested by the State Treasurer in investments permitted by Section 6-5-10, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as now written or hereafter amended, and with maturities consonant with the anticipated need for funds. Earnings from such investments shall become a part of the Improvement Fund. Moneys in the Improvement Fund may be withdrawn and applied to (i) the cost of new Facilities, (ii) the cost of permanent improvements, enlargements and renovations of Facilities and (iii) the prepayment of Bonds issued under the Resolution of 1978 when each such undertaking shall have received the approval of the Trustees and the State Board. The approval of the Trustees shall reflect a finding, if applicable, that any enlargement, permanent improvement or renovation of then existing Facilities does not constitute an expenditure which would be made for ordinary maintenance necessary to maintain the Facilities in good repair and working order or was necessary for the normal utilization thereof. The approval of the Trustees may be evidenced in the annual budget required by the provisions of Section 8.03.

Withdrawals from the Improvement Fund shall be effected to remedy a deficiency in any of the Debt Service Fund, the Debt Service Reserve Fund and in the Operation and Maintenance Fund. Prior to each withdrawal from the Improvement Fund for whatever purpose, the State Treasurer shall determine that no deficiency exists in any of the Debt Service Fund, the Debt Service Reserve Fund and the Operation and Maintenance Fund. If such a deficit does exist, moneys in the Improvement Fund shall be applied to extinguish such deficit with first priority to be given to the Debt Service Fund and the Debt Service Reserve Fund in that sequence."

* * *

ARTICLE IV
ISSUANCE OF BONDS

Section 4.01 Direction to Vice President for
Business and Finance and State
Treasurer of South Carolina

The Vice President - for Business and Finance of Clemson and the State Treasurer be and they are hereby authorized to effect the issuance of not exceeding \$12,500,000 of Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds in accordance with the provisions of this Supplemental Resolution. Such bonds shall be designated "Clemson University, Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K".

Section 4.02 Ordering the Issuance of Bonds

Pursuant to the provisions of the Enabling Act, and for the purpose of obtaining funds to purchase SLGS in an amount sufficient to provide the funds necessary to pay, when due, the principal of, interest on and redemption premium to become due on July 1, 1992 on the Refunded Bonds there shall be issued sufficient Bonds of Series K for that purpose.

Section 4.03 Maturity Schedule and Interest Payment
Dates of Bonds of Series K

(a) The Bonds of Series K shall mature in the principal amounts as shall be determined by the Vice President for Business and Finance of Clemson and the State Treasurer. The Bonds of Series K shall bear interest at rates determined in the manner prescribed by Section 4.16 hereof on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months. Interest on the Bonds of Series K shall be payable on January 1, 1988 and semiannually thereafter on January 1 and July 1 of each year until payment of the principal thereof.

(b) Pursuant to the provisions of Section 5.01 hereof, certain Bonds of Series K have been made subject to redemption at the option of Clemson as set forth in said Section 5.01.

Section 4.04 Provision for Payment of Interest on
the Bonds of Series K

The Bonds of Series K shall be authenticated on such dates as they shall, in each case, be delivered. The

Bonds of Series K shall bear interest from the January 1 or the July 1 to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date thereof; provided, however, if the authentication date of any Bond of Series K is a January 1 or a July 1, such Bond of Series K or Bonds of Series K shall bear interest from the earlier of such authentication date or the date to which interest has last been paid; provided further, however, that if the authentication date of any Bond of Series K precedes January 1, 1988, or if Clemson shall fail to pay interest on January 1, 1988 then such Bond of Series K or Bonds of Series K shall bear interest from the original issue date of the Bonds of Series K, which shall be the first day of the month in which they are delivered. The interest to be paid on any January 1 or July 1 shall be paid to the Person in whose name such Bond of Series K is registered at the close of business on the Record Date immediately preceding such Bond Payment Date.

Section 4.05 Medium of Payment; Form and
Denomination of Bonds of Series K; --
Place of Payment of Principal

(a) The Bonds of Series K shall be payable as to Principal Installment, Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

(b) The Bonds of Series K shall be issued in the form of fully registered bonds. The Bonds of Series K shall be issued in the denomination of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof, not exceeding the principal amount of the Bonds of Series K maturing in each year. Each Bond of Series K shall be identified by the legend "Series K" and a certificate number, provided, however the State Treasurer may approve other forms of identification for the Bonds of Series K.

(c) The Principal Installment or Redemption Price of all Bonds of Series K shall be payable at the Corporate Trust Office of the Paying Agent and payment of the interest on each Bond of Series K shall be made by the Paying Agent to the Person appearing on each Record Date on the registration books maintained by the Registrar, as the Registered Holder thereof, by check or draft mailed to such Registered Holder at his address as it appears on such registration books. Payment of each Principal Installment or Redemption Price of all Bonds of Series K shall be made only upon the presentation and surrender for

cancellation of such Bonds of Series K to the Paying Agent as the same shall become due and payable.

Section 4.06 Agreement to Maintain Registrar and Paying Agent

As long as any of the Bonds of Series K remain Outstanding there shall be a Registrar and a Paying Agent each of which shall be a financial institution maintaining Corporate Trust Offices. The Bonds of Series K may be presented for registration of transfers and exchanges to, and notices and demands to or upon Clemson in respect of the Bonds of Series K may be served upon, the Corporate Trust Office of the Registrar. The Bonds of Series K may be presented for payment, exchange and transfer at the Corporate Trust Office of the Paying Agent. A financial institution maintaining corporate trust offices, designated by the Vice President for Business and Finance, shall act as Paying Agent and Registrar. The single institution so chosen shall exercise both the functions of the Paying Agent and the Registrar.

Section 4.07 Execution and Authentication

(a) The Bonds of Series K shall be executed by the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman of the Trustees and by the Vice President for Business and Finance and the Corporate Seal of Clemson shall be reproduced thereon. The Bonds of Series K bearing the manual or facsimile signatures of the Chairman of the Trustees and the Vice President for Business and Finance who shall have been such Chairman or Vice President for Business and Finance at the time such Bonds of Series K were so executed shall bind Clemson notwithstanding that either one may have ceased to be such Chairman or Vice President for Business and Finance prior to the authentication and delivery of such Bonds of Series K or was not such Chairman or Vice President for Business and Finance at the date of the authentication and delivery of the Bonds of Series K.

(b) No Bond of Series K shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or shall be entitled to any right or benefit hereunder unless there shall be endorsed on such Bond of Series K a certificate of authentication in the form set forth in the form of Bond of Series K attached as Exhibit B to this Supplemental Resolution, duly executed by the manual signature of an authorized officer of the Registrar and such certificate of authentication upon any Bond of Series K executed on behalf of Clemson shall be

conclusive evidence that the Bond of Series K so authenticated has been duly issued hereunder and that the Registered Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the terms and provisions of this Supplemental Resolution.

Section 4.08 Exchange of the Bonds of Series K

The Bonds of Series K upon surrender thereof at the office of the Registrar with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the Registered Holder or his duly authorized attorney, may, at the option of the Registered Holder thereof, be exchanged for an equal aggregate principal amount of Bonds of Series K in any authorized denomination of the same interest rate and maturity and containing the same redemption provisions. So long as any of the Bonds of Series K remain Outstanding, Clemson shall make all necessary provisions to permit the exchange of the Bonds of Series K at the Corporate Trust Office of the Registrar.

Section 4.09 Transferability and Registry

All Bonds of Series K shall at all times, when the same are Outstanding, be payable, both as to each Principal Installment, Redemption Price and interest to a Person, and shall be transferable, only in accordance with the provisions for registration and transfer contained in this Supplemental Resolution and in the Bonds of Series K. So long as any of the Bonds of Series K remain Outstanding, Clemson shall maintain and keep, at the Corporate Trust Office of the Registrar, books for the registration and transfer of Bonds of Series K, and, upon presentation thereof for such purpose at the Corporate Trust Office of the Registrar, Clemson shall register or cause any Bond of Series K to be registered therein, and permit such Bond of Series K to be transferred thereon, under such reasonable regulations as it or the Registrar may prescribe. So long as any of the Bonds of Series K remain Outstanding, Clemson shall make all necessary provisions to permit the transfer of Bonds of Series K at the Corporate Trust Office of the Registrar.

Section 4.10 Transfer of Bonds of Series K

Each Bond of Series K shall be transferable only upon the registration books of Clemson, which shall be kept for such purpose at the Corporate Trust Office of the Registrar which shall be maintained for such purpose by the Registrar. Upon the presentation and surrender of any Bond of Series K by the Registered Holder thereof in

person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Holder or his duly authorized attorney, a transfer of such Bond of Series K may be effected. Upon surrender for transfer of any such Bond of Series K, Clemson shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in the name of the Person who is the transferee, one or more new Bonds of Series K of the same aggregate principal amount, maturity and rate of interest and containing the same redemption provisions as the surrendered Bond of Series K. All action taken by the Registrar pursuant to this Section shall be deemed to be the action of Clemson.

Section 4.11 Regulations with Respect to Exchanges and Transfers

(a) All Bonds of Series K surrendered in any exchange or transfer shall forthwith be cancelled by the Registrar. For each such exchange or transfer of Bonds of Series K, Clemson or the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it or them for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Registered Holder requesting such exchange or transfer as a condition precedent to the exercise of the privilege of making such exchange or transfer.

(b) Clemson shall not be obligated to (i) issue, exchange or transfer any Bond of Series K during the Fifteen (15) days immediately preceding any Bond Payment Date of the Bond of Series K, (ii) issue, exchange or transfer any Bond of Series K during a period beginning at the opening of business Fifteen (15) days immediately preceding any selection of Bond of Series K to be redeemed and ending at the close of business on the date of the mailing of notice of such redemption, or (iii) transfer or exchange any Bonds of Series K called or being called for redemption in whole or in part.

Section 4.12 Mutilated, Destroyed, Lost and Stolen Bond of Series K

(a) If any mutilated Bond of Series K is surrendered to the Registrar or the Registrar receives evidence to its satisfaction of the destruction, loss or theft of any Bond of Series K, and if there is delivered to the Registrar such security or indemnity as may be required to save the Fiduciaries and Clemson harmless, then, in the absence of

notice that such Bond of Series K has been acquired by a bona fide purchaser, Clemson shall execute, and upon an Authorized Request, the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver, in exchange for any such mutilated Bond of Series K or in lieu of any such destroyed, lost or stolen Bond of Series K, a new Bond of Series K of like tenor and principal amount, bearing a number unlike that of a Bond of Series K contemporaneously or previously a Bond of Series K Outstanding. The Registrar shall thereupon cancel any such mutilated Bond of Series K so surrendered. In case any such mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bond of Series K has become or shall become due and payable within one year, Clemson at its discretion may, instead of issuing a new Bond of Series K, pay such Bond of Series K at its maturity.

(b) Upon the issuance of any new Bond of Series K under this Section, Clemson may require the payment of a sum sufficient to cover any tax, fee or other governmental charge that may be imposed in relation thereto and any other expenses, including counsel fees or other fees, of the State or the Fiduciaries connected therewith.

(c) Each new Bond of Series K issued pursuant to this Section in lieu of any destroyed, lost or stolen Bond of Series K, shall constitute an additional contractual obligation of Clemson, whether or not the destroyed, lost or stolen Bond of Series K shall at any time be enforceable by anyone, and shall be entitled to all the benefits hereof equally and proportionately with any and all other Bond of Series K duly issued pursuant to this Supplemental Resolution. All Bonds of Series K shall be held and owned upon the express condition that the foregoing provisions are exclusive with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds of Series K and shall preclude (to the extent lawful) all other rights or remedies with respect to the replacement or payment of mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Bonds of Series K.

Section 4.13 Registered Holder As Owner of Bond of Series K

Clemson, the Registrar and any Paying Agent may treat the Registered Holder of any Bond of Series K as the absolute owner thereof, whether such Bond of Series K shall be overdue or not, for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the Principal Installment or Redemption Price of and interest on such Bond of Series K and for all other purposes, and payment of Principal

Installment, Redemption Price and interest shall be made only to, or upon the order of, such Registered Holder. All payments to such Registered Holder shall be valid and effectual to satisfy and discharge the liability upon such Bond of Series K to the extent of the sum or sums so paid, and neither Clemson nor any Paying Agent shall be affected by any notice to the contrary.

Section 4.14 Cancellation of Bonds of Series K

The Registrar shall destroy all Bonds of Series K surrendered to it for cancellation and shall deliver a certificate to that effect to the Chief Financial Officer. No such Bonds of Series K shall be deemed Bonds of Series K Outstanding under this Supplemental Resolution and no Bonds of Series K shall be issued in lieu thereof.

Section 4.15 Payments Due on Saturdays, Sundays and Holidays

In any case where the Bond Payment Date or the date fixed for redemption of any Bonds of Series K shall be a Saturday or Sunday or shall be, at the place designated for payment, a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, then payment of interest on or Principal Installment or Redemption Price of the Bonds of Series K need not be made on such date but may be made on the next succeeding business day not a Saturday, Sunday or a legal holiday or a day upon which banking institutions are authorized by law to close, with the same force and effect as if made on the Bond of Series K Payment Date or the date fixed for redemption, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such date.

Section 4.16 Conditions Relating to Naming of Interest Rates

(a) The Bonds of Series K shall bear such rate or rates of interest as shall at the sale of such Bonds of Series K reflect the lowest true interest cost to Clemson calculated in the manner hereinafter prescribed however:

(i) all Bonds of Series K of the same maturity shall bear the same rate of interest;

(ii) if the true interest cost in the lowest bid is in excess of seven per centum (7%) per annum, the award of the Bonds of Series K shall be subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina;

(iii) rates of interest named shall be in ascending order; and

(iv) each interest rate named shall be a multiple of 1/20th or 1/8th of one per centum (1%);

(b) For the purpose of determining the award of the Bonds of Series K, true interest cost shall mean that rate which causes the present value of debt service payments, occurring on the Bond Payment Dates and discounted semi-annually to the original issue date, to equal the price bid for the Bonds of Series K, excluding interest accrued to the date of delivery of the Bonds of Series K. All bids submitted shall be subject to the condition that the State Treasurer and the Vice President for Business and Finance may increase or decrease any Principal Installment to the extent of Ten percent (10%) of the amount thereof as set forth in the Notice of Sale.

Section 4.17 Form of Bonds of Series K

The form of the Bonds of Series K, shall be substantially as set forth in Exhibit "B" attached hereto and made a part of this Supplemental Resolution.

* * *

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ARTICLE V REDEMPTION OR PURCHASE OF BONDS

Section 5.01 Authorization of Redemption

(a) If notice thereof be given as herein required, such of the Bonds of Series K mentioned below shall be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturities as follows:

(i) The Bonds of Series K maturing on or before July 1, 1994, shall not be subject to redemption; and

(ii) Certain of the Bonds of Series K, determined by the Vice President for Business and Finance of Clemson and the State Treasurer, shall, at the option of Clemson, be subject to redemption on July 1, 1994 and subsequent interest payment dates in whole or in part, but if in part, in inverse order of their maturities (if less than all of any maturity of the Bonds of Series K be redeemed then the Bonds of Series K of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Registrar), at redemption prices determined by the Vice President for Business and Finance of Clemson and the State Treasurer.

(iii) Certain of the Bonds of Series K, determined by the Vice President for Business and Finance of Clemson and the State Treasurer, may be subject to mandatory redemption on such dates (each a July 1) and under the terms and conditions determined by the Vice President for Business and Finance of Clemson and the State Treasurer, through the operation of sinking fund provisions, at the principal amount thereof, plus interest accrued to the redemption date.

(b) As and for a sinking fund for the retirement of those Bonds of Series K, if the same are made subject to mandatory redemption, there shall be deposited with the Paying Agent on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem or to pay (after credit as provided below) those principal amounts of Bonds of Series K so designated for mandatory redemption on the dates specified for mandatory redemption.

(c) At its option, to be exercised prior to the forty-fifth (45th) day immediately preceding any sinking fund payment date, the Trustee may:

(i) cause to be paid to the Paying Agent as a prepayment of sums then to become due, such amount of funds as the Trustee may determine, with written instructions to the Paying Agent, signed in the name of the Trustee, to apply such funds prior to said forty-fifth (45th) day to the purchase of Bonds of Series K which are subject to mandatory redemption, or

(ii) deliver any principal amount of Bonds of Series K which are subject to mandatory redemption to the Paying Agent for cancellation, and

shall receive a credit in respect of its next ensuing sinking fund payment for any such Bonds of Series K, which prior to said sinking fund payment date have been purchased or redeemed (otherwise than through the operation of the sinking fund) and cancelled by the Paying Agent and not theretofore applied as a credit against any sinking fund payment.

(d) Upon receipt of the funds and instructions specified in (c)(i) above, the Paying Agent shall use all reasonable efforts to expend such funds in the purchase of such Bonds of Series K, at a price not exceeding the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to such sinking fund payment date. Any such funds not so expended by the Paying Agent shall be applied to the payment of the Bonds of Series K maturing on such sinking fund payment date or thereafter. The Bonds of Series K so purchased or presented for cancellation as provided above shall be cancelled by the Paying Agent as provided in Section 4.08 hereof and shall be credited, at their principal amount, until the full amount thereof has been so credited against the next ensuing and future sinking fund payments in chronological order to the extent otherwise payable by Clemson.

Section 5.02 Clemson's Election to Redeem

In the event that Clemson shall, in accordance with the provisions of Section 5.01 hereof, elect to redeem Bonds of Series K, it shall give notice by Authorized Request to the Registrar and Paying Agent, of each optional redemption. Each Authorized Request shall specify the date fixed for redemption and the amount and maturities of the Bonds of Series K which are to be redeemed.

Section 5.03 Notice of Redemption

(a) When any Bonds of Series K are to be redeemed, the Registrar shall give notice of the redemption of the Bonds of Series K in the name of Clemson to the Registered Holders of the Bonds of Series K to be redeemed specifying (i) the Bonds of Series K and maturities to be redeemed; (ii) the redemption date; (iii) the Redemption Price; (iv) the numbers and other distinguishing marks of the Bonds of Series K to be redeemed unless all of the Bonds of Series K Outstanding are to be redeemed; (v) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (vi) in the case of Bonds of Series K to be redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the principal thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on such date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond of Series K to be redeemed the Redemption Price thereof, together with interest accrued to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Registrar shall mail a copy of such notice, first class mail, postage prepaid, not less than thirty (30) days and not more than sixty (60) days before the redemption date to the Registered Holders of all Bonds of Series K or portions of Bonds of Series K which are to be redeemed at their addresses which appear upon the registration books, but failure to so mail any such notice to any of such Registered Holders shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of Bonds of Series K held by Registered Holders to whom written notice has been mailed. The obligation of the Registrar to give the notice required by this Section shall not be conditioned upon the prior payment to the Paying Agent of money or the delivery to the Paying Agent of Authorized Investments sufficient to pay the Redemption Price of the Bonds of Series K to which such notice relates or the interest thereon to the redemption date.

(b) Notice of redemption having been given as provided in subsection (a) hereof, the Bonds of Series K or portions thereof so to be redeemed shall, on the date fixed for redemption, become due and payable at the Redemption Price specified therein plus interest accrued to the redemption date, and upon presentation and surrender thereof at the place specified in such notice, such Bonds of Series K or portions thereof shall be paid at the Redemption Price, plus interest accrued to the redemption date. On and after the redemption date (unless Clemson shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest), such Bonds of Series K shall cease to bear interest and shall no longer be considered

as Bonds of Series K Outstanding hereunder. If money sufficient to pay the Redemption Price and accrued interest has not been made available by Clemson to the Paying Agent on the redemption date, such Bonds of Series K shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption until the same shall have been paid.

Section 5.04 Selection by Registrar of Bonds of Series K to be Redeemed

(a) If less than all of the Bonds of Series K of like maturity are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds of Series K or portions of Bonds of Series K to be redeemed shall be selected, not less than forty-five (45) days before the date fixed for redemption, by the Registrar by lot.

(b) In making such selection, the Registrar shall treat each Bond of Series K to be redeemed as representing that number of Bonds of Series K of the lowest authorized denomination as is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Bond of Series K by such denomination. If any Bond of Series K is to be redeemed in part, the portion to be so redeemed shall be in a principal amount of an authorized denomination.

(c) The Registrar shall promptly notify the State Treasurer in writing of the Bonds of Series K so selected for redemption.

Section 5.05 Deposit of Redemption Price

On or before any date fixed for redemption of any Bonds of Series K, cash and/or a principal amount of non-callable Government Obligations maturing or redeemable at the option of the Registered Holder thereof not later than the date fixed for redemption which, together with income to be earned on such Government Obligations prior to such date fixed for redemption, will be sufficient to provide cash to pay the Redemption Price of and interest accrued on all Bonds of Series K or portions thereof which are to be redeemed on such date, shall be deposited with the Paying Agent.

Section 5.06 Partial Redemption of Bonds of Series K

In the event part but not all of a Bond of Series K Outstanding shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Bond of Series K by the

Registered Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing (with, if Clemson or the Paying Agent so requires, due endorsement by, or a written instrument of transfer in form satisfactory to Clemson and the Registrar duly executed by, the Registered Holder thereof or his attorney duly authorized in writing) to the Registrar, Clemson shall execute and the Registrar shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of such Registered Holder, without charge therefor, for the unredeemed portion of the principal amount of the Bond of Series K so surrendered, a Bond of Series K or Bonds of Series K of any authorized denomination of like tenor. Bonds of Series K so presented and surrendered shall be cancelled in accordance with Section 4.14 hereof.

Section 5.07 Purchases of Bonds of Series K
Outstanding

Purchases of Bonds of Series K Outstanding may also be made by Clemson at any time with money available to it from any source at a price not greater than par plus... interest accrued to the date of purchase. Upon any such purchase Clemson shall deliver such Bonds of Series K to the Registrar for cancellation.

* * *

ARTICLE VI
AUTHORIZATION TO SELL AND AWARD THE BONDS OF SERIES K

Section 6.01 Determination of time to Receive Bids
 - Form of Notice of Sale

The Bonds of Series K shall be sold at public sale. Bids shall be received until 11:00 o'clock A.M. (local time) on a date to be selected by the State Treasurer and the Vice President for Business and Finance. The Bonds of Series K shall be advertised for sale in THE DAILY BOND BUYER, a financial journal published in the City of New York, New York and in THE STATE, a newspaper of general circulation in the State. The notice shall appear in each of the foregoing publications at least once, not less than ten (10) days before the date set for said sale. The form of said Notice shall be substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit "C", with such changes as the Vice President for Business and Finance may hereafter deem necessary.

Section 6.02 Award of the Bonds

The Vice President for Business and Finance and the State Treasurer shall and they are hereby authorized and empowered to award the sale of the Bonds of Series K, to the bidder naming the lowest true interest cost to Clemson, without further action on the part of the Trustees, if they shall determine that the savings to result from the debt service of the Bonds of Series K is substantial as it relates to the debt service now applicable to the Refunded Bonds.

* * *

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ARTICLE VII

DISPOSITION OF PROCEEDS OF SALE OF BONDS OF SERIES K

Section 7.01 Disposition of Proceeds of the Bond of Series K including Temporary Investments

(a) The proceeds derived from the sale of the Bonds of Series K shall be applied and disposed of as follows:

(i) Any accrued interest shall be deposited into the Debt Service Fund (1978) and applied to the payment of the first installment of interest to become due on the Bonds of Series K;

(ii) Any premium shall be deposited into the Debt Service Reserve Fund (1978) or into the Debt Service Fund (1978) and applied to the payment of the first Principal Installment;

(iii) In the event such sums are borrowed, so much as shall be required to fully fund the Debt Service Reserve Fund (1978) shall be deposited therein; and

(iv) The net principal proceeds, after first paying all costs of issuance including the fee of the Escrow Holder, shall be paid directly to the Escrow Holder for deposit to the Escrow Account with instructions that it use the same to effect the payment of SLGS purchased to provide for the payment of the Refunded Bonds in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Escrow Deposit Agreement.

(b) Neither the purchaser of the Bonds of Series K nor any Registered Holder of the Bonds of Series K shall be liable for the proper application of the proceeds of the Bonds of Series K.

* * *

ARTICLE VIII
CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 8.01 Fiduciary; Appointment and Acceptance
 of Duties

The financial institution chosen pursuant to Section 4.06 hereof to act as the Paying Agent and Registrar hereunder, shall accept the duties and trusts imposed upon it by this Supplemental Resolution and the Resolution of 1978 and shall agree in writing to perform such trusts but only upon the terms and conditions set forth in this Article VIII. Similarly, each financial institution appointed as a successor Registrar and successor Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and trusts imposed by this Supplemental Resolution and the Resolution of 1978 by a written acceptance.

Section 8.02 Responsibilities of Fiduciaries

The recitals of fact contained herein and in the Bonds of Series K shall be taken as the statements of Clemson, and no Fiduciary shall be deemed to assume any responsibility for the correctness of the same except in respect of the authentication certificate of the Registrar endorsed on the Bonds of Series K. No Fiduciary shall be deemed to make any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of this Supplemental Resolution or of any Bonds of Series K or as to the security afforded by this Supplemental Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect hereof or to advance any of its own moneys, unless indemnified to its reasonable satisfaction. No Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

Section 8.03 Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act

(a) Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent order, certificate, report, opinion, Bond of Series K, or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of this Supplemental Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of this Supplemental Resolution and shall be protected in acting

upon any such instrument believed by it to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be of counsel to Clemson, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under this Supplemental Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith. -.

(b) Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under this Supplemental Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of the Chief Financial Officer, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of this Supplemental Resolution; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as to it may deem reasonable.

(c) Except as otherwise expressly provided in this Supplemental Resolution any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the State to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed if executed in the name of Clemson by the Chief Financial Officer.

Section 8.04 Compensation

Clemson shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation based on the then standard fee schedule of the Fiduciary for all services rendered under this Supplemental Resolution and the Resolution 1978, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including those of its attorneys, agents, and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under this Supplemental Resolution and the Resolution of 1978. Subject to the provisions of Section 8.02 hereof, Clemson further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any liabilities which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to its negligence or willful misconduct; provided, however, that any specific agreement between Clemson and a Fiduciary with respect to the compensation of such Fiduciary shall control the compensation to be paid to such Fiduciary.

Section 8.05 Certain Permitted Acts

Any Fiduciary may become the owner or underwriter of any Bonds of Series K, notices or other obligations of Clemson or conduct any banking activities with respect to Clemson, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depositary for and permit any of its officers or directors to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Bonds of Series K or this Supplemental Resolution or the Resolution of 1978.

Section 8.06 Resignation of Any Fiduciary

Any Fiduciary may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by this Supplemental Resolution and the Resolution of 1978 by giving not less than sixty (60) days' written notice to Clemson and not less than thirty (30) days' written notice to the Registered Holders of the Bonds Series K as... (established by the books of registration) prior to the next succeeding Bond Payment Date, and such resignation shall take effect upon the date specified in such notice unless a successor shall have been appointed previously by Clemson pursuant to Section 8.08 hereof in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately upon the appointment of such successor. In no event, however, shall such a resignation take effect until a successor has been appointed.

Section 8.07 Removal of Fiduciary

Any Fiduciary may be removed at any time by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with Clemson and such Fiduciary, and signed by the Registered Holders representing a majority in principal amount of the Bonds of Series K Outstanding or their attorneys in fact duly authorized, excluding any Bonds of Series K held by or for the account of Clemson.

Section 8.08 Appointment of Successor Fiduciaries

(a) In case any Fiduciary hereunder shall resign or be removed, or be dissolved, or shall be in the course of dissolution or liquidation, or otherwise become incapable of acting hereunder, or in case it shall be taken under the control of any public officer or officers, or of a receiver appointed by a court, a successor shall be appointed by resolution of the Trustees. Every such

Fiduciary appointed pursuant to the provisions of this Section shall be a trust company or bank organized under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof and which is in good standing, within or outside the State of South Carolina, having a stockholders' equity of not less than \$20,000,000 if there be such an institution willing, qualified and able to accept the trust upon reasonable and customary terms.

(b) If in a proper case no appointment of a successor Fiduciary shall be made by the Vice President for Business and Finance pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within forty-five (45) days after any Fiduciary shall have given to Clemson written notice as provided in Section 8.06 hereof or after a vacancy in the office of such Fiduciary shall have occurred by reason of its removal or inability to act, the former Fiduciary or any Registered Holder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor.

Section 8.09 Transfer of Rights and Property to
 Successor

Any successor Fiduciary appointed under this Supplemental Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor, and also to Clemson, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Fiduciary, with like effect as if originally named in such capacity; but the Fiduciary ceasing to act shall nevertheless, at Authorized Request, or at the written request of the successor Fiduciary, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instruments of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Fiduciary all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Fiduciary in and to any property held by it under this Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Fiduciary any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from Clemson be required by such successor Fiduciary for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on

request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by Clemson. Any such successor Fiduciary shall promptly notify the Paying Agent and depositaries, if any, of its appointment as Fiduciary.

Section 8.10 Merger or Consolidation

Any corporation into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any corporation resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it may be party or any corporation to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such corporation shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the United States of America or any state thereof, and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by this Supplemental Resolution and the Resolution of 1978 shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 8.11 Adoption of Authentication

In case any of the Bonds of Series K contemplated to be issued under this Supplemental Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Registrar may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Registrar so authenticating such Bonds of Series K and deliver such Bonds of Series K so authenticated. In case any such Bonds of Series K shall not have been authenticated, any successor Registrar may authenticate such Bonds of Series K in the name of the predecessor Registrar or in the name of the successor Registrar, and in all such cases such certificate shall be of full force and effect.

*

*

*

ARTICLE IX
MISCELLANEOUS

Section 9.01 Failure to Present Bonds of Series K

Anything in this Supplemental Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any money held by the Paying Agent in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Bonds of Series K, or the interest thereon, which remains unclaimed for such period of time, after the date when such Bonds of Series K have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, that the Registered Holder thereof shall no longer be able to enforce the payment thereof, the Paying Agent shall at the written request of Clemson pay such money to Clemson as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Paying Agent shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Registered Holders shall look only to Clemson for the payment of such Bonds of Series K; provided, further, the Paying Agent shall forward to Clemson all moneys which remain unclaimed --- during a period five years from a Bond Payment Date; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to Clemson, the Paying Agent, at the expense of Clemson, may conduct such investigations as may in the opinion of the Paying Agent be necessary to locate those who are entitled to take such funds.

Section 9.02 Severability of Invalid Provisions

If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in this Supplemental Resolution should be contrary to law, then such covenants or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of this Supplemental Resolution.

Section 9.03 Authorization to Execute Escrow
Deposit Agreement.

The Chairman of the Trustees and the Vice President for Business and Finance are hereby authorized and empowered to execute and deliver the Escrow Deposit Agreement in substantially the form set forth as Exhibit D hereto and with such changes therein as shall in the opinion of the Chairman of the Trustees and Vice President for Business and Finance be necessary or desirable in the best interest of Clemson. The action of the Chairman of the Trustees and the Vice President for Business and Finance in executing and delivering the Escrow Deposit

Agreement in such modified form shall be conclusive evidence of their determination that changes in the executed form from the form of Exhibit "D" shall have been determined necessary, desirable and in the best interest of Clemson.

Section 9.04 Redemption of Refunded Bonds of Series K

The Trustees hereby irrevocably elect to redeem the Refunded Bonds on July 1, 1992 and authorize the Escrow Holder to give notice of redemption in the name of Clemson.

Section 9.05 Resolution to Constitute Contract

In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of the Bonds of Series K by those who shall purchase and own the same from time to time, the provisions of this Supplemental Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between Clemson and the Registered Holders from time to time of the Bonds of Series K, and such provisions are covenants and agreements with such Registered Holders which Clemson hereby determines to be necessary and desirable for the security and payment thereof. The pledge hereof and the provisions, covenants, and agreements herein set forth to be performed on behalf of Clemson shall be for the equal benefit, protection, and security of the Registered Holders of any and all of the Bonds of Series K, all of which shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any Bonds of Series K over any other Bonds of Series K.

Section 9.06 Resolution Supplementary to Resolution of 1978

This Supplemental Resolution is expressly declared to be supplementary to the Resolution of 1978, as amended and supplemented, and the Bonds of Series K are declared to be a series of Bonds authorized by the Resolution of 1978, as amended and supplemented.

Section 9.07 Repealing Clauses

All resolutions, or parts thereof, inconsistent herewith, be and the same are hereby rescinded and repealed to the extent of such inconsistencies.

The Resolution entitled "A Resolution Supplementing A Resolution Entitled "A Resolution Providing for the Issuance and Sale of Refunding Bonds of All Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds of Clemson University, and

Other Matters Relating Thereto," Adopted By the Board of Trustees of Clemson University on the 14th Day of January, A.D. 1978, By Making Provision for the Issuance and Sale of Not Exceeding Eleven Million Dollars (\$11,000,000) Clemson University Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K and Amending Said Resolution Adopted on the 14th Day of January, A.D., 1978," adopted on July 19, 1986 is hereby repealed in its entirety.

Section 9.08 Multiple Execution

This Supplemental Resolution has been prepared and is being executed in several counterparts, each of which is an original and all of which are identical. Each counterpart so executed shall be deemed an original of this resolution and all counterparts thereof are to be deemed but one instrument. It shall take effect immediately.

Section 9.09 Notice Required by Resolution of 1978

On behalf of Clemson, the Vice President for Business and Finance shall cause to be published the Notice required by Section 16.02 of the Resolution of 1978 and shall deliver a certified copy of this Supplemental Resolution to the State Treasurer.

Section 9.10 Purchase of Bonds of Series C

The Vice President for Business and Finance of Clemson is hereby authorized and directed to effect the purchase of the remaining Bonds of Series C from the USDE at the purchase price offered by the USDE if it is determined by such person, after taking into consideration the net effect of such purchase on the savings to be realized from the issuance of the Bonds of Series K, that a substantial savings can be realized from such purchase and the issuance of the Bonds of Series K.

Section 9.11 Bond Insurance

If in the judgment of the Vice President for Business and Finance of Clemson the purchasing of municipal bond insurance will enhance the marketing of the Bonds of Series K such that substantial savings will be realized, such person is hereby authorized to effect the purchase of such insurance.

DONE IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED, this 1st day of May, A.D.,
1987.


Chairman, Board of Trustees of
Clemson University

Attest:

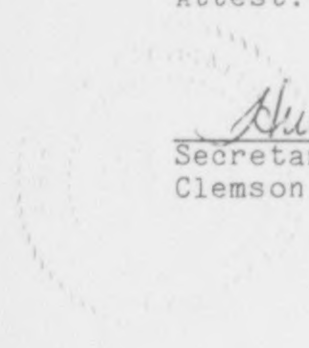
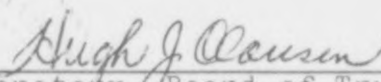


Secretary, Board of Trustees of
Clemson University

EXHIBIT "A"

The Bonds of Series I

<u>Due July 1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Due July 1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>
1987*	\$ 80,000	7.50%	1992*	\$115,000	8.90%
1988*	85,000	7.75	1993	125,000	9.25
1989*	90,000	8.00	1994	135,000	9.50
1990*	100,000	8.25	1995	150,000	9.75
1991*	105,000	8.60			

\$1,905,000 10.40% Term Bonds Due July 1, 2003

The Bonds of Series J

<u>Due July 1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Due July 1</u>	<u>Principal Amount</u>	<u>Interest.. Rate</u>
1987*	\$375,000	7.50%	1992*	\$600,000	8.90%
1988*	400,000	7.75	1993	650,000	9.25
1989*	450,000	8.00	1994	675,000	9.50
1990*	500,000	8.25	1995	700,000	9.75
1991*	550,000	8.60			

\$4,440,000 10.40% Term Bonds Due July 1, 2003

*Not being refunded

EXHIBIT "B"

(FORM OF BOND)
(FACE OF BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
CLEMSON UNIVERSITY
STUDENT AND FACULTY HOUSING REFUNDING
REVENUE BOND, SERIES K

No. R _____

Rate of Interest Maturity Date Original Issue Date CUSIP

Registered Holder:

Principal Amount:

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY (Clemson) acknowledges itself... indebted and for value received hereby promises to pay, solely as hereinafter provided, to the Registered Holder named above, or registered assigns, the Principal Amount stated above, on the maturity date set forth above, unless this Bond be subject to redemption and shall have been redeemed prior thereto as hereinafter provided, upon presentation and surrender of this Bond at the Corporate Trust Office of _____ in the City of _____, State of _____ (the "Paying Agent"), and to pay interest on such principal sum at the Rate of Interest set forth above (calculated on the basis of a 360-day year of twelve 30-day months), until the obligation of the State with respect to the payment of such principal sum shall be discharged.

REFERENCE IS MADE TO THE FURTHER PROVISIONS OF THIS BOND SET FORTH ON THE REVERSE HEREOF WHICH SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES HAVE THE SAME EFFECT AS THOUGH FULLY SET FORTH HEREIN.

This Bond shall not be valid or obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Clemson University has caused this Bond to be signed by the facsimile signature of the Chairman of the Board of Trustees, its Corporate Seal to be reproduced hereon and the same to be attested by the

manual signature of the Vice President for Business and Finance of Clemson.

CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

By: (facsimile signature)

(Facsimile Seal)

Attest:

By: (facsimile signature)
Vice President for Business
and Finance

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This Bond is one of the Bonds of the issue described.. in the within mentioned Resolution.

By:

REGISTRAR

Dated:

Authorized Officer

STUDENT AND FACULTY HOUSING REFUNDING REVENUE BOND,
SERIES K

(Back of Bond)

This Bond bears interest from the January 1 or the July 1 to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date hereof, unless the authentication date hereof is a January 1 or a July 1, in which event this Bond will bear interest from the earlier of such authentication date or the date to which interest has last been paid; provided that if the authentication date hereof precedes January 1, 1988, or if Clemson shall fail to pay interest on January 1, 1988, then this Bond will bear interest from June 1, 1987. Interest on this Bond is payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year beginning January 1, 1988. The interest so payable on any January 1 or July 1 will be paid to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the close of business on the 15th day of the December or on the 15th day of the June next preceding such January 1 or July 1.

Interest hereon will be payable by check or draft mailed at the times provided herein from the office of the Paying Agent to the person in whose name this Bond is registered at the address shown on the registration books. The principal of, redemption premium, if any, and interest on this Bond are payable in any coin or currency of the United States of America which at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. This Bond is one of an issue of Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of _____ Million Dollars (\$_____) of like tenor, except as to numbering, rate of interest, date of maturity and redemption provisions, issued pursuant to and in accordance with the Constitution and Statutes of the State of South Carolina, and in particular Act No. 456 of the Acts of the General Assembly and Chapter 21, Title 11, of the Code of Laws of the State of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, (the Enabling Act) and resolutions (the Resolution) duly adopted by the Board of Trustees of Clemson for the purpose of raising funds to effect the advance refunding of the presently outstanding bonds of an original issue of \$3,100,000 Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series I, of Clemson University, South Carolina, dated December 1, 1982, which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992, and the outstanding bonds of an original issue of \$10,240,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series J, of Clemson University, South Carolina, dated December 1, 1982, which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992.

Certain capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Resolution. Certified copies of the Resolution are on file in the office of the Registrar and the Paying Agent and in the office of the Secretary of State of South Carolina.

This Bond and the interest hereon are exempt from all State, county, municipal, school district, and all other taxes or assessments imposed within the State of South Carolina, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, except inheritance, estate or transfer taxes.

The Bonds are issuable only as fully registered bonds without coupons in denominations of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof not exceeding the principal amount of the Bonds maturing in each year. This Bond is transferable, as provided in the Supplemental Resolution, only upon the registration books kept for that purpose at the Corporate Trust Office of the Registrar by the Registered Holder in person or by his duly authorized attorney, upon (i) surrender of this Bond together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar duly executed by the Registered Holder or his duly authorized attorney and (ii) payment of the charges, if any, prescribed in the Supplemental Resolution. Thereupon a new fully registered Bond or Bonds of like maturity, interest rate, and redemption provisions and in a like aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. Clemson, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may deem and treat the person in whose name this Bond is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of or on account of the principal or Redemption Price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

For every exchange or transfer of the Bonds, Clemson, the Paying Agent and the Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer.

The Bonds are noncallable for redemption prior to July 1, _____.

The Bonds are subject to optional redemption by Clemson prior to maturity on July 1, _____ and all subsequent interest payment dates in whole or in part, but

if in part, in inverse order of their maturities (if less than all of any maturity of the Bonds be redeemed, then the Bonds to be redeemed to be selected by lot by the Registrar) at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount), set forth in the table below, together with interest accrued to the redemption date:

<u>Redemption Dates</u>	<u>Redemption Prices</u>
-------------------------	--------------------------

The Bonds maturing in the year ____ are subject to mandatory redemption in part (to be selected by lot by the Registrar in the manner provided in the Resolution), at... the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the redemption date, on the dates and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<u>July 1</u>	<u>Sinking Fund</u>	<u>July 1</u>	<u>Sinking Fund</u>
<u>of the Year</u>	<u>Requirements</u>	<u>of the Year</u>	<u>Requirements</u>

*Final Maturity

If less than all of the Bonds of like maturity are to be redeemed, the particular Bonds or portions of Bonds to be redeemed will be selected not less than 45 days prior to the date fixed for redemption by the Registrar by lot. Bonds in denomination of more than \$5,000 may be redeemed in part from time to time in one or more units of \$5,000 in the manner provided in the Resolution.

In the event that any Bonds are to be called for redemption as aforesaid, the Paying Agent shall give notice of the redemption of the Bonds in the name of Clemson specifying (i) the principal amount and the maturities of the Bonds to be redeemed; (ii) the redemption date; (iii) the Redemption Price; (iv) the numbers and other distinguishing marks of the Bonds to be redeemed unless all of the Outstanding Bonds are to be

redeemed; (v) the place or places where amounts due upon such redemption will be payable; and (vi) in the case of Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the principal thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on such date there shall become due and payable upon each Bond to be redeemed the Redemption Price thereof, together with interest accrued to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. The Paying Agent shall mail a copy of such notice, postage prepaid, not less than 30 days before the redemption date to the Registered Holders of any Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed at their last addresses appearing upon the registration books, but failure to so mail any such notice to any one of such Registered Holders shall not affect the redemption of those registered Bonds to whose Registered Holders such notice was mailed.

On the specified redemption date (unless Clemson shall default in the payment of the Redemption Price and accrued interest), all Bonds so called for redemption will cease to bear interest, will no longer be secured by the Resolution and will no longer be considered as Outstanding.

The Bonds of this issue are on a parity in all respects with the bonds of the following issues:

(a) the outstanding \$4,620,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series H, of Clemson University dated as of July 1, 1978;

(b) the outstanding \$575,000 Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series I, of Clemson University dated as of December 1, 1982; and

(c) the outstanding \$2,875,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series J, of Clemson University dated as of December 1, 1982 (collectively, the Parity Bonds).

Further bonds on a parity with the Bonds of this issue and the Parity Bonds may be issued under the conditions prescribed in the Resolution.

The Trustees hereby agree that they will operate and maintain the Facilities, from whose revenues the principal of and interest on the Bonds are payable, in an efficient and economical manner, and that they will fix and maintain such rentals and charges for such Facilities as shall at all times be sufficient to pay the interest on and

principal of this Bond, the issue of which it forms a part, the Parity Bonds and the principal of and interest on all bonds hereafter issued on a parity with the Bonds of this issue, as and when the same become due and payable, and to enable Clemson to discharge all obligations assumed by it in the Resolution.

The Trustees have further agreed to cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund (1978) all moneys which Clemson will become entitled to from applicable Loan Subsidies so that the same may become applicable for the payment of the debt service on the Bonds of this issue, the Parity Bonds, and all other bonds hereafter issued on a parity with the Bonds of this issue.

Under the authority of the Enabling Act, there has been created and granted to and in favor of the Registered Holder or Registered Holders of this Bond, and the other Bonds of the issue of which this Bond forms a part, a statutory lien, (on a parity with the statutory lien provided for all parity bonds, now or hereafter to be outstanding), which is hereby recognized as valid and binding on the Facilities, from whose revenues the principal of and interest on the Bonds of this issue are payable, and such Facilities shall remain subject to said statutory lien until the payment in full of the interest on the principal of this Bond and the issue of which it forms a part. Upon the happening of any event of default, as defined in the Resolution, the principal of all Bonds issued pursuant to the Resolution then Outstanding may become or may be declared forthwith due and payable in the manner and with the effect provided for in the Resolution.

It is hereby certified and recited that all conditions, acts and things required by the Constitution and Statutes of the State of South Carolina to exist, be performed or happen precedent to or in the issuance of this Bond, exist, have been performed and have happened, that the amount of this Bond, together with all other indebtedness of Clemson, does not exceed any limit prescribed by such Constitution or Statutes.

(FORM OF ASSIGNMENT)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned hereby sells,
assigns and transfers unto

(please print or type name and address of Transferee and
Social Security or other identifying number of Transferee)

the within Bond of and all rights and title thereunder,
and hereby irrevocably constitutes and appoints attorney
to transfer the within Bond on the books kept for
registration thereof, with full power of substitution in
the premises.

Date: _____

Signature Guaranteed:

EXHIBIT C

NOTICE OF SALE
\$ _____
STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
CLEMSON UNIVERSITY
STUDENT AND FACULTY HOUSING REFUNDING
REVENUE BONDS, SERIES K

SEALED PROPOSALS will be received by the State Treasurer of the State of South Carolina and the Vice President for Business and Finance of Clemson University, in the Office of State Treasurer, in the Wade Hampton Office Building, in the City of Columbia, South Carolina, on _____, until 11:00 o'clock A.M. (local time), at which time the proposals will be publicly opened and announced for the purchase of \$ _____ Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K, of Clemson University (the Bonds).

Subject to the provision hereinafter set forth, the Bonds are to mature on July 1 in the years and principal amounts as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
	\$		\$

Provided, however, that each maturity as above set forth may be increased or reduced by as much as 10% provided always, that the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds shall not exceed \$12,500,000.

The Bonds will be issued in the form of fully registered Bonds in the denominations of \$5,000 or any multiple thereof not exceeding the principal amount of the Bonds maturing in such year.

The Bonds are noncallable for redemption prior to July 1, ____.

The Bonds are subject to optional redemption by Clemson prior to maturity on July 1, ____ and all subsequent interest payment dates in whole or in part, but if in part, in inverse order of their maturities (if less than all of any maturity of the Bonds be redeemed, then the Bonds to be redeemed to be selected by lot by the Registrar) at the redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount), set forth in the table below, together with interest accrued to the redemption date:

Redemption Dates

Redemption
Prices

The Bonds maturing in the year ____ are subject to mandatory redemption in part (to be selected by lot by the Registrar in the manner provided in the Resolution), at the principal amount thereof plus interest accrued to the

redemption date, on the dates and in the principal amounts set forth below:

<u>July 1</u> <u>of the Year</u>	<u>Sinking Fund</u> <u>Requirements</u>	<u>July 1</u> <u>of the Year</u>	<u>Sinking Fund</u> <u>Requirements</u>
-------------------------------------	--	-------------------------------------	--

*Final Maturity

The Bonds will bear interest from _____ 1, 1987, at a rate or rates to be named by the bidder, payable on January 1 and July 1 of each year (the Bond Payment Dates)... commencing January 1, 1988. Both principal and interest will be paid in any coin or currency of the United States of America, which at the time of payment, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts. Interest on the Bonds will be paid by check or draft mailed from the Corporate Trust Office of the Paying Agent to the person in whose name the Bond is registered on the December 15 or June 15 next preceding the Bond Payment Date at the address shown by the registration books.

Principal of the Bonds when due will be paid upon presentation and surrender of such Bonds at the Corporate Trust Office of the Paying Agent. The Paying Agent and the Registrar will be a financial institution appointed by the State Treasurer and the Vice President for Business

and Finance to act as Paying Agent and Registrar of the Bonds.

Bidders are invited to name the rate or rates of interest which the Bonds are to bear, and unless all bids are rejected, they will be awarded to the bidder offering to purchase them at the lowest true interest cost to Clemson at a price of not less than par and accrued interest to the date of delivery. Bidders may name any number of rates of interest, in any variations selected by the bidder except that:

(i) all Bonds of Series K of the same maturity-- shall bear the same rate of interest;

(ii) if the true interest cost in the lowest bid is in excess of seven per centum (7%) per annum, the award of the Bonds of Series K shall be subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina;

(iii) rates of interest named shall be in ascending order; and

(iv) each interest rate named shall be a multiple of 1/20th or 1/8th of one per centum (1%).

True interest cost will be determined by deducting premium, if any, from the aggregate of interest on the Bonds from _____ 1, 1987, until their respective maturities. Bids will be accepted or rejected by 4:00

P.M. (local time) on the day of the sale. Unless all proposals are rejected, the proposal naming the lowest net interest cost to Clemson University will be accepted.

No proposal for the purchase of less than all of the Bonds, or, at a price less than par and accrued interest to the date of delivery, will be considered.

The Bonds are issued pursuant to and in accordance with the Constitution and Statutes of the State of South Carolina, including in particular Act No. 456 of the Acts and Joint Resolutions of the General Assembly of the State of South Carolina for the year 1961 and Chapter 12, Title 11, of the Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and resolutions (the Resolution) duly adopted by the Board of Trustees of Clemson University for the purpose of raising funds to effect the advance refunding of the outstanding bonds of an original issue of \$3,100,000 Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series I, of Clemson University, South Carolina, dated December 1, 1982, which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992 and the outstanding bonds of an original issue of \$10,240,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series J, of Clemson University, South Carolina, dated December 1, 1982, which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992.

The Bonds of this issue are on a parity in all respects with the bonds of the following issues:

(a) the outstanding \$_____ Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series H, of Clemson University dated as of July 1, 1978;

(b) the outstanding \$575,000 Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series I, of Clemson University dated as of December 1, 1982; and

(c) the outstanding \$2,875,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series J, of Clemson University dated as of December 1, 1982 (collectively, the Parity Bonds).

Each proposal must be enclosed in a sealed envelope... and addressed to the State Treasurer of the State of South Carolina, Wade Hampton Office Building, Columbia, South Carolina, and marked on the outside in substance "Proposal for Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K." As a condition precedent to the consideration of its proposal, each bidder must enclose with it a certified or cashier's or treasurer's check drawn upon a bank or trust company, payable to the order of the State Treasurer of South Carolina for \$_____ as a good faith deposit. The check of the successful bidder will be applied in part to payment of the Bonds, or to secure Clemson from any loss resulting from the failure of such bidder to comply with the terms of its bid. The good faith deposit will be returned to the successful bidder if

Clemson University shall fail to deliver the Bonds as provided in this Notice of Sale. No interest will be allowed on the good faith deposit of the successful bidder.

Payment for the Bonds must be made in Federal Funds or other immediately available funds.

The right to reject all bids is reserved and any bid not conforming to this notice may be rejected, but the right is reserved to waive technicalities.

Clemson University will furnish, without cost to the successful bidder, the printed Bonds and the opinions of -- The Honorable T. Travis Medlock, Attorney General of the State of South Carolina, and of Sinkler & Boyd. The opinions will state in substance that: (1) the Bonds are valid special obligations of Clemson University, payable from the Entire Revenues of the Facilities and Loan Subsidies. The Bonds do not constitute a general indebtedness of Clemson University, nor an obligation of the State of South Carolina, (2) the pledges of the Entire Revenues and the Loan Subsidies made by the Resolution to secure the Bonds are valid and binding, and have priority over all pledges heretofore and hereafter made, except the pledges made to secure the Parity Bonds and any pledge made to secure additional parity bonds, if such additional parity bonds be issued under the conditions prescribed in

the Resolution, and (3) Clemson University is obligated by law to perform the obligations agreed to by Clemson University with respect to the use of the Entire Revenues, the application of the Loan Subsidies and the establishment of an adequate schedule of rentals and charges for the use of the Facilities.

The opinion of Sinkler & Boyd will also state that (a) interest on the Bonds is exempt from Federal income taxes under Federal statutes and regulations existing on the date of the delivery of the Bonds, as then judicially construed and (b) the Bonds and the interest thereon are -- exempt from all State, county, municipal, school district and all other taxes or assessments imposed within the State of South Carolina, direct or indirect, general or special, whether imposed for the purpose of general revenue or otherwise, except inheritance, estate or transfer taxes. The form of opinion of Sinkler & Boyd will be included in the Official Statement.

It is anticipated that CUSIP identification numbers will be printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Bonds nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the purchaser to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds in accordance with the terms of the purchase contract.

The Official Statement will be mailed on or about _____, 1987. The successful bidder will be furnished with 250 copies without cost.

The opinion of Sinkler & Boyd will be printed on the back of each of the Bonds.

The Bonds will be delivered in New York, New York, on or about _____, _____.

Prospective purchasers may obtain, in advance of the sale, copies of the Official Statement relating to the Bonds from the undersigned Vice President for Business and Finance, or from its financial adviser for this issue. --

Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State
Treasurer

David R. Larson, Vice
President for Business and
Finance, Clemson University

EXHIBIT D

ESCROW DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

between

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF CLEMSON UNIVERSITY

and

THE _____
AS ESCROW HOLDER

Dated as of _____

012806

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ESCROW DEPOSIT AGREEMENT

This ESCROW DEPOSIT AGREEMENT, dated as of _____, 1987, by and between the BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF CLEMSON UNIVERSITY, SOUTH CAROLINA (the "Board"), and _____, of _____, a banking association organized under the laws of _____, as the Escrow Holder (the "Escrow Holder");

W I T N E S S E T H :

WHEREAS, Clemson University (Clemson) does presently have outstanding the following issues of Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds: (a) the presently outstanding \$4,620,000 of an original issue of \$7,700,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series H, of Clemson University, South Carolina, dated July 1, 1978 (the "Bonds of Series H"); (b) the presently outstanding \$2,890,000 of an original issue of \$3,100,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series I, of Clemson University, South Carolina, dated December 1, 1982 (the "Bonds of Series I"); and (c) the presently outstanding \$9,340,000 of an original issue of \$10,240,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series J, of Clemson University, South Carolina, dated December 1, 1982 (the "Bonds of Series J"). Due to favorable market conditions,

the Board now proposes to advance refund the Bonds of Series I which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992 and the Bonds of Series J which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992 (together the "Refunded Bonds") and as to which the debt service requirements and first redemption date appear in Exhibit A to this Agreement; and

WHEREAS, the Refunded Bonds were issued and are now outstanding, in coupon form, payable at the financial institutions set forth on Exhibit A (the Paying Agents); and

WHEREAS, Clemson proposes to redeem the Refunded Bonds on July 1, 1992; and

WHEREAS, it is provided by the terms of the Refunded Bonds that Clemson may elect to redeem the Refunded Bonds on July 1, 1992 and all subsequent interest payment dates and fully defease the Refunded Bonds by depositing in an irrevocable trust moneys or direct obligations of the United States of America or obligations guaranteed by the United States of America, the principal of and interest on which will provide moneys, which together with other moneys, if any, so deposited at the same time, will be sufficient to pay when due the principal of, interest on, and redemption premium due on July 1, 1992 on the bonds so defeased; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined to make provision for the advance refunding of the Refunded Bonds, and to pay the interest on the Refunded Bonds as the same becomes due up to and including July 1, 1992, and to pay the principal of and redemption premium to become due on July 1, 1992 by depositing with the Escrow Holder immediately available funds in an amount sufficient to purchase Government SLGS or Direct Obligations whose principal and interest payments will pay, when due, the principal of, redemption premium on and interest on all of the Refunded Bonds; and

WHEREAS, in order to obtain the funds needed for such purpose, Clemson has authorized and is, concurrently with the delivery of this Agreement, issuing certain Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K, as defined herein; and

WHEREAS, the Board has determined that the amount on deposit from time to time in the Escrow Account herein will be sufficient to pay the Annual Debt Service on the Refunded Bonds as the same become due; and

WHEREAS, _____ has agreed with the Board to act as Escrow Holder hereunder and to perform the duties and functions herein imposed upon the Escrow Holder;

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the mutual covenants and agreements herein contained, the Board and the Escrow Holder do irrevocably agree as follows:

Section 1. Definitions. As used herein including the recitals hereof, the following terms mean:

(a) "Aggregate Debt Service" means, as of any date, the sum of all present and future Annual Debt Service payments (as shown on Exhibit A) including the redemption premium to become due on July 1, 1992 then remaining unpaid with respect to all Refunded Bonds then outstanding.

(b) "Agreement" means this Escrow Deposit Agreement. ---

(c) "Annual Debt Service" means, in any calendar year, the principal of and interest due in such calendar year on the Refunded Bonds as shown on Exhibit A including, where applicable, the redemption premium.

(d) "Board" means the Board of Trustees of Clemson University.

(e) "Bondholders" means the holders of the Refunded Bonds.

(f) "Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986.

(g) "Direct Obligations" means non-callable, direct obligations of the United States of America.

(h) "Escrow Account" means the account established and held by the Escrow Holder pursuant to this Agreement, in which cash and investments will be held for payment of the Refunded Bonds.

(i) "Escrow Holder" means the financial institution designated to act as Escrow Holder under the terms hereunder.

(j) "Escrow Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the sum of the cash and the principal amount of the Government SLGS and Direct Obligations in the Escrow Account which, together with the interest on the Government SLGS and Direct Obligations to the respective maturities thereof will be sufficient to pay, as the installments thereof become due, the Aggregate Debt Service.

(k) "Government SLGS" means direct obligations of the United States of America issued in book entry form, none of which are subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity at the option of the obligor.

(l) "Paying Agents" means the financial institutions at which the Bondholders may obtain payment of the principal and where applicable, the redemption premium of and interest on the Refunded Bonds. The names of the Paying Agents appear on Exhibit A.

(m) "Proceedings" means the resolutions duly adopted by the Board which have authorized the issuance of the Refunding Bonds and the execution and delivery of this Agreement.

(n) "Refunded Bonds" means the outstanding bonds of an original issue of \$3,100,000 Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series I, of Clemson University, South Carolina, dated December 1, 1982 which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992 and the outstanding bonds of an original issue of \$10,240,000 Student and Faculty Housing Revenue Bonds, Series J, of Clemson University, South Carolina, dated December 1, 1982 which mature subsequent to July 1, 1992.

(o) "Refunding Bonds" means the Student and Faculty Housing Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series K, of the Clemson University.

Section 2. Deposit of Funds. The Board hereby delivers to and deposits with the Escrow Holder immediately available funds in the sum of \$_____.

The Board represents that all of such immediately available funds have been derived from proceeds of the Refunding Bonds.

It is represented that the aggregate amounts of the payments to be received by way of principal and interest from the SLGS and Direct Obligations to be purchased pursuant to Section 3 will be sufficient to meet in full the principal of and interest on the Refunded Bonds as the same become due and payable and the redemption premium to become due on the Refunded Bonds of July 1, 1992 and accordingly equals the Escrow Requirement.

Section 3. Use and Investment of Funds. The Escrow Holder acknowledges receipt of the sum of \$_____ in immediately available funds, \$_____ of which shall be immediately invested in the Government SLGS and Direct Obligations set forth on Exhibit B attached hereto. The remaining \$_____ represents all of the fees and expenses of the Paying Agents for the Refunded Bonds from the date of this Agreement until such time as all Annual Debt Service requirements are paid.

Section 4. Payment of Refunded Bonds.

(a) Refunded Bonds. On each interest payment date of the Refunded Bonds, the Escrow Holder shall pay to the Paying Agents, from the cash on hand in the Escrow Account, a sum sufficient to pay that portion of the Annual Debt Service of the Refunded Bonds coming due on such date in accordance with Exhibit A, including the payment of the redemption premium to become due on that date.

(b) Priority of Payments. The Bondholders of the Refunded Bonds shall have, and are hereby granted, an express first lien upon and security interest in all funds, Government SLGS and Direct Obligations in the Escrow Account from time to time until the same are used and applied as provided in this Agreement.

Section 5. Investments by the Escrow Holder.

(a) The Escrow Account will consist only of moneys which are subject to yield limitations. Except as required or permitted in paragraphs (b) and (c) of this Section 5, the Escrow Holder shall have no power or duty to invest any funds initially deposited in the Escrow Account or received from payments made on account of such deposits.

(b) Investments made with such moneys subject to limitation as to yield shall consist solely of Government SLGS or Direct Obligations; and following the receipt of each payment made on account of the SLGS or the Direct Obligations, the Escrow Holder shall determine if there is, on each such occasion, more money resulting from payments made on the SLGS or Direct Obligations than is required for the next ensuing installment of Annual Debt Service as shown on the Escrow Fund Summary Report attached as Exhibit C; and to the extent that there shall be an excess, application shall then be made by the parties hereto for the purchase with such excess of Government SLGS bearing interest at zero percent (0%) and with maturities consonant with the need for funds, provided that the Escrow Holder shall not be required to invest any sum less than the smallest available denomination of zero percent (0%) Government SLGS.

(c) Under the terms and conditions of this subsection (c), and at the written request of the Board, the Escrow Holder shall (i) sell, transfer, request the redemption of or otherwise dispose of the Government SLGS and Direct Obligations in the Escrow Account, (ii) invest the proceeds therefrom and other money in the Escrow Account in Government SLGS and Direct Obligations, which are available for purchase with such money on the date of such transaction, or (iii) release and deliver money, Government SLGS or Direct Obligations in the Escrow Account to Clemson; but prior to taking any such action, the Escrow Holder shall have received (1) the unqualified opinion of nationally recognized municipal bond attorneys to the effect that such transaction would not affect the tax-exempt status of interest on the Refunding Bonds by causing any of the Refunding Bonds to be an "arbitrage bond" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code and the regulations thereunder in effect on the date of such transaction and applicable to obligations issued on the issue date of the Refunding Bonds and (2) a certification from a nationally recognized independent certified public accountant that, after such transaction, and after making all payments or releases then or thereafter contemplated by such transaction, the principal of and interest on the Government SLGS and Direct Obligations in the Escrow

Account will, together with any money in the Escrow Account available for such purpose, be sufficient to pay, when due, the Aggregate Debt Service.

Section 6. Indemnity. The Board hereby assumes liability for, and hereby agrees (whether or not any of the transactions contemplated hereby are consummated) to indemnify, protect, save and keep harmless the Escrow Holder and its respective successors, assigns, agents and servants, from and against any and all liabilities, obligations, losses, damages, penalties, claims, actions, suits, costs, expenses and disbursements (including legal fees and disbursements for such legal services) of whatsoever kind and nature which may be imposed on, incurred by, or asserted against at any time, the Escrow Holder (whether or not the Escrow Holders also indemnified against the same by any other person under any other agreement or instrument) in any way relating to or arising out of the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the establishment of the Escrow Account, the acceptance of the money, the purchase of the Government SLGS and Direct Obligations, the retention of the Government SLGS and Direct Obligations or the proceeds thereof and any payment, transfer or other application of funds or Government SLGS or Direct Obligations by the Escrow Holder in accordance with the provisions of this Agreement;

provided, however, that the Board shall not indemnify the Escrow Holder against its own negligence or willful misconduct. Except as to the Bondholders, in no event shall Clemson or the Escrow Holder be liable to any person by reason of the transactions contemplated hereby other than to each other as set forth in this Section 6. The indemnities contained in this Section 6 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

Section 7. Responsibilities of Escrow Holder. The Escrow Holder and its respective successors, assigns, agents and servants shall not be held to any personal liability whatsoever, in tort, contract, or otherwise, in connection with the execution and delivery of this Agreement, the establishment of the Escrow Account, the acceptance of the money, Government SLGS and Direct Obligations deposited in the Escrow Account, the retention of the Government SLGS and the Direct Obligations or the proceeds thereof, any payment, transfer or other application of money or Government SLGS or Direct Obligations by the Escrow Holder on any act, omission or error of the Escrow Holder made in good faith in the conduct of its duties and not constituting negligence. The Escrow Holder shall, however, be liable for its negligent or willful acts, omissions or errors which violate or fail to comply with the terms of this

Agreement. The duties and obligations of the Escrow Holder shall be determined by the express provisions of this Agreement. The Escrow Holder may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to Clemson, and in reliance upon the opinion of such counsel shall have full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken, suffered or omitted by it in good faith in accordance therewith. Whenever the Escrow Holder shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking, suffering or omitting any action under this Agreement, such matter may be deemed to... be conclusively established by a certificate signed by an authorized officer of the Board.

Section 8. Resignation of Escrow Holder. The Escrow Holder may resign and thereby become discharged from the duties and obligations hereby created, by notice in writing given to the Board and published once in a newspaper of general circulation published in the City and State of New York, not less than sixty (60) days before such resignation shall take effect. Such resignation shall take effect only upon the appointment of a new Escrow Holder hereunder and such new Escrow Holder may be appointed by the Board before the time scheduled by such notice and may then accept the duties and obligations thereof.

Section 9. Removal of Escrow Holder.

(a) The Escrow Holder may be removed at any time by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, executed by the holders of not less than fifty-one percent (51%) in aggregate principal amount of each issue of the Refunded Bonds then outstanding, such instruments to be filed with the Board, and notice in writing given by such holders to the Board and (unless all of the Bondholders have consented to such removal) published once in a newspaper of general circulation in the territorial limits of the Board, and once in a daily newspaper of general-- circulation or a financial journal published in the City and State of New York, not less than sixty (60) days before such removal is to take effect as stated in such instrument or instruments. A photographic copy of any instrument filed with the Board under the provisions of this paragraph shall be delivered by the Board to the Escrow Holder.

(b) The Escrow Holder may also be removed at any time for any breach of trust or for acting or proceeding in violation of, or for failing to act or proceed in accordance with, any provisions of this Agreement with respect to the duties and obligations of the Escrow Holder, by any court of competent jurisdiction upon the application of the Board or the holders of not less than

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ten percent (10%) in aggregate principal amount of each issue of the Refunded Bonds then outstanding.

Section 10. Successor Escrow Holder.

(a) If at any time hereafter the Escrow Holder shall resign, be removed, be dissolved or otherwise become incapable of acting, or shall be taken over by any governmental official, agency, department or board, and, in any case, a successor Escrow Holder has not been appointed and accepted such appointment, the position of Escrow Holder shall thereupon become vacant. If the position of Escrow Holder shall become vacant for any of the foregoing reasons or for any other reason, the Board shall appoint an Escrow Holder to fill such vacancy within ten (10) days after it receives actual notice of such vacancy. The Board shall thereupon publish notice of any such appointment once in each week for four (4) successive weeks in both a newspaper of general circulation in the territorial limits of the Board and a daily newspaper of general circulation or a financial journal published in the City and State of New York, and, before the second publication of such notice shall mail a copy thereof to the each Bondholder.

(b) At any time within one (1) year after such vacancy shall have occurred, the holders of a majority in principal amount of each issue of Refunded Bonds then

outstanding, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, executed by all such Bondholders and filed with the Board may appoint a successor Escrow Holder, which shall supersede any Escrow Holder theretofore appointed by the Board. Photographic copies of each such instrument shall be delivered promptly by the Board to the predecessor Escrow Holder and to the Escrow Holder so appointed by the Bondholders.

(c) If no appointment of a successor Escrow Holder shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section 10, the holder of any Refunded Bonds then outstanding, or any retiring Escrow Holder may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Escrow Holder. Such court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper and prescribe, appoint a successor Escrow Holder.

Section 11. Term. This Agreement, which is hereby declared to be irrevocable, shall commence upon its execution and delivery and shall terminate only when the Refunded Bonds have been paid and discharged, at which time all money, Government SLGS and Direct Obligations in the Escrow Account shall be delivered to the Board.

Section 12. Compensation for Escrow Holder. The Board agrees to pay to the Escrow Holder reasonable compensation for its services and to pay all of its

expenses, including fees of counsel which it may incur in acting hereunder. The compensation of the Escrow Holder for acting as such has been agreed to by the parties and shall be paid on the effective date of this Agreement. The Escrow Holder shall under no circumstances have any claim to or any lien upon any cash, Government SLGS or Direct Obligations in the Escrow Account.

Section 13. Severability. If any one or more of the provisions of this Agreement should be determined by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to law, such covenant shall be null and void and shall be severed... from the remaining provisions and shall in no way affect the validity of the remaining provisions of this Agreement.

Section 14. Counterparts. This Agreement will be executed in several counterparts, all or any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as duplicate originals and shall constitute and be but one and the same instrument.

Section 15. Governing Law. This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of South Carolina.

Section 16. Security for Accounts and Funds. All uninvested funds maintained or held pursuant to this Agreement shall be continuously secured in the same manner as other deposits of trust funds are secured by the Escrow Holder.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused
this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized
officers and their official seals to be hereunto affixed
and attested as of the date first above written.

THE BOARD OF TRUSTEES OF CLEMSON
UNIVERSITY, SOUTH CAROLINA

(SEAL)

By _____
Secretary, Board of Trustees

THE _____

By _____

Its: _____

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 15

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, the undersigned, Secretary of the Board of Trustees of Clemson University, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the foregoing Resolution is a true, correct, full and verbatim copy of the original of a resolution adopted by said Board of Trustees at a meeting duly called and regularly held on May 1, 1987, at which were present: Louis P. Batson, Jr.; Robert R. Coker; Fletcher C. Derrick, Jr.; W. G. DesChamps, Jr.; Paul W. McAlister; Thomas B. McTeer, Jr.; Buck Mickel; James C. Self; B. Marion Smith; constituting a majority of the members of said Board of Trustees.

That the original of said Resolution has been filed in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of said Board of Trustees in my custody as such Secretary.

WITNESS my Hand and the Seal of Clemson University, this 1st day of May, A.D., 1987.

(SEAL)

Hugh J. Clauson
Secretary, Board of Trustees of
Clemson University

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 15

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012824

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD SESSION
MEETING OF June 23, 1987 ITEM NUMBER

8

AGENCY: Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA)

SUBJECT: \$55,000,000 State Ceiling Allocation Request

Bond counsel for PMPA advises that the agency would considering issuing about \$242,000,000 of its refunding bonds if interest rates drop another 25 to 30 basis points. As of June 17, PMPA's investment bankers estimate that the agency's obligations would sell for an interest rate of about 7.75%.

The nongovernmental portion of the \$242 million issue is \$55 million and is the State ceiling amount required. The agency will sell excess electricity to Duke Power and it is this part of the transaction which requires the ceiling allocation.

The ten cities which are members of PMPA have a combined population of 128,000. The advance refunding is estimated to save PMPA rate payers about \$28.5 million gross over the life of the bonds. The present value savings is about \$11 million or 5.15% of the debt service on the bonds to be refunded. These outstanding bonds bear interest rates of 9.25% to 9.50%.

Because of the volatility of the market, PMPA bond counsel notes that an interest rate drop of 25 basis points can occur quickly. To market the obligations, the agency needs assurance it will be granted the State ceiling allocation requested.

The Board is asked to approve the \$55 million allocation effective July 2.

Section 5(b) of Act 117 of 1987 (copy attached) defers until after July 1 all requests for State ceiling allocations greater than \$10 million.

A status report on the State ceiling allocations is attached. It shows that \$225.5 million of the \$253.3 total for the year remain unallocated.

The Agency earlier advised that the allocation amount required was \$53 million.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Allocate \$55,000,000 of the State ceiling to the Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA), effective July 2, 1987.

ATTACHMENTS:

Corley June 17 and 19 letters to McInnis; PMPA resolution; PMPA petition; McInnis June 18 letter to Senator Smith; State ceiling status report.

012825

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 16

RESOLUTION 87-4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, in May, 1985 Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA) issued Three Hundred Forty Million Dollars (\$340,000,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, Series 1985, at interest rates ranging from 7.50% to 10.25%, and in December, 1985 PMPA issued Four Hundred Forty Five Million Three Hundred Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$445,325,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, 1985 Refunding Series, at interest rates ranging from 7% to 9.70% (collectively, the "1985 Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, PMPA, because of the decline in tax exempt interest rates, desires to advance refund \$222,400,000 of the 1985 Bonds which presently bear interest rates of 9.25% to 9.50%; and

WHEREAS, at an assumed current rate of interest on PMPA's obligations of 7 1/2%, it would require the issuance of approximately \$242,000,000 of PMPA's Electric Revenue Bonds, 1987 Refunding Series (the "1987 Bonds") to advance refund the 1985 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the advance refunding of the 1985 Bonds would cause PMPA's rate payers to realize approximately \$28,500,000 gross savings over the life of the 1985 Bonds. The present value savings is approximately \$11,000,000 or 5.15% of the debt service on the 1985 Bonds; and

WHEREAS, PMPA has agreed to sell excess electricity to Duke Power Company for a period of years, the amount of such sales declining each year. Due to this arrangement, The Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires PMPA to obtain from the State of South Carolina a volume cap allocation for the non-governmental portion of the 1987 Bonds in the amount of \$55,000,000.

NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED, that the Vice-Chairman of the Board of Directors is hereby authorized and directed to submit a Petition to the State Budget and Control Board requesting a volume cap allocation in the amount of \$55,000,000.

Dated: June 18, 1987

012826

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 16

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
COUNTY OF GREENVILLE)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
PETITION

TO: THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

This Petition of Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA) is submitted to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "Board") setting forth the following information:

1. PMPA is a public body, corporate and politic of the State of South Carolina incorporated in January, 1979 pursuant to the provisions of the South Carolina Joint Municipal Electric Power and Energy Act (the "Act") for the purpose of owning and operating electric distribution facilities for its member municipalities.

2. The members of PMPA are the Cities of Abbeville, Clinton, Easley, Gaffney, Greer, Laurens, Newberry, Rock Hill, Union and Westminster and have a combined population of approximately 128,000 to whom they provide electricity.

3. PMPA is authorized pursuant to the Act to issue its revenue bonds, including refunding bonds, the proceeds of which are to be used to pay the cost of acquisition or construction of electric generation and distribution facilities.

012827

EXHIBIT

Petition to the State Budget
and Control Board
Page 2

JUN 23 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. In May, 1985 PMPA issued Three Hundred Forty Million Dollars (\$340,000,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, Series 1985, at interest rates ranging from 7.50% to 10.25%, and in December, 1985 PMPA issued Four Hundred Forty Five Million Three Hundred Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$445,325,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, 1985 Refunding Series, at interest rates ranging from 7% to 9.70% (collectively, the "1985 Bonds").

5. PMPA, because of the decline in tax exempt interest rates, desires to advance refund \$222,400,000 of the 1985 Bonds which presently bear interest rates of 9.25% to 9.50%.

6. At an assumed current rate of interest on PMPA's obligations of 7.50%, it would require the issuance of approximately \$242,000,000 of PMPA's Electric Revenue Bonds, 1987 Refunding Series (the "1987 Bonds"), to advance refund the 1985 Bonds.

7. The advance refunding of the 1985 Bonds would cause PMPA's rate payers to realize approximately \$28,500,000 gross savings over the life of the 1985 Bonds. The present value savings is approximately \$11,000,000 or 5.15% of the debt service on the 1985 Bonds.

8. PMPA has agreed to sell excess electricity to Duke Power Company for a period of years, the amount of

012828

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 16

Petition to the State Budget
and Control Board
Page 3

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

such sales declining each year. Due to this arrangement, The Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires PMPA to obtain from the State of South Carolina a volume cap allocation for the non-governmental portion of the 1987 Bonds in the amount of \$55,000,000.

WHEREFORE, on the basis of the foregoing, PMPA requests, pursuant to the provisions of The Tax Reform Act of 1986, a volume cap allocation of \$55,000,000.

Respectfully submitted,

PIEDMONT MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY

By: J. Russell Allen
J. Russell Allen, Vice-Chairman
Board of Directors

012829

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
NCNB TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 11390
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
803-799-9800

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

ROBERT E. MCNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONDUROOS
D. WAYNE CORLEY
E. MCLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
EMORY M. SNEEDEN
STEPHEN KORLAN
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
K. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
M. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.
JAMES R. FIELDS, JR.

M. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
EDWIN W. JOHNSON
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUNYAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STERR
J. SIMON FRASER
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY
DEBORAH K. OWEN
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
DOROTHY M. HELMS
NANCY PAGE
JANE W. TRINKLEY
MICHAEL S. GELACAK
WILLIAM MICHAEL HOUSE
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER
J. WESLEY CRUM

HENRY K. BURWELL
RICHARD J. MORGAN
CHRISTOPHER MCG. HOLMES
SARA S. ROGERS
CELESTE TILLER JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH MIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERS
ALISON RENEE LEE
MARTHA R. MCILLIN
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
GREGORY HUGH WORTH
MICHAEL M. BEAL
DEBORAH ANN DAVIS
ELIZABETH BOWEN ANDERS
WILLIAM M. KUSSEY
SHARON E. CRANKLEY
T. RABY HUNTER
ROBERT T. MCMAHAN, JR.
ELIZABETH A. HOLDERMAN
JUDITH L. MCINNIS
KENNETH B. WINGATE

THOMAS H. BARKSDALE, JR.*
RALPH W. KITTLE*
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE
SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29938
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

June 17, 1987

HAND DELIVERED

Mr. William A. McInnis
Executive Director
South Carolina Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Piedmont Municipal Power Agency's Request for Volume Cap
Allocation

Dear Bill:

Enclosed is Resolution 87-4 with a draft of a petition to the State Budget and Control Board attached. The Board of Directors of Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA) will consider the adoption of the resolution at its meeting Thursday, June 18 at which time the chairman will execute the petition and I will return several executed copies to you late Thursday afternoon or early Friday morning.

PMPA has been advised by its investment bankers that the rate of interest that PMPA's obligations would sell for today is approximately 7 3/4%. If interest rates drop another 25 to 30 basis points, PMPA would consider issuing approximately \$242,000,000 of refunding bonds.

Because of the volatility of the market, interest rate drops of 25 basis points can occur very rapidly. In order to market PMPA's obligations it would need the assurance of being able to receive a volume cap allocation from the State. Therefore, I would request that you present the resolution and petition to the Budget and Control Board for its consideration at its meeting June 23 in order to give PMPA the assurance that it needs.

012830

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 16

William A. McInnis
June 17, 1987
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

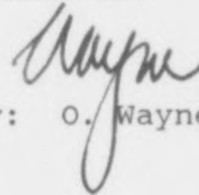
You will note in the petition that there are 128,000 people who receive electricity from PMPA and that if the bonds are issued with a 7 1/2% rate of interest, those 128,000 would pay approximately \$28,000,000 less in electric bills over the life of the bonds.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to call.

With warmest personal regards, I am

Sincerely,

MCNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.



By: O. Wayne Corley

OWC/jpw
Enclosures

012831

JUN 19 1987

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P. A.
ATTORNEYS AND COUNSELORS AT LAW
NCNB TOWER
POST OFFICE BOX 11390
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29211
803-799-9800

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JOHN H. LUMPKIN, SR.
OF COUNSEL

GREENVILLE OFFICE

SUITE 1201
NCNB PLAZA
7 NORTH LAURENS STREET
GREENVILLE, S.C. 29601
803-271-4940

HILTON HEAD ISLAND OFFICE
NCNB BUILDING
POPE AVENUE
POST OFFICE BOX 5914
HILTON HEAD ISLAND, S.C. 29928
803-785-5169

WASHINGTON OFFICE
SUITE 400
MADISON OFFICE BUILDING
1155 15TH STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005
202-659-3900

June 19, 1987

ROBERT E. MCNAIR
TERRELL L. GLENN
JAMES S. KONIGS
D. WAYNE CORLEY
E. MCLEOD SINGLETARY
CHARLES PORTER
ROBERT W. DIBBLE, JR.
EMORY M. SNEEDEN
STEPHEN KORLAN*
RICHARD S. WOODS
RICHARD L. C. SULLIVAN
M. JOHN BOWEN, JR.
JOHN H. LUMPKIN, JR.
W. WILLIAM YOUNGBLOOD, JR.
JOHN W. CURRIE
SCOTT Y. BARNES
M. ELIZABETH CRUM
THEODORE J. HOPKINS, JR.
DANIEL R. MCLEOD, JR.
WILLIAM S. ROSE, JR.
HUEL D. ADAMS, JR.
JAMES R. FIELDS, JR.

W. CRAIG GARNER, JR.
ROBERT T. BOCKMAN
EDWIN W. JOHNSON
PETER L. MURPHY
C. ALAN RUMAN
JOHN W. FOSTER
ELIZABETH VAN DOREN GRAY
WILMOT B. IRVIN
APRIL C. LUCAS
ROBERT E. STEPP
J. SIMON FRASER
KATHLEEN CRUM MCKINNEY
DEBORAH A. OWEN
E. RUSSELL JETER, JR.
DOROTHY M. HELMS
NANCY PAGE
JANE W. TRINKLEY
MICHAEL S. DELACAY
WILLIAM MICHAEL HOUSEY
CARL B. CARRUTH
JOHN W. HUNTER
J. WESLEY CRUM

HENRY M. BURNELL
RICHARD J. MORGAN
CHRISTOPHER MCG. HOUNES
SARA S. ROGERS
CELESTE TILLEY JONES
KATHERINE ELIZABETH HIMS
JOSEPH D. WALKER
NANCY R. JEFFERS
AUSON RENEE LEE
MARtha R. McMillin
WILLIAM ASHLEY JORDAN, JR.
GREGORY HUGH WORTHY
MICHAEL M. BEAL
DEBORAH ANN DAVIS
ELIZABETH BOWE ANDERS
WILLIAM M. MUSSER
SHARON E. CRAWLEY
T. PARKIN HUNTER
ROBERT E. McMAHAN, JR.
ELIZABETH A. HOLDERMAN
JUDITH L. MONNIS
KENNETH B. WINGATE

*NOT ADMITTED IN SOUTH CAROLINA

HAND DELIVERED

Mr. William A. McInnis
Executive Director
South Carolina Budget and Control Board
612 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Piedmont Municipal Power Agency's Request for Volume Cap
Allocation

Dear Bill:

Enclosed is Resolution 87-4 with a draft of a petition to the State Budget and Control Board attached. The Board of Directors of Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA) adopted the resolution at its meeting Thursday, June 18 at which time the vice-chairman executed the petition. I am enclosing ten executed copies of the resolution and petition.

PMPA has been advised by its investment bankers that the rate of interest that PMPA's obligations would sell for today is approximately 7 3/4%. If interest rates drop another 25 to 30 basis points, PMPA would consider issuing approximately \$242,000,000 of refunding bonds.

Because of the volatility of the market, interest rate drops of 25 basis points can occur very rapidly. In order to market PMPA's obligations it would need the assurance of being able to receive a volume cap allocation from the State. Therefore, I request that you present the resolution and petition to the Budget and Control Board for its consideration at its meeting June 23, with a July 2, 1987 effective date for the volume cap allocation; in order to give PMPA the assurance that it needs.

012832

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 16

William A. McInnis
June 19, 1987
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

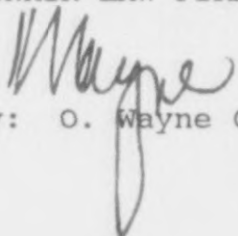
You will note in the petition that there are 128,000 people who receive electricity from PMPA and that if the bonds are issued with a 7 1/2% rate of interest, those 128,000 would pay approximately \$28,000,000 less in electric bills over the life of the bonds.

Should you have any questions, please feel free to call.

With warmest personal regards, I am

Sincerely,

McNAIR LAW FIRM, P.A.


By: O. Wayne Corley

OWC/jpw
Enclosures

012833

JUN 19 1987

Capital Improvements Joint Bond Review Committee

HORACE C. SMITH
SENATE
CHAIRMAN

SENATE MEMBERS:
HORACE C. SMITH
JAMES M. WADDELL JR.
WILLIAM W. DOAR JR.
HUGH K. LEATHERMAN
THOMAS L. MOORE

HOUSE MEMBERS:
MARION P. CARNELL
JENNINGS G. McABEE
T. W. EDWARDS JR.
R. N. McLELLAN
LARRY BLANDING



MARION P. CARNELL
HOUSE OF REPRESENTATIVES
VICE CHAIRMAN

SCOTT R. INKLEY
DIRECTOR OF RESEARCH
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD LIAISON

LIB CROFT
ADMINISTRATIVE ASSISTANT

June 19, 1987

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Memorandum

TO: Members, JOINT BOND REVIEW COMMITTEE

IN RE: Private Activity Bonds Allocation - Piedmont Municipal
Power Agency

Attached is a letter of 6/18/87 from Mr. Bill McInnis advising of a request by the Piedmont Municipal Power Agency for a \$53 million allocation of the State Ceiling on the issuance of Private Activity Bonds.

Mr. McInnis advises that the Budget and Control Board will approve the allocation at its June 23rd meeting but that the effective date of the allocation will be deferred to July 2, 1987.

Although JBR Committee review and comment is not required on this request, I am sending the letter to you so that each of you would be notified of this transaction which seems to be in the best interest of all those served by the Piedmont Municipal Power Agency. The transaction falls within the guidelines, policies, and statutes that govern Private Activity Bonds; but since, technically, a decision is being made prior to July 1st, the Board wanted to be certain that the Joint Bond Review Committee was notified.

HCS/lc

Enc.

cc: Mr. McInnis ✓

Senator Horace C. Smith, Chairman
Joint Bond Review Committee

012834

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 18, 1987

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 16

The Honorable Horace C. Smith, Chairman
Joint Bond Review Committee
Box 1144
Spartanburg, SC 29301

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dear Senator Smith:

55
6/19
55
Bond counsel for the Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA), whose members are the cities of Abbeville, Clinton, Easley, Gaffney, Greer, Laurens, Newberry, Rock Hill, Union and Westminster, has filed a request by PMPA for a \$53,000,000 allocation of the State Ceiling on the issuance of private activity bonds. The request is that the Budget and Control Board approve the allocation at its meeting on Tuesday, June 23, 1987, and that the Board defer the effective date of the allocation to July 2, 1987. The Agency is considering the issuance of \$242,000,000 of its refunding bonds of which the \$53,000,000 is the "non-governmental" portion under the terms of the Tax Reform Act of 1986 which is why it requires a State Ceiling allocation.

Two documents are attached. One is a copy of PMPA's resolution and the other is its petition to the Board.

This request is unusual because of when it comes to the Board in relation to Section 5(B) of the recently-enacted Act 117 of 1987. PMPA desires to be in position to respond quickly to a volatile market. PMPA's investment bankers have said that its refunding bonds now would likely sell at an interest rate of 7.75%. Its bond counsel indicates that the refunding issue probably would occur if interest rates were to drop another 25 to 30 basis points which could happen at virtually any time.

My intention is to treat this request for an allocation of more than \$10 million as one deferred until after July 1, as Section 5(B) requires, which means that no special determination on it by the Board and no review and comment by your Committee are required. However, I am concerned that, by our trying to be responsive to the situation PMPA faces by asking the Board to approve the allocation on June 23 and to defer its effective date to July 2, you and other members of the Joint Bond Review Committee not view this effort in any way as an attempt to circumvent your Committee's prerogatives.

388510

012835

The Honorable Horace C. Smith
June 18, 1987
Page 2

455 6/19
If the Board were being asked to approve the \$53 million allocation effective as of June 23, I would not recommend it unless the provisions in Section 5(B) relating to your Committee's review and comment and the special determination were followed. The tightness of the schedule faced by PMPA around the July 1 date is what causes my concern for your reaction to the approach being proposed.

Ceiling allocations, as you may recall, have moved slowly this calendar year. At this point, of the \$253,350,000 total for the year, \$27,833,850 have been allocated, leaving unallocated \$225,516,150.

Approval of the allocation will have a positive impact upon the rate payers among the 128,000 persons served by PMPA. Bond counsel indicates they will realize about \$28,500,000 gross savings over the life of the bonds.

Would you please let me know before 10 a.m. Tuesday, June 23 of any objection your Committee may have to what I have outlined here? As always, your help is much appreciated.

Sincerely,

Bill

William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director

M
Attachment

cc: Lib Croft, Columbia Office
Scott Inkley

012836

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 16

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF GREENVILLE

PETITION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO: THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

This Petition of Piedmont Municipal Power Agency (PMPA) is submitted to the State Budget and Control Board of South Carolina (the "Board") setting forth the following information:

1. PMPA is a public body, corporate and politic of the State of South Carolina incorporated in January, 1979 pursuant to the provisions of the South Carolina Joint Municipal Electric Power and Energy Act (the "Act") for the purpose of owning and operating electric distribution facilities for its member municipalities.

2. The members of PMPA are the Cities of Abbeville, Clinton, Easley, Gaffney, Greer, Laurens, Newberry, Rock Hill, Union and Westminster and have a combined population of approximately 128,000 to whom they provide electricity.

3. PMPA is authorized pursuant to the Act to issue its revenue bonds, including refunding bonds, the proceeds of which are to be used to pay the cost of acquisition or construction of electric generation and distribution facilities.

012837

EXHIBIT

Petition to the State Budget
and Control Board
Page 2

JUN 23 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. In May, 1985 PMPA issued Three Hundred Forty Million Dollars (\$340,000,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, Series 1985, at interest rates ranging from 7.50% to 10.25%, and in December, 1985 PMPA issued Four Hundred Forty Five Million Three Hundred Twenty Five Thousand Dollars (\$445,325,000) of its Electric Revenue Bonds, 1985 Refunding Series, at interest rates ranging from 7% to 9.70% (collectively, the "1985 Bonds").

5. PMPA, because of the decline in tax exempt interest rates, desires to advance refund \$222,400,000 of the 1985 Bonds which presently bear interest rates of 9.25% to 9.50%.

6. At an assumed current rate of interest on PMPA's obligations of 7.50%, it would require the issuance of approximately \$242,000,000 of PMPA's Electric Revenue Bonds, 1987 Refunding Series (the "1987 Bonds"), to advance refund the 1985 Bonds.

7. The advance refunding of the 1985 Bonds would cause PMPA's rate payers to realize approximately \$28,500,000 gross savings over the life of the 1985 Bonds. The present value savings is approximately \$11,000,000 or 5.15% of the debt service on the 1985 Bonds.

8. PMPA has agreed to sell excess electricity to Duke Power Company for a period of years, the amount of

012838

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

such sales declining each year. Due to this arrangement, The Tax Reform Act of 1986 requires PMPA to obtain from the State of South Carolina a volume cap allocation for the non-governmental portion of the 1987 Bonds in the amount of \$53,000,000.

WHEREFORE, on the basis of the foregoing, PMPA requests, pursuant to the provisions of The Tax Reform Act of 1986, a volume cap allocation of \$53,000,000.

Respectfully submitted,

PIEDMONT MUNICIPAL POWER AGENCY

By: _____

Joe B. Lanford, Chairman
Board of Directors

012839

EXTRACT FROM ACT 117 OF 1987

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 16

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(C) Each authorized request must demonstrate that the allocation amount requested constitutes all of the private activity bond financing contemplated at the time for the project and any other facilities located at or used as a part of an integrated operation with the project.

Limitations on allocations

SECTION 5. (A) The board, with review and comment by the committee, may disapprove, reduce, or defer any authorized request. If it becomes necessary to exercise this authority, the board and the committee shall take into account the public interest in promoting economic growth and job creation.

(B) Authorized requests for state ceiling allocations of more than ten million dollars for a single project are deferred until after July first unless the board, after review and comment by the committee, determines in any particular instance that the positive impact upon the State of approving an allocation of an amount greater than ten million dollars is of such significance that approval of the allocation is warranted.

Certificates by issuing authority and by board

SECTION 6. (A) An allocation of the state ceiling approved by the board is made formal initially by a certificate which allocates tentatively a specific amount of the state ceiling to the bonds for which the allocation is requested. This tentative allocation certificate must specify the state ceiling amount allocated, the issuing authority and the project involved, and the time period during which the tentative allocation is valid. This certificate must remind the issuing authority that the tentative allocation is made final after the issuing authority chairman or other duly authorized official or agent of the issuing authority, before the issue is made, certifies the issue amount and the projected date of issue, as is required by subsection (B) of this

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 16

012840

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

this certificate within two business days following the date the issue amount certificate is received.

(D) In accordance with Section 149(e)(2)(F) of the Code, the secretary of the Budget and Control Board is designated as the state official responsible for certifying, if applicable, that certain bonds meet the requirements of Section 146 of the Code relating to the volume cap on private activity bonds.

(E) Any tentative or final state ceiling allocation granted by the board before the effective date of this act remains valid as an allocation of a portion of the volume cap for South Carolina provided under Section 146 of the Code. The allocations expire in accordance with the regulations under which they were granted or extended and their validity may be extended or reinstated in accordance with the provisions of this act.

Time limits on allocations

SECTION 7. (A) Any state ceiling allocation approved by the board is valid only for the calendar year in which it is approved, unless eligible and approved for carry forward election or unless specified differently in the board certificates required by Section 6.

(B) Unless eligible and approved for carry forward election or unless specified differently in board certificates required by Section 6, each state ceiling allocation expires automatically if the bonds for which the allocation is made are not issued within ninety consecutive calendar days from the date the allocation is approved by the board.

(C) In response to a written request by the chairman or other duly authorized official or agent of an issuing authority, the board, acting during the period an approved allocation is valid, may extend the period in which an allocation is valid in a single calendar year by thirty-one consecutive calendar days to a total

of not more than one hundred twenty-one consecutive calendar days.

(D) In response to a written request by the chairman or other authorized official or agent of an issuing authority, the board may reinstate for a period of not more than thirty-one consecutive calendar days in any one calendar year part or all of an allocation approved but not extended previously in accordance with subsection (C) of this section in that same calendar year which has expired. The reinstatement request must certify that the authorized request submitted previously is still true and correct or a new authorized request must be submitted.

(E) A tentative ceiling allocation is canceled automatically if the chairman or other authorized official or agent of the issuing authority involved fails to deliver the issue amount certificate required by Section 6 to the board secretary before the bonds for which the allocation is made are issued.

(F) The chairman or other authorized official or agent of an issuing authority shall advise the board secretary in writing as soon as is practicable after a decision is made not to issue bonds for which a portion of the state ceiling has been allocated. All notices of relinquishment of ceiling allocations must be entered promptly in the board's records by the board secretary.

(G) Ceiling allocations which are eligible and approved for carry forward election are not subject to the validity limits of this section. The board shall join with the issuing authorities involved in carry forward election statements to meet the requirements of the Internal Revenue Service.

Board may adopt administrative policies and procedures

SECTION 8. The Budget and Control Board, after review and comment by the committee, may adopt the policies and procedures it considers

EXHIBIT

State of South Carolina

JUN 23 1987

NO. 16

State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.

STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444

Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 23, 1987

C E R T I F I C A T E

STATE CEILING ON ISSUANCE OF PRIVATE ACTIVITY BONDS

(UNDER TAX REFORM ACT OF 1986)

TENTATIVE ALLOCATION, CALENDAR YEAR 1987

TO: Piedmont Municipal Power Agency
\$55,000,000
Electric Revenue Bonds

The State Budget and Control Board has made a tentative allocation of the State Ceiling established in the Tax Reform Act of 1986 in the amount indicated to the referenced bonds/notes and project. This allocation becomes effective on July 2, 1987, and is valid for calendar year 1987 only. It will expire on September 21, 1987, which is ninety (90) consecutive calendar days from the date the allocation was approved by the Board, if the bonds/notes for which the allocation has been approved have not been issued prior to that time.

Before this tentative allocation becomes final, Section 6(B) of Act 117 of 1987, effective May 26, 1987, requires that the exact amount of the bonds/notes being issued be certified to the Board Secretary by the issuing authority **before** the issue is made. In response to that issue amount certificate, the Secretary will issue a certificate which makes the ceiling allocation final.

Grady L. Patterson, Jr.

Attest:

William A. McInnis, Secretary

012842

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF June 23, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

9

AGENCY: Jobs-Economic Development Authority

SUBJECT: Industrial Development Revenue Bond

The Jobs-Economic Development Authority requests Board approval of the private sale of not exceeding \$7,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds on behalf of the American National Red Cross project.

The proposed project consists of renovating a facility for the Carolina Lowcountry Chapter and Blood Services Region in the City of North Charleston and constructing a new facility for the Central South Carolina Chapter and Regional Blood Services. The project will provide employment for 18 persons in North Charleston and for 26 persons in Columbia.

The project does not require a State ceiling allocation.

The required reviews have not yet been completed.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a resolution approving the private sale of not exceeding \$7,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds by the Jobs-Economic Development Authority for the American National Red Cross project, on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results.

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced resolution

012843

JUN 23 1987

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803-734-3680

June 19, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Not Exceeding \$7,000,000, South Carolina
Jobs-Economic Development Authority, Industrial
Development Revenue Bond: American National Red
Cross; Projected Issue Date: July, 1987.

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 41-43-110, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

This opinion addresses only the legal sufficiency of the documents you have provided for our review. No opinion is expressed as to any other matters, including whether the Petition should be approved as a matter of policy.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "D. Eckstrom".

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE:tgc

Enclosures

012844

Ed Vaughn - For approval

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: June 17, 1987
Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
June 23, 1987

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

McNair Law Firm, P.A.
Name of Law Firm
Greenville, SC 29601
City, State, Zip Code

Suite 1201 NCNB Plaza
Street Address/Box Number
(803) 271-4940
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: Not exceeding \$7,000,000
Amount of Issue
Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Issuing Authority Name

Industrial Development Revenue Bond
Type of Bonds or Notes
July 1987
Projected Issue Date

EXHIBIT

NO. 17
JUN 23 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Project Name: American National Red Cross

Project Description:

Renovating a facility for the Carolina Lowcountry Chamber and Blood Services Region
in the City of North Charleston and construction a new facility for the Central
South Carolina Chapter and Regional Blood Services

Employment as result of project: N. Charleston (18) City of Columbia (26)
CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED **REFUNDING INVOLVED** **PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY**
Yes (\$) X No Yes (\$) X No Yes () X No
Amount Amount Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)
B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
C. X Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
D. Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: Morgan Guaranty)

OR Audited financial statements for three most recent years

- E. Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and ~~Public Notice~~ (original)
[Plus 5 copies for certification and return to counsel]
G. Processing fee (n/a)
Amount \$ Check No.
Payor

Bond Counsel: Kathleen Crum McKinney

Typed Name

By: Kathleen Crum McKinney

Signature

012845

Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York

R. Bruce Underwood
Vice President

9 West 57th Street, New York, NY 10019

Telephone 212 826-7988

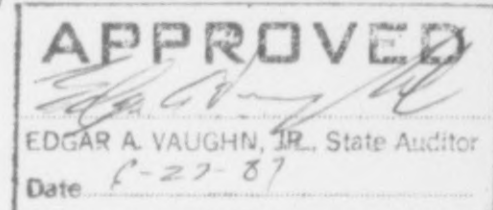
EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

June 15, 1987

**The
Morgan
Bank**



Secretary, State Budget and Control Board
P.O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211

Re: Sale by Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Issuer")
of its \$7,000,000 IDRB, City of Columbia (the "Bonds")
and City of North Charleston
On behalf of American National Red Cross (the "Company")
American National Red Cross (the "Project")
Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York (the "Purchaser")

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York ("MGT") as a Trustee and/or on behalf of clients for whom it acts in a quasi-fiduciary capacity is purchasing the above-referenced Bonds ("the Bonds").

In connection with this purchase, MGT makes the following representation upon which you may rely:

1. MGT has been provided with, or given access to financial and other information it has requested of the State of South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority for its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds for the cities of Columbia and North Charleston relating to the purchase of the Bonds.
2. MGT has such information and experience in financial and business matters that it is capable of evaluating the merits and risks of investment in the Bonds and considers this investment to be prudent.
3. MGT understands that the Bonds are not registered under the Securities Act of 1933. This purchase is being made for the purpose of investment and not with a view of distribution or resale of the Bonds themselves, but is subject, nevertheless, to any requirement of law that the disposition of the Bonds, shall at all times be within the control of MGT or owners in rightful possession.

012846

EXHIBIT

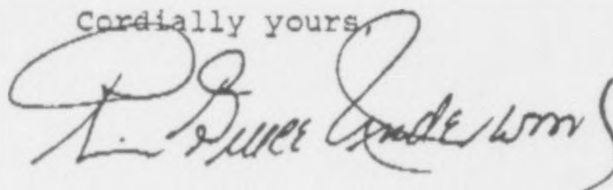
Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York

JUN 23 1987 NO. 17

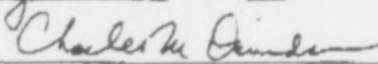
2. STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. Although at present there is no intention to resell this commitment, in the event that MGT or a "rightful owner" does so in the future, it assumes the responsibility for disclosure of all material information that may be necessary to comply with all Federal and related state securities laws.
5. MGT has the discretion to make the investment represented by the Bonds under the terms of the documents which create the trusts and other fiduciary accounts on whose behalf MGT is acting. In investing in the Bonds, MGT is exercising that discretion and is not simply carrying out investment decisions which have been made by others.
6. This letter shall enure only to the benefit of the addressee.

Cordially yours,



SWORN to and subscribed
before me this 15th day
of June, 1987.


Notary Public

My Commission expires
_____.

012847

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

American National Red Cross

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 10 A. M., on Tuesday, June 23, 1987, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Patterson, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Senator Dennis, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

5

AGAINST MOTION

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

June 26, 1987

William A. McInnis

012848

A RESOLUTION APPROVING THE ISSUANCE BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY THROUGH PRIVATE SALE OF NOT EXCEEDING \$7,000,000 PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS (AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS PROJECT) 1987, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SECTION 41-43-110 OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 41, CHAPTER 43 (1976), AS AMENDED.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority") has heretofore under and pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), requested approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance by the Authority through private sale pursuant to the Act of its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (American National Red Cross Project) 1987, Series A and Series B, in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$7,000,000 (the "Bonds"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority represents to the State Budget and Control Board that it has reviewed the standard form investment letter from Morgan Guaranty Trust Company of New York, the purchaser of the Bonds, and finds it to be acceptable;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the State Budget and Control Board of the State of South Carolina, as follows:

Section 1. It is hereby found, determined and declared by the Board that the Petition filed by the Authority contains all matters required by law and the rules of this Board to be set forth therein, and that in consequence thereof the jurisdiction of this Board has been properly invoked under and pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act.

Section 2. In consequence of the foregoing, the proposal of the Authority to issue the Bonds through private sale be and the same is hereby in all respects approved.

Section 3. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

012849

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)
)
RICHLAND COUNTY)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL
BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA

PETITION OF SOUTH
CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

This Petition of the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), and specifically Section 41-43-110 thereof, respectfully shows:

1. The Act, among other things, empowers the Authority: (i) to acquire and, in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand, whether by construction, purchase, gift or lease, one or more projects (as defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act) which shall be located within the jurisdiction of the State of South Carolina; (ii) to make available to any business enterprise located in South Carolina such projects for such payments and upon such terms and conditions as the Authority may deem advisable and as shall not conflict with the provisions of the Act; and (iii) subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance of its bonds through public or private sale pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act, to issue revenue bonds, as defined in the Act to include notes, for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring, by construction and purchase, and in connection with any such acquisition, to enlarge, improve and expand any project and to secure the payment of such bonds, all as in the Act provided.

2. The Authority has agreed to assist the American National Red Cross, an organization described in Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Institution"), by issuing its revenue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring by construction or purchase certain land, buildings, other improvements, and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of (i) renovating a facility for the Carolina Lowcountry Chapter and Blood Services Region to be located in the City of North Charleston, South Carolina, and (ii) constructing a new facility for the Central South Carolina Chapter and Regional Blood Services to be located in the City of Columbia, South Carolina (collectively referred to as the "Project"). The Project is more fully described on Exhibit A attached hereto.

012850

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

3. The Authority has been advised by the Institution that the estimated cost of the Project will be not exceeding \$7,000,000, and the Institution has requested the Authority to execute and deliver its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (American National Red Cross Project) 1987, Series A and Series B (the "Bonds"), in the principal amount of not exceeding \$7,000,000 to defray such costs.

4. Pursuant to Section 41-43-150 of the Act, the Authority has made the requisite findings that:

(a) The Institution is engaged in the business described on Exhibit A.

(b) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, and the issuance of the Bonds in the principal amount of not exceeding \$7,000,000 to defray the cost of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(c) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the State of South Carolina and the Cities of Columbia and North Charleston in particular by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 18 people from the City of North Charleston and approximately 26 people from the City of Columbia and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation, with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits, including medical services, incident to the conduct of a commercial business not otherwise provided locally.

(d) Neither the Project, the Bonds proposed to be issued by the Authority to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the Authority, the City of North Charleston, or the City of Columbia in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority, the State of South Carolina, the City of North Charleston, or the City of Columbia, or a charge against the general credit or taxing power of the foregoing, and only program funds (as defined in the Act) will be made available to finance the cost of the Project.

(e) The Institution is an organization with established credit and is a responsible party.

012851

(f) The issuance of the Bonds by the Authority in the principal amount of not exceeding \$7,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project, and such principal amount bears a reasonable relationship to the amount of private funds also committed to the Project.

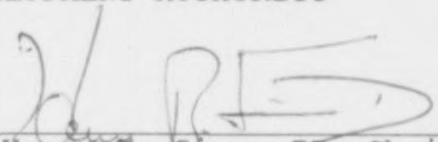
(g) The size and scope of the Project is such that a definite benefit to the economy of the State of South Carolina, and the City of North Charleston and the City of Columbia in particular, is reasonably expected to result therefrom.

Prior to issuance of the Bonds, the Authority will, as part of its proceedings, make findings as to the terms of the agreements to be entered into in connection with the Project and the adequacy of protection for the public interest provided by such terms.

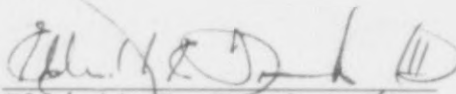
Upon the basis of the foregoing, the Authority respectfully prays that the State Budget and Control Board (i) accept the filing of this Petition and the documents submitted herewith, (ii) make such investigation as it deems advisable, and (iii) approve the issuance of the Bonds by the Authority through private sale pursuant to the Act to defray the cost of the Project (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the undertaking of the Authority).

Respectfully submitted,

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: 
Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

ATTEST:


Elliott E. Franks, III,
Executive Director

(SEAL)

Dated: June 17, 1987.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012852

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

EXHIBIT A

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

[Description of Service Activities]

Carolina Lowcountry Chapter and Blood Services Region

The Carolina Lowcountry Chapter and Region is currently located in Charleston, South Carolina. The Chapter, however, has purchased a six-story building in North Charleston and plans to consolidate operations of the Chapter and Region in this facility. Proceeds from its approximately \$950,000 bond issue will be used to renovate the new facility and pay for costs of issuance.

The Chapter, established in 1905, provides services to military families, disaster relief programs and services for senior citizens. While the Chapter provides health services and courses in water safety, CPR, home nursing and other programs, physical space at the existing facility is limited and a substantial increase in services is expected at the new facility.

The Blood Services provides for the total blood needs of 24 hospitals in Dillon, Florence, Marion, Williamsburg, Horry, Georgetown, Charleston, Dorchester, Berkeley, Colleton and Allendale Counties. In the fiscal year ended June 30, 1986, the Services collected 46,576 units of blood from voluntary donors; from these units, over 109,227 red cells, platelets, plasma and anti-hemophilic factor and other blood products were transfused or furnished for fractionation into other derivative products.

Population growth and healthcare facility expansion have increased the demand on the Blood Service for its products. Current projections estimate the need for at least 18 new employees for Blood Services operations within the next few months; an additional need may result in the future as operations in the new facility expand. While access to additional space at the North Charleston facility will allow the Chapter to provide additional community services, it is unknown at this time whether additional employment for Chapter Services will be needed.

Central South Carolina Chapter and Regional Blood Services

The Chapter, founded in 1917, provides Emergency Community, Disaster Relief and Safety Services in its Columbia, South Carolina, facility. In 1950, the Blood Services was formed to provide for the blood needs of the inhabitants of Richland County and the surrounding 20-county region. Growth in services provided, especially in blood processing, has necessitated construction of a larger Chapter

012853

and Service facility. Proceeds from the approximately \$4.6 million issue will be used for construction costs of a new 60,000 square foot facility and to fund financing expenses. The new facility will be located on a 7.1 acre site at the corner of Bull and Henden Streets in Columbia.

Over the last five years, the Blood Service has experienced phenomenal growth -- over 25% in terms of products distributed -- a trend which is expected to continue. As a result, both the Chapter and Blood Services expect to hire an additional 26 employees over the next year. The Chapter and Blood Service employed 167 persons as of May 19, 1987.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012854

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

A RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF AN INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT BY AND BETWEEN SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY AND AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS, WHEREBY UNDER CERTAIN CONDITIONS THE SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY WILL ISSUE NOT EXCEEDING \$7,000,000 OF ITS INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT REVENUE BONDS (AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS PROJECT) 1987, PURSUANT TO THE PROVISIONS OF SOUTH CAROLINA CODE ANNOTATED, TITLE 41, CHAPTER 43 (1976), AS AMENDED, AND AUTHORIZING APPLICATION TO THE STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD OF SOUTH CAROLINA FOR APPROVAL OF THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS.

WHEREAS, the South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority (the "Authority"), acting by and through its Board of Directors, is authorized and empowered under and pursuant to the provisions of South Carolina Code Annotated, Title 41, Chapter 43 (1976), as amended (the "Act"), to cause to be acquired properties that are projects under Section 41-43-160 of the Act through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State of South Carolina will be promoted and trade developed by inducing business enterprises to locate in and remain in the State of South Carolina and thus provide maximum opportunities for the creation and retention of jobs and improvement of the standard of living of the citizens of the State; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is further authorized by Section 41-43-110 of the Act to issue revenue bonds for any program authorized by the Act, payable by the Authority solely from revenues and receipts derived from any financing agreement between the Authority and any business enterprise with respect to such project and secured by a pledge of said revenues and receipts and by an assignment of such financing agreement; and

WHEREAS, the American National Red Cross, a 501(c)(3) corporation (the "Institution"), has requested the Authority to issue not exceeding \$7,000,000 of its industrial development revenue bonds (American National Red Cross Project) pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act in order to defray the cost of acquiring by construction or purchase certain land, buildings, other improvements, and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(i) renovating a facility for the Carolina Lowcountry Chapter and Blood Services Region to be located in North Charleston, South Carolina, and (ii) constructing a new facility for the Central South Carolina Chapter and Regional Blood Services to be located in the City of Columbia, South Carolina (the "Project"); and

WHEREAS, subject to the approval of the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance of the bonds at public or private sale and subject to a local resolution in support of that portion of the Project in its jurisdiction by the governing body of the City of North Charleston and the City of Columbia, the Authority proposes to make the Project available to the Institution under and pursuant to the terms of a loan agreement to be entered into between the Authority and the Institution; and

WHEREAS, upon request of the Institution the Authority proposes to issue its Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (American National Red Cross Project) in the principal amount of not exceeding \$7,000,000, under and pursuant to the Act to defray a portion of the costs of the Project; and

WHEREAS, it is deemed advisable by the Authority to file with the State Budget and Control Board, in compliance with Section 41-43-110 of the Act, the Petition of the Authority requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board of the issuance of the bonds at public or private sale upon receipt by the Authority of evidence required by paragraphs B and C of Section 68-25 of the Authority's regulations;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED, by the Authority as follows:

Section 1. Pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act and subject to such approval by the State Budget and Control Board and the governing boards of the City of North Charleston and the City of Columbia as may be required by law and for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring the Project, there is hereby authorized to be issued industrial development revenue bonds of the Authority in the original principal amount of not exceeding \$7,000,000 to be designated "Jobs-Economic Development Authority Revenue Bonds (American National Red Cross Project)" (the "Bonds").

Section 2. The provisions, terms and conditions of the loan agreement by and between the Authority and the Institution, the provisions, terms and conditions of the security agreement by and between the Authority and the trustee or bondholder, yet to be named, and the form,

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

details, rate or rates of interest, maturity and redemption provisions, if any, of the Bonds, other details of any loan agreement relating to the Bonds, and findings required by the Act shall be prescribed by subsequent resolution of the Authority.

Section 3. The Chairman of the Board of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to execute the Inducement Agreement attached hereto in the name and on behalf of the Authority, and the Director of the Authority is hereby authorized and directed to affix thereto the seal of the Authority and to attest the same, and the Director of the Authority is hereby further authorized and directed to deliver said executed Inducement Agreement to the Institution.

Section 4. It is hereby found, determined and declared as follows:

(a) The Institution is engaged in the service activities described on Exhibit A attached hereto, and the Project will be located in North Charleston, South Carolina, and Columbia, South Carolina.

(b) The Project will constitute a "project" as said term is referred to and defined in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, and the issuance of the Bonds in the aggregate principal amount of not exceeding \$7,000,000 to defray the costs of the Project will subserve the purposes and in all respects conform to the provisions and requirements of the Act.

(c) It is anticipated that the Project will benefit the general public welfare of the State of South Carolina and the Cities of North Charleston and Columbia in particular by providing employment for those engaged in construction of the Project, by alleviating a shortage of specialists and medical services in the areas where the Project will be located, and by providing additional permanent employment for approximately 24 people from the City of North Charleston and the City of Columbia and adjacent areas when the Project is placed in full operation with a resulting alleviation of unemployment and a substantial increase in payrolls and other public benefits incident to the conduct of such businesses not otherwise provided locally, and the number of jobs resulting from the assistance authorized herein bears a reasonable relationship to the principal amount of the Bonds.

(d) Neither the Project, the Bonds proposed to be issued by the Authority to defray the cost of the Project, nor any documents or agreements entered into by the Authority

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

in connection therewith will constitute or give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or the State of South Carolina or a charge against the general credit or taxing power of either, and only program funds (as defined in the Act) will be made available to finance the cost of the Project.

(e) The Institution is a nonprofit corporation with established credit and is a responsible party.

(f) The issuance of the Bonds by the Authority in the principal amount of not exceeding \$7,000,000 will be required to defray the cost of the Project, and such principal amount bears a reasonable relationship to the amount of private funds also committed to the Project.

(g) The size and scope of the Project is such that it shall be a definite benefit to the economy and health care of the State of South Carolina, and the City of North Charleston and the City of Columbia in particular, and such benefits are reasonably expected to result therefrom.

Prior to issuance of the Bonds, the Authority will, as part of its proceedings:

(a) Require a resolution from the governing body of the City of North Charleston and the City of Columbia containing the following findings: (1) that the Project will subserve the purposes of the Act; (2) that the Project is anticipated to benefit the general public welfare of such cities by providing services, medical facilities, employment, recreation or other public benefits not otherwise provided locally; (3) that the Project will give rise to no pecuniary liability of the City of North Charleston or the City of Columbia or a charge against their respective general credit or taxing powers; and (4) the amounts of bonds required to finance the Project.

(b) Hold a public hearing in both the City of North Charleston and the City of Columbia in connection with such resolution; and

(c) Make findings as to the terms of the agreements to be entered into in connection with the Project and the adequacy of protection for the public interest provided by such terms.

Section 5. There be and is hereby authorized and directed the submission on behalf of the Authority of a Petition requesting approval by the State Budget and Control Board pursuant to the provisions of Section 41-43-110 of the Act of the issuance of the Bonds through a private or public

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

sale, whichever may be deemed to be most advantageous to the Institution at the time of the submission of the Petition, said Petition, which constitutes and is hereby made a part of this authorizing resolution, to be in substantially the form attached hereto.

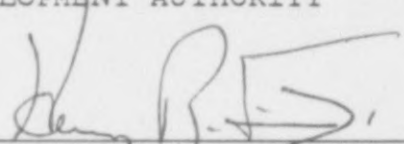
Section 6. The Chairman of the Board of Directors of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to execute said Petition in the name and on behalf of the Authority, and the Director of the Authority be and is hereby authorized and directed to affix the seal of the Authority to said Petition and to attest the same and thereafter to submit an executed copy of this resolution to the State Budget and Control Board in Columbia, South Carolina.

Section 7. All orders and resolutions and part thereof in conflict herewith are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed, and this resolution shall take effect and be in full force from and after its passage and approval.

Passed and approved this _____ day of _____, 1987.


SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By:


Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

(SEAL)

ATTEST:


Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

INDUCEMENT AGREEMENT

THIS AGREEMENT made and entered into by and between South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority, a public body corporate and politic and an agency and duly constituted Authority of the State of South Carolina (the "Authority"), and the American National Red Cross, a nonprofit corporation qualifying under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Institution").

EXHIBIT

W I T N E S S E T H :

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

ARTICLE I

RECITATION OF FACTS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

As a means of setting forth the matters of mutual inducement which have resulted in the making and entering into of this Agreement, the following statements of fact are herewith recited:

Section 1.01. The Authority is an agency and duly constituted Authority of the State of South Carolina, and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 41, Chapter 43, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), particularly Section 41-43-110 thereof, to enter into agreements with any business located in South Carolina necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds and to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of acquiring "projects" as described in Section 41-43-160 of the Act, through which the industrial, commercial, agricultural and recreational development of the State will be promoted by providing services not otherwise available.

Section 1.02. The Institution has requested the Authority to issue not exceeding \$7,000,000 of its industrial development revenue bonds (American National Red Cross Project) pursuant to Section 41-43-110 of the Act in order to defray the cost of acquiring by construction or purchase certain land, buildings, other improvements, and certain machinery, apparatus, equipment, office facilities and furnishings to be installed therein for the purpose of (i) renovating a facility for the Carolina Lowcountry Chapter and Blood Services Region to be located in the City of North Charleston, South Carolina, and (ii) constructing a new facility for the Central South Carolina Chapter and Regional Blood Services to be located in the City of Columbia, South Carolina (the "Project").

Section 1.03. The Authority has given due consideration to all the proposals and requests of the

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Institution and has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance of the bonds at the time and on the terms and conditions hereafter set forth.

Section 1.04. The Project when completed and in operation will provide additional permanent employment in the City of North Charleston and the City of Columbia, South Carolina, and surrounding areas for approximately 24 people.

ARTICLE II

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority agrees as follows:

Section 2.01. The Authority will, subject to such approval by the State Budget and Control Board and the governing body of the City of North Charleston, South Carolina, and the City of Columbia, South Carolina, as may be required by law and subject to the limitations set forth herein, authorize the issuance of not exceeding \$7,000,000 Industrial Development Revenue Bonds (American National Red Cross Project) (the "Bonds"), at such time as the Institution may request the Authority to do so.

Section 2.02. The Authority will permit the Institution to arrange for the sale of the Bonds to defray certain costs of the Project as aforesaid and if successful marketing arrangements can be made, it will adopt such proceedings and enter into such agreements as are necessary for the issuance and securing of the Bonds.

Section 2.03. The proceeds of the sale of the Bonds may be applied to the payment of the costs of the Project as determined under Section 41-43-160 of the Act including, without limitation, the expenses incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Bonds, the acquisition of the Project including land, buildings, necessary machinery and equipment and other items permitted by the Act, and the repayment of any funds, advances or loans incurred by the Institution for such purposes.

Section 2.04. Prior to issuing the Bonds, the Authority may enter into a loan agreement with the Institution and a security agreement with a trustee to be selected by the Institution or with the purchasers of the Bonds, pursuant to which the Bonds will be secured and issued. Such documents shall be substantially in the form used in connection with the issuance of other South Carolina industrial development revenue bonds and shall constitute a

lien on the revenues derived by the Institution with respect to the Project to secure the payment of the Bonds. The Bonds may be issued in one or more series not to exceed \$7,000,000.

Section 2.05. The Authority will perform such other acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required to faithfully implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing.

Section 2.06. The undertakings of the Authority hereunder are contingent upon the Authority continuing to evaluate the Project as beneficial to the public interest after considering all additional circumstances of which the Authority may hereafter become aware and upon the Institution providing the Authority with such further evidence as may be satisfactory to the Authority as to compliance with all applicable statutes and regulations.

ARTICLE III

UNDERTAKINGS ON THE PART OF THE INSTITUTION

Section 3.01. The Institution agrees that the Authority will have no obligation to find a purchaser of the Bonds and acknowledges that the Authority's approval of this Agreement is preliminary and is conditioned upon the Authority continuing to evaluate the Project as beneficial to the public interest after considering all additional circumstances of which the Authority may hereafter become aware.

Section 3.02. The Institution further agrees, if the plan proceeds as contemplated, as follows:

- (a) to acquire the Project;
- (b) to enter into a loan agreement with the Authority, under the terms of which the Institution will obligate itself to pay to the Authority sums sufficient to pay the principal, interest and premium, if any, on the Bonds, as and when the same become due and payable;
- (c) to obligate itself to make the additional payments required by the Act;
- (d) to hold the Authority harmless from all pecuniary liability and to reimburse it for all expenses to which it might be put in the fulfillment of its obligations under this Agreement;

(e) to perform such further acts and adopt such further proceedings as may be required faithfully to implement its undertakings and to consummate the proposed financing; and

(f) to covenant and agree in the loan agreement referred to above to install in the buildings which are to become a part of the Project all necessary equipment and machinery and initially to operate the Project in the manner described in Section 1.02 hereof.

ARTICLE IV

GENERAL PROVISIONS

Section 4.01. All commitments of the Authority under Article II hereof are subject to all of the provisions of the Act and regulations of the Authority pursuant thereto and the condition that nothing contained in this Agreement shall constitute nor give rise to a pecuniary liability of the Authority or a charge against any general credit or taxing power.

Section 4.02. The parties hereto agree that the Institution may proceed with the Project, including the acquisition of land, the construction of a building or buildings, and the acquisition and installation of the equipment and machinery prior to the issuance of the Bonds.

Section 4.03. All commitments of the Authority and the Institution hereunder are subject to the condition that the Authority and the Institution do agree on mutually acceptable terms and conditions of all documents, the execution and delivery of which are contemplated by the provisions hereof.

Section 4.04. The parties understand that the Institution or the Authority may choose not to finance the Project as herein provided, in which event this Agreement shall become void.

Section 4.05. This Agreement may be assigned by the Institution to any of its affiliates.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto, each after
due authorization, have executed this Agreement on the
respective dates indicated below.

(SEAL)

SOUTH CAROLINA JOBS-ECONOMIC
DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY

By: 

Henry R. Sims, II, Chairman,
Board of Directors

ATTEST:



Elliott E. Franks, III,
Director

Dated: May 26, 1987

AMERICAN NATIONAL RED CROSS

By: _____
Its: _____

(SEAL)

ATTEST:

By: _____
Its: _____

Dated: _____, 1987

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 17

EXHIBIT A

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

[Description of Service Activities]

Carolina Lowcountry Chapter and Blood Services Region

The Carolina Lowcountry Chapter and Region is currently located in Charleston, South Carolina. The Chapter, however, has purchased a six-story building in North Charleston and plans to consolidate operations of the Chapter and Region in this facility. Proceeds from its approximately \$950,000 bond issue will be used to renovate the new facility and pay for costs of issuance.

The Chapter, established in 1905, provides services to military families, disaster relief programs and services for senior citizens. While the Chapter provides health services and courses in water safety, CPR, home nursing and other programs, physical space at the existing facility is limited and a substantial increase in services is expected at the new facility.

The Blood Services provides for the total blood needs of 24 hospitals in Dillon, Florence, Marion, Williamsburg, Horry, Georgetown, Charleston, Dorchester, Berkeley, Colleton and Allendale Counties. In the fiscal year ended June 30, 1986, the Services collected 46,576 units of blood from voluntary donors; from these units, over 109,227 red cells, platelets, plasma and anti-hemophilic factor and other blood products were transfused or furnished for fractionation into other derivative products.

Population growth and healthcare facility expansion have increased the demand on the Blood Service for its products. Current projections estimate the need for at least eight new employees for Blood Services operations within the next few months; an additional need may result in the future as operations in the new facility expand. While access to additional space at the North Charleston facility will allow the Chapter to provide additional community services, it is unknown at this time whether additional employment for Chapter Services will be needed.

Central South Carolina Chapter and Regional Blood Services

The Chapter, founded in 1917, provides Emergency Community, Disaster Relief and Safety Services in its Columbia, South Carolina, facility. In 1950, the Blood Services was formed to provide for the blood needs of the inhabitants of Richland County and the surrounding 20-county

region. Growth in services provided, especially in blood processing, has necessitated construction of a larger Chapter and Service facility. Proceeds from the approximately \$4.6 million issue will be used for construction costs of a new 60,000 square foot facility and to fund financing expenses. The new facility will be located on a 7.1 acre site at the corner of Bull and Henden Streets in Columbia.

Over the last five years, the Blood Service has experienced phenomenal growth -- over 25% in terms of products distributed -- a trend which is expected to continue. As a result, both the Chapter and Blood Services expect to hire an additional 16-24 employees over the next year. The Chapter and Blood Service employed 167 persons as of May 19, 1987.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

JUN 19 1987



South Carolina Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Number One Main Building

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Elliott E. Franks, III
Director

June 19, 1987

Ms. Donna Williams
State Budget and Control Board
Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

RE: Not exceeding \$7,000,000 Jobs-Economic
Development Authority Industrial Revenue
Bonds (American Red Cross Project)

Dear Ms. Williams:

Please find enclosed the properly executed original and two copies
of the Petition by this Authority to the State Budget and Control
Board.

Kindly give me a call if you have any questions referencing this
transaction.

Thank you for your attention and assistance.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Elliott E. Franks, III".

Elliott E. Franks, III

EEF:mgm

Enclosures

012868

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 17

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: June 17, 1987
Submitted for ECB Meeting on:
June 23, 1987

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

McNair Law Firm, P.A.
Name of Law Firm
Greenville, SC 29601
City, State, Zip Code

Suite 1201 NCNB Plaza
Street Address/Box Number
(803) 271-4940
Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: Not exceeding \$7,000,000
Amount of Issue
Jobs-Economic Development Authority
Issuing Authority Name

Industrial Development Revenue Bond
Type of Bonds or Notes
July 1987
Projected Issue Date

Project Name: American National Red Cross

Project Description:
Renovating a facility for the Carolina Lowcountry Chamber and Blood Services Region

in the City of North Charleston and construction a new facility for the Central

Employment as result of project: South Carolina Chapter and Regional Blood Services

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED	REFUNDING INVOLVED	PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY
Yes (\$ <u> </u>) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Yes (\$ <u> </u>) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No	Yes (<u> </u>) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> No
Amount	Amount	Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. ☒ Petition (executed original and two copies)
- B. ☒ Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
- C. ☒ Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
- D. ☐ Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: Morgan Guaranty *sent to EAV*)

OR ☐ Audited financial statements for three most recent years

- E. ☐ Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
- F. ☒ Budget and Control Board Resolution and ~~Public Notice~~ (original)
[Plus 5 copies for certification and return to counsel]
- G. ☐ Processing fee (n/a)

Amount \$ Check No.
Payor

Bond Counsel: Kathleen Crum McKinney

Typed Name

By: Kathleen Crum McKinney
Signature

012869

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 1.8

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

10

AGENCY: Horry County

SUBJECT: Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project

Horry County proposes to issue not exceeding \$3,500,000 Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project (FHA Insured Mortgage), Series A.

The project consists of financing the acquisition, construction and equipping of an 88-bed nursing home and will provide employment for approximately 85 persons.

The bonds will be qualified 501(c)(3) bonds and will not require a State ceiling allocation.

The Board is asked to approve the issuance on the condition that the required reviews by the Attorney General and the State Auditor are completed with satisfactory results. Section 6 of the proposed Board resolution conditions Board approval on the receipt of the final FHA commitment prior to the delivery of the bonds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Adopt a resolution approving the Horry County proposal to issue not exceeding \$3,500,000 Hospital Facility Revenue Bonds (FHA Insured Mortgage), Series A, on behalf of the Conway Hospital project, on the condition that the final FHA commitment be received prior to the delivery of the bonds and on the condition that the required reviews are completed with satisfactory results.

ATTACHMENTS:

Proposed resolution

012870

JUN 23 1987

The State of South Carolina



Office of the Attorney General

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

T. TRAVIS MEDLOCK
ATTORNEY GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS BUILDING
POST OFFICE BOX 11549
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211
TELEPHONE 803 734 3680

June 19, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director
State Budget and Control Board
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Re: Not Exceeding \$3,500,000, Horry County,
South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue
Refunding Bonds: Conway Hospital Project (FHA
Insured Mortgage), Series A

Dear Mr. McInnis:

Regarding the above-referenced bond, we have reviewed the Petition and other documents submitted to the State Budget and Control Board for its approval pursuant to Sections 44-7-1590, et seq., Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended, and the same appear, in our opinion, to be in order.

This opinion addresses only the legal sufficiency of the documents you have provided for our review. No opinion is expressed as to any other matters, including whether the Petition should be approved as a matter of policy.

Sincerely yours,

A handwritten signature in dark ink, appearing to read "D. Eckstrom".

David C. Eckstrom
Assistant Attorney General

DCE:tgc

Enclosures

012871

JUL - 6 1987

State of South Carolina

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



State Budget and Control Board

OFFICE OF THE STATE AUDITOR

P.O. BOX 11333
COLUMBIA, S.C.
29211
(803) 734-1727

EDGAR A. VAUGHN, JR., CPA
STATE AUDITOR

MARGARET C. STILWELL, CPA
DEPUTY STATE AUDITOR

June 30, 1987


Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Bill:

I have reviewed the Petition of Horry County Council and the Site Approval and Market Analysis Letter issued by the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development with respect to the Conway Hospital issue not to exceed \$3,500,000. It is my understanding that this issue will be insured through the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. If this insurance is obtained, I see no reason for the Budget and Control Board not to approve this issue.

If we can provide any additional information, please let me know.

Yours very truly,


Edgar A. Vaughn, Jr.
State Auditor

EAV/jp

012872

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL
REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES, JR.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA)

Conway Hospital

COUNTY OF RICHLAND)

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I, WILLIAM A. McINNIS, SECRETARY to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, DO HEREBY CERTIFY:

That the State Budget and Control Board (the Board) is composed of the following:

His Excellency, Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Governor and
Chairman of the Board;

The Honorable Grady L. Patterson, Jr., State Treasurer;

The Honorable Earle E. Morris, Jr., Comptroller General;

The Honorable Rembert C. Dennis, Chairman of the Senate
Finance Committee; and

The Honorable Robert N. McLellan, Chairman of the House
Ways and Means Committee.

That due notice of a meeting of the Board, called to be held in Columbia, South Carolina, at 10 A. M., on Tuesday, June 23, 1987, was given to all members in writing, and at least four (4) days prior to the meeting; that all members of the Board were present at the meeting.

That at the meeting, a Resolution, of which the attached is a true, correct and verbatim copy, was introduced by Mr. Morris, who moved its adoption; the motion was seconded by Mr. Patterson, and upon the vote being taken and recorded it appeared that the following votes were cast:

FOR MOTION

AGAINST MOTION

5

0

That the Chairman thereupon declared the Resolution unanimously adopted and the original thereof has been duly entered in the permanent records of minutes of meetings of the Board in my custody as its Secretary.

June 26, 1987

William A. McInnis

012873

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

RESOLUTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

WHEREAS, heretofore Horry County Council ("Council") the governing board of Horry County, South Carolina (the "County") did, pursuant to Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"), petition the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board (the "State Board") seeking the approval of the State Board to a proposal by Council to issue bonds in order to finance hospital facilities pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, the proposed undertaking consists of the financing of the acquisition, construction and equipping of an eighty-eight (88) bed nursing home (the "Project") in the City of Conway adjacent to Conway Hospital, which facilities are to be owned and operated by Conway Hospital, Inc., a South Carolina not-for-profit corporation (the "Corporation"), and Council proposes to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of the Project by the issuance of bonds pursuant to the Act; and

WHEREAS, in order to finance the Project, Council proposes to provide for the issuance of not exceeding \$3,500,000 Horry County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project (FHA Insured Mortgage) Series A (the "Bonds") pursuant to the Act, which Bonds will be payable by the County from the payments to be made by the Corporation pursuant to a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") between the County and the Corporation; and

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreement also requires the Corporation to pay all costs and expenses incurred by the County in connection with the issuance of the Bonds and the financing of the Project.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

1. It has been found and determined by the State Board:

(a) that the statements of facts set forth in the recitals to this Resolution are in all respects true and correct; and

(b) that Council has filed a proper petition (the "Petition") to the State Board pursuant to, and in accordance with, Section 44-7-1590 of the Act.

2. The State Board has reviewed the Petition and has made such independent investigation of the proposal

012874

contained therein as it has deemed advisable and has found and determined that the Project is intended to promote the purposes of the Act and is reasonably anticipated to effect such results, and further finds that the proposed financing is economically feasible.

3. On the basis of the Petition and the foregoing findings, the Project and the proposed undertaking of Council to finance the Project through the issuance of Horry County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project (FHA Insured Mortgage) Series A in the principal amount of not exceeding \$3,500,000, pursuant to the Act as more fully set forth in the Petition (including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking), be and the same are hereby approved.

4. Notice of the action taken by the State Board in giving approval to the Project and the undertaking of Council above described in paragraph 3 shall be published in THE SUN NEWS, a newspaper having general circulation in Horry County.

5. That notice to be published shall be in form substantially as set forth as Exhibit "A" of this Resolution.

6. Approval of this undertaking is granted on the condition that (a) a copy of the commitment by the United States Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, acting through the Federal Housing Administration, to insure repayment of advances of Bond proceeds made with respect to the Project be filed with the State Board's Secretary prior to delivery of the Bonds and (b) a copy of the Internal Revenue Service Form 8038 relating to any obligations issued pursuant to this approval be filed with the State Board's Secretary at the time such form is submitted to the Internal Revenue Service.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD EXHIBIT "A"

NOTICE PURSUANT TO TITLE 44, CHAPTER 7, ARTICLE 11,
CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976

Notice is hereby given that, following the filing of a Petition by Horry County Council ("Council"), the governing board of Horry County, South Carolina (the "County"), to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board (the "State Board"), approval has been given by the State Board to the proposal of Council to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of an eighty-eight (88) bed nursing home (the "Project") to be owned and operated by Conway Hospital, Inc., a South Carolina not-for-profit corporation (the "Corporation") adjacent to Conway Hospital off Singleton Ridge Road, east of the City of Conway. To finance the Project, the County will issue its Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project (FHA Insured Mortgage) Series A (the "Bonds") in a principal amount not exceeding \$3,500,000 pursuant to Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"). In accordance with Section 44-7-1480 of the Act, Council has found:

(a) There is a need for the Project in the area in which the Project is to be located.

(b) The Corporation is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations under the Loan Agreement pursuant to which the proceeds of the Bonds will be made available to the Corporation, including the obligations to make the payments required thereunder, to operate, repair and maintain the Project at its own expense and to discharge such other responsibilities as may be imposed under the Loan Agreement.

(c) Adequate provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds and all necessary reserves therefor and for the operation, repair and maintenance of the Project has been or will be established.

(d) The public facilities, including utilities, and public services necessary for the Project have been or will be made available.

The South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control ("DHEC") has issued a Certificate of Need for the Project. Approval by the State Board includes approval of changes in the proposal of Council from that set forth in its Petition to the State Board which do not materially change the undertaking therein described.

Notice is further given that any interested party may at any time within twenty (20) days after the date of publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge (a) the action of the State Board in approving the Project and the financing of the Project through the issuance of the Bonds, (b) the action taken by Council in applying the criteria and requirements of Section 44-7-1480 of the Act or (c) the action of DHEC in granting a Certificate of Need for the Project, by action de novo instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Horry County.

SOUTH CAROLINA STATE BUDGET
AND CONTROL BOARD
By: William A. McInnis,
Secretary

PUBLICATION DATE:

June 24, 1987

South Carolina Department of Health
and Environmental Control



CERTIFICATE OF NEED

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

THIS Certificate of Need is issued to : Sandstrom Home, Conway, SC; Mr. James Zoller, Adm.-Agent; Purchase of the existing 30 bed intermediate care facility by Conway Hospital and replacement with an 88 bed dually licensed facility adjacent to Conway Hospital for a net gain of 58 beds which do not participate in the Medicaid (Title XIX) Program
For Project No. SC-86-37 in accordance with the Code of Laws of South Carolina.

In determining the need for this project, the South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control has taken into consideration the recommendation of the:

Pee Dee Regional Health Systems Agency

This Certificate of Need is valid for a period of twelve months from the date of issuance unless the applicant has awarded a construction contract or has made substantial progress toward implementation of the Project, as approved by the Department, within the twelve month period.

In Witness Whereof we have hereunto set our hands and the seal of the Department of Health and Environmental Control this the 15th day of April, 1986



Albert N. Whiteside
Director, Division of Planning & Certification of Need

Leon E. Fickman
Director, Bureau of Health Facilities & Services Development

W. David Clary
Deputy Commissioner, Health Facilities & Services Regulations

012878

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

JUN 23 1987 NO. 18

COUNTY OF HORRY

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

P E T I T I O N

The Petition of Horry County Council ("Council") respectfully shows:

1. Council is the governing body of Horry County, South Carolina (the "County") as established by law, and, as such, is the County Board referred to in Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act").

2. The Act authorizes and empowers Council, if it shall comply with the provisions set forth in the Act, to issue its revenue bonds and make the proceeds thereof available to hospital agencies and public agencies (as such terms are defined in the Act) for the purpose of financing, refinancing, acquiring, enlarging, improving, constructing, equipping, and providing hospital facilities to serve the people of the State of South Carolina and promoting the public health and welfare of the people of the State by making accessible to them modern and efficient hospital facilities at the lowest possible expense to those utilizing such hospital facilities.

3. Conway Hospital, Inc., a private, not-for-profit South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation") and a "hospital agency" within the meaning of such term in the Act, has operated hospital facilities in the City of Conway and has provided health care to the citizens of the City of Conway and Horry County since 1930.

4. On August 27, 1980, the County issued its \$14,605,000 GNMA Collateralized Hospital Bonds (Conway Hospital Project) Series 1980 pursuant to the Act in order to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping by the Corporation of a new one hundred sixty (160) bed acute care hospital ("Conway Hospital") on a fifty (50) acre site located on Singleton Ridge Road east of the City of Conway, South Carolina.

5. The Corporation has requested that the County again exercise the powers vested in it by the Act and issue not exceeding Three Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars

012879

(\$3,500,000) Horry County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project (FHA Insured Mortgage) Series A (the "Bonds") for the purposes of providing funds to be loaned to the Corporation to pay the cost of acquisition, construction and equipping of an eighty-eight (88) bed skilled nursing facility (the "Project") including buildings, machinery and equipment adjacent to Conway Hospital.

6. The Corporation has advised the County that the cost of the Project is approximately Three Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,500,000), and has advised the County that its proposed undertaking would be aided by the County's assistance in financing the costs of such undertaking through the issuance and sale by the County of its revenue obligations pursuant to the Act.

7. Council has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance and delivery of bonds pursuant to the Act for the purposes of financing the Project.

8. For the reasons above set forth and hereinafter disclosed, pursuant to Section 44-7-1480 of the Act, Council has found:

(a) There is a need for the Project in the area in which the Project is to be located.

(b) The Corporation is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations under the Loan Agreement, including the obligations to make the payments required thereunder, to operate, repair and maintain the Project at its own expense and to discharge such other responsibilities as may be imposed under the Loan Agreement.

(c) Adequate provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the bonds and all necessary reserves therefor and for the operation, repair and maintenance of the Project has been or will be established.

(d) The public facilities, including utilities, and public services necessary for the Project have been or will be made available.

9. Pursuant to Section 44-7-1590 of the Act, Council sets forth the following information:

(a) The Project is an eighty-eight (88) bed nursing home and comprises buildings and other improvements to land and related machinery and equipment.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(b) The South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control has issued a Certificate of Need for the Project; a copy of such Certificate of Need is included with this Petition.

(c) Based on information provided to Council by the Corporation, Council estimates that the cost of the Project will be approximately Three Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,500,000), including costs associated with the financing of the Project.

(d) (i) The County and the Corporation will enter into a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") pursuant to which the proceeds of the Bonds will be loaned to the Corporation and applied to the acquisition and construction of the Project. The Loan Agreement will require the Corporation to make payments in amounts sufficient to pay all amounts due on the Bonds and all other expenses by the County in connection with the Project and the Bonds, including indemnification against any losses incurred by the County in connection therewith. The Loan Agreement requires the Corporation to complete the Project in the event the proceeds of the Bonds are not sufficient for such purpose, to maintain the Project and to keep it properly insured.

(ii) The Bonds will be issued pursuant to a Trust Agreement (the "Trust Agreement") between the County and a bank to be chosen by the Corporation, as Trustee. Pursuant to the Trust Agreement the County will assign certain of its interests in the Loan Agreement to the Trustee as security for the Bonds. The Trust Agreement provides for the interest rates on and maturity of the Bonds and sets forth the provisions with respect to the security of the Bonds and the rights and obligations of the County, the Trustee and the bondholders with respect thereto.

(iii) The proceeds of the Bonds will be loaned to the Corporation pursuant to advances made to the Corporation under the Loan Agreement and a Building Loan Agreement between the Corporation and Centennial Mortgage, Inc. (the "Originating Mortgagee"). The Corporation's obligation to repay such advances will be evidenced by a Mortgage Note (the "Note") in favor of the Originating Mortgagee. The Note will be secured by a Mortgage (the "Mortgage") on the Project insured pursuant to the National Housing Act of 1934, as amended, and a Security Agreement

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(the "Security Agreement") with respect to personal property included in the Project.

(iv) As additional security for the Bonds, the Originating Mortgagee will assign the Note, the Mortgage and the Security Agreement to the Trustee.

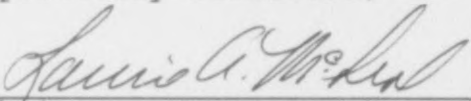
(v) The Bonds will be publicly offered by PaineWebber Incorporated pursuant to an Official Statement; a draft of the Preliminary Official Statement is included with this Petition for the information of the State Board.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, Council respectfully prays:

That the State Board accept the filing of this Petition; that, thereafter and as soon as practicable, it make such independent investigation of the Project and the terms and provisions of the Bonds and the agreements relating thereto, as it deems advisable; that it find that the proposed Project will promote the purposes of the Act and that it is reasonably anticipated to effect such result that the proposed financing is economically feasible; that, on the basis of such findings, it does approve the Project and the issuance of the Bonds, including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking; and that it give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in the Act.

June 2, 1987

Respectfully Submitted,

By 
Chairman, Horry County
Council

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012882

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

A RESOLUTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

APPROVING THE FINANCING OF THE ACQUISITION, CONSTRUCTION AND EQUIPPING OF CERTAIN HOSPITAL FACILITIES IN HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, THROUGH THE ISSUANCE OF NOT EXCEEDING THREE MILLION FIVE HUNDRED THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$3,500,000) HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA, HOSPITAL FACILITIES REVENUE BONDS, CONWAY HOSPITAL PROJECT (FHA INSURED MORTGAGE) SERIES A; AUTHORIZING A PETITION TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FOR ITS APPROVAL OF SUCH UNDERTAKING PURSUANT TO TITLE 44, CHAPTER 7, ARTICLE 11, CODE OF LAWS OF SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976, AS AMENDED, PROVIDING FOR A PUBLIC HEARING TO BE HELD ON THE QUESTION OF THE ISSUANCE OF THE BONDS; PROVIDING FOR PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF SUCH HEARING; AND OTHER MATTERS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY HORRY COUNTY COUNCIL IN MEETING DULY ASSEMBLED:

ARTICLE I

FINDINGS OF FACT

SECTION 1.01. As an incident to the adoption of this Ordinance, Horry County Council ("Council") which is the governing body of Horry County, South Carolina (the "County") has made the following findings:

(a) The County is a body politic and corporate and a political subdivision of the State of South Carolina (the "State") and is authorized and empowered by the provisions of Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act")

(i) to enter into agreements with any hospital agency or public agency (as such terms are defined in the Act) necessary or incidental to the issuance of bonds;

(ii) to acquire and in connection with such acquisition, to enlarge or expand, whether by purchase, gift or lease, hospital facilities (as defined in the Act);

(iii) to enter into loan agreements with any hospital agency or public agency, prescribing the payments to be made by the hospital agency or public agency to the county or its assignee to meet the payments that shall become due on bonds, including terms and conditions relative to the acquisition and use of hospital facilities and the issuance of bonds;

012883

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(iv) to issue bonds for the purpose of defraying the cost of providing hospital facilities and to secure the payment of such bonds as provided in the Act;

(v) to receive and accept from any public agency loans or grants for or in aid of the construction of hospital facilities or any portion thereof, and to receive and accept loans, grants, aid or contributions from any source of either money, property, labor or other things of value to be held, used and applied only for the purposes for which such loans, grants, aid and contributions are made;

(vi) to mortgage any hospital facilities and the site thereof for the benefits of the holders of bonds issued to finance such hospital facilities;

(vii) to issue bonds to refinance or to refund outstanding obligations, mortgages or advances heretofore or hereafter issued, made or given by a hospital or public agency for the cost of hospital facilities;

(viii) to charge to each hospital and public agency utilizing the provisions of the Act any administrative costs and expenses incurred in the exercise of the powers and duties conferred by the Act;

(ix) to do all things necessary or convenient to carry out the purposes of the Act;

(x) to make and execute contracts and agreements necessary or incidental to the exercise of its powers and duties under the Act, with persons, firms, corporations, governmental agencies and others;

(xi) to make the proceeds of any bonds available by way of a loan to a hospital or public agency pursuant to a loan agreement (as defined in the Act);

(xii) to acquire by purchase, lease, gift or otherwise, or to obtain options for the acquisition of, existing hospital facilities and any property, real or personal, improved or unimproved, including interests in land in fee or less than fee for any hospital facilities, upon such terms and at such costs as shall be agreed upon by the owner and the county board (as defined in the Act);

(xiii) to arrange or contract with any county, city, town or other political subdivision or instrumentality of the State for the opening or closing of streets or for the furnishing of utility or other services to any hospital facilities;

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(xiv) to enter into lease agreements with any hospital or public agency whereby the county board leases hospital facilities to such hospital or public agency; and

(xv) to pledge or assign any money, rents, charges, fees or other revenues, including any proceeds of insurance or condemnation awards, pursuant to any loan agreement to the payment of the bonds issued pursuant to such loan agreement,

all as provided in the Act for the purpose of financing, refinancing, acquiring, enlarging, improving, constructing, equipping, and providing hospital facilities to serve the people of the State and promoting the public health and welfare of the people of the State by making accessible to them modern and efficient hospital facilities at the lowest possible expense to those utilizing such hospital facilities.

(b) Conway Hospital, Inc., a private, not-for-profit South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation") and a "hospital agency" within the meaning of such term in the Act, has operated hospital facilities in or near the City of Conway and has provided health care to the citizens of the City of Conway and Horry County since 1930.

(c) On August 27, 1980, the County issued its \$14,605,000 GNMA Collateralized Hospital Bonds (Conway Hospital Project) Series 1980 pursuant to the Act in order to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping by the Corporation of a new one hundred sixty (160) bed acute care hospital ("Conway Hospital") on a fifty (50) acre site located on Singleton Ridge Road east of the City of Conway, South Carolina.

(d) The Corporation has requested that the County again exercise the powers vested in it by the Act and issue not exceeding Three Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,500,000) Horry County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project (FHA Insured Mortgage) Series A (the "Bonds") for the purposes of providing funds to be loaned to the Corporation to pay the cost of acquisition, construction and equipping of an eighty-eight (88) bed skilled nursing facility (the "Project") including buildings, machinery and equipment adjacent to Conway Hospital. The Corporation has advised the County that the cost of the Project, will not exceed Three Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,500,000).

(e) Council has agreed to finance the Project, and adopts this Resolution (i) to evidence its approval of the issuance of the Bonds as aforesaid, to authorize a petition to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board (the

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

"State Board"), setting forth the facts ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ required by the Act and (ii) to authorize a public hearing on the question of the issuance of the Bonds and the financing of the Project and publication of notice of such hearing, both as required by Section 147(f) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Code") and the Treasury Regulations thereunder.

(f) In accordance with Section 44-7-1480 of the Act, Council has found, and hereby finds, as follows:

(i) There is a need for the Project in the area in which the Project is to be located.

(ii) The Corporation is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations under the Loan Agreement, including the obligations to make the payments required thereunder, to operate, repair and maintain the Project at its own expense and to discharge such other responsibilities as may be imposed under the Loan Agreement.

(iii) Adequate provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds and all necessary reserves therefor and for the operation, repair and maintenance of the Project has been or will be established.

(iv) The public facilities, including utilities, and public services necessary for the Project have been or will be made available.

ARTICLE II

SUBMISSION OF PETITION

SECTION 2.01. A Petition in form substantially as attached hereto as Exhibit "A" shall be presented to the State Board to seek the approval required by the Act; said Petition shall be executed on behalf of the County by the Chairman (the "Chairman") of Council.

ARTICLE III

PUBLIC HEARING

SECTION 3.01. Pursuant to Section 147(f) of the Code, a public hearing shall be held in connection with the issuance and delivery of the Bonds by the County and the financing of the Project. Such public hearing shall be held before final action by Council authorizing the issuance and delivery of the Bonds.

SECTION 3.02. Not less than fourteen (14) days prior to the hearing provided for in Section 3.01 hereof, the

Chairman shall cause notice of such hearing to be published in THE SUN NEWS, a newspaper of general circulation in the County. Such notice shall be in substantially the form attached hereto as Exhibit "B".

ARTICLE IV

MISCELLANEOUS

SECTION 4.01. The Chairman and the Clerk of Council shall take any and all further action as may become necessary to effectuate the action herewith taken and herein authorized.

SECTION 4.02. This Resolution shall take effect immediately.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 18

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

EXHIBIT "A"

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF HORRY

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TO THE SOUTH CAROLINA STATE

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

P E T I T I O N

The Petition of Horry County Council ("Council") respectfully shows:

1. Council is the governing body of Horry County, South Carolina (the "County") as established by law, and, as such, is the County Board referred to in Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act").

2. The Act authorizes and empowers Council, if it shall comply with the provisions set forth in the Act, to issue its revenue bonds and make the proceeds thereof available to hospital agencies and public agencies (as such terms are defined in the Act) for the purpose of financing, refinancing, acquiring, enlarging, improving, constructing, equipping, and providing hospital facilities to serve the people of the State of South Carolina and promoting the public health and welfare of the people of the State by making accessible to them modern and efficient hospital facilities at the lowest possible expense to those utilizing such hospital facilities.

3. Conway Hospital, Inc., a private, not-for-profit South Carolina corporation (the "Corporation") and a "hospital agency" within the meaning of such term in the Act, has operated hospital facilities in the City of Conway and has provided health care to the citizens of the City of Conway and Horry County since 1930.

4. On August 27, 1980, the County issued its \$14,605,000 GNMA Collateralized Hospital Bonds (Conway Hospital Project) Series 1980 pursuant to the Act in order to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping by the Corporation of a new one hundred sixty (160) bed acute care hospital ("Conway Hospital") on a fifty (50) acre site located on Singleton Ridge Road east of the City of Conway, South Carolina.

5. The Corporation has requested that the County again exercise the powers vested in it by the Act and issue not exceeding Three Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars

(\$3,500,000) Horry County, South Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project (FHA Insured Mortgage) Series A (the "Bonds") for the purposes of providing funds to be loaned to the Corporation to pay the cost of acquisition, construction and equipping of an eighty-eight (88) bed skilled nursing facility (the "Project") including buildings, machinery and equipment adjacent to Conway Hospital.

6. The Corporation has advised the County that the cost of the Project is approximately Three Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,500,000), and has advised the County that its proposed undertaking would be aided by the County's assistance in financing the costs of such undertaking through the issuance and sale by the County of its revenue obligations pursuant to the Act.

7. Council has agreed to endeavor to effect the issuance and delivery of bonds pursuant to the Act for the purposes of financing the Project.

8. For the reasons above set forth and hereinafter disclosed, pursuant to Section 44-7-1480 of the Act, Council has found:

(a) There is a need for the Project in the area in which the Project is to be located.

(b) The Corporation is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations under the Loan Agreement, including the obligations to make the payments required thereunder, to operate, repair and maintain the Project at its own expense and to discharge such other responsibilities as may be imposed under the Loan Agreement.

(c) Adequate provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds and all necessary reserves therefor and for the operation, repair and maintenance of the Project has been or will be established.

(d) The public facilities, including utilities, and public services necessary for the Project have been or will be made available.

9. Pursuant to Section 44-7-1590 of the Act, Council sets forth the following information:

(a) The Project is an eighty-eight (88) bed nursing home and comprises buildings and other improvements to land and related machinery and equipment.

(b) The South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control has issued a Certificate of Need for the Project; a copy of such Certificate of Need is included with this Petition.

(c) Based on information provided to Council by the Corporation, Council estimates that the cost of the Project will be approximately Three Million Five Hundred Thousand Dollars (\$3,500,000), including costs associated with the financing of the Project.

(d) (i) The County and the Corporation will enter into a Loan Agreement (the "Loan Agreement") pursuant to which the proceeds of the Bonds will be loaned to the Corporation and applied to the acquisition and construction of the Project. The Loan Agreement will require the Corporation to make payments in amounts sufficient to pay all amounts due on the Bonds and all other expenses by the County in connection with the Project and the Bonds, including indemnification against any losses incurred by the County in connection therewith. The Loan Agreement requires the Corporation to complete the Project in the event the proceeds of the Bonds are not sufficient for such purpose, to maintain the Project and to keep it properly insured.

(ii) The Bonds will be issued pursuant to a Trust Agreement (the "Trust Agreement") between the County and a bank to be chosen by the Corporation, as Trustee. Pursuant to the Trust Agreement the County will assign certain of its interests in the Loan Agreement to the Trustee as security for the Bonds. The Trust Agreement provides for the interest rates on and maturity of the Bonds and sets forth the provisions with respect to the security of the Bonds and the rights and obligations of the County, the Trustee and the bondholders with respect thereto.

(iii) The proceeds of the Bonds will be loaned to the Corporation pursuant to advances made to the Corporation under the Loan Agreement and a Building Loan Agreement between the Corporation and Centennial Mortgage, Inc. (the "Originating Mortgagee"). The Corporation's obligation to repay such advances will be evidenced by a Mortgage Note (the "Note") in favor of the Originating Mortgagee. The Note will be secured by a Mortgage (the "Mortgage") on the Project insured pursuant to the National Housing Act of 1934, as amended, and a Security Agreement

(the "Security Agreement") with respect to personal property included in the Project.

(iv) As additional security for the Bonds, the Originating Mortgagee will assign the Note, the Mortgage and the Security Agreement to the Trustee.

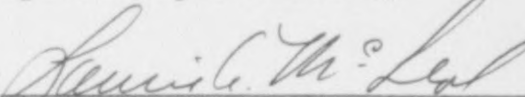
(v) The Bonds will be publicly offered by PaineWebber Incorporated pursuant to an Official Statement; a draft of the Preliminary Official Statement is included with this Petition for the information of the State Board.

Upon the basis of the foregoing, Council respectfully prays:

That the State Board accept the filing of this Petition; that, thereafter and as soon as practicable, it make such independent investigation of the Project and the terms and provisions of the Bonds and the agreements relating thereto, as it deems advisable; that it find that the proposed Project will promote the purposes of the Act and that it is reasonably anticipated to effect such result that the proposed financing is economically feasible; that, on the basis of such findings, it does approve the Project and the issuance of the Bonds, including changes in any details of the said financing as finally consummated which do not materially affect the said undertaking; and that it give published notice of its approval in the manner set forth in the Act.

June 2, 1987

Respectfully Submitted,

By 
Chairman, Horry County
Council

PUBLIC NOTICE

Notice is hereby given by Horry County, South Carolina (the "County") that a public hearing will be held relating to the proposed issuance and delivery by the County of not exceeding \$3,500,000 Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project (FHA Insured Mortgage) Series A (the "Bonds") pursuant to the Hospital Revenue Bond Act of the State of South Carolina (the "Act"), which Bonds are to be issued to finance the acquisition of hospital facilities (the "Project") constituting an eighty-eight (88) bed nursing home to be owned by Conway Hospital, Inc. (the "Corporation"). The Project will be located on a tract of land of approximately _____ () acres located adjacent to Conway Hospital, on Singleton Ridge Road east of the City of Conway, South Carolina. As required by the Act, the Bonds will not impose any pecuniary liability upon the County or constitute a charge upon the County's general credit or taxing power.

The hearing will be held at Council Chambers, in the County Office Building, 103 M Street, Conway, South Carolina, at 7:00 p.m., July 7, 1987. Any person interested in the issuance of the Bonds or the location or purpose of the Project may appear and be heard. Other information and draft copies of the documents relating to the Bonds and the Project may be inspected at the office of Horry County Council, 103 M Street, Conway, South Carolina, during city business hours.

HORRY COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA

By Chairman, Horry County
Council

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

COUNTY OF HORRY

I, the undersigned Clerk of Horry County Council do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true, correct and verbatim copy of a Resolution duly adopted by said County Council having been read at a duly called meeting of Council on June 2, 1987.

Witness my Hand and Seal of Horry County, South Carolina, this 2 day of June, 1987.

(SEAL)

Leadip A. Allen
Clerk, Horry County Council

012693

JUN 16 1987
5:09 PM

HUTCHESON & WARREN

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SUITE 415

151 MEETING STREET

P.O. BOX 1254

CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402

JOHN H. WARREN, III
THOMAS A. HUTCHESON

(803) 577-0660
TELECOPIER
(803) 577-6843

June 15, 1987

EXHIBIT

FEDERAL EXPRESS JUN 23 1987

NO. 18

Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Re: Not Exceeding \$3,500,000 Horry County, South
Carolina, Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds,
Conway Hospital Project (FHA Insured Mortgage),
Series A

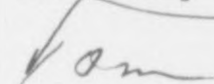
Dear Bill:

Enclosed are the transmittal form and various
accompanying documents with respect to the above bonds. As
we discussed by telephone, enclosed as Item "D" on the
transmittal form is a copy of the Preliminary Commitment by
FHA for mortgage insurance. Section 6 of the enclosed State
Board Resolution conditions State Board approval on receipt
of the final FHA commitment by the State Board prior to
delivery of the bonds.

These bonds will be "qualified 501(c)(3) bonds" and no
cap allocation is required under Section 146 of the Internal
Revenue Code of 1986. Please give me a call if you have any
questions concerning this issue.

Best personal regards.

Yours very truly,



Thomas A. Hutcheson

TAH/ds

Enclosures

012894

JUN 16 1987
5:09 PM

TRANSMITTAL FORM, REVENUE BONDS

Date: June 15, 1987

Submitted for BCB Meeting on:
June 23, 1987

TO: William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
600 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, SC 29201
OR P. O. Box 12444, Columbia, SC 29211

FROM:

Hutcheson & Warren

Name of Law Firm

Charleston, South Carolina 29401

City, State, Zip Code

Suite 415, 151 Meeting Street

Street Address/Box Number

(803) 577-0660

Telephone Area Code and Number

RE: Not Exceeding \$3,500,000

Amount of Issue

Horry County, South Carolina

Issuing Authority Name

Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds

Type of Bonds or Notes

September, 1987

Projected Issue Date

EXHIBIT

NO. 18
JUN 23 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Project Name: Conway Hospital Project (FHA Insured Mortgage), Series A

Project Description:

This Project consists of financing the acquisition, construction and equipping of
an 88-bed nursing home.

Employment as result of project: Approximately 85

CEILING ALLOCATION REQUIRED

Yes (\$) X No
Amount

REFUNDING INVOLVED

Yes (\$) X No
Amount

PROJECT APPROVED PREVIOUSLY

Yes () X No
Date

DOCUMENTS ENCLOSED:

(ALL required for State law approval; A and C only for ceiling allocation only.)

- A. X Petition (executed original and two copies)
B. X Resolution or ordinance (executed copy)
C. NA Inducement Resolution or comparable preliminary approval (executed copy)
*D. X Standard Form Investment Letter from bonds purchaser (executed original)
(Purchaser: sent to EAV)

OR Audited financial statements for three most recent years

- E. X Department of Health and Environmental Control certificate IF REQUIRED
F. X Budget and Control Board Resolution and Public Notice (original)
[Plus 10 copies for certification and return to counsel]
G. X Processing fee
Amount \$ 3,000.00 Check No. 27491
Payor Conway Hospital

Bond Counsel: Thomas A. Hutcheson, Esq.

Typed Name

By: Thomas A. Hutcheson

Signature

* Preliminary Commitment by FHA to insure mortgage advances

012895

HUTCHESON & WARREN

ATTORNEYS AT LAW

SUITE 340

171 CHURCH STREET

P.O. BOX 1254

CHARLESTON, S.C. 29402

JOHN H. WARREN, III
THOMAS A. HUTCHESON

(803) 577-0660
TELECOPIER
(803) 577-6843

July 27, 1988

William A. McInnis, Secretary
South Carolina State Budget
and Control Board
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211

Re: \$3,500,000 Horry County, South Carolina, Hospital
Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project
(FHA Insured Mortgage), Series A

Dear Mr. McInnis:

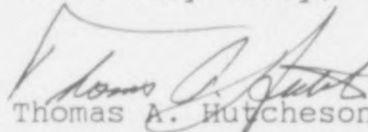
In accordance with Paragraph 6 of the State Budget and
Control Board Resolution adopted June 23, 1987, approving
these Bonds, I am enclosing:

(a) a copy of the FHA commitment to insure
advances; and

(b) a copy of the Form 8030 filed in connection
with these Bonds.

Also enclosed for your records is a copy of the State
Budget and Control Board notice of approval published in the
Myrtle Beach SUN NEWS on June 24, 1987. Please advise if
you need any additional information.

Yours very truly,


Thomas A. Hutcheson

TAH/ds

Enclosures

012896

**Information Return for Tax-Exempt
Private Activity Bond Issues**

► Under Section 149(e)

OMB No 1545-0720
Expires 12/31/89

Part I Reporting Authority

Check box if Amended Return ► ☐

1 Issuer's name Horry County, South Carolina	2 Issuer's employer identification number 57-6000365
3 Number and street Post Office Box 1236	4 Report number PA198 8 - 2
5 City or town, state, and ZIP code Conway, South Carolina 29526	6 Date of issue July 27, 1988

Part II Type of Issue (check box(es) that applies)

Issue Price

7 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified hospital bond (section 145(c))	
8 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Qualified section 501(c)(3) bond other than a qualified hospital bond (section 145)	\$3,500,000
9 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified student loan bond (section 144(b))	
10 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified mortgage bond (section 143(a)). Check box if you elect to rebate arbitrage profits to the U.S. ► <input type="checkbox"/>	
11 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified veterans' mortgage bond (section 143(b)). Check box if you elect to rebate arbitrage profits to the U.S. ► <input type="checkbox"/>	
12 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified redevelopment bond (section 144(c))	
13 <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified small issue bond (section 144(a)). Check box for \$10 million small issue exemption ► <input type="checkbox"/>	
14 Exempt facility bond:	
a <input type="checkbox"/> Airport (section 142(a)(1))	
b <input type="checkbox"/> Docks and wharves (section 142(a)(2))	
c <input type="checkbox"/> Mass commuting facilities (section 142(a)(3))	
d <input type="checkbox"/> Water furnishing facilities (section 142(a)(4))	
e <input type="checkbox"/> Sewage facilities (section 142(a)(5))	
f <input type="checkbox"/> Solid waste disposal facilities (section 142(a)(6))	
g <input type="checkbox"/> Residential rental projects (section 142(a)(7))	
h <input type="checkbox"/> Facilities for the local furnishing of electric energy or gas (section 142(a)(8))	
i <input type="checkbox"/> Local district heating or cooling facilities (section 142(a)(9))	
j <input type="checkbox"/> Qualified hazardous waste facilities (section 142(a)(10))	
k <input type="checkbox"/> Sports facilities (see instructions)	
l <input type="checkbox"/> Convention or trade show facilities (see instructions)	
m <input type="checkbox"/> Pollution control facilities (see instructions)	
n <input type="checkbox"/> Hydroelectric generating facilities (see instructions)	
o <input type="checkbox"/> Parking facilities (see instructions)	
15 <input type="checkbox"/> Industrial parks (see instructions)	
16 <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe (see instructions) ►	

Part III Description of Bonds

	(a) Maturity date	(b) Interest rate	(c) Issue price	(d) Stated redemption price at maturity	(e) Weighted average maturity	(f) Yield	(g) Net interest cost
17 Final maturity	June 1, 2028	8.25 %	\$3,500,000	\$3,500,000			
18 Entire issue			\$3,500,000	\$3,500,000	40 years	8.248%	

Part IV Uses of Original Proceeds of Issue (including underwriters' discount)

19 Proceeds used for accrued interest	19	\$ 44,917
20 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	20	70,000
21 Proceeds used for credit enhancement	21	-0-
22 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	22	209,100
23 Proceeds used to refund prior issues (complete Part VI)	23	-0-
24 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract lines 20, 21, 22, and 23 from line 18, column (c))	24	3,220,900

For Paperwork Reduction Act Notice, see page 1 of the Instructions.

Form 8038 (Rev. 12-86)

012897

Part V Description of Property Financed by Nonrefunding Proceeds

(Do not complete for qualified student loan bonds, qualified mortgage bonds, or qualified veterans' mortgage bonds.)

25 Type of Property Financed by Nonrefunding Proceeds		Amount
a	Land	\$ -0-
b	Buildings and structures	2,804,914
c	Equipment with an ACRS life of more than 5 years	-0-
d	Equipment with an ACRS life of 5 years or less	415,986

26 Standard industrial classification (SIC) of nonrefunding proceeds for the financed projects					
	SIC Code	Nonrefunding proceeds \$		SIC Code	Nonrefunding proceeds \$
a	8060	\$3,220,900	c		
b			d		

Part VI Description of Refunded Bonds (complete this part only for refunding bonds)

27 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be refunded ▶ _____ years

28 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called ▶ _____

29 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued ▶ _____

Part VII Miscellaneous

30 Name of governmental unit(s) approving issue ▶ Horry County Council, South Carolina State Budget
and Control Board

31 Arbitrage rebate:

a Check box if the 6-month temporary investment exception to the arbitrage rebate requirement is expected to apply ▶ ☐

b Check box if you expect to earn and rebate arbitrage profits to the U.S. ▶ ☒

32 Enter the amount of the bonds designated by the issuer under section 265(b)(3)(B)(ii) ▶ -0-

Part VIII Volume Cap

33 Check box if qualified veterans' mortgage bonds. ☐ Enter the amount of the state veterans' limit ▶ _____

34 Check box if any part of the issue is subject to the unified state volume cap ☐ Amount

35 Amount of volume cap allocated to the issue. You must attach state certification ▶ _____

36 Amount of issue excepted from the volume cap:

a Under a carryforward election. Enter the date of the election ▶ _____

b As governmentally owned solid waste facilities, airports, docks, or wharves ▶ _____

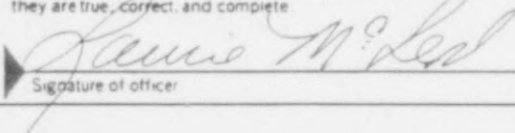
c As qualified section 501(c)(3) bonds \$3,500,000

d Under the exception for current refundings ▶ _____

e Under transition rules for the Tax Reform Act of 1986. Enter the Act section(s) of the transition rule(s) ▶ _____

Please
Sign
Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return, and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief they are true, correct, and complete.



Signature of officer

July 27, '88

Date

Chairman, Horry County
Council

Title

012898

SUN PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.
P.O. BOX 406
MYRTLE BEACH, S.C. 29578-0406

HUTCHESON AND WARREN, ATTY
P.O. BOX 1254

DATE 5/24/87

CHARLESTON SC 29402

REFERENCE NUMBER: SN 074434
AD DESCRIPTION: APPROVAL OF ADS

PUB START DATE DAYS RUL. TIMES END DATE

SN 5/24/87 W 01 6/24/87

AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION - STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
COUNTY OF HURRY

BEFORE ME, A NOTARY PUBLIC, PERSONALLY APPEARED - J. MICHAEL P. WHO, AFTER BEING DULY SWORN, DEPOSES AND SAYS: THAT HE IS PUBL OF THE SUN PUBLISHING COMPANY INC., AT MYRTLE BEACH, S.C. IN TH COUNTY AND STATE AFORESAID: THAT THE ABOVE AD(S) WAS (WERE) PR AND PUBLISHED IN SAID NEWSPAPER, ON SAID DATE(S).

SWORN TO AND SUBSCRIBED BEFORE ME ON 5/24/87.

NOTARY PUBLIC

My Commission Expires January 3, 1990

NOTICE PURSUANT TO
TITLE 44, CHAPTER 7,
ARTICLE 11,
CODE OF LAWS OF
SOUTH CAROLINA, 1976

Notice is hereby given that, following the filing of a Petition by Horry County Council ("Council"), the governing board of Horry County, South Carolina (the "County"), to the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board (the "State Board"), approval has been given by the State Board to the proposal of Council to finance the acquisition, construction and equipping of an eighty-eight (88) bed nursing home (the "Project") to be owned and operated by Conway Hospital, Inc., a South Carolina not-for-profit corporation (the "Corporation") adjacent to Conway Hospital off of Singleton Ridge Road, east of the City of Conway. To finance the Project, the County will issue its Hospital Facilities Revenue Bonds, Conway Hospital Project (FHA Insured Mortgage) Series A (the "Bonds") in a principal amount not exceeding \$3,500,000 pursuant to Title 44, Chapter 7, Article 11, Code of Laws of South Carolina, 1976, as amended (the "Act"). In accordance with Section 44-7-1480 of the Act, Council has found:

- (a) There is a need for the Project in the area in which the Project is to be located.
- (b) The Corporation is financially responsible and capable of fulfilling its obligations under the Loan Agreement pursuant to which the proceeds of the Bonds will be made available to the Corporation, including the obligations to make the payments required thereunder, to operate, repair and maintain the Project at its own expense and to discharge such other responsibilities as may be imposed under the Loan Agreement.
- (c) Adequate provision has been made for the payment of the principal of and the interest on the Bonds and all necessary reserves therefor and for the operation, repair and maintenance of the Project has been or will be established.
- (d) The public facilities, including utilities, and public services necessary for the Project have been or will be made available.

The South Carolina Department of Health and Environmental Control ("DHEC") has issued a Certificate of Need for the Project. Approval by the State Board includes approval of changes in the proposal of Council from that set forth in its Petition to the State Board which do not materially change the undertaking therein described.

Notice is further given that any interested party may at any time within twenty (20) days after the date of publication of this Notice, but not afterwards, challenge (a) the action of the State Board in approving the Project and the financing of the Project through the issuance of the Bonds, (b) the action taken by Council in applying the criteria and requirements of Section 44-7-1480 of the Act or (c) the action of DHEC in granting a Certificate of Need for the Project, by action de

novis instituted in the Court of Common Pleas for Horry County.

SOUTH CAROLINA
STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD
By: William A. McInnis,
Secretary

12917

012899

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT
HOUSING - FEDERAL HOUSING COMMISSIONER

COMMITMENT FOR INSURANCE OF ADVANCES
(SECTIONS 207, 220, 221, 231, 232, 242 and 810; and TITLE XI)

Project No. 054-43047

To: Centennial Mortgage, Inc.
(Mortgagee)

James S. Zoller

(Name of sponsor(s))

Post Office Box 1942
(Street)

300 Singleton Ridge Road, Conway, SC 29526
(Address)

South Bend, IN 46634
(City and State)

Conway Hospital, Inc.

(Name of proposed Mortgagor)

The Federal Housing Commissioner, acting herein on behalf of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, will endorse for insurance under the provisions of Section 232 of the National Housing Act, and the Regulations thereunder now in effect, a mortgage note in the amount of \$ 3,220,900, to be secured by a mortgage, on the property located at S. C. Highway 1227, Conway, South Carolina and consisting of approximately 43,726 square feet. The insurance endorsement will be subject to compliance with the requirements of the Regulations, and the terms and conditions set forth below. The mortgage amount, however, is subject to reduction prior to final insurance endorsement of the mortgage note as provided in the Regulations.

1. The mortgage note shall be payable in monthly installments in accordance with the payment provision checked and completed below:

(a) ☐ Combination Declining Annuity Plan

The loan shall bear interest at the rate of _____ percent per annum payable on the first day of each month on the outstanding balance of principal. The first payment to principal (commencement of amortization) shall be due on the first day of the _____ month following the month in which the mortgage is dated. The mortgage shall provide that the first payment to principal shall be in the amount of \$ _____. Thereafter, on the first day of each succeeding month until the _____ installment has been paid, an installment of principal shall be paid in an amount equal to _____ percent of the principal payment which became due on the first day of the next preceding month. The _____ payment and, until the mortgage is paid in full, each succeeding payment shall be in an amount equal to _____ percent of the last preceding payment. The maturity and final payment date shall be _____ years and _____ months following the due date of the first payment to principal (commencement of amortization).

(b) ☐ Accelerating Curtail Declining Annuity Plan

The loan shall bear interest at the rate of _____ percent per annum payable on the first day of each month on the outstanding balance of principal. The first payment to principal (commencement of amortization) shall be due on the first day of the _____ month following the month in which the mortgage is dated. The mortgage shall provide that the first payment to principal shall be in the amount of \$ _____. Thereafter, on the first day of each succeeding month until the entire indebtedness has been paid, an installment of principal shall be paid in an amount equal to _____ percent of the principal payment which became due on the first day of the preceding month. The maturity and final payment date shall be _____ years and _____ months following the due date of the first payment to principal (commencement of amortization).

(c) ☐ Level Annuity Monthly Payment Plan

The loan shall bear interest at the rate of _____ percent per annum payable on the first day of each month on the outstanding balance of principal. The first payment to principal (commencement of amortization) shall be due on the first day of the _____ month following the month in which the mortgage is dated. The loan shall be payable on a level annuity basis by _____ monthly payments of principal and interest in the amount of \$ _____. The maturity and final payment date shall be _____ years and _____ months following the due date of the first payment to principal (commencement of amortization).

(d) ☐ Level Annuity Monthly Payment Plan ~~(See XXXXX Section 207(b)(2) for details on this plan.)~~ Change in interest rate at final endorsement.

The loan shall bear interest at the rate of 13.5 percent per annum payable on the first day of each month on the outstanding balance of principal up to and including the date of final endorsement of the secured note. Thereafter, the loan shall bear interest at the rate of 8.5 percent per annum payable on the first day of each month on the outstanding balance of principal.

The first payment to principal (commencement of amortization) shall be due on the first day of the 18 month following the month in which the mortgage is dated. The loan shall be payable on a level annuity basis by 480 monthly payments of principal and interest in the amount of \$ 23,612.23. The maturity and final payment date shall be 39 years and 11 months following the due date of the first payment to principal (commencement of amortization).

2. A project shall be constructed on the mortgaged property in accordance with Drawings and Specifications filed with the Commissioner and designated as Conway Hospital Nursing Home, Conway, South Carolina, FHA Project No. 054-43047, dated 10-8-87. The Drawings and Specifications, which include "General Conditions of the Contract for Construction" (AIA Document A201) and "Supplementary Conditions of the Contract for Construction" (FHA Form No. 2554), shall be identified in a manner acceptable to the Commissioner by the following parties or their authorized agents: Mortgagor, Design Architect, Architect administering the Construction Contract, Contractor and the Contractor's Surety.

3. At least 15 days prior to the anticipated date for initial insurance endorsement of the mortgage note, two draft copies of each of the following documents and exhibits shall be submitted to the Commissioner. After review, the place and date of the initial closing will be designated, at which time the following documents and exhibits in final form shall be delivered to the Commissioner for approval:

- (a) The mortgage and the note evidencing the debt secured.
- (b) The Building Loan Agreement (FHA Form No. 2441) between the Mortgagee and the Mortgagor governing advances of the mortgage proceeds.
- (c) The Construction Contract (FHA Form No. 2442 or 2442A) between the Mortgagor and the General Contractor whereby the project is to be built.
- (d) Contractor's Certification of Labor Standards and Prevailing Wage Requirements.
- (e) Agreement and Certification executed by the Mortgagee and Mortgagor.
- (f) Owner-Architect Agreement (appropriate FHA Form).
- (g) Title evidence in conformity with the Regulations which shall show that title to the property on the date of initial endorsement of the mortgage for insurance is vested in the Mortgagor free of all encumbrances other than the mortgage, and free of all reservations of title (either junior or prior to said mortgage), except such as are specifically determined to be acceptable by the Commissioner. If such title evidence is in the form of a title insurance policy, it shall by its terms inure to the benefit of the Mortgagee and the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development, as interest may appear. Such title evidence must be accompanied by a survey of the property, together with the Surveyor's Certificate showing that there are no easements or encroachments upon the subject property except those acceptable to the Commissioner, which survey will be extended from time to time during construction to show that the improvements on the site have been erected solely upon the land covered by the mortgage and within the building restriction lines, if any, on said land and do not encroach upon or overhang any land not covered by the mortgage nor upon any easement or right-of-way. Evidence will be required to show that the premises are not zoned or restricted so as to prevent the construction of the improvements, and that building and other permits have been issued by legally constituted authorities having jurisdiction.
- (h) Assurance of the completion of the project.
- (i) Assurance that adequate sewer, water, gas, and electric facilities will be fully installed prior to completion of the project and that necessary public streets, sidewalks, and curbing outside the project site, if not yet constructed, will be fully completed within a reasonable time after completion of the project.
- (j) The Mortgagee's Certificate itemizing the charges made by you in connection with the mortgage transaction and evidencing the collection by you or your nominee from the Mortgagor of the following sums to be applied to the following items:

(1) Deposit to meet cost of equipping and renting the project subsequent to completion of the entire project or units thereof, and to be applied to taxes, mortgage insurance premiums, property insurance premiums and assessments required by the terms of the mortgage accruing subsequent to initial endorsement of the mortgage for insurance, and not included in the proceeds of the mortgage ... \$ N/A. (NOTE: For Section 232 Nursing Home Projects this deposit is required only for accruals of taxes, mortgage insurance premiums, property insurance premiums and assessments.)

(2) Funds, if any, required over and above mortgage proceeds for completion of the project ... \$ 0. This sum represents the difference between the Commissioner's estimate of the total cash required for carrying charges, financing, and for construction of the project, including builder's fees (or builder's and sponsor's profit and risk allowance, if any), architect's fees, and the maximum amount of the mortgage to be insured. These funds may be reduced by so much of the profit and risk allowance and fees, up to a maximum of \$ N/A, as the closing documents show are not to be paid in cash.

(3) Escrow deposit, if any, to cover off-site utilities and streets... \$ 18,750.

012901

(4) The Mortgagor shall establish to the Commissioner's satisfaction that, in addition to the proceeds of the insured mortgage, the Mortgagor has funds in the amount of \$ 274,573, or has made financial arrangements acceptable to the Commissioner in order to meet the expenses of the project from the date of initial occupancy until 6 months after the date of final endorsement as the Commissioner estimates is necessary to establish a profitable operation. The funds shall be deposited with the Mortgagee or other depository acceptable to the Commissioner on or before the date of initial endorsement, and such funds shall be held in a special account under an agreement approved by the Commissioner.

(k) The Escrow Agreement providing for the deposit, if any, required by Item (j)(3) of this paragraph and covering off-site utilities and streets.

(l) The Mortgagor's Certificate certifying to the priority of the mortgage and to other matters set forth therein.

(m) The instrument under which the Mortgagor entity is created, unless the Mortgagor is an individual.

4. The Mortgagor must possess the powers necessary for operating the project and meeting all the requirements of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development for insurance of the mortgage. At the initial insurance endorsement of the mortgage note, there shall be filed with the Commissioner copies of all instruments or agreements necessary under the laws of the applicable jurisdiction to authorize the execution of the mortgage and the other closing documents, and a Regulatory Agreement or other instrument to permit the Commissioner's regulation of the Mortgagor as to rents, charges, and methods of operation. Such instrument shall provide, among other things, for the establishment of a Reserve Fund for Replacements under control of the Mortgagee by payment of \$ 10,834 per annum, to be accumulated monthly commencing on the date of the first payment to principal as established in the insured mortgage, unless a later date is agreed to by the Commissioner.

5. (a) Approval of advances in accordance with the Building Loan Agreement must be obtained on a form prescribed by the Commissioner prior to the date of each advance to be insured. A Contractor's Prevailing Wage Certificate will be filed with the request for approval of each advance which includes a payment for construction costs.

(b) During the course of construction, the Commissioner and his representatives shall at all times have access to the property and the right to inspect the progress of construction, and an inspection fee in the amount of \$ 16,105 shall be paid upon the initial insurance endorsement of the mortgage note. The inspection of construction by a representative of the Commissioner shall be only for the benefit and protection of the Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

(c) Upon completion of the project in accordance with the Drawings and Specifications the mortgage note will be finally endorsed for insurance to the extent of the advances of mortgage proceeds approved by the Commissioner, subject to reduction as provided in the Regulations.

6. Any change in the Drawings and Specifications or in the conditions upon which this commitment is based, which may occur after the date hereof, shall be explained in writing, or in a supplementary application if required by the Commissioner, and must be approved by the Commissioner prior to initial endorsement. Any such change occurring subsequent to initial endorsement must be brought to the attention of the Commissioner immediately upon occurrence, and, except for such changes in the Drawings and Specifications which may be authorized by the Architect, must be approved by the Commissioner prior to the date on which the Commissioner is requested to approve any further advance for insurance. Changes in the Drawings and Specifications which result in any net construction cost increase, or will change the design concept, or will result in a net cumulative construction cost decrease of more than 2% of the contract amount may be effected only with the prior written approval of the Lender and the Commissioner. The Commissioner's approval of any change described above may be subject to such conditions and qualifications as the Commissioner in his discretion may prescribe.

7. If under the laws of the jurisdiction in which the project is located, the personal property of the Mortgagor, which is used in the operation of the project, is not covered by and subject to the real estate mortgage, the Mortgagee shall require and receive from the Mortgagor, prior to the final insurance endorsement of the mortgage note, a Security Agreement and a Financing Statement or such other security instrument as may be necessary to effect a first lien on such personal property in favor of the Mortgagee.

8. Any change in the sponsorship upon which this commitment is predicated must be requested in writing by the Mortgagee on behalf of any proposed substitute sponsor, and such request must be approved in writing by the Commissioner. Any sponsor or principal (including the principals of any parent entity of such sponsor or principal), who is now or who may later become involved in this project by way of financial interest, employment or otherwise, and who has not filed a certificate with the Commissioner fully disclosing his previous participation in FHA mortgage insurance programs, shall file such certificate on the form prescribed by the Commissioner and must be approved by the Commissioner.

9. All certificates, documents and agreements called for by this commitment shall be on forms approved or prescribed by the Commissioner and shall be completed, executed and filed in the number of copies and in such manner as he shall prescribe.

10. This commitment shall terminate 60 days from the date hereof unless renewed or extended by the Commissioner. Prior to any renewal or extension of this commitment, the Commissioner may, at his option, reexamine the commitment to determine whether it shall be extended in the same amount, or shall be amended to include a lesser amount.

012903

11. A request for the reopening of this commitment within 90 days of its termination must be accompanied by the reopening fee prescribed by the Regulations.

12. The Design Architect and the Architect administering the construction contract shall each be covered by a policy of professional liability insurance in an amount consistent with insurance industry practice. At initial closing, there shall be provided for each Architect the writing agent's certificate in substantially the following form:

To: Mortgagee and Secretary of Housing and Urban Development

I certify that _____ is insured in the
(Name of Architect)

amount of \$ _____ under _____
(Name of Insurer)

Policy No. _____ of Architect and/or Engineers Professional Liability Insurance.

Your attention is directed to the Regulations covering the assignment or the transfer of the insured mortgage, in whole or in part, and the transfer of your rights, privileges, and obligations under the contract of mortgage insurance.

Special conditions set forth below or attached hereto and identified as additional numbered paragraphs are made a part hereof.

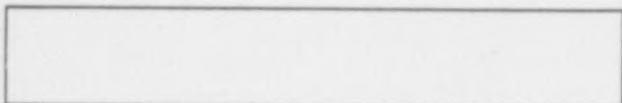
(See attached Special Conditions for Firm Commitment)

Dated 2-26-88 _____

SECRETARY OF HOUSING AND URBAN DEVELOPMENT

BY: FEDERAL HOUSING COMMISSIONER

By _____
Authorized Agent



012903

Conway Hospital Nursing Home
Project No. 054-43047
Conway, South Carolina

SPECIAL CONDITIONS FOR FIRM COMMITMENT

1. Permanent financing at 8 1/2% must be obtained as processing was based on this interest rate.
2. An escrow in the amount of \$18,750 is required to cover off-site improvements.
3. Provide recorded easement for ingress and egress from SC 1227 by way of the subject property.
4. Provide evidence from the S. C. Coastal Council that the policies of the Coastal Zone Management Programs and the U. S. Army Corps of Engineers 404 Wetland Program have been met by the proposed plans and specifications.
5. Provide recorded easements where off-site work is not within a public right of way.
6. Furnish acceptable evidence that subject real estate is classified as "tax exempt" as reflected in expense estimate.
7. Furnish acceptable evidence that mortgagor is tax exempt and a non-profit organization.
8. The architect will certify building design will meet requirements for Seismic Zone 2 and wind pressure requirements of code.
9. Specifications shall have "supplementary conditions of the contract for construction" HUD 2554 included. Copy attached.
10. Specifications shall have Article 8 of page 1B-3 completed. (All lines.)
11. Specifications Article 9 supplement subparagraph 9.3.1 - Payment request shall be six copies, not 3; release of any retainage shall be subject to approval of HUD and the owner.
12. Specifications Article 12 page 1B-6 Change Orders shall be on HUD Form 2437 with support information as necessary. Six copies will be submitted.
13. Specifications page 1C-2 construction sign will be as per HUD design. (Copy attached.)

012904

14. Specifications page 1C-7 progress schedule shall also include HUD Form 5372. (Copy attached.)
15. Specifications page 1C-8 Sub-surface data complete firm name.
16. Specifications page 1C-10 closeout submittings shall include as built plans with all changes shown in red plus attached list.
17. Specifications page 7J2-2 warranty on roof shall be for a period not less than 5 years.
18. Specifications page 7J3-2 warranty on shingle roof. Normal warranty of fiberglass shingles.
19. Specifications page 9R1-1 carpet shall meet requirements of UM-44D. (Copy attached.)
20. Provide specifications and complete plans for sprinkler system prior to initial closing.
21. Submit permit and approval of plans and specifications from SCDHEC.
22. Submit approval of plans and specifications from S. C. State Fire Marshall.
23. Submit approval of mail service delivery from local postmaster.
24. Submit availability of utilities from local gas company, water and sewer authority.
25. Submit letter of availability for fire protection from local fire department or fire district.
26. Submit approval from local authority having jurisdiction of drainage system on and off-site.
27. Provide specifications for master T.V. antenna system.
28. Site plan and details shall show all work in boundary lines which reflect 6.53 acres; all other work shall be off-site.
29. Submit complete plans, specifications and necessary easements for all off-site work.
30. The Architect shall certify building location is in compliance with Title 49 "Dept. of Transportation" Code of Federal Regulations - on high pressure gas lines.
31. Correct wage rates shall be included.

012905

AGENCY: Executive Director

SUBJECT: Permanent Improvement Projects

- I. Board approval is requested for the following permanent improvement project establishment request, (C), and budget revisions, (A) and (B), which have been reviewed favorably by the Joint Bond Review Committee:

EXHIBIT

(A) On Summary 22-87: (Item 15)

Agency: Employment Security Commission

Project: 9287, Greenville ES Office Building

Request: Increase budget to \$1,057,500

Amount: Add \$561,500

Source: Federal funds

Purpose: To fund a change in project scope from a 7,500 square foot building to a 20,000 square foot one.

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

(B) On Summary 23-87: (Item 1)

Agency: B&C Bd-General Services

Project: 9064, Robert Mills Upfitting & Parking Lot

Request: Increase budget to \$1,334,214

Amount: Add \$719,214

Source: Other funds (Developer \$53,567; Rental Revenue \$400,000; Loan Refund (IRM) \$265,647)

Purpose: Additional funds are needed to complete the project as it has been revised. A major change and cost not covered initially was that related to the relocation of the addition to the original building which was required by the US Department of Interior (\$370,243). Initial budget figures also did not cover the special requirements of the current tenant-to-be DHEC.

(C) On Summary 23-87: (Item 15)

Agency: Technical & Comprehensive Education

Project: Trident-Allied Health Bldg Construction

Request: Establish project and budget

Amount: \$6,000,000

Source: Institution Bonds (\$2,800,000) and Other (Local) (\$3,200,000)

Purpose: To provide for a new, 50,000 square foot building to support the Allied Health program.

- II. Board approval is requested for the following budget revision and source of funds change:

(D) Agency: Clarks Hill-Russell Authority

Project: 8395, Little River/Buffalo Creek Development

Request: Increase budget to \$6,165,744 and change funds source

Amount: \$1,540,744

Source: SCN Loan (interim); change to Capital Improvement Bond funds released in Priority Group 10 (Jan-Jun 87).

Purpose: To reflect in project budget funds borrowed to finance land acquisition approved by Board and to replace loan with bond funds authorized in 1986 which now are available. Loan repayment due before June 30, 1987.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve referenced permanent improvement project establishment request, (C); budget revisions, (A) and (B); and budget revision and source of funds change (D).

ATTACHMENTS:

Referenced summary extracts plus attachments.

012906

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
April 15, 1987 Through April 30, 1987

SUMMARY 22-87 Page 1 of 12
Forwarded to JBRC 05/05/87

Item Agency: R60 Employment Security Project: 9287, Greenville ES Office Bldg
15.

Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 496,000.00 to \$ 1,057,500.00

(Add \$ 280,750.00 [7] Federal)
(Add \$ 280,750.00 [9] Other)

Purpose: *To fund change in scope from 7,500 sq. ft. building
to a 20,000 square foot one.*

Ref: Supporting document pages 38-39.

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	496,000.00
Federal	280,750.00
Other	280,750.00

TOTAL FUNDS 1,057,500.00

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

012307

APR 2 - 1987

For Board Use Only

22-87(15)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number R-60 Name South Carolina Employment Security Commission
B. Contact person: C. Michael Mungo Phone: 737-2547
C. Project Number: 9287 Name: Greenville ES/BI Employment Security Office Building

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget Change source of funds
 Decrease total project budget Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:

To increase budget for construction costs.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

The rapid increase in construction costs have increased since the original estimates were submitted.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes No X
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 1,057,500
B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
(1) \$ 57,500 Planning/design services
(2) Site work (including utilities)
(3) Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft.)
(6) Roof repair/replacement
(7) 1,000,000 - 981,400 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. 20,000)
(8) Equipment/supplies
(9) 68,600.00 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft.)
68,600.00 (Land, acres: 3.75 Acres from Highway Dept)
(10) Other (Specify)
\$ 1,057,500 Total (Same as 6A)

012908

Includes Appraisal
Realtor's Fee etc
12/11/86 Close-out

38

APR 2 1987

For Board Use Only

22-87(15)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number R-60 Name South Carolina Employment Security Commission
B. Contact person: C. Michael Mungo Phone: 737-2547
C. Project Number: 9287 Name: Greenville ~~ES/~~ Employment Security Office Building

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

_____ X _____ Increase total project budget _____ Change source of funds
 _____ Decrease total project budget _____ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

To increase budget for construction costs.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

The rapid increase in construction costs have increased since the original estimates were submitted.

5. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes _____ No X
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 1,057,500

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

- (1) \$ 57,500 Planning/design services
- (2) _____ Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
- (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) 1,000,000 Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. 20,000)
- (8) _____ Equipment/supplies
- (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: _____)
- (10) _____ Other (Specify) _____

\$ 1,057,500 Total (Same as 6A)

012909

38

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,057,500
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>1,000,000</u>	8. Other _____ Fee	\$ <u>57,500</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 86-87 \$ 57,500
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): Planning/Design Services)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 1,000,000

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 1,057,500

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 496,000*	\$ -0	\$ 496,000*	8115	02808500	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal		280,750	280,750	2801	78800100	5251
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other		280,750	280,750	0635 2801	98800100	3611
TOTAL	\$ 496,000	\$ 561,500	\$ 1,057,500			

*Reflects a reduction of \$400,000 for trade-in of existing building.

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official Robert E. David, Executive Director Date Submitted 4/20/87
Typed Name and Title and Signature FY Submitted 86-87

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

012910

Date

39

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

5 Lamm,

File Copy

CS

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
GREENVILLE EMPLOYMENT SECURITY OFFICE BUILDING

PROJECT NUMBER 9287

INITIAL
REQUEST

PROPOSED
REVISION

PROJECT COSTS:

Total Estimated Cost of Project	\$ 900,000	\$1,057,500
Allowance for Trade-In for Existing Building	-404,000	0
Total Cost	<u>\$ 496,000</u>	<u>\$1,057,500</u>

SOURCES OF FUNDING:

Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 496,000	\$ 496,000
Federal	0	280,750
Other (Admin Contingency Fund)	0	280,750
Total	<u>\$ 496,000</u>	<u>\$1,057,500</u>

NOTE: The estimated value of the existing building in the initial request was \$404,000. It has been estimated now that the value of the building is approximately \$150,000. Therefore, the value of the building as a trade-in has been eliminated from the project. The building will be disposed of in accordance with State and Federal regulations.

W

June 2, 1986

012911

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD, OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
SUMMARY OF PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROJECT ACTIONS PROPOSED BY AGENCIES
May 1, 1987 Through May 15, 1987

SUMMARY 23-87 Page 1 of 14
Forwarded to JBRC 05/20/87

Item Agency: F12 B&C Bd-General Services Project: 9064, Robert Mills Upfitting & Paving Lot

CHE Approval Date: Not req'd
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

1. Action
Proposed: Increase budget from \$ 615,000.00 to \$ 1,280,647.00

(Add \$ 400,000.00 [9] Other, Rental Revenue)
(Add \$ 265,647.00 [9] Other, Loan Refund)

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Capital Improvement Bonds	335,000.00
Other	945,647.00

Purpose: Additional funds are needed to complete the project. Initial budget figures did not reflect the special requirements of DHEC.

Ref: Supporting document pages 1-8.

TOTAL FUNDS 1,280,647.00

Item Agency: H59 Tech & Comp Education Project: 9487, Trident-Allied Health Bldg Construction

CHE Approval Date: 05/07/87
Committee Review Date: *
B&C Board Approval Date: *

15. Action
Proposed: Establish project.

Total budget.....\$ 6,000,000.00
[2] Institution Bonds.....\$ 2,800,000.00
[9] Other, Local.....\$ 3,200,000.00

Budget After Action Proposed	
Source	Amount
Institution Bonds	2,800,000.00
Other	3,200,000.00

Purpose: To provide for the design, construction, and installation of specialized lab equipment for a new building to support the Allied Health programs.

Ref: Supporting document pages 39-49.

TOTAL FUNDS 6,000,000.00

012912

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987 NO. 19
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1

STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For Board Use Only

23-87(1)

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number F12 Name B&CB/Division of General Services
B. Contact person: William J. Clement Phone: 737-2150
C. Project Number: 9064 Name: Robert Mills Building Upfitting & Parking Lot

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

☒ Increase total project budget ☐ Change source of funds
☐ Decrease total project budget ☐ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:

Additional funds are needed to complete the project (see cover letter).

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

Tenant requirement exceeded original anticipated needs and amount of projected funds was not sufficient.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 1,334,214.00

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

(1)	\$ <u>121,220.00</u>	Planning/design services
(2)	<u>90,000.00</u>	Site work (including utilities) - parking lot
(3)		Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4)	<u>18,670.00</u>	Mechanical systems repair/replacement Miscellaneous
(5)	<u>550,165.00</u>	General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(6)		Good repair/replacement
(7)		Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(8)	<u>518,684.00</u>	Equipment supplies Open partitions, furniture
(9)		Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____) (Land, acres: _____)
(10)	<u>35,475.00</u>	Other (Specify) <u>Contingency</u>

\$ 1,334,214.00 Total (Same as 6A)

012913

①

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,334,214.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>Fit-up</u>	\$ _____
		<u>Parking Lot</u>	\$ <u>1,334,214.00</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 86-87 \$ 105,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ _____

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 1,334,214.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED: TYPE	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 335,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 335,000.00	8115	02808900	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Developer Rent-St. Owned Prop. Rental Revenue Loan Refund	280,000.00	+53,567.00 +400,000.00 +265,647.00	280,000.00 400,000.00 265,647.00			
TOTAL	\$ 615,000.00	\$ +719,214.00	\$ 1,334,214.00			

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

William J. Clement
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted May 22, 198
FY Submitted _____

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

012914

(2)

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

RICHARD W. RILEY, CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
TOM G. MANGUM
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 27, 1987

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Honorable Horace C. Smith, Chairman
Joint Bond Review Committee
410 Gressette Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Senator Smith:

Subject: Amendments to project items previously included in Summary 23-87

Today we have received correspondence from General Services which amends project information for items 1 and 2 included in Summary 23-87.

For item 1, the Robert Mills Building Upfitting and Parking Lot project, the amount of the proposed budget increase is being increased by \$53,567 from \$665,647 to \$719,214. The increase represents the inclusion of the remaining balance in the developer's fit-up allowance which was omitted in the previous submissions (refer to attachments 1 - 9).

For item 3, the State House-HVAC and Interior Renovations project, the proposed source of funds is being reduced and changed from 100% State Appropriations (\$218,185) to a combination of Other funds - Depreciation Reserve (\$50,761) and State Appropriations - Renovation of Other Buildings (\$99,000). It is the intent of General Services "to replace the Depreciation Reserve monies used with monies out of the 1987-88 State House - Renovation Appropriated Fund or to seek reimbursement directly from the Senate and House appropriations" (refer to attachments 10 - 13).

Should you have any questions about these changes please do not hesitate to call.

Sincerely,

William A. McInnis

William A. McInnis
Deputy Executive Director

WAM:sm

Attachments

cc: Lib Croft, Scott Inkley, Sue Hooks, Fred Carter, Jay Flanagan, Baron Holmes, Preston Cantrell, Charlie Shaw, Elmer Whitten, Bill Clement

012915

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD FORM A-23 PAGE 1

STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 1986-87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number F12 Name B&CB/Division of General Services
B. Contact person: William J. Clement Phone: 737-2150
C. Project Number: 9064 Name: Robert Mills Building Upfitting & Parking Lot

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

☒ Increase total project budget ☐ Change source of funds
☐ Decrease total project budget ☐ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?:

Additional funds are needed to complete the project (see cover letter).

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

Tenant requirement exceeded original anticipated needs and amount of projected funds was not sufficient.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes ☐ No ☒

If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 1,334,214.00

B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)

(1)	\$ <u>121,220.00</u>	Planning/design services
(2)	<u>90,000.00</u>	Site work (including utilities) - parking lot
(3)		Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4)	<u>18,670.00</u>	Mechanical systems repair/replacement Miscellaneous
(5)	<u>550,165.00</u>	General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(6)		Floor renovation/repair
(7)		Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(8)	<u>518,684.00</u>	Equipment/supplies Open partitions, furniture
(9)		Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____) (Land, acres: _____)
(10)	<u>35,475.00</u>	Other (Specify) <u>Contingency</u>
	<u>\$ 1,334,214.00</u>	Total (Same as 6A)

012916

①

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 1,334,214.00
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ _____	8. Other <u>Fit-up</u>	\$ _____
		<u>Parking Lot</u>	\$ <u>1,334,214.00</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 86-87 \$ 105,000.00
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ _____

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 1,334,214.00

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE -	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ 335,000.00	\$ 0.00	\$ 335,000.00	8115	02808900	3043
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Developer Rent-St. Owned Prop. Rental Revenue Loan Refund	280,000.00	+53,567.00 +400,000.00 +265,647.00	280,000.00 400,000.00 265,647.00			
TOTAL	\$ 615,000.00	\$ +719,214.00	\$ 1,334,214.00			

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official

William J. Clement, Assistant Div. Dir.
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted May 22, 1987

FY Submitted _____

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

012817

(2)

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
300 GERVAS STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-2150

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

WILLIAM J. CLEMENT, AIA
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: Charles F. Shaw, Executive Manager, Budget Division
S. C. Budget and Control Board

FROM: William J. Clement, AIA, Assistant Director
Division of General Services *WJC*

SUBJECT: Robert Mills Building Upfitting & Parking Lot
S. C. B&CB/Division of General Services
State Project No. F12-9064

DATE: May 22, 1987

Please find attached herewith an A-23 which requests the addition of funds in the amount of \$719,214.00.

Additional funds are required because:

1. Initial budget figures did not reflect the special requirements of the S. C. Department of Health and Environmental Control. Once planning began for the customizing of the space for the special needs of DHEC it became apparent that the original fit-up budget figure of \$335,000 was not adequate.
2. Funds that would have been available from the developer as a fit-up allowance were used for other costs and were not available for their original intended use. This is noted below.

The contract/agreement with the Mills Partners for the development of a project that would include the rehabilitation of the existing Robert Mills Building and the addition of 38,833 square feet (rentable) of office space did include \$480,000.00 as a fit-up allowance for the tenant.

As a result of requirements imposed upon the project by the U. S. Department of Interior, the new addition (as originally shown in the RFP) had to be relocated. The costs (see item 1 on Attachment B) associated with the relocation of the building totaled \$370,243.00. General agreement was the cost was the responsibility of the State. As a result this cost was deducted from the \$480,000.00 fit-up allowance leaving a fit-up balance of \$109,757.00.

During the construction of the project additional requirements were imposed on the developer. These requirements were not a part of the initial RFP and therefore were not the responsibility of the developer. These costs are set

forth in Attachment B as items 2 thru 17 and total \$56,190.00. After the amount of \$56,190.00 is deducted from the fit-up balance of \$109,757 the total fit-up balance becomes \$53,567.00.

Total current projected costs (see Attachment B items 18 thru 29 and below) to complete the project are:

1. Permanent Fit-Up

A. A/E Services	39,220.00
B. Construction	550,165.00

2. Moveable Fit-Up

A. A/E Services	70,000.00
B. Equipment & Furnishings	518,684.00

3. Parking Lot

A. A/E Services	12,000.00
B. Construction	90,000.00

4. Miscellaneous

A. A/E Services Overview	18,000.00
B. Project Bond Costs	670.00

5. Project Contingency 35,475.00

Total Funds Needed to Complete the Project \$1,334,214.00

After the start of construction and through projects F12-9064, F12-9915, and F12-9116 State funds were provided to support:

1. Planning/A-E Service for Fit Up	80,000.00
2. Fit-Up for Building Interior	335,000.00
3. Parking Lot A-E Services and Construction	<u>200,000.00</u>
	\$615,000.00

Subsequently the three (3) aforementioned projects were combined into one (1) project - F12-9064 - with a total funding of \$615,000.00.

Summary:

1. Total funds needed to complete the project	1,334,214.00
2. Monies available in project F12-9064	<u>-615,000.00</u>

Total of additional monies needed in Project No. F12-9064 \$719,214.00

012919

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

Please contact me at 737-2150 if you have any questions.

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CC: Richard W. Kelly, Director, Division of General Services w/attachment
E. Cecil Mills, Supervisor, Construction & Planning,
Division of General Services w/attachment
File/S.C. B&CB/P.I.P./Project Information w/attachment

012920

250510

EXHIBIT
JUNE 1987
STATE BUDGET & FINANCE BOARD

May 15, 1987

ATTACHMENT A

ROBERT MILLS BUILDING
PROJECT MONIES AVAILABLE

1. Mills Partners - Allowance for Project

Up-fit built into tenant costs \$480,000.00

2. Robert Mills Building upfitting and
Parking Lot (Division of General
Services Project No. 9064-F12) -
Division of General Services Project
established for building up-fit and
parking lot development costs

615,000.00

Total Project Monies Available \$1,095,000.00

050510

012921

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

May 15, 1987

ATTACHMENT B

ROBERT MILLS BUILDING

S. C. DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES COSTS

Subtotals

1. Costs associated with the relocation of the new building:

A. Building relocation	219,243.00
B. Collondae	133,000.00
C. A/E fees	<u>18,000.00</u>

370,243.00

2. Provide a pressure booster pump to increase water pressure sufficiently to allow use of flush valve water closets rather than tank type water closets

8,420.00

3. Provide a flag pole south of the new building entrance

900.00

4. Install insulation above all ceilings under roof areas

4,500.00

5. Substitute micalline window sills for metal window sills at interior of all windcws

2,864.00

6. Delete brick sealer. Sealing is not allowed by the Department of Archives.

(4,850.00)

7. Remove asbestos

9,350.00

8. Remove two (2) 3'x4' wide sections of roof dividing parapet walls between wings to give access to all roof areas from the central roof access door

1,125.00

9. Construct additional scuppers in the parapet walls of each roof section to provide storm water drainage under unusual conditions

4,950.00

012922

CS0510

T181H73

01-00-0000000000

0000 0000000000000000

Subtotals

10. In wings where corridor and and walls have been removed, raise lower floor areas with fill to give level floors within each wing	6,000.00	
11. Construction of canteen	22,610.00	
12. Storm drain revisions and change at north entrance grades due to errors in RFP survey	15,580.00	
13. Delete north and east peri- meter walls	(85,410.00)	
14. Credit for savings due to lesser actual costs realized in the roofing contract costs for the existing building and in the plumbing contract costs when the new structure was relocated - these total actual costs being less than allowance of \$100,000.00 for these items	(8,181.00)	
15. Work to telephone equipment room	62,372.00	
16. Additional carpet cost due to change to carpet tile	13,074.00	
17. Connect fire alarm system to City of Columbia system	<u>2,886.00</u>	56,190.00
18. Construction costs for permanent partition, etc. fit-up	535,165.00	(1B)*
19. A/E fee for permanent partition, etc. fit-up	39,220.00	(1A)
20. A/E fee for building construction consultation	12,000.00	(4A)
21. A/E fee for building interior design and landscape partition layout	70,000.00	(2A)
22. S. C. DGS/Construction and Planning services for coordi- nating project	6,000.00	(4A)

*() See Memorandum - May 15, 1987

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

	STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD	<u>Subtotals</u>
23. Parking lot construction	82,000.00 (3B)	
24. A/E fee for parking lot design, etc.	12,000.00 (3A)	
25. Parking lot area building demolition	8,000.00 (3B)	
26. Window treatment - venetian blinds, etc.	15,000.00 (1B)	
27. Steelcase, Inc. - open landscape furniture and installation		
A. Partitions and accessories	392,225.00 (2B)	
B. Seating	62,290.00 (2B)	
C. Files and bookcases	64,169.00 (2B)	
28. DGS project no. F12-9064 bond costs	670.00 (4B)	
29. Project Contingency	<u>35,475.00</u>	
	\$1,760,649.00	1,334,214.00

012924

073827

9

STATEWIDE PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT REPORTING SYSTEM (SPIRS)

23-87 (15)

Packet Number

PROJECT PROPOSAL AND JUSTIFICATION STATEMENT

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR 86/87

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

- PROJECT IDENTIFIERS: _____
- A. Agency: Number H59 Name Trident Technical College
- B. Contact Person George Struzyna Phone: 572-6363
- C. Project Name Trident - Allied Health Building Const # 9487
- D. Facility Affected: Name Main Campus Number 510

2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

This project provides for the design, construction, and installation of specialized lab equipment for a new building to support the Allied Health programs.

Site Description: (Attach a map showing project location)

Location:	Charleston	51	N. Charleston	Main Campus
	county	code	city	site

3. PROJECT JUSTIFICATION (What does it consist of? Attach supporting documentation):

The Allied Health division currently has six programs that are in operation on the main campus, and other academic programs will be implemented in the next fiscal year. The current facilities have inadequate lab and office space to support these specialized programs.

(What specific needs does this project address?):

The attached form provides additional information for the need of this building.

4. ALTERNATIVES CONSIDERED AS A MEANS OF MEETING NEEDS SPECIFIED IN #3:

To proceed operating in totally inadequate facilities.

5. **PRIORITY:** This project is priority number 2 of 4 projects proposed in this program.

6. **ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS:** Will this project require additional annual operating costs?

Yes X No If yes, complete and attach addendum A-49.

7. ESTIMATES OF PROPOSED PROJECT COSTS:

- A. Total estimated cost of project \$ 6,000,000
- B. Total estimated cost of project includes the following (1. through 10. = 7A above)
- (1) \$ 270,000 Planning/design services
- (2) 150,000 Site work (including utilities)
- (3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
- (4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
- (5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space (Gross sq. ft.: _____)
- (6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
- (7) 4,000,000 Construction of additional floor space: (Gross sq. ft.: 50,000)
- (8) 1,000,000 Equipment/supplies
- (9) _____ Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
- (10) 580,000 Other (Specify Contingencies) (Land, acres: _____)
- \$ 6,000,000 Total (Same as 7 A)

012925

~~FEB 17 1967~~

(39)

7. C. Total estimated cost of project by broad purpose. Total cost: \$ 6,000,000
(equals 1 through 8, below and is same as 7A)

1. Purchase land	\$ _____	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>6,000,000</u>	8. Other: _____	\$ _____

8. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 86/87 \$ -0-
(Expenditure purposes (use 7B categories): Planning/Design Services)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY: \$ 6,000,000

C. Total (Same as 7A, 7B and 7C): \$ 6,000,000

9. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS: Type	Amount	Revenue Code	Treasurer ID Number	Sub Fund	Mini Code	Object Code
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ _____					
(1) Dept Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds	2,800,000*					
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State						
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other Local	3,200,000	7841	98800100			
TOTAL (Same as 7A)	\$ 6,000,000					

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

10. Submitted By:

Authorized Official: _____

Charles Branch
Typed Name and Title and Signature
Charles W. Branch, President

Date Submitted February 13, 1987

FY Submitted 86/87

11. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

Typed Name and Title and Signature
PROJECT NUMBER _____
PROJECT NAME: _____

Date 012926

Feb 17 1987

(40)

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number 940 Name Clarks Hill Russell Authority
B. Contact person: Merrimon Perrott Phone: 443-2168
C. Project Number: 8395 Name: Little River (Buffalo Creek Development)

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

☒ Increase total project budget ☐ Change source of funds
☐ Decrease total project budget ☐ Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED? :

Increase for loan of \$1,540,744 for purchase of
Little River land

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?):

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes _____ No ☒
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 6,165,744
B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
(1) \$ 1580,000 Planning/design services
(2) 45,000 Site work (including utilities)
(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
(7) _____ Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(8) _____ Equipment/supplies
(9) 4,540,744 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: 3159)
(10) _____ Other (Specify) _____
\$ 6,165,744 Total (Same as 6A)

050510

012927

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 6,165,744
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>4,540,744</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>15,000</u>	8. Other _____	\$ <u>1580,000</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: _____ \$ 6,165,744
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY _____ \$ 65,000

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) _____ \$ 6,165,744

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE-	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$	\$	\$			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State	4,625,000	-	4,625,000			
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other SCW Loan	0	1,540,744	1,540,744			
TOTAL	\$4,625,000	\$1,540,744	\$6,165,744			

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official _____ Date Submitted _____
Typed Name and Title and Signature _____
FY Submitted _____

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

012928

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

For Board Use Only

Packet Number

REVISION OF PROJECT BUDGET OR PROJECT SCOPE

FOR ANNUAL PERMANENT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM FOR FISCAL YEAR _____

1. PROJECT IDENTIFIERS:

A. Agency: Number P40 Name Clarks Hill-Russell Authority
B. Contact person: Morrison J. Parrott Phone: 443-2168
C. Project Number: 8395 Name: Little River/Buffalo Creek Development

2. PROJECT ACTION PROPOSED:

X Increase total project budget X Change source of funds
 Decrease total project budget Revise scope

3. WHAT IS THE REVISION PROPOSED?: This proposed revision consists of drawing approximately \$1,540,744 of the available \$4,990,000 balance of funds from Capital Improvement Bonds to retire the CHRA debt to SCN. This debt was incurred as temporary financing for the purchase of the 3,159⁺ acres of property at Clarks Hill Lake, McCormick County, SC from the federal government for the purpose of developing a new community. The balance of \$3,449,256 will be drawn in FY 87-88 to provide infrastructure (roads, water and sewer) for the first phase (See attached sheet)

4. JUSTIFICATION FOR REVISION (Why is it needed?): The payment of \$1,540,744 to SCN is due no later than June 30, 1987. This temporary financing was obtained in anticipation of the release and draw of the funds from the Capital Improvement Bonds during the period of 1 January - 30 June, 1987. The balance of \$3,449,256 will be used to finance the first phase of infrastructure development at the project site in accordance with the Agreement in Principle entered into with Cooper Communities, Inc. in February, 1987. That agreement calls for CHRA to provide financing mechanism for the infrastructure.

5. ADDITIONAL OPERATING COSTS: Will this project require additional annual operating costs because of the revision? Yes No X
If yes, complete and attach Addendum A-49.

6. ESTIMATES OF PROJECT COSTS AS REVISED

A. Total estimated cost of project as revised: \$ 6,165,744
B. Total estimated cost of project as revised includes the following (1 through 10 = 6A above)
(1) \$ 1,580,000 Planning/design services
(2) 45,000 Site work (including utilities)
(3) _____ Central energy systems repair/replacement
(4) _____ Mechanical systems repair/replacement
(5) _____ General renovation/repair of floor space: (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(6) _____ Roof repair/replacement
(7) _____ Construction of additional floor space (Gross sq. ft. _____)
(8) _____ Equipment/supplies
(9) 4,540,744 Purchase of facilities: (Floor space, gross sq. ft. _____)
(Land, acres: 3,159)
(10) _____ Other (Specify) _____
\$ 6,165,744 Total (Same as 6A)

850310

012929

6. C. Total estimated cost of project, as revised, by broad purpose: Total cost: \$ 6,165,744
(equals 1 through 8, below, and is same as 6A)

1. Purchase land	\$ <u>4,540,744</u>	5. Restore facility	\$ _____
2. Purchase facility	\$ _____	6. Maintain facility	\$ _____
3. Demolish facility	\$ _____	7. Replace facility	\$ _____
4. Construct additional facility	\$ <u>45,000</u>	8. Other <u>planning & design services</u>	\$ <u>1,580,000</u>

7. PROJECT COMPLETION SCHEDULE AND ESTIMATED EXPENDITURES BY FISCAL YEAR AS REVISED:

A. Estimated expenditures and expenditure purposes, this FY: 86-87 \$ 6,100,744
(expenditure purposes (use 6B categories): _____)

B. Estimated expenditures after this FY \$ 65,000

C. Total (Same as 6A, 6B and 6C) \$ 6,165,744

8. PROPOSED SOURCES OF FUNDS AS REVISED:	PREVIOUSLY APPROVED AMOUNT	PROPOSED INCREASE + DECREASE-	REVISED AMOUNT	REVENUE CODE	TREASURER I. D. NUMBER	SUB FUND
TYPE						
(0) Capital Improvement Bonds	\$ -0-	\$ +1,540,744	\$ 1,540,744			
(1) Depart Capital Imp Bonds						
(2) Inst (tuition) Bonds						
(3) Revenue Bonds						
(4) Excess Debt Service						
(6) Appropriated State	4,625,000	-	4,625,000			
(7) Federal						
(8) Athletic						
(9) Other SCN Loan	1,540,744	-1,540,744	-0-			
TOTAL	\$ 6,165,744	\$ -0-	\$ 6,165,744			

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

9. Submitted By:

Authorized Official Morrison J. Parrott, Deputy Director
Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date Submitted 5/28/87
FY Submitted 86-87

10. APPROVED (For Board Use Only):

012930

Typed Name and Title and Signature

Date

3. Continued:

of development at the project.

The revision also reflects a transfer of \$45,000 from planning/design services to site work to fund the relocation of a road through the site. \$20,000 of the \$1,580,000 in planning and design services are to be used for preliminary plans for a waste water treatment facility to support the development.

Finally, another request is being made to carry forward the unused portion of the Capital Improvement funds to be applied to continuing development work.

000010

012931

J.A. McALLISTER, CHAIRMAN
MT. CARMEL, SC 29840

S.M. BEATY, V. CHAIRMAN
ABBEVILLE, SC 29620

ROBERT E. "GENE" POWELL
GREENWOOD, SC 29646

S.F. SHERARD, JR.
CALHOUN FALLS, SC 29628

REBECCA M. PENNELL
ANDERSON, SC 29621

WILLIAM S. SIMPSON, JR.
IVA, SC 29655



CLARKS HILL-RUSSELL AUTHORITY
OF SOUTH CAROLINA

JOHN R. WEST
ABBEVILLE, SC 29620

J.L. BURCH
McCORMICK, SC 29835

O. LEE STURKEY,
GENERAL COUNSEL
McCORMICK, SC 29835

J.N. WORKMAN,
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR
P. O. DRAWER K
McCORMICK, SC 29835
PHONE (803) 443-2168

EXHIBIT

May 28, 1987

JUN 23 1987

NO. 19

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Elmer Whitten
Budget Division
SC Budget and Control Board
407 Wade Hampton Office Bldg.
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Elmer:

Enclosed you will find a completed Form A-23 regarding the proposed changes to the Clarks Hill-Russell Authority Annual Permanent Improvement Program for FY 1986-1987. In addition, I have enclosed a separate narrative that describes our overall proposal for the use of Capital Improvement Funds in subsequent years. The information contained in that narrative will be substantiated by the submission of the Form A-23 for FY 87-88 no later than June 15, 1987.

Please review this material and let me know if you have any questions about it or suggestions. Thank you for your attention to this matter and your continued assistance.

Sincerely,

Morrison J. Parrott
Deputy Director

MJP/sr
enclosure
cc: Aaron Krute

012932

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

MEETING OF JUNE 23, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

12

AGENCY: Technical and Comprehensive Education

SUBJECT: Greenville Technical College Property Acquisition

At the June 9 meeting, the Board carried over its consideration of two proposed property acquisitions by Greenville Technical College because the purchase prices in each case exceeded the appraised values. Staff advised Technical Education that the Board had asked for additional justification in support of the requests or that the owners be made aware of the Board's position.

The Shaw property, 4.4 acres of land and a 59,718 square foot building, is one of the proposals. The purchase price proposed at the June 9 meeting was \$1.2 million as compared with an appraised value of \$1.1 million.

TEC Deputy Executive Director Shealy now has supplied the Board with Mr. Jack Shaw's response. Mr. Shaw's June 16 letter notes that his original price for the property was \$1.5 million. He also pointed out that recent sales on N. Pleasantburg Drive have been for as high as \$8.44 per square foot (at that rate, his 4.4 acres would be worth some \$1.6 million).

Mr. Shaw's June 16 letter also points out that, from the time he initially offered the property to Greenville Technical College, he had stopped marketing the property. He says he has lost the productive use of the value of the property for eight months and calculates that value at \$62,333.33 (the proposed consideration of \$1.1 million at an interest rate of 8.5%).

Mr. Shaw states that he wants to be responsive to the Board's request. He proposes, considering the possible loss of interest between the time he took the property off the market and now, that the difference of \$100,000 be split and that he receive the appraised value of \$1.1 million plus a \$50,000 consideration for interest loss for the property. He makes that proposal in the interest of good will and the expectation that finalization of the transaction will be expedited.

TEC advises that the owner of the Smith property has refused to accept the appraised value of that property. TEC thinks the appraisal is low and intends to seek another appraisal.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider compromise offer which would enable Greenville Technical College to acquire the Shaw property including 4.4 acres of land and a 59,718 square foot building for the appraised value of \$1.1 million plus a \$50,000 consideration for possible interest loss from the time the property was taken off of the market to now for a total payment of \$1,150,000.

012933

ATTACHMENTS:

Shealy June 18 letter to McInnis plus attachments; McInnis June 10 letter to Peterson.

6-18-87

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



STATE BOARD FOR TECHNICAL AND COMPREHENSIVE EDUCATION

JAMES R. MORRIS, JR.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

111 EXECUTIVE CENTER DRIVE
COLUMBIA, S. C. 29210

June 18, 1987

Mr. William A. McInnis, Secretary
State Budget and Control Board
618 Wade Hampton Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Bill:

In response to your letter of June 10, 1987, I am enclosing for your review a letter from Dr. Thomas E. Barton, Jr. on the acquisition of the Shaw and Smith properties.

In regard to the Shaw property, the owner has agreed to accept the appraised value provided he is given some consideration for the interim interest he has paid since the property was removed from the market because of Greenville Tech's offer for the property. This appears to be a reasonable request to me.

The owner of the Smith property has refused to accept the appraised value of the property. We are of the opinion that the appraisal was low and it is our intent to work with the Division of Property Management of the Budget and Control Board to have the property reappraised.

We respectfully request that the Budget and Control Board reconsider the purchase of the Shaw property in keeping with the terms of Mr. Shaw's letter dated June 16, 1987.

The favorable consideration of the Budget and Control Board will be greatly appreciated.

With kind personal regards,

Sincerely,

Wyman D. Shealy
Deputy Executive Director

WDS:bhc
Enclosure

CC: Thomas E. Barton, Jr.
Donald R. Peterson w/encl.
Jack C. Sprott w/encl.

012934

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



Greenville Technical College

THOMAS E. BARTON, JR.
PRESIDENT

June 16, 1987

Mr. Wyman D. Shealy
Associate Executive Director
for Management
State Board for Technical
and Comprehensive Education
111 Executive Center Drive
Columbia, SC 29210

Dear Wyman,

The following information is provided in response to the request from the State Budget and Control Board regarding our proposed purchase of the Shaw and Smith properties. I have spoken with Mr. Jack Shaw and he has agreed to accept the appraised value of his property, 1.1 million dollars, as the sale price, adjusted to \$1,150,000 to account for interest costs incurred to carry the bank note on the property during the past several months while it has been involved in the state approval process.

Mr. Shaw has not entertained any other offers during this time of negotiation in order to give Greenville Tech the opportunity for priority purchase. Therefore, by this letter we are asking permission to purchase the property at the figure quoted above. The attached letter explains Mr. Shaw's compromise offer to offset the \$62,333.33 paid in interest to date. Mr. Shaw's desire is to be as responsive as possible to the request of the State Budget and Control Board.

The owner of the Smith property will not reduce the asking price (\$300,000) to the appraised value (\$225,000). We have felt from the beginning that this real estate was not appraised appropriately. However, we still wish to pursue purchase of this property at \$300,000 for the reasons cited in the justification previously submitted.

The Smith property is adjacent to the campus and is critical to us in terms of expansion of industrial training programs. The type of facility it represents will allow us to utilize it for shop type curricula without costly expenditures for renovations or construction of new laboratories.

AREA COMMISSION

W. LOUIS WILLIAMS
CHAIRMAN
Rawlings Tire and Oil Company

ROBERT C. CRAWFORD
VICE CHAIRMAN
Wunda Weave Carpet Company

MRS. RUTH A. NICHOLSON
SECRETARY

012935

BEN H. DAVIS, JR. SAMUEL P. CLAYTON MARGARET GRIFFIN BURCH ROY TRUBY WILLIE J. HILL RAYMOND A. MATTSO, JR.
WFIS/Tribune Times First Federal of South Carolina Greenville County School Board Greenville County Schools Dentist Kusan, Inc.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Wyman Shealy
June 16, 1987
Page 2

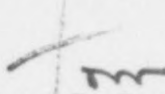
Since the college is built on a landfill, we have limited building sites. Soil tests indicate only one remaining site is available for construction and that location in the central portion of the campus is targeted for a Learning Resource Center. There are few, if any, potential land purchases available to us adjacent to the campus. Thus, this opportunity, we feel, is critical to support immediate needs and to protect the college from being "landlocked" in the future.

If necessary, we would like to request permission to obtain a reappraisal of the Smith property by the James Robinson firm recommended to us by Mr. Bruce Taylor in the Property Management office of the Division of State Procurement. Mr. Taylor indicates that his office has worked closely with Mr. Robinson before and he feels his company can be relied upon for a careful analysis. This would probably require three to four weeks.

Our primary concern with requests for both purchases is two-fold: (1) to satisfy existing needs for technical and industrial training and Special Schools, and (2) to prevent potential limitations in the future resulting from a lack of real estate for campus development.

We appreciate the concerns of the State Budget and Control Board and their interest in our behalf. Please let me know if there are further questions.

Yours truly


Thomas E. Barton, Jr.
President

B/w:(L15)31

attachment

012936

EXHIBIT

EXHIBIT

D 3 JUN

JUN 23 1987

State of South Carolina

JUN 23 1987

NO. 20

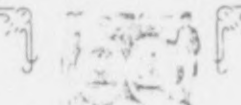
State Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.

STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

Box 12444

Columbia
29211REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEEROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEEJESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 10, 1987

Mr. Donald R. Peterson, Coordinator
Department of Management Information Systems
State Board for Technical & Comprehensive Education
111 Executive Center Drive
Columbia, SC 29210

Dear Don:

This confirms that the Budget and Control Board, at its June 9 meeting, carried over its consideration of the acquisition by Greenville Technical College of the Shaw and Smith properties (reference Summary 21-87, items 11 and 12, respectively). The Board took this action because its policy is not to approve real property acquisitions at prices which exceed the appraised values. This is the situation in these requests (\$1,200,000 versus \$1,100,000 in the case of the Shaw property and \$300,000 versus \$225,000 in the case of the Smith property).

The Board's Property Management office, in support of its recommendation that the Board approve your requests, had noted that the appraised values are for present uses of the properties and that the values to Greenville Technical College would be considerably higher.

The Board asked that Greenville Technical College provide additional justification in support of the requests or that the owners be advised of the Board's position in the hope that this might help convince them to sell the properties at the appraised values or less.

Sincerely,

William A. McInnis
Secretary

M

cc: Charlie Shaw
Jack Sprott

RECEIVED

012937

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 20

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

June 16, 1987

Dr. Thomas E. Barton
President
Greenville Technical College
PO Box 5616, Station B
Greenville, SC 29606-5616

RE: South Pleasantburg Drive
Skyview Drive Property

Dear Tom:

The request of the Budget and Control Board for a reduction in consideration came as a surprise to me. As you will recall, my original price to Greenville Tec was \$1,500,000. This price was based upon comparable offerings and sales, especially the 2.89 acre tract on North Pleasantburg Drive which had recently sold for \$1,975,000. Other more recent sales that I am aware of on North Pleasantburg Drive have sold as high as \$8.44 per square foot.

From our previous conversations and my correspondence to you, you are aware that from the time I made the initial offering to Greenville Tec, we ceased marketing the property and in fact, advised inquirers that the property was not available.

During this time, I have lost the productive use of the value of the property. Based upon the proposed consideration of \$1,100,000 for eight months at an interest rate of eight and one-half percent (8 1/2%), this would amount to \$62,333.33.

I am still confident that the original consideration we negotiated represents a fair value for the property and that this acquisition is in the best future planning interest of Greenville Tec. However, I wish to be responsive to the Budget and Control Board's request. Therefore, I propose the following compromise. Considering the possible loss in interest between now and the time I took the property off the market, I propose that we split the difference in what the Budget and Control Board has requested and reduce the price by \$50,000.00.

This proposal is made in the interest of good will and with the expectation that finalization of the transaction will be expedited.

Sincerely,

Jack E. Shaw

012938

SHAW
RESOURCES

North Executive Plaza
Box 5835, Station B
Greenville, S.C. 29606
(803) 233-6391

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

13

AGENCY: Fire Marshal

SUBJECT: Civil Contingent Fund Allocation

An allocation of \$70,000 is requested to start the process for dealing with ground water contamination at the Fire Academy site. The funds would make possible beginning water quality, hydrologic and soil tests.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Allocate \$70,000 of Civil Contingent Fund monies to the Fire Marshal Division to finance beginning water quality, hydrologic and soil tests.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet plus attachments

012939

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

June 23, 1987

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Fire Marshal

(b) Authorized Official Signature: _____

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 21

2. Subject:

Fire Academy: Ground Contamination

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

3. Summary Background Information:

In 1984 it was determined that the training at the "burn site" of the Fire Academy had resulted in a serious ground water contamination. At that time all burn training was switched to flammatory petroleum products and an all/water separator was installed to handle future pollution problems. Unfortunately, we are left with three problems:

1. The need to comply with the DHEC agreement for sampling, testing, and ground water improvement.
2. The determination of the hazardous chemicals contained in the soil and the removal of the soil.
3. Improve and redesign the all/water separator to avoid additional pollution problems.

4. What is Board asked to do?

70,000

Receive as information a report on the scope of the problem and authorize \$65,000 of Contingency funds to allow compliance with the testing and sampling components of the DHEC agreement.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

012940

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 21

COST ESTIMATES

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

I.	Settlement Agreement	
A.	Samples & Tests (\$33,000 per year)	\$330,000
B.	Hydrologic Study	35,000
C.	Extraction Well	190,000
	(10,000 per year)	100,000
II.	Correction of Problem	
A.	Sort Samples & Test	150,000
B.	Soil Removal	<u>3,800,000</u>
	TOTAL	<u>\$4,605,000</u>

012941

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 21

State of South Carolina
Division of State Fire Marshal
Budget and Control Board

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL

SOUTH CAROLINA FIRE ACADEMY
JOSEPH M. McDONAGH, DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS, CHAIRMAN
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McCELLAN, CHAIRMAN
WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

SOUTH CAROLINA FIRE ACADEMY
CHRONOLOGY OF SOIL AND WATER CONTAMINATION
AS OF 6/11/87

- 4-04-83 DHEC recommends SCFA obtain services of registered engineers to address the wastewater problem.
- 5-13-83 Contracted with "Wilbur Smith & Associates"(WS&A) to preform test, evaluate problem and recommend corrective action. (\$3,650.00)
- 1-23-84 WS&A submitted estimates of \$46,000 to complete their plan.
- 2-06-84 TECH requested B&C Bd funding of this project.
- 4-13-84 Notification to DHEC that Budget & Control Board turned down request for funding of project.
- 5-10-84 Request ^{TO} of City of Cayce to tie into their sewer system strongly opposed.
- 5-21-84 Notification by DHEC that SCFA was in violation of NPDES permit. Oil/Waste separator to be installed before 9-1-84.
- 11-20-84 Installation of Oil/Waste separator completed by Gunter & Shaw.
- 12-06-84 DHEC issues "Notice to Show Cause" to SCFA.
- 12-17-84 DHEC cancels "Show Cause" conference as a result of installation.

012942

MAIN OFFICE:
2920 Fire Academy Road
West Columbia, South Carolina 29169
803/724-9910

APPALACHIAN REGIONAL OFFICE:
P.O. Box 960
Tanner, South Carolina 29384
803/437-9572

LOW-COUNTRY REGIONAL OFFICE:
2010 Hawthorne Drive 2A
North Charleston, South Carolina 29418
803/747-3733

LOWER SAVANNAH REGIONAL OFFICE:
610 Orangemonk's Island Technical College
3250 St. Matthews Road N.E.
Orangemonk, South Carolina 29110
803/531-4472

PEE DEE REGIONAL OFFICE:
P.O. Box 510
Johns Creek, South Carolina 29550
803/546-1024

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 2 1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- 12-18-84 DHEC final inspection made with several items certifying the completion of the project to be completed.
- 4-29-85 After several months use and test showing equipment not functioning to meet standards, manufacture was called in, inspection made and cleaning of system completed. After inspection by manufacturer several recommendations were made to insure compliance of system to standard. Corrective actions taken by SCFA with system still not in compliance.
- 6-20-85 SCFA notifies TECH effectiveness of newly installed equipment and alteration in operating procedure as per manufacturer recommendation still not in compliance. Notification to TECH of DHEC's request to dig and remove contaminated soil to hazardous waste dump.
- 7-08-85 DHEC Ground water Protection Division installs three monitoring wells to analyze possible ground water contamination volatile organics were found in the ground water.
- TRICHLOROETHENE 9.0 Mg/l
TETRACHLOROETHENE 2.190 Mg/l
DIMETHYL HYDRAZONE FORMALDEHYDE
- 10-11-85 DHEC issues "Consent Order".
- 10-22-85 WS& Assoc. issue Engineering Certification to comply with final inspection by DHEC. *OF 12/18/84*
- 10-31-85 Office of Attorney General requested to give guidance and council.
- 11-05-85 SCFA notifies DHEC of conformance with final inspection request of 12-18-84.
- 1-17-86 TECH request Preliminary Hydrogeologic study be conducted by Soil and Materials Engineers, (S&ME) Inc. (\$6,362.50).

012943

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 21

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- 1-31-86 SCFA letter to WS & Assoc. concerning poor performances of equipment and system they designed and approved by DHEC.
- 3-13-86 S&ME issues report on hydrogeologic assessment.
- 3-14-86 Attorney Generals Office forward S&ME assessment to DHEC.
- 4-14-86 S&ME submits proposal to address recommendations made in preliminary report (\$29,500).
- 4-17-86 TECH request funds from Budget and Control Board.
- 4-25-86 Attorney Generals office request from WS&A response and action to SCFA letters of 1-31-86 and 3-6-86 concerning inadequate performance of equipment.
- 4-26-86 WS&A reply to SCFA letter.
- 4-11-86 Attorney General's response to DHEC concerning WS & Assoc. responsibilities in the proper engineering of the system.
- 7-01-86 SCFA with consultation from AG's Dept. accepted the settlement agreement with DHEC.
- 7-11-86 WS & Assoc. submit a proposal to up grade existing facilities and system to comply with DHEC's standard - cost \$207,600.
- 7-30-86 SCFA submits reports of S&ME and WS&A.
- 8-28-86 DHEC comments on S&ME and WS&A reports. DHEC instructs SCFA not to use foam any longer. SCFA complys.
- 9-23-86 SCFA request additional 90 day extension to involve appropriate officials at Budget and Control Board.
- 10-06-86 SCFA status report to Division of State Fire Marshal with recommendations.
- 12-01-86 DHEC responds to S&M Eng. Phase II report. Because the CERCLA report was not received by SCFA, DHEC extended a reply deadline until 1-31-87.
- 12-12-86 Div. of State Fire Marshal requested assistance from Water Resources Commission to perform some of the drilling and testing.
- 12-16-86 SCFA received CERCLA report.
- 12-30-86 SCFA responds to DHEC 12-1-86 compliance letter.
- 1-26-87 SCFA RECEIVED PROPOSAL FROM S&ME FOR EXTRACTION SYSTEM \$50,000
- 2-13-87 SCFA PRELIMINARY REPORT TO DHEC

012944

EXHIBIT

Budget and Control Board, Office of Executive Director
CIVIL CONTINGENT FUND - 86-87

JUN 23 1987

NO. 21

Fund Status Report at June 23, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Appropriation:

General

\$

\$477,910.00 *

Transfers:

Governor's Ofc Exec Policy and Pgms/CETA 75-76 Claim	37,523.00
BCB/DRSS/Board of Economic Advisors	21,110.00
Water Resources Commission	83,900.00
Board of Examiners, LPC, AC, M&FT **	23,140.00
Parole and Community Corrections	
for Sentencing Guidelines/Ms. Causey	1,102.67
Board of Geologists	17,466.00
Governor's Office/Nat'l Governors Conference	30,000.00
Commission on Women	6,000.00
Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Suit/Legal Fees	30,000.00
Old Exchange Building Commission	17,500.00

\$267,741.67

Direct Expenditures:

Budget and Control Board Meetings	3,733.26
Board of Economic Advisors	390.00
Construction Advisory Committee	277.76
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	116.50
Governor's Youth Advisory Council	3,508.74
Florence Crittenton Programs	12,500.00
Study Committee/Hunger and Nutrition	2,685.69
Tax Study Commission***	0
Southeastern Audit Forum****	0
NASBO Regional Meeting, SC Host	9,611.00

\$32,822.95

Encumbrances:

Budget and Control Board Meetings	266.74
BCB, OED, Microfilming, Binding Board Minutes	2,000.00
Retirement/Preretirement Advisory Council	233.50
Construction Advisory Council	322.24
Governor's Youth Advisory Council Meetings	991.26
Clemson University/Fire Ant Research	30,000.00
Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Suit/Legal Fees*****	25,000.00
Sentencing and Guidelines Commission	439.00

\$59,252.74

YTD Encumbered (Trans+Expend+Encumb):

\$359,817.36

Year-to-date Disbursement:

\$300,564.62

Balance (Cash available)

\$177,345.38

Balance Unencumbered (Total Available):

\$118,092.64

012945

NOTE: *Appropriation reflects FY 86-87 BCB budget cuts totalling \$16,714.
The amount for CCF in the Appropriations Bill FY 87-88 is \$470,882.

** Licensed Professional Counselors, Associate Counselors, Marital and Family Therapists

*** Southeastern Audit Forum (refunded \$2,500, 3/2/87)

**** Tax Commission refunded \$80,000 paid for Tax Study Commission

***** Att Gen Ofc/Catawba Suit released \$75,000 from encumbrance December 31, 1986

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

REGULAR SESSION
ITEM NUMBER

14

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Tort Liability Reinsurance Program Review

The Division of General Services advises that, on January 29, 1987, the Board authorized the Insurance Reserve Fund to negotiate with the London market for tort liability annual aggregate stop-loss reinsurance.

The Division advises that the London broker with whom the Fund has been negotiating has been unsuccessful in obtaining a satisfactory program.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Authorize the Insurance Reserve Fund to negotiate with other London brokers and syndicates to develop an appropriate tort liability reinsurance program.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachment

012946

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

JUNE 23, 1987

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES - INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly

2. Subject:

Tort Liability Reinsurance Program Review

3. Summary Background Information:

On January 29, 1987, the Board authorized negotiations with the London market for Tort liability annual aggregate "Stop-loss" reinsurance. The London broker with whom the Insurance Reserve Fund has been negotiating has, to this date, been unsuccessful in obtaining a satisfactory program.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

4. What is Board asked to do?

The Board is respectfully requested to authorize negotiations with other London brokers and syndicates in an attempt to develop an appropriate program for tort liability.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

The Division of General Services recommends authorization to approach other London markets.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Memo to Rick Kelly dated 6/15/87.

012947

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES

JUN 23 1987

NO. 22

P.O. BOX 10666
1122 LADY STREET, SUITE 600
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29201
(803) 734-1460

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN,
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



JAMES E. BENNETT, CPCU
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. MCLELLAN
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE
JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

MEMORANDUM

TO: RICK KELLY
DIRECTOR
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES

FROM: *JEB* JAMES E. BENNETT, CPCU
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR
INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

DATE: JUNE 15, 1987

SUBJECT: TORT LIABILITY ANNUAL AGGREGATE REINSURANCE PROGRAM

On January 29, 1987, the Budget and Control Board, upon the recommendation of the Insurance Reserve Fund, authorized negotiations with the London market for an annual aggregate "STOP-LOSS" reinsurance program for the Tort Liability program. This authorization was the result of a failure to obtain a program from the reinsurance market through bid processes.

The authorization by the Board to negotiate with the London market contained several requirements: (1) That we deal through the London broker who had responded to the bid processes with an offer to negotiate; (2) That no U. S. broker, if required, be named by the Insurance Reserve Fund but, instead, be named and associated through the London broker with no involvement by the State of South Carolina; and (3) That a premium of no more than \$500,000 per year for the program be sought.

This mission was undertaken some five months ago and recent reports from the London broker are not encouraging. Given that we have not received positive

012948

INSURANCE RESERVE FUND

PROFESSIONAL LIABILITY
INSURANCE

LEGAL

SAFETY
ENGINEERING

CLAIMS

MANAGEMENT INFORMATION
SERVICES

CASUALTY
INSURANCE

PROPERTY
INSURANCE

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 22

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

MEMO - RICK KELLY
JUNE 15, 1987
PAGE TWO

results to date from the present London broker on the Tort program, I respectfully request that the Board authorize the Insurance Reserve Fund to approach another broker and syndicate in London to determine if the program can be put together. Based upon the instructions from the Board during its last meeting, we would encourage this new London broker to name a Lloyd's broker in South Carolina to be the U. S. representative, if possible.

If there are any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me.

/b

012949

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

15

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Parking Facilities/Lots Policy and Procedures Manual

The Division of General Services has developed a policy and procedures manual governing Budget and Control Board parking facilities and parking lots. The Division advises that such a manual has become critical as the demand for parking spaces increases. The policies and procedures will ensure that all available space is well utilized and that all State employees are treated fairly in the administration of the parking program.

The manual addresses eligibility requirements for parking in the McEachern and Assembly Street deck facilities, application procedures for reserved spaces in those two facilities, eligibility and application procedures for parking in permitted parking areas, subleasing spaces, parking fines and penalties, and fee schedule.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve "A Policy and Procedures Manual Governing S.C. Budget and Control Board Parking Facilities and Parking Lots" as recommended by the Division of General Services.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; manual

012950

EXHIBIT

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84) JUN 23 1987 NO. 23

For meeting scheduled for:

June 9, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
☒ Regular Session Agenda
☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject: Policy & Procedures Manual Governing S.C. Budget & Control Board Parking Facilities and Parking Lots

3. Summary Background Information:

Policies and procedures have never been formally established to govern the operation of parking facilities that are under the control of the S.C. Budget and Control Board, Division of General Services. The need for such policies becomes more and more critical as the demand for parking spaces increases. Policies and procedures are needed to insure that all available space is well utilized and that all State employees are treated fairly in administering the parking program.

The attached manual provides for such things as eligibility requirements for parking in the McEachern and Assembly Street Deck Facilities, application procedures for reserved spaces in those facilities, eligibility and application procedures for parking in permitted parking areas, subleasing of spaces, parking fines and penalties, and a parking fee schedule.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve the attached document entitled "A Policy and Procedures Manual Governing S.C. Budget and Control Board Parking Facilities and Parking Lots."

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve the Manual.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____ (b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available from Submitter

1. 20 Copies of the Policy & Procedures Manual.

012951

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

STATE OF
SOUTH CAROLINA

A
POLICY AND PROCEDURES MANUAL
GOVERNING
S. C. BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
PARKING FACILITIES
AND
PARKING LOTS

DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
S. C. BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD

JULY 1, 1987

012952

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

Table of Contents

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

<u>ITEM</u>	<u>PAGE</u>
Introduction	1
1.0 Location	2
2.0 Eligibility Requirements	3
3.0 Parking Services Office	3
4.0 Agency Parking Coordinator	4
5.0 Categories of Available Space	5
6.0 Reserved Space	6
7.0 Permitted Space	11
8.0 Non-Permitted Space	13
9.0 Violations	13
10.0 Sub-leasing	16
11.0 Appeals	16
12.0 Security	17
13.0 Handicapped Parking	18
14.0 Visitor Parking	19
15.0 User Agencies	19
16.0 Definitions	19
17.0 Parking Fee Schedule	19
18.0 Emergency Exit Procedures	20
19.0 Parking Advisory Committee	21
Agency Parking Coordinators	22
Parking Advisory Committee	30
Parking Area Location Map	32
Capitol Complex Vicinity Map	33
Furman E. McEachern, Jr. Facility	34
Assembly Street Deck Facility	37
Reserved Parking Application Form - PF-1	41
Request for Change of Space Form - PF-2	42
Notification of Parking Space Availability and Change of Space Form - PF-3	43
Notification of Change of Employment Status Form - PF-4	44
Permitted Parking Application Form - PF-5	45
Permitted Parking Permit (Permanent) Form - PF-6	46
Permitted Parking Permit (Temporary) Form - PF-7	47

012953

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

INTRODUCTION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

As authorized by provisions in the annual Appropriations Act (Appropriations Act of 1986, Section 16), the South Carolina Budget and Control Board (Board), acting through its Division of General Services, is responsible for establishing and enforcing policies regarding the assignment and use of parking facilities and lots under the control of the South Carolina Budget and Control Board. This manual describes policies and procedures regarding the use of these facilities and outlines the penalties for violations.

The Division of General Services maintains a Parking Services Office, which is located at the main entrance to the Furman E. McEachern, Jr. Facility at the intersection of Main and Pendleton Streets (Columbia, South Carolina). Office hours are 6:30AM - 6:00PM, Monday through Friday (except holidays). Individuals requiring assistance may come to the Office or telephone 734-3228.

Each agency utilizing the parking facilities and parking lots as set forth in this manual shall designate an Agency Parking Coordinator. This individual shall work in cooperation with the Division of General Services Parking Services Office in matters related to parking.

It is understood the implementation of this manual will require the cooperation of all agencies and personnel to make the policies and procedures set forth herein work as smoothly and efficiently as possible.

The intent of the operation of our parking lots and facilities is to provide as many parking spaces for State employees as possible. The demand for parking exceeds the number of available spaces. The following policies and procedures are set forth to minimize inconvenience and to insure that all available space is well utilized and that the parking needs of all State employees are met in an equitable manner.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

ADMINISTRATIVE RULES

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

1.0 LOCATION

The Parking Services Office administers nearly 7,000 South Carolina Budget and Control Board parking spaces in facilities and lots situated throughout the Columbia area. The policies and procedures described in this manual apply to the following parking locations:

- 1.1 Furman E. McEachern, Jr. Facility (beneath the Capitol Complex at Main and Pendleton Streets).
- 1.2 Assembly Street Deck Facility (corner of Senate and Assembly Streets).
- 1.3 Main Street lot--West (adjacent to the Capitol Complex Energy Facility on the corner of Main and College Streets).
- 1.4 Main Street lot--East (opposite 915 and 921 Main Street in the middle of the 900 block of Main Street between Pendleton and College Streets).
- 1.5 Sumter Street lot (adjacent to the 1026 Sumter Street building in the 1000 block of Sumter Street between Pendleton and Senate Streets).
- 1.6 Pendleton Street lot (across from the University of South Carolina's Maxcy College at the corner of Pendleton and Marion Streets).
- 1.7 1409 Pendleton Street lot (across from the University of South Carolina's Thornwell College on Pendleton Street between Marion and Bull Streets).
- 1.8 Archives Building lot (adjacent to the Department of Archives and History at the corner of Bull and Senate Streets).
- 1.9 Rutledge Building lot (adjacent to the Rutledge Building at the corner of Senate and Bull Streets).
- 1.10 State Library Building lot (adjacent to the South Carolina State Library located at 1500 Senate Street; corner of Bull Street).
- 1.11 2221 Devine Street Facility and lot (adjacent to the Five Points building located at 2221 Devine Street, one block east of Harden Street at Five Points).
- 1.12 Robert Mills Building lot (adjacent to the Robert Mills Building at the corner of Bull and Calhoun Streets).
- 1.13 North Towers Building lot (adjacent to the Department of Social Services located at 1535 Confederate Avenue Extension).
- 1.14 Sims and Aycock Building lots (adjacent to the Department of Health and Environmental Control located at 2600 Bull Street; corner of Bull Street and Harden Street Extension).

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

- 1.15 E.B. Mack Building lot (adjacent to the Commission for the Blind located at 1430 Confederate Avenue).
- 1.16 Mt. Vernon Mills Complex Building lot (adjacent to the Columbia Mills Building located at 301 Gervais Street between Williams and Gist Streets).
- 1.17 Employment Security Commission lots (adjacent to the Employment Security Commission Building located at 1550 Gadsden Street between Park and Wayne Streets).
- 1.18 Middleton Complex lot (adjacent to the Middleton Building located at 300 Gervais Street between Williams and Gist Streets).
- 1.19 Haynes Building (DHEC Lab) lot (adjacent to the Department of Health and Environmental Control's laboratory building located 14 miles northwest of the State House in the 8200 block of Parklane Road near its intersection with Farrow Road).
- 1.20 Laurel Street lot (adjacent to the Division of General Services' Central Supply Office and Warehouse at 1942 Laurel Street between Barnwell and Gregg Streets).

2.0 ELIGIBILITY REQUIREMENTS

2.1 General Requirements

Only permanent employees, working a minimum of 30 hours per week and who work in the Capitol Complex Vicinity (see Capitol Complex Vicinity Map) are eligible to apply for reserved space in the McEachern Facility or the Assembly Street Deck Facility.

Only permanent or temporary employees working a minimum of 30 hours per week and who work in the Capitol Complex Vicinity are eligible to apply for permitted space in a lot adjacent to their work place.

2.2 Variances

A State employee who does not work for an agency located in the Capitol Complex vicinity (see map outlining "vicinity") is not eligible for space in the McEachern Facility or the Assembly Street Deck Facility. However, an agency whose business involves frequent visits to the State Capitol Complex may be eligible for such space, as determined by the Division of General Services (see article 6.2.1.2). Variances may be requested by writing to the Parking Services Office.

3.0 PARKING SERVICES OFFICE

3.1 Location

The Parking Services Office is located at the main entrance to the Furman E. McEachern, Jr. Facility at the corner of Main and Pendleton Streets.

3.2 Hours of Operation

The Parking Services Office is open from 6:30AM to 6:00PM Monday through Friday (except holidays). For information or assistance call 734-3228. .

3.3 Purpose

The Division of General Services Parking Services Office has the responsibility for implementing the parking program for State Government employees and visitors. The Parking Services Office issues parking permits, assigns reserved parking spaces, maintains the records for all parking functions, and patrols the facilities and surface lots in an attempt to provide adequate security and safety for those parking in these areas.

3.3.1 - Record Notification

On a quarterly basis, the Parking Services Office shall send to each Agency Parking Coordinator, for purposes of verification, a record of all parking-related data.

4.0 AGENCY PARKING COORDINATOR

4.1 Duties and Responsibilities

Each agency utilizing Board-controlled parking areas shall designate an Agency Parking Coordinator to work in cooperation with the Division of General Services' Parking Services Office in regard to parking related matters.

A parking information packet will be distributed to each Agency Parking Coordinator. It shall be the responsibility of each Agency Parking Coordinator to inform his/her agency's personnel about the policies and procedures that apply to the parking facilities and parking lots.

Applications for parking space and parking permits; requests for change in parking assignment and notification of Change of Employment Status Forms will be distributed to the Agency Parking Coordinator. Employees may obtain the forms only from the Agency Parking Coordinator. Completed forms shall be submitted to each Agency Parking Coordinator who shall forward these on a weekly basis to the Parking Services Office. The Parking Services Office shall notify the Agency Parking Coordinator of all changes and requests granted.

It shall be the Agency Parking Coordinator's responsibility to immediately notify the Parking Services Office of any change in an employee's status (see Form PF-4) which may affect parking assignment or eligibility. Additionally it shall be the Agency Parking Coordinator's responsibility to routinely inform the Parking Services Office of any changes (See 3.3.1).

4.2 Directory of Agency Parking Coordinators

See listing in this manual (Pages 22-29).

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

5.0 CATEGORIES OF AVAILABLE SPACE

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

5.1 Reserved Space (see 6.0)

All spaces in the Furman E. McEachern, Jr. Facility, the Assembly Street Deck Facility and the State Library Building lot are individually assigned (reserved) spaces. There is a rental fee associated with each RESERVED SPACE (see 17.0). Reserved spaces are those associated with facilities described in 1.1, 1.2, and 1.10.

5.2 Permitted Space (see 7.0)

There are spaces, though not individually reserved, which may be used only by those who hold a valid permit (decal) issued by the Parking Services Office. There is currently no fee associated with PERMITTED SPACE. Permitted spaces are those associated with parking lots within the Capitol Complex vicinity (see map page 33) and described in 1.3 to 1.9.

5.2.1 Assigned Space

An agency having a specific need for assigned space or an agency whose business involves frequent visits to the areas (buildings) served by the parking facilities and/or lots described in 5.2 may apply for "ASSIGNED SPACE", by writing to the Parking Services Office. There will be a rental fee charged for assigned parking (see 17.0 also see 6.2.1.2).

Assigned spaces are indicated by a sign displaying the agency's name. The Parking Services Office will provide the sign and will bill the agency for its actual cost.

5.3 Non-Permitted Space (see 8.0)

There are spaces, not individually reserved, which may be used by any State employee. There is currently no fee associated with NON-PERMITTED SPACE. Non-permitted spaces are those associated with parking lots described in 1.11 to 1.20. No application procedure is required for employees using non-permitted space.

5.3.1 Assigned Space

An agency having a specific need for assigned space or an agency whose business involves frequent visits to the areas (building) served by parking facilities and/or lots described in 5.3 may apply for "ASSIGNED SPACE", by writing to the Parking Services Office. There will be a rental fee charged for assigned parking (see 17.0 also see 6.2.1.2).

Assigned spaces are indicated by a sign displaying the agency's name. The Parking Services Office will provide the sign and will bill the agency for its actual cost.

5.0 RESERVED SPACE

6.1 Procedures

6.1.1 Legislative Parking

The Division of General Services will make available a fixed number of parking spaces to both the Senate and House of Representatives in the McEachern Facility in an area adjacent to each respective body's office building. The number of spaces shall be adequate to cover all members of the General Assembly and staff of standing committees. Each Legislative body will administer internally their space assignments. It is the responsibility of the Agency Parking Coordinator for each of these bodies to inform the Parking Services Office of initial parking assignments and changes as they occur.

Each legislator shall be responsible for paying for his/her parking space on a full 12-month basis in advance (see 6.3).

Each legislative staff member shall be responsible for paying for his/her parking space through payroll deduction.

6.2 Procedures

6.2.1 Non Legislative Parking

6.2.1.1 Eligibility

Only State employees working in the Capitol Complex vicinity (see Map) may be assigned parking spaces in the McEachern Facility or the Assembly Street Deck Facility.

Only employees of the State Library are eligible for space assignment in the State Library Building lot.

Motor pool parking, when required, will be assigned to the Assembly Street Deck Facility (as available).

6.2.1.2 Restrictions

State employees are limited to only one (1) reserved space (as available).

State agencies are limited to a maximum of two (2) spaces as available, or as authorized by the Division of General Services.

6.2.1.3 Application Procedures

Employees may obtain applications for reserved space (Form PF-1) from their Agency Parking Coordinator. The completed form shall be submitted to the Agency Parking Coordinator for signature. The employee shall retain the pink copy for his/her records. The Agency Parking Coordinator shall retain the canary copy and shall forward the white copy to the Parking Services Office. If there is a waiting list the Parking Services Office will then place the applicant's name on the Reserved Space Waiting List in order of the date received. The Parking Services Office will accept only those applications signed by the Agency Parking Coordinator.

When a parking space becomes available in either the McEachern Facility or the Assembly Street Deck Facility, Form PF-3 (Notification of Parking Space Availability) will be sent by the Parking Services Office to the Agency Parking Coordinator.

The Agency Parking Coordinator shall provide the applicant with Form PF-3. After signing the Form PF-3 (either accepting or rejecting the space offered), the applicant shall take the form to the Agency Parking Coordinator for the coordinator's signature.

If the applicant accepts the space offered the Agency Parking Coordinator will keep the canary copy and give the pink and white copies to the applicant. The applicant shall return the white copy to the Parking Services Office in person and arrange for payment. While at the Parking Services Office the applicant will be given Comptroller General's Form P4 which the applicant will fill out for payroll deduction of the parking fee.

If the applicant refuses the space offered the Agency Coordinator will return the complete form to the Parking Services Office.

(The standard procedure will be to offer an applicant a parking space in the Assembly Street Deck Facility. Applicants will have the opportunity to accept or refuse the space assignment. If applicant 'A' refuses a space in the Assembly Street Deck Facility and desires to obtain parking in the McEachern Facility that applicant 'A's name will remain on the waiting list. Applicant

'B' is then offered a space in the Assembly Street Deck Facility. Those employees who are in the Assembly Street Deck Facility before applicant 'A' has applied for parking will have an opportunity to move into the McEachern Facility before applicant 'A' or 'B'. While the next applicant (B) on the waiting list may accept the space in the Assembly Street Deck Facility, Applicant 'A' will be offered space in the McEachern Facility before Applicant 'B' and before any other employees who obtained parking space in the Assembly Street Deck Facility after the date of Applicant 'A's application).

6.2.1.4 Request for Change in Space Assignment

If an employee desires to move from one assigned space to another, a written request (Form PF-2) must be submitted to the Agency Parking Coordinator for signature before the Agency Parking Coordinator forwards Form PF-2 to the Parking Services Office. The requests on file in the Parking Services Office will be honored in order of the date received. (Request forms shall be obtained from the Agency Parking Coordinator).

The order in which a "request for change" will be fulfilled as space becomes available is as follows:

- * those assigned space in the Assembly Street Deck Facility requesting a move to the McEachern Facility will be offered space on the third (lowest) level of the McEachern Facility as space becomes available;
- * those assigned space on the third level of the McEachern Parking Facility requesting a change will be offered space on the second level of the McEachern Facility as space becomes available;
- * those assigned space on the second level of the McEachern Parking Facility requesting a change will be offered space on the first level of the McEachern Facility as space becomes available.

When an appropriate parking space becomes available and a change request can be honored, Form PF-3 will be sent to the Agency Parking Coordinator. The Agency Parking Coordinator shall provide the applicant with Form PF-3.

After signing the form (either accepting or rejecting the space offered), the applicant shall take the form to the Agency Parking Coordinator for the coordinator's signature. The Agency Parking Coordinator shall keep the canary copy and give the pink copy to the applicant. The Agency Parking Coordinator shall return the white copy to the Parking Services Office.

If the applicant refuses the space offered, the next name on the waiting list will be contacted. The applicant's name will remain on the waiting list retaining the same seniority on the list until another space becomes available and the offer is accepted by the applicant.

(*NOTE: An employee desiring to move from the Assembly Street Deck Facility to the first level of the McEachern Facility would be required to submit three separate PF-2 forms. A new form would be submitted after each move to the next higher level of the McEachern Facility.)

6.2.1.5 Request for Exchange of Space

Exchange of space only on the same level shall be allowed. There shall be no exchange of space when two (2) or more levels are involved in the exchange.

Exchange of space requests shall be made to the Agency Parking Coordinator. If only one (1) agency is involved the one (1) Agency Parking Coordinator shall notify the Parking Services Office of the exchange. If two (2) or more agencies are involved, each Agency Parking Coordinator shall coordinate the exchange with the other coordinator and then shall notify the Parking Services Office.

Notification of the exchange to the Parking Services Office shall be by written memorandum.

6.3 Methods of Payment

6.3.1 State Employees - Payroll deduction only

6.3.2 State Agencies - Inter-Departmental transfer one year in advance

6.3.3 Federal employees - invoiced annually in advance

6.4 Hours of Operation

The McEachern Facility opens at 6:30AM and closes at 7:00PM daily with the exception of the main entrance/exit at Pendleton Street which closes at 9:00PM. During the Legislative session, the main entrance/exit at Pendleton Street remains open on Monday thru Friday until 11:00PM. The McEachern Facility is closed Saturday, Sunday and

legal holidays. The Assembly Street Deck Facility is open 24 hours a day, Monday through Sunday. Employees needing to work beyond closing time should contact the Parking Services Office to identify the options available. In the event an employee's car becomes locked within the McEachern Facility, the employee should contact the Capitol Complex Police at 734-2422. Their office is located in the north corridor of the State Capitol Building.

6.5 Cancellation of Parking Space

Any employee who is terminated, resigns, dies or is transferred to another location not within the Capitol Complex Vicinity, may not retain reserved space. It is the Agency Parking Coordinator's responsibility to inform the Parking Services Office through use of Form PF-4 of any such change in the employee's status. This notification results in cancellation of the employee's reserved space assignment.

Employees who do not use their reserved space assignment and wish to relinquish it, may do so by submitting a completed Form PF-4 to their Agency Parking Coordinator. (Forms may be obtained from the Agency Parking Coordinator.)

Comptroller General's Form P-4 shall be sent by the Agency Parking Coordinator to the employee's payroll section if payment is by payroll deduction.

A copy of Form PF-4 shall be sent by the Agency Parking Coordinator to the Parking Services Office as soon as possible.

In the event of cancellation, the space will be automatically returned to the Parking Services Office for reassignment.

The Parking Services Office will notify the Agency Parking Coordinator of any outstanding balance or refund due. Refunds will be prepared and mailed directly to the employee/employee's family.

6.6 Leave Policy

Employees will continue to pay parking fees during sick leave and annual leave. An employee who is on leave without pay may retain an assigned parking space by advance written notice and full payment for the period of time the employee remains on leave, up to six (6) months.

Extensions beyond six months may be granted by special permission of the Division of General Services. Employees may request such extensions by writing to the Parking Services Office. The request should contain a detailed justification. The Division of General Services will notify the employee of the final decision.

6.7 Unauthorized Use of Reserved Space

If, during normal working hours, an employee finds that his/her assigned space is being occupied or blocked, he/she must report this violation to the Parking Services Office (drive by or call 734-3228

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

or the red telephone located in each facility may be used). The Parking Services Office will assign a substitute space for temporary use, and take appropriate action to have the unauthorized vehicle removed. PARKING IN THE NEAREST VACANT SPACE, DRIVEWAY OR LOADING ZONE IS NOT PERMITTED AND CONSTITUTES A VIOLATION SUBJECT TO FINE AND/OR TOWING (SEE 9.2-9.4).

6.8 Restrictions

The Furman E. McEachern, Jr. Facility and the Assembly Street Deck Facility may not accommodate all vans and trucks with campers. User is cautioned that clearance in the Furman E. McEachern, Jr. Facility is 6'-8" and clearance in the Assembly Street Deck Facility is 6'-2".

7.0 PERMITTED SPACE

7.1 Procedures

7.1.1 Eligibility

Individuals employed by agencies occupying buildings described in Sections 1.3 to 1.9 must register their vehicles with the Parking Services Office by applying for a parking permit (decal).

7.1.2 Application Procedures

Employees may obtain applications (Form PF-5) from their Agency Parking Coordinator. The completed form shall be submitted to the Agency Parking Coordinator for signature. The Agency Parking Coordinator shall forward the application(s) to the Parking Services Office. The Parking Services Office will send the parking decal(s) to the Agency Parking Coordinator for distribution to employees. (There are only a limited number of permitted spaces available on a first come-first served basis)

7.1.3 Parking Decals

7.1.3.1 Authorized Use of Decals

Owners or operators of registered vehicles will be issued a parking decal. Only one (1) decal will be issued per employee. Decals must be clearly displayed on the right rear window. If this surface is not glass, call 734-3228 for an alternate location. DO NOT AFFIX THE DECAL TO A VEHICLE THAT HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE PARKING SERVICES OFFICE. Decals must be removed from the vehicle under the following conditions: (1) when a new decal is purchased or issued, (2) when vehicle ownership changes, (3) when there is a change in the employees status (see Form PF-4).

Before a decal is replaced the original decal shall be returned to the Parking Services Office. Should a decal become mutilated, a new decal may be obtained from the Parking Services Office without charge provided the old decal is returned and issuance is approved by the Agency Parking Coordinator and the Parking Services Office.

Decals issued remain the property of the Division of General Services. Issuance of a replacement decal without evidence that the old one has been destroyed shall be subject to an administrative charge of \$5.00, providing issuance is approved by the Agency Parking Coordinator and the Parking Services Office.

Employees who drive an alternate vehicle as a replacement for a registered vehicle shall be required to notify the Parking Services Office. The Parking Services Office may or may not require that an alternate decal be used. Alternate decals are obtained from the Parking Services Office during regular office hours. Only one (1) alternate decal may be issued per employee.

7.1.3.2 Permanent Permit (Decal)

Permanent State employees employed by agencies within the Capitol Complex Vicinity (see Capitol Complex Vicinity map) are eligible to obtain a permanent parking permit. Permanent parking decals are issued by the Parking Services Office with no expiration date.

7.1.3.3 Temporary Permit (Decal)

Temporary State employees employed by agencies within the Capitol Complex Vicinity (see Capitol Complex Vicinity map) are eligible to obtain a temporary parking permit. Temporary parking decals are issued for the period of State employment. The expiration date is indicated on the decal.

7.2 Cancellation of Parking Space

Any employee who is terminated, resigns, or is transferred to another location not within the original area, must return his/her parking decal to the Parking Services Office. It is the Agency Parking Coordinator's responsibility to inform the Parking Services Office in writing (Form PF-4) of any such change in the employee's status. This notification may result in cancellation of the employee's parking permit.

If a registered vehicle is disposed of, the parking decal or the pieces must be returned to the Parking Services Office. At that time a new decal may be requested.

Failure to return decals will result in a financial penalty. (See 9.4.3)

7.3 Leave Policy

An employee who is on leave without pay may retain his/her decal (for the period of leave granted up to a maximum of six months) by submitting advance written notification to the Agency Parking Coordinator. The Agency Parking Coordinator shall inform the Parking Services Office of this change in employee status prior to the effective date of leave.

Extensions beyond six months may be granted by special permission of the Division of General Services. Employees may request such extensions by writing to the Parking Services Office. The request should contain a detailed justification. The Division of General Services will notify the employee of the final decision.

7.4 Unregistered Vehicle

The Parking Services Office will issue only one decal per registered employee. In the event an employee must drive an alternate vehicle which is not registered with the Parking Services Office and which does not have a decal affixed to its rear window, the employee must immediately notify the Parking Services Office. Failure to notify the Parking Services Office may result in the unauthorized vehicle being ticketed by the officers on patrol (See 9.2-9.4).

Tickets received under these circumstances may be appealed by following the procedures outlined in Section 11.0.

8.0 NON-PERMITTED SPACE

8.1 Procedures

8.1.1 Eligibility

Individuals employed by agencies occupying buildings described in 1.11 to 1.20 are eligible to park in the associated parking lots. The Parking Services Office does not issue permits (decals) for space in these lots. The Parking Services Office does not require employees to submit application/registration forms for non-permitted space. All parking regulations prescribed in this manual do apply to non-permitted parking lots. Employees should contact their Agency Parking Coordinator.

9.0 VIOLATIONS

9.1 Definitions

- | | |
|------------------------------|---|
| 9.1.1 Legal parking spaces: | Defined by white lines painted on each side of the space. |
| 9.1.2 Illegal parking areas: | Defined by signs, yellow curbs or the absence of marked parking spaces. |

9.1.3 Loading zones:

Marked loading zones may be used by trucks and automobiles in the process of loading or unloading ONLY. Due to a time limit of 30 minutes all vehicles shall be moved immediately after being loaded or unloaded.

9.1.4 Capitol Complex Vicinity: Encircled area designated on the Capitol Complex Vicinity Map (see page 33).

9.2 Traffic (Moving or Parking) Acts Subject to Fine

1. Exceeding posted speed limit.
2. Parking in areas not designated as parking spaces.
3. Violation of posted traffic rules.
4. Occupancy of loading zone or metered space in excess of posted time limit.
5. Parking in areas designated NO PARKING.
6. Parking in spaces defined with yellow lines or curb.
7. Parking more than one vehicle in a space.
8. Illegally parking in an assigned space.
9. Parking in permitted space without a valid permit (decal).
10. Parking in a handicapped space without a handicapped tag or placard.

9.3 Posted Signs

Interpretation of the meaning of posted signs is not discretionary. Violators will be required to pay all costs involved in removing, impounding or storing their vehicles.

9.4 Penalties

9.4.1 Revocation of Privileges

9.4.1.1 Traffic

An employee who is successfully ticketed for two (2) violations of 9.2 within any six (6) month period shall have his/her parking privileges revoked. The employees space shall be forfeited. One (1) year from the date of revocation notification the employee may apply for a parking space in accordance with the provisions outlined in 6.2.1.3 or 7.1.2.

9.4.1.2 Sub-Leasing

An employee found guilty of one (1) violation of 10.2 shall have his/her parking privileges revoked. The employees space shall be forfeited. One (1) year from the date of revocation

notification the employee may apply for a parking space in accordance with the provisions outlined in 6.2.1.3.

9.4.2 Parking Fines

The financial penalties for parking violations are as follows:

<u>Violation</u>	<u>Fine</u>
* Parking in unauthorized space (i.e., unassigned, visitor, handicapped spaces)	\$7.00
* Blocking (i.e., driveway, loading zone)	7.00
* Parking in no parking zone	7.00
* Parking over time	2.00
* Parking improperly	2.00

*User is cautioned that fines may change without notice as amount is the responsibility of the City of Columbia Police Department.

9.4.3 Other Fines

Failure to return a parking decal after a registered vehicle is disposed of, or failure to return a parking decal for other reasons as specified in 7.2, is subject to a \$5.00 fine. A new decal may not be issued until the fine is paid.

9.4.4 Tickets for Violations

Vehicles parked illegally, or found in violation of any of the acts specified in 6.7, 7.4, 9.2, 13.0 or 14.0, shall be ticketed by the security forces of the Parking Services Office. The tickets are issued by the Parking Services Office and fines are collected by the City of Columbia Police Department.

Tickets written by the security forces are routinely held in the Parking Services Office for two days, to allow for appeals. On the third day the ticket is sent to the City of Columbia. From that time on, the City of Columbia has responsibility for enforcing the penalty imposed by the ticket.

9.4.5 Towing Illegally Parking Vehicles

Any vehicle found parked in an unauthorized space (i.e., an assigned space, loading area, visitor parking, handicapped area, etc.) risks being ticketed and towed to City Garage (520 Gervais Street, Columbia, South Carolina).

In order to recover a towed vehicle, the owner must first obtain a "release order" from the Parking Services Office. (There is no charge to obtain the release order.) Upon presentation of the release order to City Garage and payment of an appropriate fee, the City Garage will release the vehicle to the owner.

10.0 SUB-LEASING

Sub-Leasing, under certain circumstances, may be allowed.

10.1 Allowable Sub-Leasing

There may be sub-leasing between persons working within the Capitol Complex Vicinity. Requests for sub-leasing shall be made to the Agency Parking Coordinator. The appropriate Agency Parking Coordinator shall approve or disapprove the request. The sub-leased space shall remain the responsibility of the original occupant registered with the Parking Services Office.

10.2 Non-Allowable Sub-Leasing

There shall be no sub-leasing by persons working outside the Capitol Complex Vicinity and there shall be no sub-leasing to persons working outside the Capitol Complex Vicinity.

Violators who have parking space within the Capitol Complex Vicinity shall have their parking privileges revoked (see 9.4.1.2).

11.0 APPEALS

11.1 Appeals of Parking Violations

Citations for parking violations involving mitigating circumstances may be appealed by contacting the Parking Services Office within two days of the date on which the ticket was issued. Any appeal must contain a detailed description of the circumstances under which the ticket was received and justification for rescinding the ticket.

Appellants will be notified of the final decision by the Parking Services Office.

If the appeal is unsuccessful, the ticket is forwarded to the City of Columbia.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

11.2 Appeals of Parking Related Decisions

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

If there is a disagreement between the Agency Parking Coordinator and the employee in a parking related matter and the Agency Parking Coordinator cannot resolve the dispute, the Agency Parking Coordinator shall seek an interpretation, clarification or help in resolving the dispute from the Parking Services Office.

If the parking related matter cannot be satisfactorily resolved the dispute may be brought in a hearing before a Parking Appeals Panel.

The Parking Appeals Panel shall:

- 11.2.1 Be composed of three (3) members to be appointed annually (or as needed if there is a vacancy).
- 11.2.2 Be composed of the supervisor of parking and two (2) persons from the Parking Advisory Committee (but not from the agency of the appellant).
- 11.2.3 Convene as the need arises but within ten (10) calendar days of demand by the appellant.
- 11.2.4 Mediate and resolve disputes involving parking related matters.
- 11.2.5 Mediate and resolve matters responsibly, equitably and expeditiously.
- 11.2.6 Issue a written determination within ten (10) calendar days of the hearing.

11.3 Decision

The decision of the Parking Appeals Panel shall be final.

12.0 SECURITY

12.1 Reserved Police Officers

Reserved Police Officers (RPO's) are on duty from 6:30AM to 9:00PM daily and until 11:00PM on Monday through Friday when the Legislature is in session. They are dispatched from the Parking Services Office to handle emergencies and to assist individuals with parking problems. In addition, their duties include:

- * open and secure the McEachern Facility each working day;
- * patrol the parking facilities and lots** in order to provide a visible deterrent to crime, and to provide for adequate safety and security;
- * provide assistance to patrons with parking-related problems;

- * advise the Parking Services Office and/or the Capitol Complex Police of any safety or security violations;

- * issue fines for parking violations;

(**NOTE: RPO's routinely patrol the parking facilities and lots described in Sections 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, 1.6, 1.7, 1.8, 1.9, 1.10, 1.11, 1.13, 1.14, and 1.19).

12.2 Capitol Complex Police

The Capitol Complex Police provide security for the Employment Security Commission lots described in Section 1.17. The Capitol Complex Police headquarters is located in the north corridor of the State Capitol Building. The telephone number is 734-2422.

12.3 Theft, Vandalism, Malicious Mischief, Bodily Injury

The State of South Carolina assumes no responsibility for damages, theft, vandalism or malicious mischief to any vehicle or bodily injury to any person in the parking facilities or parking lots operated by the South Carolina Budget and Control Board.

13.0 HANDICAPPED PARKING

Only a limited number of designated spaces are available within the McEachern Facility for use by vehicles operated by handicapped (i.e., permanently disabled) employees. These spaces are reserved for visiting agency employees conducting official business within the Capitol Complex. Such visitors should contact the Parking Services Office for help in identifying the most conveniently located space.

Spaces designated for use by the handicapped may be occupied only by those vehicles bearing validated "handicapped" license plates or by vehicles displaying "handicapped" placards issued by the South Carolina Department of Highways and Public Transportation. This is in accordance with Section 56-3-1970 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. Violators are subject to a financial penalty (see Section 9.2-9.4).

Eligible employees applying for reserved space who have a permanent disability and who qualify to receive a handicapped license plate issued by the South Carolina Department of Highways and Public Transportation will be placed ahead of everyone else on the Reserved Space Waiting List. The available parking space will be assigned to the employing agency for coordination purposes only. The Agency Parking Coordinator shall coordinate internal space shifts in order to accommodate the handicapped employee.

Employees occupying reserved space who become temporarily disabled may contact the Agency Parking Coordinator for assistance in seeking temporary re-assignment to a more convenient parking space. (Temporary disability does not constitute a handicap. A "handicapped person" is defined by statute in Section 43-33-210 of the South Carolina Code of Laws).

14.0 VISITOR PARKING

Visitors conducting business within the Capitol Complex Vicinity may park in any of the (4-hour) metered spaces on the 4th level of the Assembly Street Deck Facility. There are ten (10) spaces available for this use.

Employees working in the Capitol Complex Vicinity are not considered visitors. Such employees occupying metered space will be fined and/or have their vehicle towed without notice at their own expense (see Section 9.2-9.4).

15.0 USER AGENCIES

15.1 Responsibilities

It shall be the responsibility of each agency to notify the Parking Services Office of the name, address and telephone number of the individual designated as Agency Parking Coordinator. Written notification must be sent to the Parking Services Office within the first month of each new fiscal year. Any change made during the year must also be communicated in writing to the Parking Services Office within a reasonable time period.

16.0 DEFINITIONS

- 16.1 Employee (State) - Any person who is in the employ of the State of South Carolina or and agency, department, division or section thereof and who is paid a salary or wage.
- 16.2 Permanent Employee - A full or part-time employee who has obtained permanent status at the completion of a probationary period.
- 16.3 Temporary employee - One who is employed on a full or part-time basis for an intial period of time not to exceed six (6) months and who has no continuing status.
- 16.4 Agency Parking Coordinator - The individual of each agency, division or department who is responsible to assist the Parking Services Office in the fulfillment of the policy and procedures set forth in this manual.
- 16.5 Capitol Complex - That property of the State bounded by Assembly, Gervais, Bull and Pendleton Streets in the City of Columbia.
- 16.6 Capitol Complex Vicinity - That area shown on the Capitol Complex Vicinity Map as outlined and as bound in this manual.

17.0 PARKING FEE SCHEDULE

- 17.1 Furman E. McEachern, Jr. Facility ---- \$5.00 per pay period

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

- 17.2 Assembly Street Deck Facility ——— \$5.00 per pay STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD period
- 17.3 State Library Building Lot ——— \$5.00 per pay period
- 17.4 Assigned Parking
- Furman E. McEachern, Jr. Facility — \$120.00 per year
- Assembly Street Deck Facility ——— \$120.00 per year
- Parking Lots ————— \$120.00 per year

18.0 EMERGENCY EXIT PROCEDURES (FURMAN E. MCEACHERN, JR. FACILITY)

18.1 Applicability of Procedures

The procedures described in Section 16.0 apply during hazardous weather conditions and when a weather-related emergency is declared; employees from multiple agencies are exiting the McEachern Facility at the same time, and road conditions are so poor as to cause general traffic problems within the inner city area.

18.2 Coordination by Parking Services Office

During such an emergency, the Parking Services Office will coordinate the activities of RPO's, weather service, emergency preparedness and law enforcement personnel. RPO's and Capitol Complex Police will place traffic cones at exits and direct traffic as required to expedite the flow of traffic out of the facility. Capitol Complex Police will coordinate traffic flow out of the McEachern Facility with the Columbia Police Department, S. C. Highway Patrol, and Parking Services Office personnel.

18.3 Use of Public Address System

The public address system will be used to relay pertinent information (i.e., directions, weather conditions, etc.) to individuals trying to exit the facility. If traffic becomes backed up in the McEachern Facility, drivers are urged to turn off their engines to minimize carbon monoxide build-up.

18.4 Exiting Procedures

Exit the McEachern Facility as you would under normal conditions. Do not attempt to move against traffic unless directed to do so by traffic officers on duty. You may be directed, by traffic officers, to turn in a direction other than that desired. You are to comply with the officer's instructions to facilitate everyone's safe exit from the facility onto the city's streets.

18.5 Entering During Hazardous Weather

During hazardous weather conditions, only the Senate Street entrance (in front of the Fire Department) will be used to enter the McEachern Facility. All other entrances will be used by exiting traffic.

18.6 Safety Considerations

Do not start your engine until you can safely move from your space. This will help to minimize the build-up of exhaust fumes containing carbon monoxide.

Do not blow your horn in the facility in order that information being relayed over the public address system can be heard.

19.0 PARKING ADVISORY COMMITTEE

19.1 Purpose

There shall be a Parking Advisory Committee whose primary responsibility shall be to review with the Division of General Services on a semi-annual basis the Policy and Procedures Manual Governing S. C. Budget and Control Board Parking Facilities and Parking Lots and to revise, add and/or delete policies and procedures as needed.

19.2 Membership

The Parking Advisory Committee shall be composed of fifteen (15) members. The committee shall be selected and chaired by the Director of the Division of General Services or his designee (see listing of current members page 30.)

19.3 Meetings shall be held on a semi-annual basis on or about the dates of June 1 and December 1 of each year. Meeting schedules shall be set by the Director of the Division of General Services or his designee and notification shall be given to each member.

AGENCY PARKING COORDINATORS

John E. Aiken, Jr.
Personnel Director
Commission for the Blind
1430 Confederate Avenue
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-9544

Gary R. Baker
Executive Director
State Ethics Commission
1122 Lady Street, Suite 930
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-1229

Laura Baker
Budget & Control Board
Motor Vehicle Management
1022 Senate Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 737-1503

Claude F. Barden
Executive Assistant
S. C. Forestry Commission
5500 Broad River Road
Post Office Box 21707
Columbia, South Carolina 29221
Phone Number (803) 737-8800

Thomas K. Barnes, Jr.
Chief, Administrative Services
Health & Human Services
Finance Commission
1801 Main Street
Post Office Box 8206
Columbia, South Carolina 29202-8206
Phone Number (803) 253-6149

Kay M. Barr
Personnel Office
Department of Education
Room 1008, Rutledge Building
1429 Senate Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-8505

Wanda Baughman
State Treasurer's Office
Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Drawer 11778
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-2101

Rosalyn Bennett
Governor's Office
Executive Policy & Programs
Personnel & Program Services
1205 Pendleton Street, Suite 473
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 734-0442

Joseph J. Bevilacqua, Ph.D.
State Commissioner
Mental Health Department
2414 Bull Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
ATTN: Miriam M. Bland
Phone Number (803) 734-7780

Frances B. Bollin
Administrative Assistant
State Bd. of Financial Institutions
Consumer Finance Division
221 Wade Hampton Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-2285

Tami Booth
Contractors' Licensing Board
1300 Pickens Street, Room 118
Post Office Box 5737
Columbia, South Carolina 29250
Phone Number (803) 734-8955

Ron Bowden
Personnel Director
S. C. Criminal Justice Academy
5400 Broad River Road
Columbia, South Carolina 29210
Phone Number (803) 737-8400

Edwin Boyer
S. C. Public Service Commission
111 Doctors Circle
Post Office Drawer 11649
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 737-5101

Doris Brantley
Executive Director
State Board of Cosmetology
1209 Blanding Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 253-6222

Jennifer D. Brazil
Administrative Assistant
State Board of Architectural Examiners
2221 Devine Street
Suite 244
Columbia, South Carolina 29205
Phone Number (803) 734-9089

Robert Broadwell
Accountant
State Board of Medical Examiners
1315 Blanding Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-8901

Jacqueline W. Brown
Personnel, Assoc. Manager
State Development Board
1301 Gervais Street
Post Office Box 927
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 734-1400

Wallace Brown, Sr.
Executive Director
Family Farm Development Authority
915 S. Main Street
Post Office Box 11734
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-3187

Anne C. Burriss
Department of Archives & History
1430 Senate Street
Post Office Box 11669
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-8577

Donna J. Caldwell
Budget & Control Board
Fire Marshal's Office
800 Dutch Square Blvd.
Suite 201
Columbia, South Carolina 29210
Phone Number (803) 737-8300

Bonnie L. Carroll
Executive Director
Board of Nursing Home Administrators
2221 Devine Street, Suite 630
Post Office Box 11477, Capitol Station
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number 734-9186

Frances K. Case
Director
State Library for the Blind
& Physically Handicapped
301 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 737-9970

Lynn M. Catoe
Comptroller General's Office
Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 11228
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-2121

Nic Church
Assistant Commissioner for
Administration
Department of Youth Services
1122 Lady Street, Suite 500
Post Office Box 7367
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 734-1440

Jonnie Clarke
Administrative Assistant
ABC Commission
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-0478

Jill A. Clary
Governor's Office
Executive Control of State
State House
Post Office Box 11450
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-9818

Harry M. Coker
Sgt. at Arms of the Senate
The State House
Post Office Box 142
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
ATTN: Jim Melton
Phone Number (803) 734-2300

George N. Dorn
State Auditor's Office
1122 Lady Street, Suite 700
Post Office Box 11333
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-1727

John D. Dowd
Director, Bureau of Business Management
DHEC
2600 Bull Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-4760

Susan Elkins
State Board of Financial Institutions
Examining Division
1026 Sumter Street
Room 217
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-1050

Harold Fortune
Buildings Manager
Office of the State Archeologist
S. C. Institute of Archeology
1321 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29208
Phone Number (803) 777-8170

Roy L. Frances, Jr.
Director, Support Services
Department of Social Services
1535 Confederate Avenue Extension
Post Office Box 1520
Columbia, South Carolina 29202-9988
Phone Number (803) 734-5776

Elliott E. Franks, III
Director
JEDA
1203 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-1470

N.C. Frederick
Vice President for Business & Finance
Francis Marion College
Post Office Box F7500
Florence, South Carolina 29501
Phone Number (803) 1-661-1110

William R. Frederick
Purchasing Officer
Parks, Recreation & Tourism
1205 Pendleton Street
Suite 110, Brown Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-0119

Allen T. Gantt, Jr.
Personnel Director
Vocational Rehabilitation Dept.
1410 Boston Avenue
Post Office 15
W. Cola., South Carolina 19171-0015

Thomas A. Gardner
Emergency Preparedness Division
Adjutant General
1429 Senate Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-8020

Michael Genau
Office of the President
University of South Carolina
Columbia, South Carolina 29208
Phone Number (803) 777-3101

Cornelia D. Gibbons
Executive Director
Children's Foster Care Review Board
2221 Devine Street, Suite 418
Columbia, South Carolina 29205
Phone Number (803) 734-9146

Mackey Goodwin
Budget & Control Board
Information Resource Management
1203 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-1480

Rhonda D. Grant
Personnel Director
Dept. of Parole & Community
Corrections
2221 Devine Street, Suite 600
Columbia, South Carolina 29250
Phone Number (803) 734-9244

Wade Green
Public Relations
Clemson University
540 Dennis Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-3778

Carolyn Hall
Budget & Control Board
Internal Operations
1203 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-1500

John W. Hamilton
Director
Aeronautics Commission
Post Office Drawer 1987
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 734-1700

Sharon S. Hammond
Budget & Control Board
Retirement System
1122 Lady Street
2nd Floor
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-1661

Roy C. Harms
Deputy Administrator
S. C. Department of Consumer Affairs
2801 Devine Street
2nd Floor
Post Office Box 5757
Columbia, South Carolina 29250-5757
Phone Number (803) 734-9458

Lem C. Harper, Jr.
C/O Speaker of the House
506A Blatt Building
Post Office Box 11867
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-3125

Betty H. Hatchell
Legislative Information Systems
112 Blatt Building
1105 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-2923

Barbara L. Haynes
Legislative Council
The State House
Post Office Box 11489
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-2145

Marie Higgins
Attorney General's Office
Dennis Office Building
Post Office Box 11549
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-3970

James B. Howle
Department of Corrections
4444 Broad River Road
Post Office Box 21787
Columbia, South Carolina 29221-1787
Phone Number (803) 737-9244

Janet Hudson
S. C. Museum Commission
2221 Devine Street
Suite 312
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 737-4983

Lynn I. Hutto
Land Resources Conservation
Commission
2221 Devine Street
Suite 222
Columbia, South Carolina 29205
Phone Number (803) 734-9100

Sam Jones
Budget & Control Board
Human Resource Management
333 E.A. Brown Building
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-0210

Naomi S. Kellum
Budget & Control Board
Executive Offices
612 Wade Hampton Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-2320

Don Kinkle
Purchasing Agent
Arts Commission
1800 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number 734-8675

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Dell B. Kinlaw
Budget & Control Board
Research & Statistical Services
337 Dennis Building
1000 Assembly Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-3797

Betsy K. Kohlsaatt
Administrative Assistant
Commission on Women
2221 Devine Street, Suite 408
Columbia, South Carolina 29205
Phone Number 734-9143

Mary M. Law
Director
Board of Engineers & Land Surveyors
2221 Devine Street, Suite 404
Post Office Drawer 50408
Columbia, South Carolina 29250-0408
Phone Number 734-9166

Janice Lawson
Administrative Assistant
S. C. Coastal Council
1116 NCNB Tower
1301 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-1220

Mitzi Leeke
Director of Administration
S. C. Insurance Department
1612 Marion Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 737-6130

June Licata
Vice President for Community Services
ETV Network
2712 Millwood Avenue
10 Drawer L
Columbia, South Carolina 29250
Phone Number 737-3227

Greg Line
Workers' Compensation Commission
1612 Marion Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29202-1715
Phone Number (803) 737-5670

Steve Lomas
Division of General Services
McEachern Parking Facility
C/O Building Services
921 Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-3228

J.P. McKee
Assistant Vice President--Business
Winthrop College
Oakland Avenue
Rock Hill, South Carolina 29733
Phone Number (803) 1-323-2163

Wilma C. McMillin
Payroll
S. C. Department of Agriculture
Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 11280
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-2210

Herman L. McQuage
Budget and Control Board
Budget Division
407 Wade Hampton Building
Post Office Box 12444
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-2240

Rosanne B. Mankin
Administrative Assistant
S. C. Board of Pharmacy
1026 Sumter Street, Room 209
Post Office Box 11927
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-1010

James D. Miles
Business Manager
Tax Commission
301 Gervais Street
Post Office Box 125
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-5052

John H. Milling
Finance Manager
Alcohol & Drug Abuse Commission
3700 Forest Drive
Suite 300
Columbia, South Carolina 29204
Phone Number (803) 734-9536

D.K. Moore
Secretary-Treasurer's Office
S. C. Department of Highways
& Public Transportation
955 Park Street
Post Office Box 191
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 737-1242

Sylvia Moore
Economic Opportunity Division
Governor's Office
1712 Hampton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number 734-7900

William R. Moore
Board of Environmental Systems Operators
2221 Devine Street, Suite 320
Columbia, South Carolina 29205
Phone Number 734-9140

William C. Morrow
Director, Supply & Services
Department of Mental Retardation
2712 Middleburg Drive
Post Office Box 4706
Columbia, South Carolina 29240
Phone Number (803) 737-6460

Leroy Mosely
Personnel Coordinator
Division of Management
State Board for Technical
& Comprehensive Education
111 Koger Executive Center Drive
Columbia, South Carolina 29210
Phone Number (803) 737-9422

Michael Mungo
Employment Security Commission
1550 Gadsden Street
Post Office Box 995
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 737-2547

Joe C. Norman
Vice President
S. C. Public Service Authority
Post Office Box 398
Moncks Corner, South Carolina 29461
Phone Number (803) 1-761-4015

Betty Q. Onley
Business Manager
State Library
1500 Senate Street
Post Office Box 11469
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-8666

Brenda M. Owens
Administrative Assistant
Board of Physical Therapy Examiners
915 Main Street, Room 214
Post Office Box 11594
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 737-9300

Bill Pace
Clemson University
A Street
Clemson, South Carolina 29634-5414
Phone Number (803) 1-656-2270

Margaret H. Percell
Human Affairs Commission
2611 Forest Drive
Suite 200
Post Office Drawer 11300
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 737-6570

Magaret B. Reynolds
Director, Administrative Operations
S. C. Labor Department
3600 Forest Drive
Post Office Box 11329
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-9605

Sarah P. Reynolds
Commission on Higher Education
1333 Main Street, Suite 650
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 803 253-6260

Valarie D. Richardson
Lt. Governor's Office
The State House
Post Office Box 142
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 734-2080

Lt. Raymond Richburg
SLED--Capitol Complex Police
The State House
Post Office Box 11450
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-2422

Ethel H. Riley
Secretary of State's Office
Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 11350
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-2155

Peggy T. Roche
Comptroller
S. C. Real Estate Commission
Winthrop Building
Suite 301
220 Executive Center Drive
Post Office Box 210189
Columbia, South Carolina 29221-0189
Phone Number (803) 737-9480

Carla C. Sanders
Personnel Specialist
S. C. Housing Authority
1710 Gervais Street
Suite 540
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-8702

Janet H. Scott
Executive Secretary
S. C. Auctioneer's Commission
915 Main Street
Post Office Box 807
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 734-3193

Margaret P. Shannon
Assistant Director
Tuition Grants Agency
411 Keenan Building
Post Office Box 11638
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-1200

Elizabeth M. Shealy
Executive Support Specialist
Council on Vocational & Technical
Education
2221 Devine Street
Suite 420
Columbia, South Carolina 29205
Phone Number (803) 734-9161

Betty Shults
Insurance Reserve Fund
Budget and Control Board
1122 Lady Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-1460

Jan Simpson
State Board of Examiners for
Licensure of Professional
Counselors, Associate Counselors,
and Marital & Family Therapists
915 Main Street, Room 205
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 734-2710

Linda S. Skipper
Department of Veterans Affairs
1205 Pendleton Street
Room 227
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-0200

Marianne B. Sligh
S. C. Department of Wildlife
& Marine Resources
Dennis Office Building
Post Office Box 167
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 734-3883

Pat Smith
The Opportunity School
West Campus Road
W. Cola., South Carolina 29169
Phone Number (803) 734-9479

John H. Snipes
Adjutant General's Office
Dennis Office Building
1000 Assembly Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 748-4341

Jewell E. Sox
Administrative Assistant
Commission on Aging
915 Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-3210

Lois D. Tarte
Legislative Audit Council
620 NCNB Tower
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-1320

Thomas B. Timberlake
Assistant Director
Division of Finance & Personnel
Judicial Department
Suite 310, 2221 Devine Street
Post Office Box 50507
Columbia, South Carolina 29250
Phone Number (803) 734-9048

Alfred H. Vang
Executive Director
S. C. Water Resources Commission
3830 Forest Drive
Post Office Box 4440
Columbia, South Carolina 29240
Phone Number (803) 737-6550

John T. Watkins
Director
Residential Home Builders Commission
2221 Devine Street, Suite 530
Columbia, South Carolina 29205
Phone Number 734-9178

Renee M. Watts
Confederate Relic Room
920 Sumter Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-9813

Nancy White
Budget & Control Board
Local Government
Post Office Box 11867
State House
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-2382

Nancy Wilson
State Board of Nursing
1777 St. Julian Place
Suite 102
Columbia, South Carolina 29204
Phone Number (803) 737-6594

Ann C. Wolfe
Director of Finance/Personnel
State Election Commission
2221 Devine Street
Post Office Box 5987
Columbia, South Carolina 29250
Phone Number (803) 734-9069

Marion Woodbury
Assistant Vice President--Finance
MUSC
171 Ashley Avenue
Charleston, South Carolina 29425
Phone Number (803) 1-792-5050

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PARKING ADVISORY COMMITTEE

Rosalyn Bennett
Governor's Office
Executive Policy & Programs
Personnel & Program Services
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 734-0442

Frank Caggiano
S. C. State Senate
Post Office Box 142
Gressette Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 734-2806

Ellen M. Catoe (Lynn)
Comptroller General's Office
Wade Hampton Office Building
Post Office Box 11228
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-2121

William J. Clement (Bill)
S. C. Budget & Control Board
Division of General Services
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 737-2150

Johnny D. Dowd (John)
DHEC
J. Marion Sims Building
2600 Bull Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-4760

William R. Frederick (Bill)
S. C. Department of Parks, Recreation
& Tourism
1205 Pendleton Street
Suite 110, Brown Building
Columbia, South Carolina 734-0119

Emily Marie Higgins (Marie)
Attorney General's Office
Rembert C. Dennis Building
Post Office Box 11549
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-3709

Warren S. Holland
S. C. Budget & Control Board
Division of General Services
921 Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-3528

Rick A. Howell
S. C. Budget & Control Board
Division of General Services
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 737-2140

Lynn I. Hutto
S. C. Land Resources Conservation
Commission
2221 Devine Street
Suite 222
Columbia, South Carolina 29205
Phone Number (803) 734-9100

John S. Lomas (Steve)
S. C. Budget & Control Board
Division of General Services
921 Main Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 734-3228

Richard E. Padgett (Dick)
S. C. House of Representatives
State House
Post Office Box 11847
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-2402

Alan L. Pollack
S. C. Budget & Control Board
Human Resource Management
333 Edgar Brown Building
1205 Pendleton Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29211
Phone Number (803) 734-0509

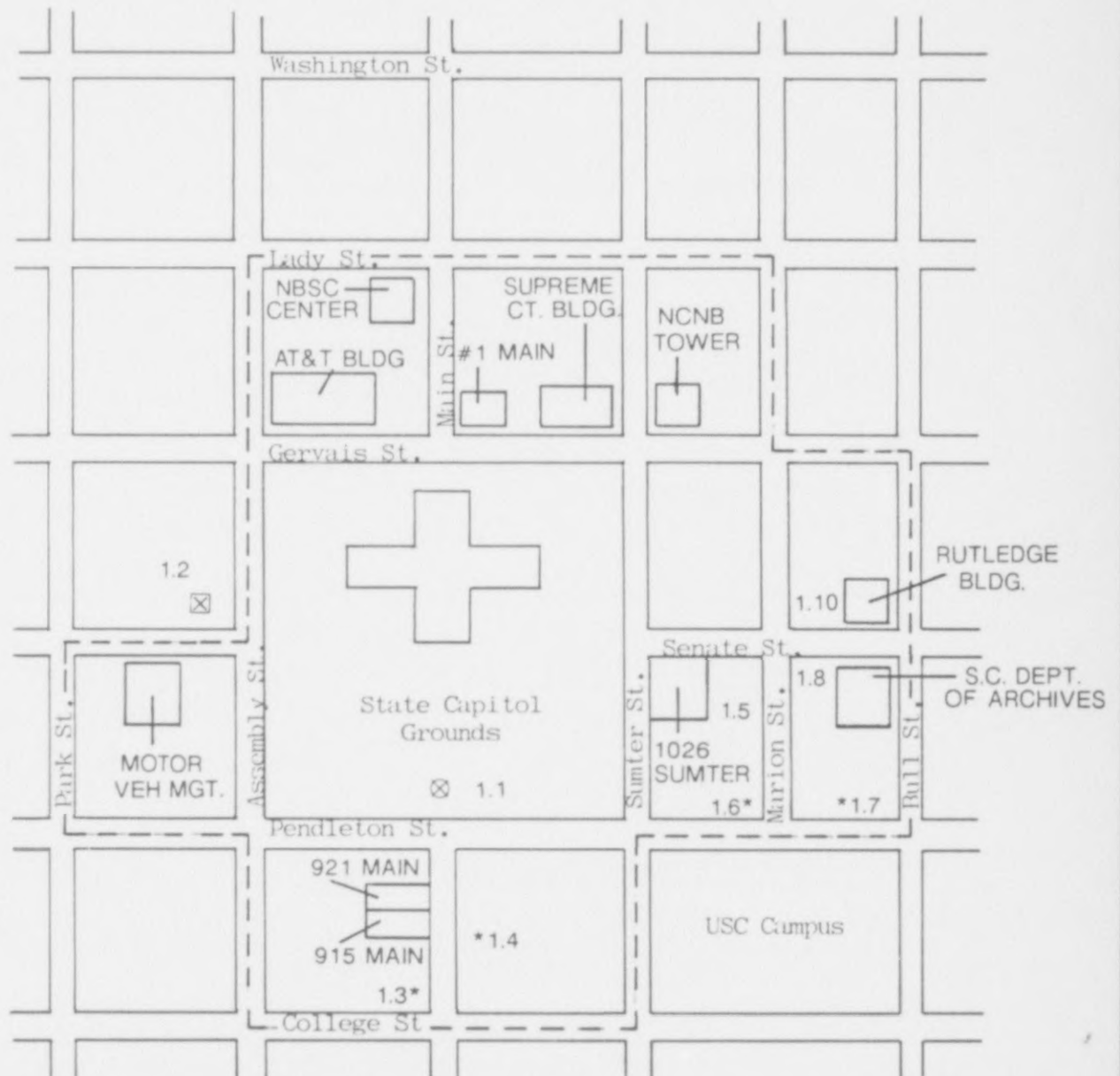
Mary Ann Sligh
S. C. Department of Wildlife
& Marine Resources
Dennis Office Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29202
Phone Number (803) 734-3975

Robert J. Stein (Bob)
S. C. Budget & Control Board
Division of General Services
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201
Phone Number (803) 737-2140

Thomas B. Timberlake (Tom)
S. C. Judicial Department
2221 Devine Street
Suite 310
Columbia, South Carolina 29250
Phone Number (803) 734-9048



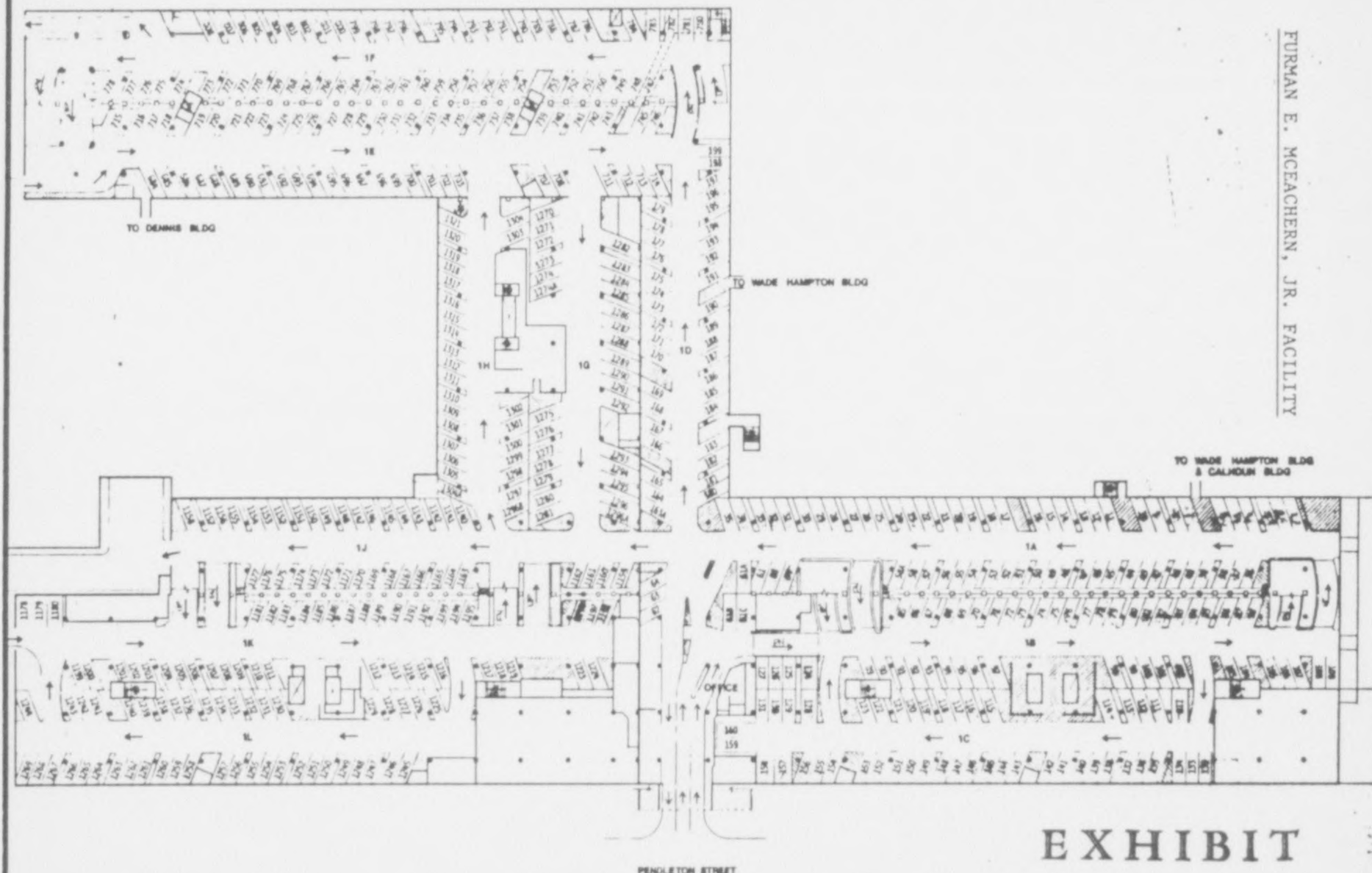
CAPITOL COMPLEX VICINITY MAP



- ⊕ FURMAN E. MCEACHERN, JR., FACILITY
- ☒ ASSEMBLY STREET DECK FACILITY
- BOUNDARY OF CAPITOL COMPLEX VICINITY
(SHOWING LOCATIONS ELIGIBLE TO PARK IN
THE FURMAN E. MCEACHERN, JR. FACILITY
AND THE ASSEMBLY STREET DECK FACILITY ALSO
THE EXTENT OF PERMITTED PARKING)

012986

FURMAN E. MCEACHERN, JR. FACILITY



EXHIBIT

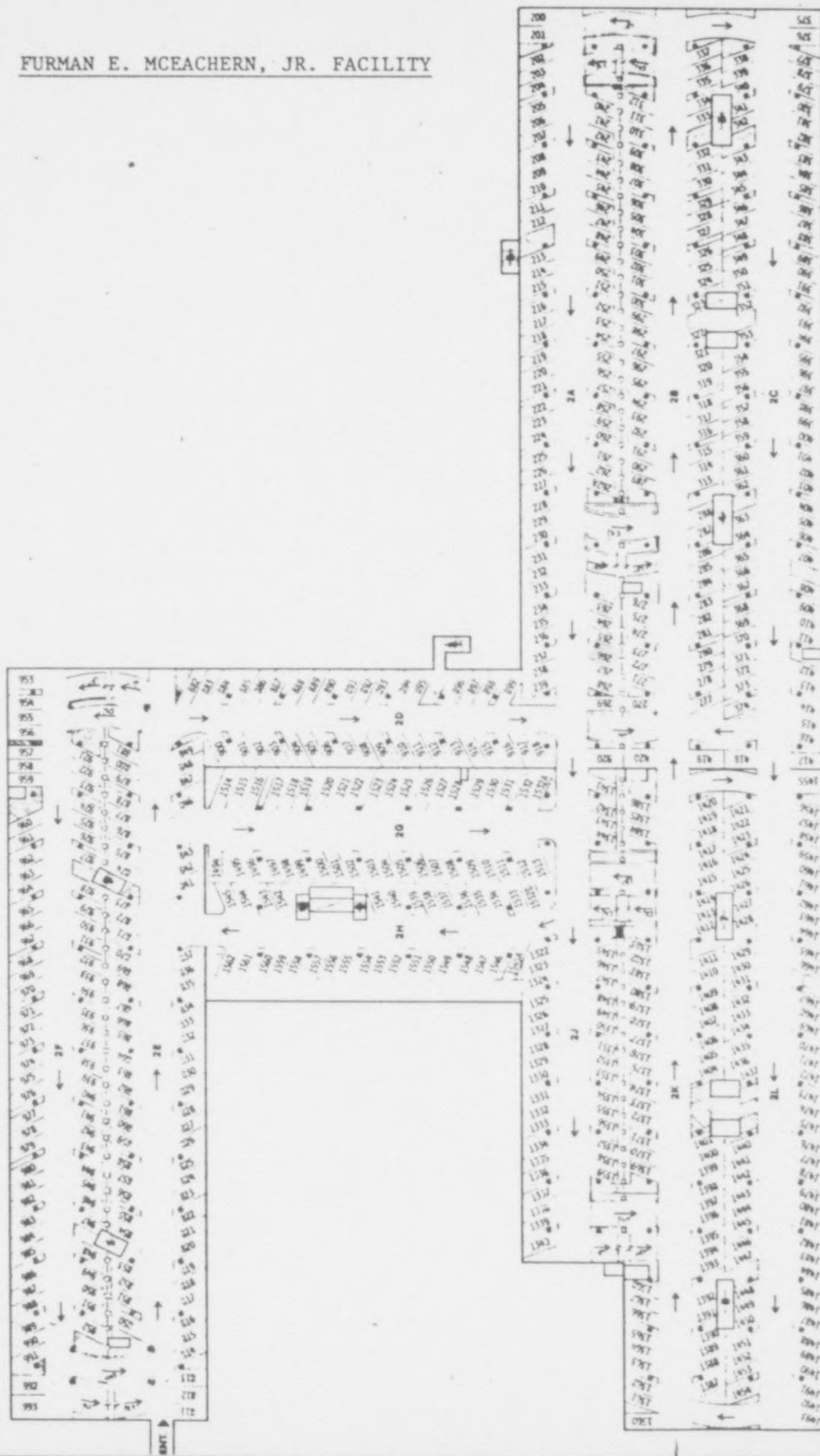
JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

FIRST LEVEL
STATE CAPITOL COMPLEX PARKING FACILITIES

FURMAN E. MCEACHERN, JR. FACILITY



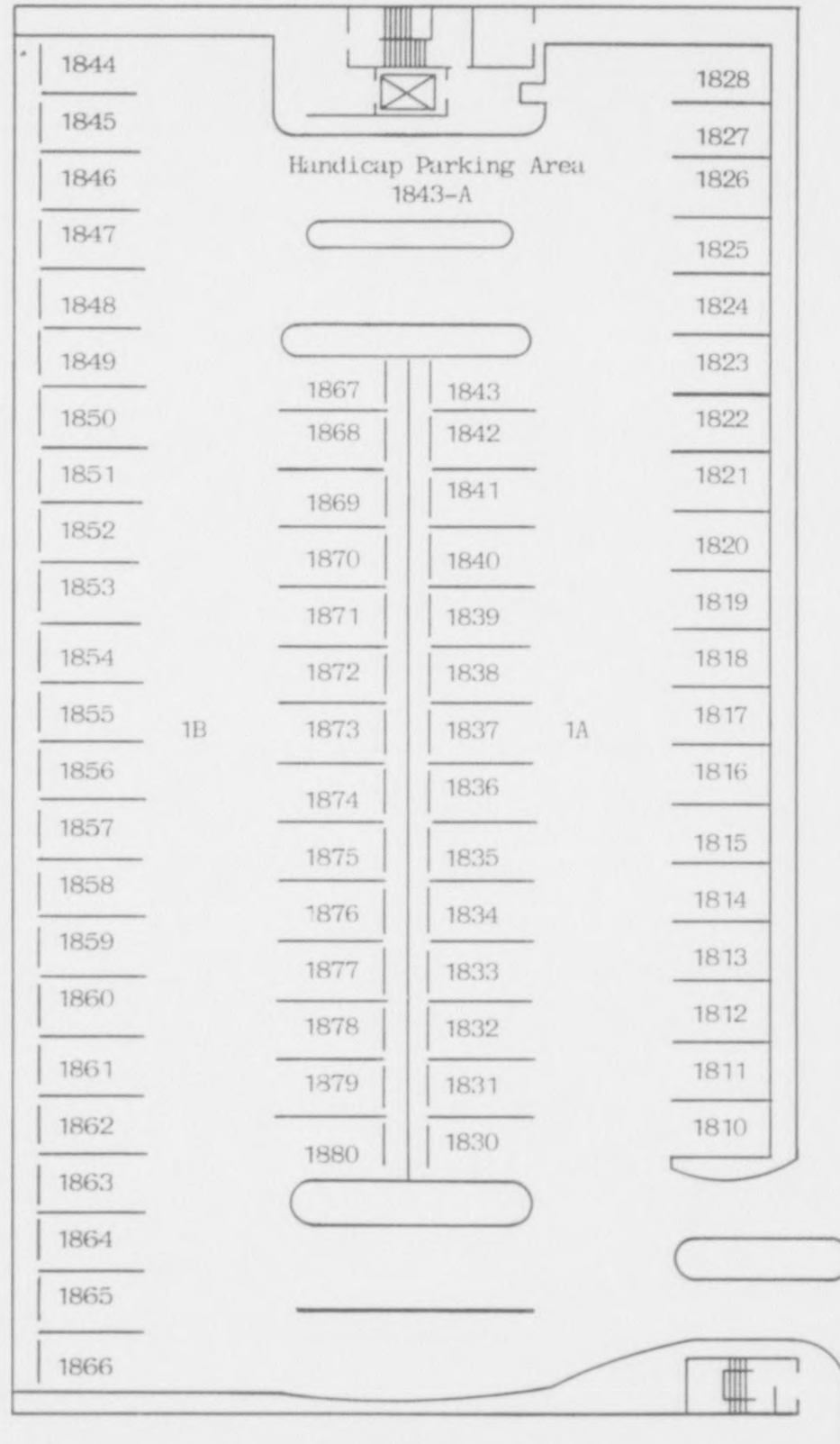
SECOND LEVEL
STATE CAPITOL COMPLEX PARKING FACILITIES

FURMAN E. MCEACHERN, JR. FACILITY



THIRD LEVEL
STATE CAPITOL COMPLEX PARKING FACILITIES

LEVEL 1
ASSEMBLY STREET

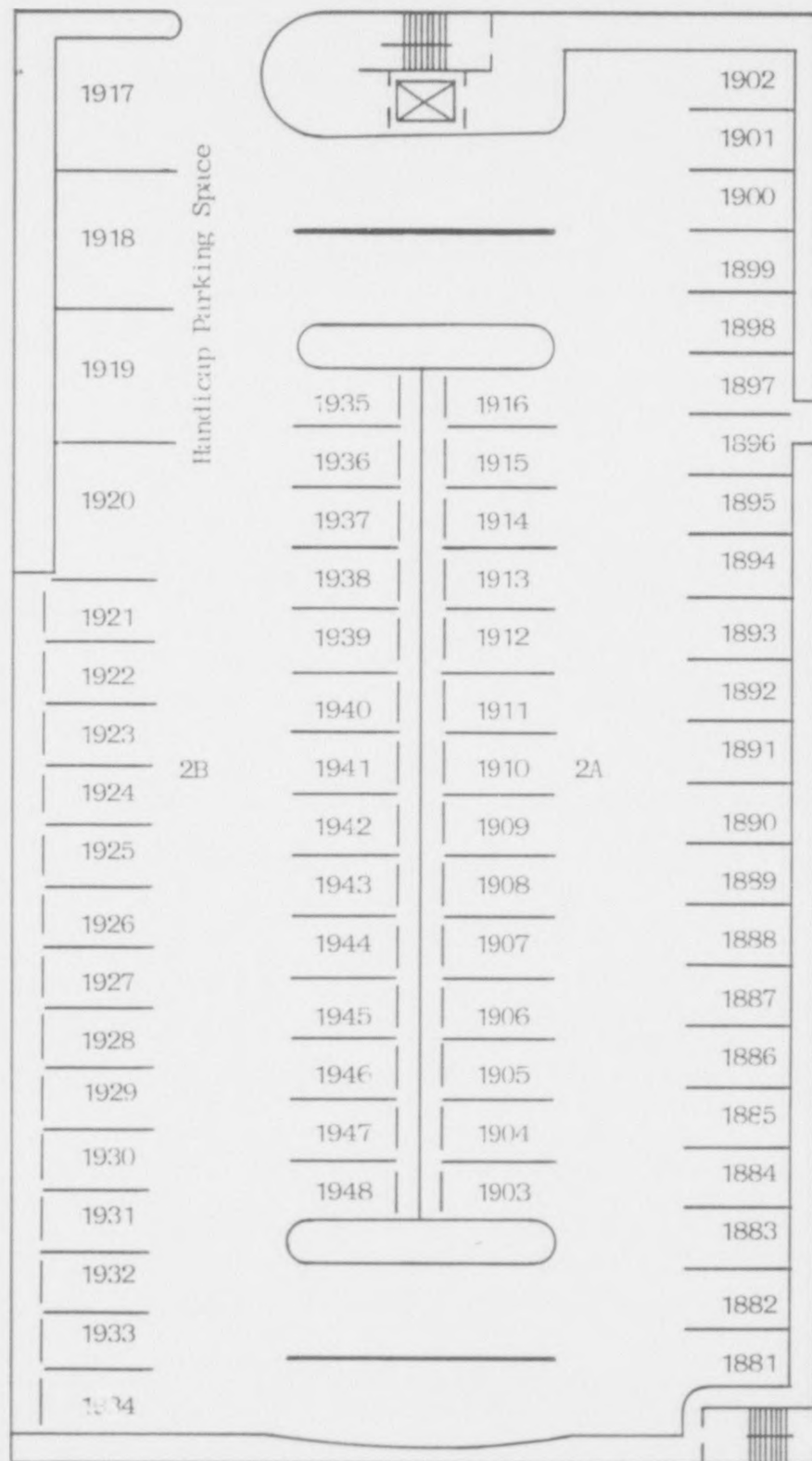


ASSEMBLY STREET DECK FACILITY

012990

LEVEL 2

ASSEMBLY STREET

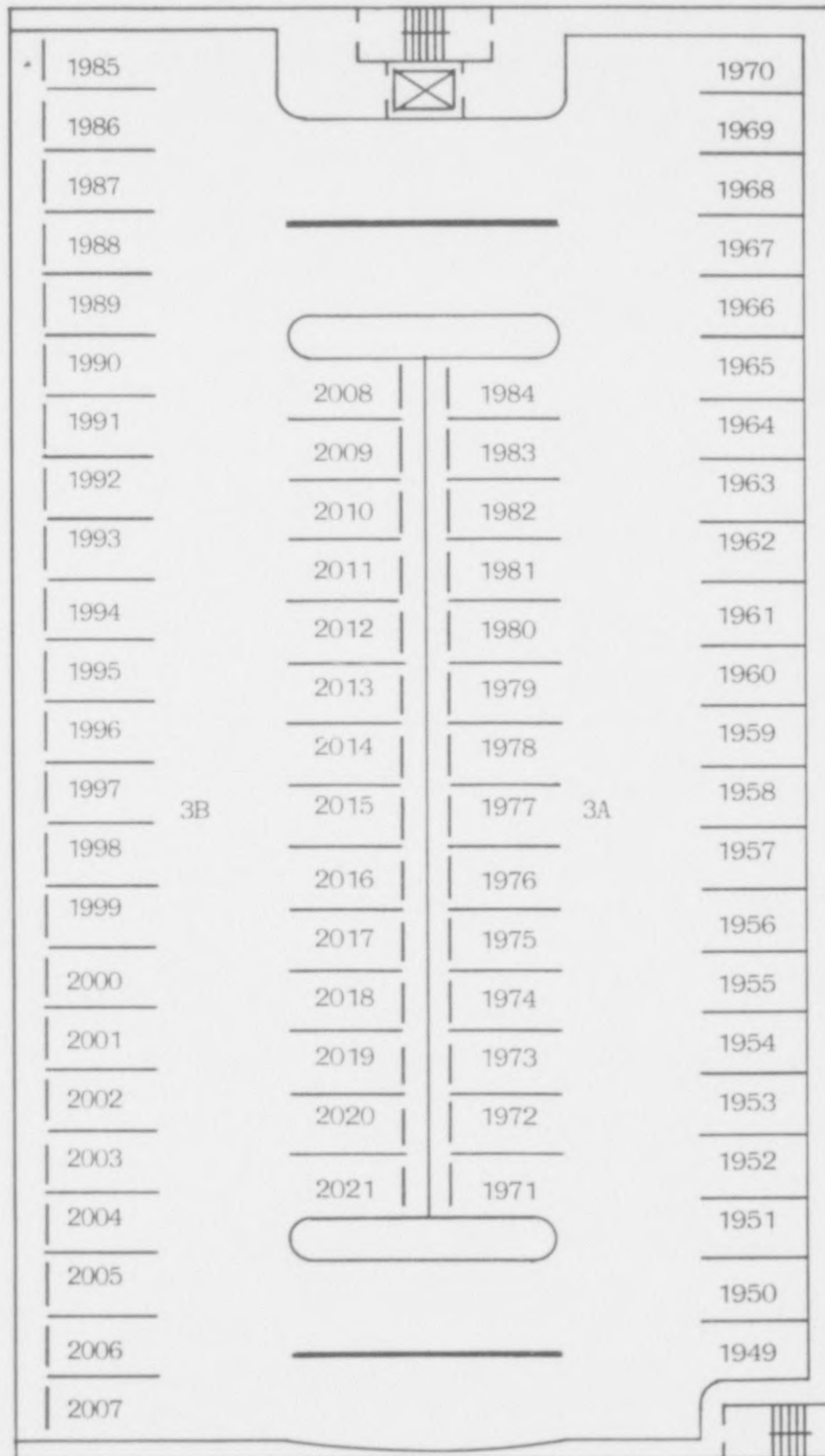


SENATE STREET

ASSEMBLY STREET DECK FACILITY

012991

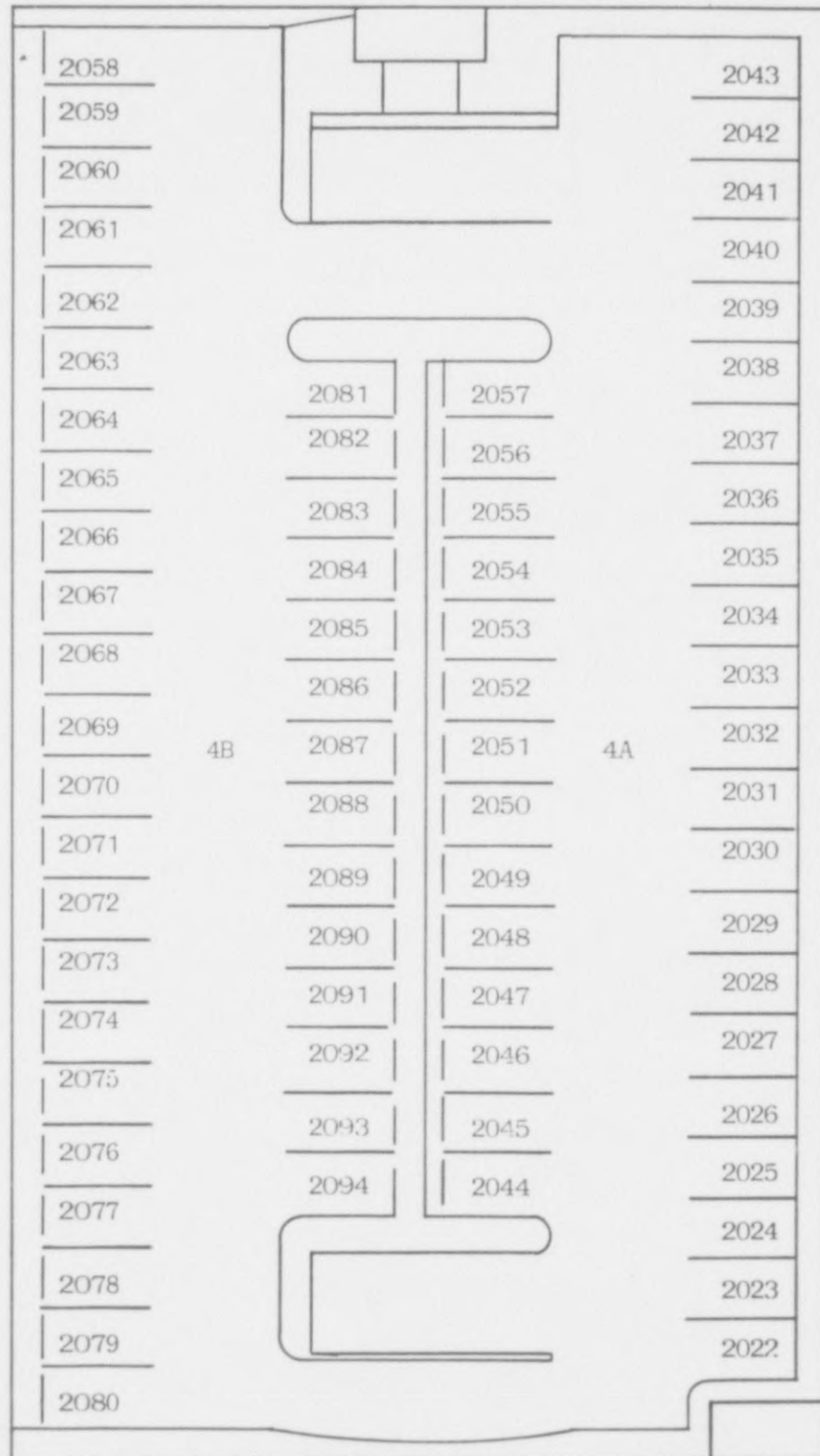
LEVEL 3



ASSEMBLY STREET DECK FACILITY

012992

LEVEL 4



012993

ASSEMBLY STREET DECK FACILITY

S. C. BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

RESERVED
PARKING APPLICATION
FORM PF-1

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

NAME OF APPLICANT: _____
Last First Name Middle Initial

SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBER: _____

AGENCY EMPLOYED: _____

BUILDING EMPLOYMENT LOCATION: _____
NAME OF BUILDING

CITY-STATE-ZIP CODE: _____

BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____

MAKE OF VEHICLE: _____ Model _____ YEAR _____
(IMPALA, MUSTANG, ETC.) (2 DOOR, 4 DOOR, ETC.)

*NOTE: THE ASSEMBLY STREET DECK FACILITY WILL NOT ACCOMODATE VANS AND TRUCKS WITH CAMPERS.

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

AUTHORIZATION - FOR USE BY AGENCY PARKING COORDINATOR

_____ APPLICANT ELIGIBLE TO RENT SPACE IF OFFERED

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS _____

COORDINATOR'S SIGNATURE _____ DATE _____

DISTRIBUTION WHITE COPY TO PARKING SERVICES OFFICE
CANARY COPY TO AGENCY PARKING COORDINATOR
PINK COPY TO EMPLOYEE

S. C. BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES

REQUEST FOR CHANGE OF SPACE
FORM PF-2

NAME OF APPLICANT: _____
LAST FIRST MIDDLE INITIAL

SOCIAL SECURITY NO.: _____

AGENCY EMPLOYED: _____

BUILDING EMPLOYMENT LOCATION: _____
NAME OF BUILDING

CITY-STATE-ZIP CODE: _____

BUSINESS TELEPHONE NUMBER: _____

MAKE OF VEHICLE _____ MODEL _____ YEAR _____
(IMPALA, MUSTANG, ETC.) (2 DOOR, 4 DOOR, ETC.)

CURRENT PARKING SPACE NO.: AREA _____ LEVEL _____

ACCEPTABLE AREAS OF REQUEST: AREA _____ LEVEL _____
AREA _____ LEVEL _____
AREA _____ LEVEL _____

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE DATE

AUTHORIZATION - FOR USE BY AGENCY PARKING COORDINATOR

APPLICANT ELIGIBLE TO CHANGE SPACE IF OFFERED

ADDITIONAL COMMENTS _____

COORDINATOR'S SIGNATURE DATE

DISTRIBUTION WHITE COPY TO PARKING SERVICES OFFICE
CANARY COPY TO AGENCY PARKING COORDINATOR
PINK COPY TO EMPLOYEE

012995

Revised 07/01/87

S. C. BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES

NOTIFICATION OF
PARKING SPACE AVAILABILITY
FORM PF-3

TO:

FROM: J. Steve Lomas, Supervisor
Parking Facilities and Lots

DATE:

*Assignment of Parking Space

This is to notify you that a parking space is available in the _____ Facility. The space is _____ and is on Level _____.

If you decide to rent this space please have your Agency Parking Coordinator complete and sign the form. You are to bring the white copy of this signed form to the Parking Services Office and pay an initial deposit of \$15.00.

If you decide you do not want the space you must note this on this form and return the form to your Agency Parking Coordinator.

*Change in Parking Assignment

A parking space in the area you requested is now available in the _____ Facility. The space is _____ and is on Level _____.

If you decide to accept this offer and relinquish the space you are currently using please sign the form and return to your Agency Parking Coordinator.

***Failure to notify the Parking Services Office by _____ will result in the withdrawal of this offer.**

____ I accept the above offered space. I have reviewed the PARKING POLICY AND PROCEDURES MANUAL and I agree to abide by the policies set forth therein.

____ I refuse the above offered space. I wish to have my name remain on the waiting list until another space becomes available.

APPLICANT'S SIGNATURE

DATE

AUTHORIZATION - FOR USE BY AGENCY PARKING COORDINATOR

____ Applicant is no longer employed by this Agency.

____ Applicant is eligible to rent offered space

Additional Comments _____

COORDINATOR'S SIGNATURE

DATE

DISTRIBUTION WHITE COPY TO PARKING SERVICES OFFICE
CANARY COPY TO AGENCY PARKING COORDINATOR
PINK COPY TO EMPLOYEE

012996

S. C. BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

NOTIFICATION OF
CHANGE OF EMPLOYMENT STATUS
FORM PF-4

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EMPLOYEES NAME:

LAST

FIRST

MIDDLE INITIAL

SOCIAL SECURITY NO.:

AGENCY EMPLOYED:

CURRENT PARKING SPACE NO: AREA

LEVEL

STATUS CHANGE:

FROM (CHECK ONE)

TO (INSERT IF APPLICABLE)

☐ FULL TIME

☐ PART TIME

☐ TRANSFERRED

☐ TERMINATED

☐ RESIGNED

☐ SPECIAL DISABILITY

☐ CHANGE IN VEHICLE

☐ OTHER (SPECIFY)

ACTION RECOMMENDED:

☐ CANCELLATION OF SPACE

☐ RETENTION OF SPACE

☐ OTHER

COORDINATOR'S SIGNATURE

DATE

DISTRIBUTION: WHITE COPY TO PARKING SERVICES OFFICE
CANARY COPY TO AGENCY PARKING COORDINATOR
PINK COPY TO EMPLOYEE

S. C. BU T AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
PERMITTED
PARKING APPLICATION
FORM PF-5

T	PERMIT NO.	S	ISSUE DATE	FIRST NAME	MI	LAST NAME	BLDG.
A							
1	2	7	8	14	26	27	41 43

VEHICLE MAKE	YEAR	BODY STYLE	AGENCY NO.	PHONE	STATE	TAG NUMBER	PD
44	54	56	66	73	77		86

T	PERMIT NO.	S	ISSUE DATE	FIRST NAME	MI	LAST NAME	BLDG.
A							
1	2	7	8	14	26	27	41 43

VEHICLE MAKE	YEAR	BODY STYLE	AGENCY NO.	PHONE	STATE	TAG NUMBER	PD
44	54	56	66	73	77		86

T	PERMIT NO.	S	ISSUE DATE	FIRST NAME	MI	LAST NAME	BLDG.
A							
1	2	7	8	14	26	27	41 43

VEHICLE MAKE	YEAR	BODY STYLE	AGENCY NO.	PHONE	STATE	TAG NUMBER	PD
44	54	56	66	73	77		86

COORDINATOR'S SIGNATURE _____

PERMIT APPLICATION
FOR
PERMANENT AND TEMPORARY PARKING

S. C. BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
PERMITTED PARKING PERMIT
(PERMANENT)
FORM PF-6

NAME OF APPLICANT: _____
LAST FIRST NAME MIDDLE INITIAL

AGENCY EMPLOYED: _____ DATE: _____

The attached is your permanent parking permit. This permit (decals) shall be affixed to the inside of the rear window in the lower right hand corner (passenger side). If this surface is not glass, call 734-3228 for an alternate location. DO NOT AFFIX TO A VEHICLE THAT HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE PARKING SERVICES OFFICE.

If a registered vehicle is disposed of employees should apply for a new permit through their Agency Parking Coordinator. The original permit or the pieces thereof should be returned to your Agency Parking Coordinator. At that time, a new permit may be requested. ISSUANCE OF A REPLACEMENT PERMIT, WITHOUT EVIDENCE THAT THE OLD ONE HAS BEEN DESTROYED, WILL BE SUBJECT TO AN ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGE OF \$5.00. ISSUANCE MUST BE APPROVED BY YOUR AGENCY PARKING COORDINATOR AND THE PARKING SERVICES OFFICE.

Permanent parking permits will be issued only to permanent employees. Police citations written against an unregistered vehicle driven by a State Employee who holds a valid permit may be turned in without penalty to your Agency Parking Coordinator within 48 hours after the citation is written, not to exceed one per week. Permits are only valid during the hours the employee works.

Should your employment be terminated, you are requested to remove and return the permit or the pieces to your Agency Parking Coordinator. If it is left on the vehicle, and should the vehicle be illegally parked on State property, the owner will receive a City of Columbia police citation and be subject to the prescribed fine.

Due to increasing parking violations, it has become necessary to strictly enforce parking regulations on State property. Only lots marked for State Employee parking and only spaces defined by white lines should be used. The following are examples of ILLEGAL PARKING:

1. Parking in areas not designated as parking spaces.
2. Occupancy of loading zone in excess of posted time limit.
3. Parking in areas designated NO PARKING.
4. Parking in spaces defined with yellow lines or curb.
5. Parking more than one vehicle in a space.
6. Illegally parking in an assigned space.
7. Parking in a handicapped space without a handicapped tag or placard.

PERMIT NUMBER _____

012999

Revised 07/01/87

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

S. C. BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
PERMITTED PARKING PERMIT
(TEMPORARY)
FORM PF-7

NAME OF APPLICANT:

LAST

FIRST NAME

MIDDLE INITIAL

AGENCY EMPLOYED:

DATE:

The attached is your temporary parking permit. This permit (decals) shall be affixed to the outside of the rear window in the lower right hand corner (passenger side). If this surface is not glass, call 734-3228 for an alternate location. DO NOT AFFIX TO A VEHICLE THAT HAS NOT BEEN REGISTERED WITH THE PARKING SERVICES OFFICE.

If a registered vehicle is disposed of prior to the expiration date on the decal, employees should apply for a new permit through their Agency Parking Coordinator. The original permit or the pieces thereof should be returned to your Agency Parking Coordinator. At that time, a new permit may be requested, if issuance is approved by your Agency Parking Coordinator.

Temporary parking permits will be issued only to temporary employees. Police citations written against an unregistered vehicle driven by a State employee who holds a valid permit may be turned in without penalty to your Agency Parking Coordinator within 48 hours after the citation is written not to exceed one per week. Permits are only valid during the hours the employee works.

Should your employment be terminated, you are requested to remove and return the permit or the pieces to your Agency Parking Coordinator. If it is left on the vehicle, and should the vehicle be illegally parked on State property, the owner will receive a City of Columbia police citation and be subject to the prescribed fine.

Due to increasing parking violations, it has become necessary to strictly enforce parking regulations on State property. Only lots marked for State Employee Parking and only spaces defined by white lines should be used. The following are examples of ILLEGAL PARKING:

1. Parking in areas not designated as parking spaces.
2. Occupancy of loading zone in excess of posted time limit.
3. Parking in areas designated NO PARKING.
4. Parking in spaces defined with yellow lines or curb.
5. Parking more than one vehicle in a space.
6. Illegally parking in an assigned space.
7. Parking in a handicapped space without a handicapped tag or placard.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 23

013000

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PERMIT NUMBER

Revised 07/01/87

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

16

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Quit Claim Conveyance to Jasper County

The Division of General Services advises that, on November 28, 1922, the Savannah River Lumber Company deeded 24.6 acres to Jasper County.

The deed shows the grantee as "County of Jasper and State of South Carolina." The grantee was intended to be Jasper County only; the words "State of South Carolina" were used to identify the county, not to create an additional grantee.

Jasper County has always held and maintained the property as its own. The State has never asserted any interest in the property; the property is not shown on any State inventory records for Jasper County.

Jasper County is seeking a quit-claim deed from the State to clear up the title to the property.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve a quit-claim deed to Jasper County for 24.6 acres to clear up title to the property.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet; attachments

013001

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 24

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84)

For meeting scheduled for:

June 23, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Blue Agenda

☒ Regular Session Agenda

☐ Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard P. Kelly

2. Subject:

Quit Claim Conveyance to Jasper County

3. Summary Background Information:

On or about November 28, 1922 the Savannah River Lumber Company deeded 24.6 acres to Jasper County. The deed shows the grantee as "County of Jasper and State of South Carolina". The grantee was intended to be the County of Jasper only, and the words "State of South Carolina" were used for the purposes of further identifying the county and not to create an additional grantee. Jasper County has always held and maintained the property as its own. The State has never asserted any interest in the property and the realty is not shown on any state inventory records for Jasper County. Jasper County is seeking a quit-claim deed from the State to clear up the title to the property.

4. What is Board asked to do?

Approve a quit-claim deed to Jasper County for 24.6 acres.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Approve

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____

Authorized

(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. Letter from Martin Polite, Esquire dated April 30, 1987.
2. Copy of original deed.
3. Copy of the quit-claim deed.

013002

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Know All Men by These Presents, That I, Carrol Campbell, Governor, of the State of South Carolina, for and on (hereinafter whether singular or plural the "Grantor") behalf of the State of South Carolina

in the State aforesaid, ----- for and ----- in consideration of the
sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) Dollars

to the Grantor paid by Jasper County (hereinafter

whether singular or plural the "Grantee") has granted, bargained, sold and released, and by these presents does grant,
bargain, sell and release unto the said Grantee the following described property:

That certain tract or parcel of land situated lying and being in the County of Jasper, State of South Carolina, containing twenty five and seven hundredths (25.07) acres, more or less, being a portion of "Beech Hill" plantation conveyed to Savannah River Lumber Company by Clark L. Poole, by deed dated December 4, 1916, and recorded in the records of Jasper County, S.C. in Book D 2, at page 186, said tract of land being bounded on all sides by lands of the party of the first part, and being more particularly described as follows: Beginning at a point one hundred (100) feet to the right of station 243-75, which station is the end of the Savannah River Bridge project, and following a course S66° 00'W for a distance of 108.48 feet; thence S. 38° 09'E. for a distance of 325.16 feet; thence S.63° 04'E. for a distance of 180.10 feet; thence S. 7°10'W. for a distance of 220.05 feet; thence S. 38°40'E. for a distance of 158.88 feet; thence S. 51°52'E. for a distance of 320.18 feet; thence S.13°16'E. 109.98 feet; thence S. 54°06 E. 199.89 feet; thence S. 61°37'E. 300.00 feet; thence S. 45°47' E. for a distance of 336.97 feet; thence N. 76°56E. for a distance of 90.01 feet; thence S. 42°59'E. for a distance of 349.76 feet; thence S. 62°31'E. for a distance of 180.79 feet to point "C"; thence N. 23°36'W. for a distance of 1353.64 feet to point "D"; thence N.55°28'W 1169.61 feet to point "E" thence N. 87°28'W. for a distance of 129.89 feet; thence S. 63°46'W. for a distance of 121.48 feet to the point of beginning. ~~XXXXXX XXXXXX~~

XXXXXXXXXXofcompXXXXXtoXXXXXXXmarkedXXXXand
XXXXXXtheXXXXXXshowonXXXXcompXXXXXthe.XX.
XXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXXX

Post Office Drawer F
Ridgeland, S.C. 29936

013003

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TOGETHER with all and singular, the rights, members, hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging or in anywise incident or appertaining.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the premises before mentioned unto the said Grantee,

JASPER COUNTY, its

Successors
 XXXXX and Assigns forever.

[illegible]

WITNESS the Hand and Seal of the Grantor this day of May
in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighty-seven (1987)
and in the two hundredth and eleventh (211th) year of the Sovereignty
and Independence of the United States of America.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
IN THE PRESENCE OF

16 June 1961

Carroll Campbell, Governor (SEAL)

013004

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 24

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA. }
COUNTY. }

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned witness and made oath that s/he saw the within named Grantor sign, seal and, as the Grantor's act and deed, deliver the within-written Deed for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and that s/he, with the other witness whose signature appears above witnessed the execution thereof.

SWORN to before me this

25th day of JUNE, 1987
Joyce Addkins (L.S.)
Notary Public of S. C.

My Commission Expires: 3-21-95

Mark Tew
Witness

013005

State of South Carolina,

County of JASPER

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

TO

JASPER COUNTY

TITLE TO REAL ESTATE

I hereby certify that the within Deed was filed for record
in my office at _____ M. o'clock on the
_____ day of _____
19____, and was immediately entered upon the proper indexes
and duly recorded in Book _____ of Deeds,
page _____

Clerk of Court of Common Pleas and General Sessions for
County, S. C.

I hereby certify that the within Deed has been this
_____ day of _____
_____, A. D. 19____, Recorded in
Book _____ of Deeds, page _____

Auditor
for _____ County

MARTIN L. POLITE, LAW OFFICE OF
POST OFFICE BOX 1596
RIDGELAND, SOUTH CAROLINA 29936-1596

The R. L. Bryan Company, Columbia, S. C.

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987 NO. 24
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

0133006

EXHIBIT

LAW OFFICE OF
Martin L. Polite, P.C.

108 Jacob Smart Blvd.
Ridgeland, South Carolina 29936-1596
(803) 726-5400

JUN 23 1987

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Martin L. Polite, Esq.
Licensed in
Ga., Pa. & S.C.

April 30, 1987



Please Reply to
P.O. Box 1596
Ridgeland, S.C. 29936

Mr. Bruce Taylor
Real Property Management
State of South Carolina
300 Jersey Street
Columbia, S. C. 29201

RE: 24.6 Acre Tract, Jasper County, South Carolina

Dear Mr. Taylor:

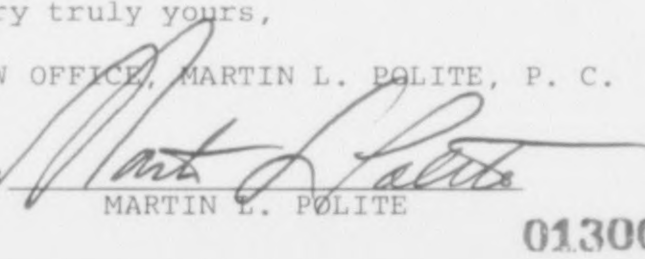
Please be advised that our office represents the Jasper County Council in this matter involving that certain 24.6 acre tract of land situated in Jasper County, South Carolina. It appears that on or about November 28, 1922, the Savannah River Lumber Company deeded 24.6 acres of lands to Jasper County. The deed shows the grantee as "County of Jasper and State of South Carolina". Our understanding is that the grantee was intended to be the County of Jasper only, and that the words "State of South Carolina" were used for purposes of further identifying the county and not to create an additional grantee. Nonetheless, the literal interpretation of this phrase as shown in the deed creates two grantees. I am informed that the County of Jasper has always held and maintained this property as its own. I am further informed that the State of South Carolina has never asserted any interest in this realty. Nonetheless, in transferring title to this land, the County of Jasper wishes to simplify and clarify the apparent problem. I therefore request that the State grant by quitclaim deed any and all its interests in this property to the County of Jasper. Such grant will resolve the confusion that has arisen in the circumstances. I enclose herein a copy of the deed creating this precarious situation. Should you desire additional information, please call.

Meanwhile, your very kind attention is appreciated.

Very truly yours,

LAW OFFICE, MARTIN L. POLITE, P. C.

BY:


MARTIN L. POLITE

MLP:lmn
enclosure

013007

THIS CASE MAY HAVE SOME OR ALL OF THE FOLLOWING DEFECTS WHICH MAY BE QUESTIONABLE WHEN READING. IN SPECIAL PROBLEM AREAS, THIS ROLL NOTE MAY BE REFILMED BEFORE THE DOCUMENT OR DOCUMENTS IN QUESTION.

1. PHOTOCOPY NOT CENTERED PROPERLY CUTTING OFF SOME OF THE INFORMATION.
2. DOCUMENTS ARE OF POOR QUALITY AND MAY NOT PHOTOGRAPH WELL.
3. DOCUMENTS DAMAGED OR TORN BEFORE ARRIVING FOR FILMING.
4. DOCUMENTS CONTAIN A DOUBLE-COPY IMAGE, THE UNDERLYING IMAGE IS IRRELEVANT TO THE READABLE INFORMATION.
5. DOCUMENTS WITH GLUED INSERTS WHICH WERE OR COULD NOT BE REMOVED, INFORMATION MAY OR MAY NOT BE UNDER THE INSERT.
6. OVERSIZED DOCUMENTS THAT COMPRISE TWO OR MORE FRAMES.
7. EXTREMELY DARK COLORED DOCUMENTS THAT LACK CONTRAST BETWEEN WRITING AND BACKGROUND.
8. THE NUMBERED PAGES OF THESE FILMS MAY APPEAR TO BE MISSING, OR NUMBERED WRONG.

JUN 23 1987

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

State of South Carolina,
County of Charleston.

Personally appeared before me G. F. Baker and made oath that he saw the within named V. L. Langford, sign, seal, and as act and deed, deliver the within written agreement; and that he with L. A. Grayson, witnessed the execution thereof.
Sworn to before me this 9th day of Jan'y. A.D. 1930.

A. McDonald, (L.S.)
S.P.E.C.

G. F. Baker,

State of South Carolina,
County of Charleston.

Personally appeared before me G. F. Baker and made oath that he saw the within named Edward Alston sign, seal, and as act and deed, deliver the within written agreement; and that he with L. A. Grayson, witnessed the execution thereof.
Sworn to before me this 9th day of Jan'y. A.D. 1930.

A. McDonald, (L.S.)
S.P.E.C.

G. F. Baker,

State of South Carolina,
County of Charleston.

Personally appeared before me G. F. Baker and made oath that he saw the within named Walter Lloyd sign, seal, and as act and deed, deliver the within written agreement; and that he with L. A. Grayson, witnessed the execution thereof.
Sworn to before me this 8th day of Jan'y. A.D. 1930.

A. McDonald, (L.S.)
S.P.E.C.

G. F. Baker,

Approved:

E.B. Hillegray,

Engineer maintenance of way

Approved:

J. E. Willoughby,
Chief Engineer.

Approved as to form

Hagood, Rivers & Young,

By Arthur R. Young,

Special Counsel

Approved

J. D. Aring, Superintendent.

Approved as to law

Thos. W. Davis,
General Solicitor,Approved - C. Farlong,
Real Estate Agent.

D. Harten 25th

Jan. 11/40 30

State of Georgia,
County of Chatham.

THIS INSTRUMENT, made and entered into this 28th day of November, A.D. 1923, between SAVANNAH RIVER LUMBER COMPANY a corporation of the State of Georgia, with its principal office in the City of Savannah, County and State aforesaid, of the first part, and COUNTY OF JASPER AND STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA, of the second part, WITNESSETH: that the said party of the first part, for and in consideration of the sum of Two Hundred and Fifty (\$250.00) Dollars, to it in hand paid by the party of the second part, at and before the sealing and delivery of these presents, the receipt whereof is hereby acknowledged, has granted, bargained, sold and released, and by these presents does grant, bargain, sell and release unto the said party of the second part, its successors and assigns, that certain tract or parcel of land situated lying and being in the County of Jasper, State of South Carolina, containing twenty five and seven hundredths (25.07) acres, more or less, being a portion of "Beach Hill" plantation conveyed to Savannah River Lumber Company by Clark L. Pools, by deed dated December 4, 1918, and recorded in the records of Jasper County, S.C. in Book D E, at page 186, said tract of land being bounded on all sides by lands of the party of the first part, and being more particularly described as follows: Beginning at a point one hundred (100) feet to the right of station 245-75, which station is the end of the Savannah River Bridge project, and following a course S65° 00' W for a distance of 108.46 feet; thence S. 85° 00' E. for a distance of 225.18 feet; thence S. 85° 04' E. for a distance of 180.10 feet; thence S. 7° 10' W. for a distance of 230.08 feet; thence S. 25° 40' E. for a distance of 186.86 feet; thence S. 61° 55' E. for a distance of 330.18 feet; thence S. 15° 15' E. 106.86 feet; thence S. 54° 05' E. 196.86 feet; thence S. 61° 27' E. 300.00 feet; thence S. 45° 47' E. for a distance of 326.87 feet; thence N. 75° 56' E. for a distance of 90.01 feet; thence S. 45° 55' E. for a distance of 545.78 feet; thence S. 63° 21' E. for a distance of 180.79 feet to point "C"; thence N. 25° 30' E. for a distance of 1542.64 feet to point "D"; thence S. 55° 20' N. 159.81 feet to point "E" thence N. 87° 20' E. for a distance of 126.86 feet; thence S. 53° 48' E. for a distance of 126.86 feet to the point of beginning, all as shown on portion "A" of map or plat hereto attached & marked Exhibit 1 and made part hereof, the said portion "A" shown on said map or plat being all the lands hereby conveyed.

Together with all and singular the rights, members, hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging, or in anywise incident or appertaining.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD the said above described tract or parcel of land, and all and singular with the premises hereby granted, bargained, sold and released, with the hereditaments and appurtenances, unto the said party of the first part, its successors and assigns, to its own use, benefit and behoof, forever, in fee simple.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the said party of the first part the right and title to the above described tract or parcel of land, and all and singular with the premises hereby granted, bargained, sold and released, with the hereditaments and appurtenances, unto the said party of the first part, its successors and assigns, against the

013008

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Know All Men by These Presents, That I, Carrol Campbell, Governor, of the State of South Carolina, for and on behalf of the State of South Carolina

in the State aforesaid, ----- for and ----- in consideration of the
sum of One Dollar (\$1.00) Dollars
to the Grantor paid by Jasper County (hereinafter
whether singular or plural the "Grantee") has granted, bargained, sold and released, and by these presents does grant,
bargain, sell and release unto the said Grantee the following described property.

That certain tract or parcel of land situate lying and being in the County of Jasper, State of South Carolina, containing twenty five and seven hundredths (25.07) acres, more or less, being a portion of "Beech Hill" plantation conveyed to Savannah River Lumber Company by Clark L. Poole, by deed dated December 4, 1916, and recorded in the records of Jasper County, S.C. in Book D 2, at page 186, said tract of land being bounded on all sides by lands of the party of the first part, and being more particularly described as follows: Beginning at a point one hundred (100) feet to the right of station 243-75, which station is the end of the Savannah River Bridge project, and following a course S66° 00'W for a distance of 108.48 feet; thence S. 38° 09'E. for a distance of 325.16 feet; thence S.63° 04'E. for a distance of 180.10 feet; thence S. 7°10'W. for a distance of 220.05 feet; thence S. 38°40'E. for a distance of 158.88 feet; thence S. 51°52'E. for a distance of 320.18 feet; thence S.13°16'E. 109.98 feet; thence S. 54°06'E. 199.89 feet; thence S. 61°37'E. 300.00 feet; thence S. 45°47'E. for a distance of 336.97 feet; thence N. 76°56'E. for a distance of 90.01 feet; thence S. 42°59'E. for a distance of 349.76 feet; thence S. 62°31'E. for a distance of 180.79 feet to point "C"; thence N. 23°36'W. for a distance of 1353.64 feet to point "D"; thence N.55°28'W 1169.61 feet to point "E"; thence N. 87°28'W. for a distance of 129.89 feet; thence S. 63°46'W. for a distance of 121.48 feet to the point of beginning.

Post Office Drawer F
Ridgeland, S.C. 29936

013009

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 24

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

TOGETHER with all and singular, the rights, members, hereditaments and appurtenances to the said premises belonging or in anywise incident or appertaining.

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD all and singular the premises before mentioned unto the said Grantee,

JASPER COUNTY, its

Successors
~~XLV and~~ Assigns forever.

[illegible]

WITNESS the Hand and Seal of the Grantor this day of May
in the year of our Lord one thousand nine hundred and eighty-seven (1987)
and in the two hundredth and eleventh (211th) year of the Sovereignty
and Independence of the United States of America.

SIGNED, SEALED AND DELIVERED
IN THE PRESENCE OF

Carroll Campbell, Governor (SEAL)

_(SEAL)

013010

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 24

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA. }

COUNTY. }

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

PERSONALLY appeared before me the undersigned witness and made oath that s/he saw the within named Grantor sign, seal and, as the Grantor's act and deed, deliver the within-written Deed for the uses and purposes therein mentioned and that s/he, with the other witness whose signature appears above witnessed the execution thereof.

SWORN to before me this

day of

, 19

(L.S.)

Notary Public of S. C.

Witness

My Commission Expires: _____

013011

State of South Carolina,

County of JASPER

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA

TO

JASPER COUNTY

TITLE TO REAL ESTATE

I hereby certify that the within Deed was filed for record
in my office at _____ M. o'clock on the
_____ day of _____
19 _____, and was immediately entered upon the proper indexes
and duly recorded in Book _____ of Deeds,
page _____

Clerk of Court of Common Pleas and General Sessions for
County, S. C.

I hereby certify that the within Deed has been this
_____ day of _____
_____, A. D. 19 _____, Recorded in
Book _____ of Deeds, page _____

Auditor
for _____ County

MARTIN L. POLITE, LAW OFFICE OF
POST OFFICE BOX 1596
RIDGELAND, SOUTH CAROLINA 29936-1596

013012

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987 NO. 24
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987 NO. 24
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

ITEM NUMBER

17

AGENCY: General Services

SUBJECT: Retirement Systems Procurement Recertification

The Division of General Services, in accord with Section 11-35-1210, has audited the Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section and recommends its certification within the parameters described in the audit report for the following category for a period of three years: employee insurance programs, unlimited.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

In accord with Section 11-35-1210, grant procurement certification to the Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section within the parameters described in the audit report for the following category for a period of three years: employee insurance programs, unlimited.

ATTACHMENTS:

Agenda item worksheet and attachment

013013

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 25

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD AGENDA ITEM WORKSHEET (Revised 8/84) STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

For meeting scheduled for:

June 23, 1987

Blue Agenda

XX Regular Session Agenda

Executive Session Agenda

1. Submitted By:

(a) Agency: Division of General Services

(b) Authorized Official Signature: Richard W. Kelly, Director

2. Subject:

Procurement Recertification for the Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section

3. Summary Background Information:

The Division of General Services has audited the South Carolina Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section and recommends that the Retirement Systems be certified in accordance with Section 11-35-1210 of the Consolidated Procurement Code within parameters described in the audit report for the following category for a period of three (3) years:

Employee Insurance Programs

Unlimited

4. What is Board asked to do?

Grant procurement certification to the South Carolina Retirement Systems for the purposes described above.

5. What is recommendation of the Board Division involved?

Grant certification.

6. Recommendation of other office (as required)?

(a) Office Name _____ Authorized
(b) Signature _____

7. Supporting Documents:

List Those Attached

List Those Not Attached But Available
from Submitter

1. 20 copies of the Procurement Audit and Certification Report.

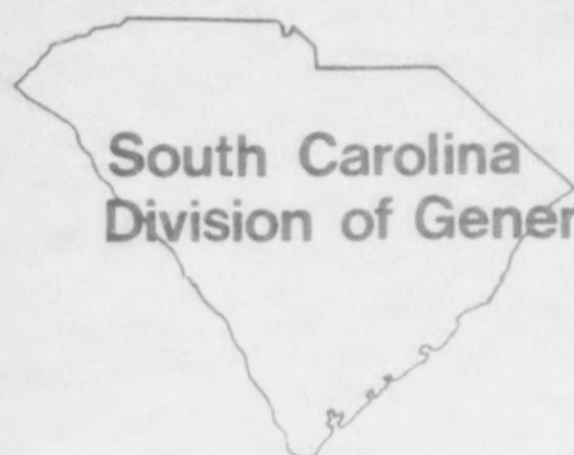
013014

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD



South Carolina
Division of General Services

PROCUREMENT AUDIT AND CERTIFICATION

SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEMS
INSURANCE BENEFITS SECTION

AGENCY

FEBRUARY 11, 1982 - NOVEMBER 30, 1986

DATE

013015

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
300 GERVAIS STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-2150

JUN 23 1987

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



WILLIAM J. CLEMENT, AIA
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 27, 1987

Mr. Richard W. Kelly
Division Director
Division of General Services
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Rick:

Attached is the final South Carolina Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section audit report and recommendation made by the Office of Audit and Certification. I concur and recommend the Budget and Control Board grant the agency three years certification as outlined in the report.

Sincerely,

William J. Clement, AIA
Assistant Division Director

013016

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

SOUTH CAROLINA RETIREMENT SYSTEMS INSURANCE BENEFITS SECTION AUDIT REPORT

FEBRUARY 11, 1982 - NOVEMBER 30, 1986

013017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>PAGE</u>
Transmittal Letter.....	1
Results of Examination.....	3
Certification Recommendations.....	5

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
300 GERVAIS STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737 2150

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



WILLIAM J. CLEMENT, AIA
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 14, 1987

Mr. William J. Clement
Assistant Division Director
Division of General Services
Columbia, South Carolina 29210

We have examined the procurement policies and procedures of the South Carolina Retirement Systems Insurance Benefit Section for the period February 11, 1982 through November 30, 1986. As a part of our examination, we made a study and evaluation of the system of internal control over procurement transactions to the extent we considered necessary.

The purpose of such evaluation was to establish a basis for reliance upon the system of internal control to assure adherence to the Consolidated Procurement Code and State and internal procurement policy. Additionally, the evaluation was used in determining the nature, timing and extent of other auditing procedures that were necessary for developing an opinion on the adequacy, efficiency and effectiveness of the procurement system.

The administration of the Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section is responsible for establishing and maintaining a system of internal control over procurement transactions. In fulfilling this responsibility, estimates and judgements by

management are required to assess the expected benefits and related costs of control procedures. The objectives of a system are to provide management with reasonable, but not absolute, assurance of the integrity of the procurement process, that affected assets are safeguarded against loss from unauthorized use or disposition, and that transactions are executed in accordance with management's authorization and are recorded properly.

Because of inherent limitations in any system of internal control, errors or irregularities may occur and not be detected. Also, projection of any evaluation of the system to future periods is subject to the risk that procedures may become inadequate because of changes in conditions, or that the degree of compliance with the procedures may deteriorate.

Our study and evaluation of the system of internal control over procurement transactions as well as our overall examination of procurement policies and procedures were conducted with due professional care. They would not, however, because of the nature of audit testing, necessarily disclose all weaknesses in the system.

The examination did, however, disclose conditions enumerated in this report which we believe to be subject to correction or improvement.

Corrective action based on the recommendations described in these findings will in all material respects place the Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section in compliance with the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and ensuing regulations.

R. Voight Shealy
R. Voight Shealy, Manager
Audit and Certification

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 25

RESULTS OF EXAMINATION

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

The Office of Audit and Certification performed an examination of the internal procurement operating procedures and policies and related manual of the Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section for the period February 11, 1982 through November 30, 1986.

Our on-site review was conducted December 2, 1986 through April 21, 1987, and was made under the authority as described in Section 11-35-1230(1) of the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code. The audit was primarily instituted because the five year certification granted the Agency by the Budget and Control Board is to expire on June 29, 1987. The certification was transferred from the Division of Human Resource Management (State Personnel) to the Retirement Systems by the Budget and Control Board on May 27, 1986 based on the previous transfer of this function to the Retirement Systems.

Our audit was limited to the review of procurement activity attributed to the various employee insurance programs administered by the South Carolina Retirement Systems. It did not include a general review of all procurement activity.

We found no exceptions to the Consolidated Procurement Code during our review except that the following documentation could not be located.

Missing Documentation

Program/Contract Period

Multi-term determination

Long Term Disability
07/01/84-06/30/87

Multi-term determination

Optional Life
11/01/85-10/31/88

Bid analysis/award criteria

Long Term Disability
07/01/84-06/30/87

As explained in the attached letter from the agency, noted as Appendix A, the various physical moves plus the organizational move from the Division of Human Resource Management (State Personnel) to the South Carolina Retirement Systems could have been a contributing factor to the missing documentation. We recommend that the agency make a concerted effort, for future procurements, to retain the applicable documentation to support the procurement activity for the various employee insurance programs.

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 25

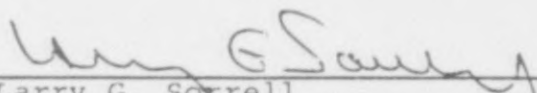
CERTIFICATION RECOMMENDATIONS

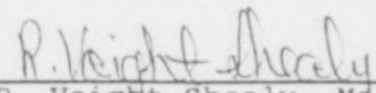
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

As enumerated in our transmittal letter, corrective action based on the recommendations described in the findings contained in the body of this report, we believe, will in all material respects place the Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section in compliance with the South Carolina Consolidated Procurement Code and ensuing regulations.

Under the authority described in Section 11-35-1210 of the procurement Code, we recommend South Carolina Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section be re-certified to make direct agency procurements for three years up to the limits as follows:

<u>PROCUREMENT AREAS</u>	<u>RECOMMENDED CERTIFICATION LIMITS</u>
Employee Insurance Programs	Unlimited


Larry G. Sorrell
Audit Manager


R. Voight Shealy, Manager
Audit and Certification

APPENDIX A

013024

South Carolina Retirement Systems



INSURANCE BENEFITS SECTION
POST OFFICE BOX 11668
COLUMBIA, S.C. 29211

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Purvis W. Collins
Director

(803) 758-2574

April 27, 1987

Mr. R. Voight Shealy
Manager, Audit and Certification
Division of General Services
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. Shealy:

In response to your request of February 10, 1987, South Carolina Retirement Systems, Insurance Benefits Section, has been unsuccessful in locating the following copies:

1. Multi-term contract period, July 1, 1984 to June 30, 1987, or
2. Multi-term determination for optional life for the contract period November, 1985 to October 31, 1988.

We are confident these required forms were completed at the proper time and appropriately signed by the Director before being placed in the record. Past and present filing documents reflect that this is standard procedure and other forms of this nature are in the records. Furthermore, the Insurance Benefits Section has been keenly aware of the multi-term requirements since this aspect was contested by a bidder on the health contract in 1982 - 83. Recognizing the importance, there is no reason to believe the forms were not originally completed.

Since the aforementioned forms were originally completed and filed, the entire insurance section has not only sustained a physical relocation but has also been transferred from one Budget and Control Board Division to another and experienced turnover in positions responsible for in-house filing of these materials. While this not offered as an excuse, it could explain why some documents cannot be located.

With regard to item four of your letter, bid analysis and award criteria for long term disability for the contract period July 1, 1984 to June 30, 1987, we have requested copies of these documents from the actuaries who provided the analysis and recommendation originally. This material will, hopefully, be

013025

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 25

Mr. Voight Shealy
April 27, 1987
Page 2

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

located and forwarded to South Carolina Retirement Systems within a few weeks; however, it should be noted that a change in actuarial consultants has also occurred during the period in question.

Copies of bids received for this contract are on file and since the contract was awarded to the lowest qualified bidder, it would seem that the consultants recommendation for award of this contract would be consistent with others over the years for which similar documentation is available.

If I can be of further assistance, please let me know.

Sincerely

Phyllis B. Beighley

Phyllis Beighley
Assistant Director

cc: Joseph A. Mack
Jim R. Davis
Lewis B. Leopard

013026

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
300 GERVASIS STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737 2150

JUN 23 1987

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



WILLIAM J. CLEMENT, AIA
ASSISTANT DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

May 27, 1987

Mr. William J. Clement
Assistant Division Director
Division of General Services
300 Gervais Street
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Bill:

We have reviewed the response to our audit report of South Carolina Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section covering the period February 11, 1982 through November 30, 1986. Combined with observations made during our site visit, this review has satisfied the Office of Audit and Certification that the agency is correcting the problem found and that internal controls over the procurement system are adequate.

We, therefore, recommend that the certification limits for South Carolina Retirement Systems Insurance Benefits Section outlined in the audit report be granted for a period of three (3) years.

Sincerely,

Voight

R. Voight Shealy, Manager
Audit and Certification

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 25

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

OFFICE OF AUDIT AND CERTIFICATION
(803) 737 2140

OFFICE OF THE STATE ENGINEER
(803) 737 2150

CONSTRUCTION AND PLANNING
(803) 737 2170

BUILDING SERVICES
(803) 734 3528

013027

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 26

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
MEETING OF June 23, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

REGULAR SESSION

ITEM NUMBER

18

AGENCY: Development Board

SUBJECT: Foreign Travel

The State Development Board requests approval of the travel of Mr. John C. Patrick and Mr. Fitzhugh S. Owens to Bangkok, Singapore, Taipei, Hong Kong and Tokyo during the July 16 - August 3, 1987, period to represent South Carolina manufacturers at trade shows and to make investment promotion calls. The estimated cost of this travel is \$2,700 per person and will be paid from State-appropriated funds.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Approve the travel of State Development Board staff John C. Patrick and Fitzhugh S. Owens to Bangkok, Singapore, Taipei, Hong Kong and Tokyo during the July 16 - August 3, 1987, period to represent South Carolina manufacturers at trade shows and to make investment promotion calls at an estimated cost of \$2,700 per person to be paid from State-appropriated funds.

ATTACHMENTS:

Holladay June 8 letter to Coles

013028

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 26

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

RECEIVED

JUN 14 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

STATE DEVELOPMENT BOARD

POST OFFICE BOX 927

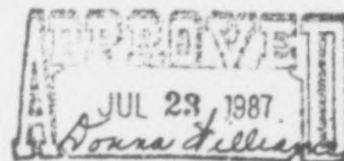
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29202

J. MAC HOLLADAY
DIRECTOR

TEL 803/734-1400
TWX NO. 810 666 2628

June 8, 1987

Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.
Executive Director
Budget and Control Board
P. O. Box 12444
Columbia, SC 29211



STATE BUDGET AND
CONTROL BOARD

Dear Dr. Coles:

Budget and Control Board approval is requested for international travel associated with a trade mission to Southeast Asia departing Thursday, July 16, 1987 and returning Monday, August 3, 1987.

The source of funds will be taken out of the State Development Board's budget for the following state employees:

Mr. John C. Patrick, State Development Board
Mr. Fitzhugh S. Owens, State Development Board

The purpose of this mission is to represent 30 South Carolina manufacturers at trade shows in Bangkok, Singapore, and Taipei and to make investment promotion calls in Hong Kong, Taipei and Tokyo. The estimated budget cost for this mission will be approximately \$2,700.00 per person.

Kindest regards,

J. Mac Holladay

JMH:ns

013029

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 27

STATE BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD ~~STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD~~ REGULAR SESSION
MEETING OF June 23, 1987 ITEM NUMBER

19

AGENCY: Grass Roots Organizing Workshop (G.R.O.W.)

SUBJECT: Board Policy on Use of State House Grounds Reconsideration Request

Mr. Brett Bursey of the Grass Roots Organizing Workshop (G.R.O.W.) will appeal the Board's policy adopted at the June 9, 1987, meeting which prohibits the placement of fixed signs on the State House grounds. Mr. Bursey has asked for an opportunity to make a short appearance before the Board for this purpose.

BOARD ACTION REQUESTED:

Consider.

ATTACHMENTS:

Bursey June 17 letter to McInnis

013030

JUN 16 1987



EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Bill McInnis
Secretary, Budget and Control Board
June 17, 1987

Dear Mr. McInnis;

Please add my name to the agenda for the June 23 meeting of the Budget and Control Board.

I would like to make a short (10 minute) appearance before the Board to appeal their June 9th, ruling on the usage of the State House Grounds.

Thank You,

Brett Bursey

013031

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 27

MEMORANDUM

June 23, 1987

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

To: The S.C. Budget and Control Board

From: The Grass Roots Organizing Workshop (GROW), 18 Bluff Road, Columbia, S.C. 29201 (803)254-9398

Re: Public use of the State House grounds

Please be advised that the Grass Roots Organizing Workshop has considered the problems in regard to the enforcement of state law 10-1-30:

"Use of State House steps, grounds and capitol mall; issuance of permits. The Director of the Division of General Services of the State Budget and Control Board may authorize the use of the State House steps, grounds and capitol mall for functions which are not normal to the operation of State government by issuing a permit for such functions. The application for the permit shall be filed with the Director at least thirty days prior to the function on forms prescribed by the Director. The Director may require such information regarding the function as he may deem advisable and necessary for the public safety and protection of the property. Provided, however, that if the functions are sponsored, approved or conducted by a State agency or institution, the Director may authorize such use without issuing a permit."

We have the following recommendations:

1. The statute will not be unconstitutional on its face if the Budget and Control Board determines that freedom of speech and assembly upon the State House grounds are functions "normal to the operation of the state government".

2. The Board should instruct the Director of General Services Administration to enforce statute 10-1-30 by requiring:

Use of the State House steps, grounds, and capitol mall shall be scheduled by the Director of the General Services Administration. The Director shall have no criteria for non-commercial use of said grounds except scheduling. There shall be no waiting period for applications of free speech or assembly, other than those posed by scheduling conflicts.

3. The placement of signs by non-profit groups and state agencies upon State House grounds should be reinstituted. It is GROW's position that the Board ruled against the future use of signs at its June 9 meeting based on the content of our sign. A search of GSA files on applications for signs over the past two years reveals that GROW's sign was the only one denied. GROW believes that unless the Board reverses its June 9 decision on signs, court action will be necessary.

013032

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
300 GERVAIS STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-2140

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD W. KELLY
DIVISION DIRECTOR

June 10, 1987

RECEIVED

JUN 12 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Brett Bursey, Program Director
Grass Roots Organizing Workshop
18 Bluff Road
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Dear Mr. Bursey:

Please be informed that, due to concerns about public safety and aesthetics, the South Carolina Budget and Control Board has enacted a new policy prohibiting fixed signs on the State House grounds. Accordingly, the Board has instructed me not to issue any further permits for such use. Therefore, pursuant to the Board's policy, your application as well as the two other applications pending must be denied.

I will continue to grant permits under Section 10-1-30 for other authorized uses of the State House grounds. If you wish to request a permit for another use during the time period June 10 through June 28, I will calculate the thirty-day required waiting period from May 11, 1987, and will work with you in every way possible to assist in the issuance of the necessary permit.

This determination is mandated by a Budget and Control Board policy and any appeal of this policy must be taken directly to the Board. If you would like to pursue this remedy please contact me and I will assist you in this regard.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script, reading "Richard W. Kelly".
Richard W. Kelly

/ab

cc: Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.

013033

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
300 GERSAIS STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-2140

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD W. KELLY
DIVISION DIRECTOR

June 10, 1987

Ms. Martha B. Blatt
The Junior League of Columbia, Inc.
Suite 4, Executive Plaza
4600 Forest Drive
Columbia, S.C. 29206

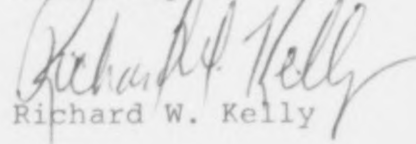
Dear Ms. Blatt:

Please be informed that, due to concerns about public safety and aesthetics, the South Carolina Budget and Control Board has enacted a new policy prohibiting fixed signs on the State House grounds. Accordingly, the Board has instructed me not to issue any further permits for such use. Therefore, pursuant to the Board's policy, your application, as well as the two other applications pending, must be denied.

I will continue to grant permits under Section 10-1-30 for other authorized uses of the State House grounds. If you wish to request a permit for another use during the time period requested, I will calculate the thirty-day required waiting period from the date of receipt of your application and will work with you in every way possible to assist in the issuance of the necessary permit.

This determination is mandated by a Budget and Control Board policy and any appeal of this policy must be taken directly to the Board. If you would like to pursue this remedy please contact me and I will assist you in this regard.

Sincerely,


Richard W. Kelly

/ab

cc: Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.

RECEIVED
JUN 13 1987
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987

NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

013034

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
300 GERVAIS STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-2140

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD W. KELLY
DIVISION DIRECTOR

June 10, 1987

RECEIVED

JUN 13 1987

BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
OFFICE OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

Mr. Stephen H. Bennett
Biologist
Nongame & Heritage Trust
S. C. Wildlife & Marine Resource Department
Rembert C. Dennis Building
P.O. Box 167
Columbia, South Carolina 29202

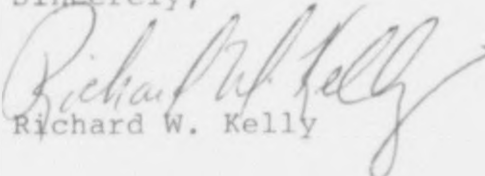
Dear Mr. Bennett:

Please be informed that, due to concerns about public safety and aesthetics, the South Carolina Budget and Control Board has enacted a new policy prohibiting fixed signs on the State House grounds. Accordingly, the Board has instructed me not to issue any further permits for such use. Therefore, pursuant to the Board's policy, your application, as well as the two other applications pending, must be denied.

I will continue to grant permits under Section 10-1-30 for other authorized uses of the State House grounds. If you wish to request a permit for another use during the time period requested, I will calculate the thirty-day required waiting period from the date of receipt of your application and will work with you in every way possible to assist in the issuance of the necessary permit.

This determination is mandated by a Budget and Control Board policy and any appeal of this policy must be taken directly to the Board. If you would like to pursue this remedy please contact me and I will assist you in this regard.

Sincerely,


Richard W. Kelly

/ab

cc: Dr. Jesse A. Coles, Jr.

013035

JUN 18 1987

State of South Carolina
State Budget and Control Board

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR., CHAIRMAN
GOVERNOR
GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER
EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



Box 12444
Columbia
29211

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN, SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE
ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN, WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

EXHIBIT

JUN 23 1987 NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

June 17, 1987

Honorable Carroll A. Campbell, Jr., Chairman
and Members of the S. C. Budget and Control Board
Wade Hampton Building
Columbia, South Carolina 29201

Gentlemen:

This is to advise you that I have authorized the release of the enclosed statement to the press in response to an article which appeared in the Columbia Record on Wednesday afternoon, copy also enclosed. By copy of this letter, with attachments, to Chief Strom, I am both advising him of these events, and seeking his assistance with this situation in such fashion as he feels appropriate.

My best information is that the activity reported in the enclosed article is expected to occur at 11:00 a.m., on the State House grounds.

Sincerely,

Jesse A. Coles, Jr., Ph.D.
Executive Director

/db

Enclosures: Division of General Services Request
Newspaper Article

013036

Groups plan to test State House law

By Maureen Shurr
Record staff writer

The ACLU and a peace organization will hold an unapproved press conference tomorrow morning to test the state law that requires organizations to give 30-days notice for a permit to use the State House grounds.

Bret Bursey, of the Grassroots Organization Workshop (GROW), said today the law makes it impossible for citizens to use the State House grounds to respond to their government in a timely fashion.

"We will go down there tomorrow and see whether they arrest us or ignore us," Bursey said in a telephone interview this morning.

An official with the American Civil Liberties Union was unavailable for comment this morning.

Bursey said GROW initiated the action after the state Budget and Control Board adopted a new policy June 9 prohibiting organizations from placing signs on the State House grounds.

GROW was in its 29th day of the 30-day waiting period for permission from the board's General Services Division to place a sign at the State House when the board changed its policy on signs, he said. GROW wanted to place a sign telling the South Carolina National Guard to get out of Central America.

At its June 9 meeting, the budget

board decided to prohibit "fixed signs" on the State House grounds because it was concerned about public safety and aesthetics, said board spokeswoman Jennet Robinson.

GROW and two other organizations — the Junior League of Columbia and the state Wildlife Department — were notified their requests to place signs on the grounds would be denied, Ms. Robinson said.

Ms. Robinson said general services Director Rick Kelly also told the board it had been remiss in following the 30-day waiting period and would start to enforce the law in the future.

She said Kelly told GROW about the new sign policy and said he would work with the organization if it wanted to use the grounds for any other type of authorized activity.

"We are bending over backwards to accommodate them," Ms. Robinson said.

She said the organization could have a legal permit to hold its press conference tomorrow if it asked for one. General services would give the "peace and justice organization" the permit because it had requested permission to place its sign more than 30 days ago, Ms. Robinson said.

013037

EXHIBIT
JUN 23 1987 NO. 27
STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

EXHIBIT

STATE OF SOUTH CAROLINA
BUDGET AND CONTROL BOARD
DIVISION OF GENERAL SERVICES
300 GERVAIS STREET
COLUMBIA, SOUTH CAROLINA 29201
(803) 737-2140

JUN 23 1987

NO. 27

STATE BUDGET & CONTROL BOARD

CARROLL A. CAMPBELL, JR.
GOVERNOR

GRADY L. PATTERSON, JR.
STATE TREASURER

EARLE E. MORRIS, JR.
COMPTROLLER GENERAL



RICHARD W. KELLY
DIVISION DIRECTOR

REMBERT C. DENNIS
CHAIRMAN,
SENATE FINANCE COMMITTEE

ROBERT N. McLELLAN
CHAIRMAN,
HOUSE WAYS AND MEANS COMMITTEE

JESSE A. COLES, JR., Ph.D.
EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

June 17, 1987

FOR IMMEDIATE RELEASE

At its June 9 meeting, the S.C. Budget and Control Board directed that a review of all laws and regulations be undertaken regarding the use and care of the State House grounds and a report submitted to the Board. As a result of this effort, certain problems have been identified which implicate both important rights of the citizenry as well as deep interests of the State. At the same time, it has come to our attention that one or more groups intend to challenge at least one such law or regulation by conducting a press conference on the State House grounds without a permit. With the limited time available, and based upon a 1963 U.S. Supreme Court decision involving the S.C. State House grounds, it has been determined that the Division of General Services will not request that action be taken against this group or groups for failure to obtain a permit. However, this same case indicated that actions may be taken by the government where conduct impedes traffic, damages, mutilates, defaces or otherwise injures buildings, statues, landscaping or other public property. Enforcement of criminal laws on the State House grounds comes under the auspices of the State Law Enforcement Division and any determination as to the propriety of any action will be left to their capable and experienced hands. The Division of General Services will continue to survey the laws and regulations and submit its findings to the Board as soon as a deliberate and thorough process permits.

013038